PORGERA
JOINT VENTURE

ANNUAL ENVIRONMENT REPORT 2017

ISO 14001 Certified Environmental Management System

ERMCVS
CERTIFIED
ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM

UKAS
MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS
067

ISO 14001 Certificate 489

Barrick Niugini Limited - Porgera Joint Venture

July 2018

POR ENV 1/18

Cover Photo: Lake Murray at Dusk

Acknowledgements: CSIRO Land and Water
National Measurement Institute
Hydrobiology
Wetlands Research & Management

Porgera Joint Venture
PO Box 484, Mt Hagen, Western Highlands Province
PAPUA NEW GUINEA
Contact: Charlie Ross – Environment Manager
Email: Chross@porgerajv.com
Telephone: (675) 547 8332
Fax: (675) 547 8965

Land and Water
New Illawarra Road, Lucas Heights NSW 2234
Locked Bag 2007 Kirrawee, NSW 2232, Australia

Telephone: (02)9710 6838 • Facsimile: (02) 9710 6800 • ABN 41 687 119 230

CSIRO

Charlie Ross
Manager, Environment
Porgera Joint Venture
P.O Box 484, Mount Hagen WHP
Papua New Guinea

13 July 2018

Dear Charlie,

Re: Porgera Joint Venture 2017 Annual Environmental Report

Dr Graeme Batley and Dr Simon Apte reviewed a draft of the 2017 Porgera Joint Venture Annual Environmental Report (AER) and provided detailed comments for consideration. Overall, the draft report was found to be technically sound and of high quality. However, as might be expected with a report of this size, a number of minor errors were identified and some recommendations were made for improvement. Porgera Joint Venture responded positively to the review team's recommendations and the report was satisfactorily revised in the light of the comments made.

Both the CSIRO review team and Dr Andrew Storey (Wetlands Research & Management Pty Ltd.) who independently reviewed the report, also made a number of observations and suggestions relating to improving the interpretation of long term trends in the monitoring data Porgera Joint Venture have agreed to hold a workshop in the next few months to discuss these matters with a view to incorporation in the next Annual Environmental Report.

We commend your Department on their considerable efforts in producing this comprehensive technical report.

Sincerely

S. A

Dr Simon Apte
Senior Principal Research Scientist

Dr Graeme Batley
Chief Research Scientist

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Porgera Joint Venture (PJV) Gold Mine is located in the Porgera Valley of Enga Province in the Papua New Guinea highlands, approximately 130 km WNW of Mt Hagen. PJV is owned by Barrick Gold (47.5%), Zijin Mining (47.5%) and Mineral Resources Enga (5%) and managed by Barrick (Niugini) Limited (BNL). The operation consists of an open cut and an underground mine, waste rock dumps, processing facility, gas-fired power station, a water-supply dam, limestone quarry and lime plant and ancillary infrastructure. Production commenced in 1990 and is expected to continue until 2028 with an annual production of approximately 500 koz of gold. The site employs 3,070 local, national and expatriate staff and contractors.

Porgera Mine has a number of unique economic, social and environmental aspects. The environmental aspects are managed through implementation of an Environmental Management System (EMS). The objectives of the EMS are to ensure methodical, consistent and effective control of the mine's environmental aspects so as to ensure compliance with legal and other requirements, mitigation of potential environmental risks and continual improvement of environmental performance. The EMS was first certified to the ISO14001 standard in December 2012 and was re-certified in December 2015.

A fundamental element of the EMS is the environmental monitoring and reporting program. The program provides feedback on the effectiveness of the EMS for achieving the stated objectives and therefore allows the operation to confirm which management techniques are working well, and more importantly, to identify those which require attention to improve their effectiveness.

The purposes of this Annual Environment Report (AER) are to provide an assessment of the overall environmental performance of the operation throughout the previous calendar year, and to assess trends in performance throughout the previous ten calendar years. The objectives of this report are aligned with those of the EMS and are to assess:

1. Compliance with legal and other requirements;
2. The level of potential and actual environmental impact; and
3. The environmental performance of the operation.

The first section of the AER describes background environmental conditions by quantifying the natural, non-mine related conditions and changes within the environment. Next, the operation's environmental aspects (activities which interact with the environment) are identified and quantified. Then, assessments are made of compliance, mine-related risk, impact and performance, followed by a discussion of the findings and finally, recommendations for improving the environmental management system and the monitoring and reporting program.

Mine Operations and Environmental Aspects

The significant environmental aspects of the operation are: riverine tailings disposal, riverine waste rock disposal, waste rock generation, water extraction and discharge, transport, storage and use of chemicals and waste management.

The area of land held by the PJV and the quantity of ore and gold production in 2017 were comparable with the previous five years. Water and energy efficiencies also were comparable with previous years, and the trend of moderately improving efficiency over time has continued.

Tailings production also was consistent with previous years, and a significant proportion (13.3% by volume) was diverted from riverine disposal and used for cemented backfill in the underground mine.

Tailings quality achieved 100% compliance with the internal site-developed end-of-pipe criteria for cyanide and pH.

Total suspended sediment (TSS) concentrations in tailings were comparable to previous years. Total alkalinity, dissolved and total cadmium, total chromium and copper, dissolved and total nickel and dissolved and total zinc showed increased trends over the preceding ten-year period (2008-2017), while other metals either remained unchanged or decreased. The median concentrations of TSS, dissolved cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc were elevated when compared against the trigger values (TVs) for the upper river system.

The median concentrations of weak acid extractable arsenic, cadmium, copper, mercury, nickel, lead selenium and zinc in tailings solids were elevated in relation to the upper river trigger values in 2017.

Contact rainfall runoff from the site was typical of neutral mine drainage and exhibited elevated TSS and concentrations of dissolved cadmium, chromium and zinc. The volumes of runoff generated in 2017 were historically high, driven by high rainfall, which was slightly below record levels at the site.

Background Environmental Conditions

Background environmental conditions in 2017 were influenced by high annual rainfall within the Porgera Valley and throughout the downstream catchments, which consequently resulted in high river flows throughout the upper rivers in the highlands, the lower river along the Strickland floodplain and at Lake Murray and off-river water bodies (ORWBs). High flows resulted in high rates of dilution of mine-related inputs within the receiving aquatic ecosystem.

Background conditions for environmental indicators of water quality, sediment quality, metals within the tissue of fish and prawns (tissue metals) and ecosystem health (fish and prawn abundance), have been established using data collected from test sites prior to the commencement of mining operations (i.e. baseline data), and since operations began from sites that are not potentially influenced by the operation (i.e. reference sites).

Although concentrations of physical and chemical parameters at the upper river reference sites were generally lower than the baseline data from the upper river test sites, the reference sites did exhibit moderate TSS concentrations and higher concentrations of dissolved selenium compared to baseline data. This indicates that tributaries to the Lagaip-Strickland system have the potential to contribute non-mine-derived TSS and some metals to the system. The trend for pH at Lake Murray and ORWB reference sites and trends of dissolved zinc at upper and lower river reference sites and Lake Murray and ORWB reference sites displayed statistically significant increases over the past decade.

Compliance

Legal and other requirements are imposed predominantly by the two environmental permits issued to the mine by the Papua New Guinea Conservation and Environmental Protection Authority (CEPA). The operation complied with 99% of legal and other obligations throughout 2017. Non-compliances were related to a short-duration event of elevated TSS in discharge from two (2) of the five (5) sewage treatment plants (STP) during the year and an exceedance of the permitted discharge volume from the Plant Site STP by 5% due to stormwater infiltration. Corrective and preventive actions were taken to address the root causes of these events and prevent reoccurrence.

Water quality at compliance point SG3 on the Strickland River was compliant with all permit requirements throughout 2017.

Environmental Risk, Impact and Performance

The methodology for risk and impact assessment has been developed by PJV in accordance with international guidelines and in consultation with external technical experts.

The risk assessment stage is based on the comparison of physical and chemical environmental indicators at sites potentially impacted by the mine (test sites) against TVs derived from a combination of baseline data collected from test sites before development of the mine, reference site data collected from sites within the region that are not potentially influenced by the mine's activities, and international guidelines. It should be noted that the derivation of trigger values from the statistical distribution of baseline and reference site data, rather than "effects-based" TVs, limits the assessment to only a "screening level" for identification of risk and potential impacts. TVs act as a benchmark to determine whether conditions at test sites pose a risk of causing impact to aquatic ecosystems or human health. Exceeding a TV triggers further investigation to determine whether impact is actually occurring.

Impact assessment is based on the comparison of biological environmental indicators at test sites against biological indicators at reference sites to determine whether environmental aspects of the mine are impacting aquatic ecosystems.

Tests of statistical significance were performed to provide a statistical basis for determining whether risk or impact may exist at a particular test site.

The risk assessment determined that the consistent nature of inputs from the mine, coupled with high river flows, increased the dilution of mine inputs by natural runoff and sediments within the receiving environment during 2017, resulting in overall low risk to the receiving environment. It should be noted that the 2017 assessment applies to sites downstream of SG1 on the Porgera River. Monitoring was not conducted at SG1 during 2017 due to security concerns, therefore the assessment could not be performed at this location.

TSS inputs from the tailings, Anjolek erodible dump, lime plant and discharges from 28 Level and from Yarik Portal were elevated relative to the upper river reference sites and posed potential risk to the receiving environment. Consistent inputs from the mine and high river flow rates resulted in a reduced proportion of mine derived TSS within the rivers downstream of the mine compared to 2016 and the long term average. The proportion of mine derived sediment at SG3, 164 km downstream of the mine, was 13% in 2017 which was very similar to 2016 and below the long-term median value of approximately 23%. This did not result in mine-related sediment aggradation within the rivers or increases to median concentration of TSS within the rivers, and therefore there was a low risk of impact to the receiving environment associated with the physical effects of sediment inputs from the mine during 2017.

Metals dissolved in water and weak-acid-extractable (WAE) metals bound to particulates are considered bioavailable and are therefore used to assess the risk of toxicity to aquatic organisms within the receiving environment.

Concentrations of dissolved cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc in tailings were elevated compared with upper river TVs and therefore posed a potential risk, as did dissolved cadmium and zinc in drainage discharged from the Kogai and from the Anawe North competent waste rock dumps, dissolved chromium from the lime plant and dissolved copper from Kogai dump..

WAE arsenic, cadmium, copper, mercury, nickel, lead, selenium and zinc concentrations in tailings solids posed a potential risk, as did WAE silver, lead and zinc in sediment discharged from 28 Level, WAE cadmium, lead and zinc concentrations in sediment discharged from Kogai, WAE lead from Anawe North waste rock dump, and WAE lead and selenium in sediment discharged from Anjolek Erodible Dump.

Environmental Risk

pH

Water discharged from the lime plant exhibited elevated pH, however the volume of water discharged from this location was relatively small and the influence of elevated pH was limited to the immediate downstream environment. The pH values of all other discharges from the operation were consistent with upper river water quality TVs and posed low risk of impact to the receiving environment. This was confirmed by the risk assessment results for pH in the upper and lower rivers, Lake Murray and ORWBs where all sites were within the respective upper and lower TVs.

TSS

The tailings discharge and drainage from the open pit, underground mine and the erodible dumps contributed elevated concentrations of TSS to the receiving environment. The risk assessment results indicated that TSS concentrations at all receiving environment sites downstream of the Porgera River during 2017 were below the respective TVs and therefore posed a low risk.

Silver

Concentrations of dissolved silver in water discharged from the mine were less than the respective upper river TV, indicating low risk to the receiving environment. This was confirmed by low dissolved silver concentrations throughout the receiving environment in 2017.

WAE silver concentrations in sediment discharged from 28 level exceeded the upper river TV, which indicated potential risk. However, WAE silver concentrations in benthic sediment at all test sites downstream of the Porgera River were below their respective TVs in 2017 indicating low risk within the receiving environment.

Arsenic

Dissolved arsenic concentrations in all discharge sources were below the upper river TV, indicating low risk. WAE arsenic concentrations in sediment discharged in tailings exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk.

In the receiving environment, concentrations of dissolved arsenic in water and WAE arsenic in benthic sediment were below the respective TVs in all receiving environment test sites, indicating low risk to aquatic ecosystems downstream of the Porgera River.

Arsenic in prawn abdomen at Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river exceeded the TV, and in the absence of potential risk through water and benthic sediment indicates the potential for an alternative exposure pathway of mine-derived arsenic to prawns at this location.

It should be noted that the concentrations of all metals within prawn and fish tissue at all sites within the upper and lower rivers were below applicable food standards and therefore these metals do not pose a risk to human health if consumed. A comparison against food standards is provided in Section 7.7

Overall, given the low concentrations of arsenic observed in water, sediment and fish tissue throughout the receiving environment, the system-wide risk posed by arsenic to aquatic ecosystems is considered low.

Cadmium

Dissolved cadmium concentrations in tailings and in mine contact runoff from stable waste rock dumps and 28 Level of the underground mine exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk. WAE cadmium in sediment discharged in tailings and from the Kogai dump also exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk.

Within the receiving environment downstream of the Porgera River, concentrations of dissolved cadmium in water at SG2 exceeded the TV, indicating potential risk. Downstream of SG2, concentrations of dissolved cadmium in water and WAE cadmium in benthic sediment were below the respective TVs at all sites, indicating low risk.

Cadmium in prawn abdomen at Wasiba and Wankipe in the upper river and in prawn abdomen and in fish flesh at SG4 in the lower river exceeded the respective TVs indicating potential risk. This observation was similar to arsenic, whereby the exceedance of the TV for cadmium in prawn abdomen and in fish flesh in the absence of potential risk through water and benthic sediment indicated the potential for an alternative exposure pathway of mine-derived cadmium to prawns and to fish.

Overall, the uptake of cadmium by prawns and fish indicated a potential risk to the upper and lower river aquatic ecosystems.

Chromium

The lime plant was the only discharge point which exhibited elevated dissolved chromium concentrations. At Wasiba in the upper river, the concentration of chromium in fish flesh was not significantly different from the TV, indicating potential risk. Throughout the receiving environment downstream from the Porgera River, dissolved chromium in water, benthic sediments and in tissue metals of fish and prawns indicated low potential risk.

Copper

Elevated dissolved copper in tailings and in drainage from Kogai Dump toe and WAE copper in tailings solids posed potential risk to the aquatic environment. Throughout the receiving environment downstream from the Porgera River, dissolved copper in water and WAE copper in benthic sediments indicated low potential risk. Copper concentrations in prawn abdomen at Wasiba and Wankipe in the upper river and in fish flesh at Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river exceeded the respective TVs, indicating potential risk to the river system.

Mercury

WAE mercury concentrations in tailings sediment posed a potential risk to the receiving environment, but all other discharges from the mine did not. Dissolved mercury concentrations in water and WAE mercury concentrations in benthic sediment were below their respective TVs throughout the receiving environment downstream from the Porgera River, indicating low risk.

Mercury concentrations in prawn abdomen at SG4 in the lower river indicated potential risk. However, due to low concentrations of mercury in water and sediment, fish and prawn tissue at all other sites throughout the upper and lower rivers, mercury in prawn abdomen at SG4 indicates that an alternate exposure pathway may be present that is not directly related to mine inputs.

Nickel

Dissolved nickel in water in tailings and WAE nickel in tailings sediments were elevated but were less than the upper river TV in all other discharges from the mine. Nickel in prawn abdomen at Wasiba, Wankipe and SG4 was not significantly different from the respective TV. Dissolved nickel, WAE nickel in benthic sediment and nickel in fish tissue were low throughout all other upper and lower river sites, indicating that overall, nickel posed a low risk to the receiving environment.

Lead

Concentrations of dissolved lead in waters discharged from the mine site posed low risk, and were reflected by low concentrations of dissolved lead in water throughout the receiving environment.

With the exception of the Lime Plant, WAE lead concentrations in sediment in all discharges from the mine exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk.

In the receiving environment downstream from the Porgera River, the concentration of WAE lead in benthic sediment exceeded the respective TV only at SG2 indicating potential risk.

Lead concentrations in prawn abdomen at Wasiba and Wankipe exceeded the TV, indicating potential risk. Lead in fish flesh and prawn abdomen at all other sites fell below the respective TVs, indicating low risk.

The results indicated that mine-derived sediments containing elevated WAE lead concentrations were deposited in the Lagaip River leading to elevated concentrations of lead in prawns at these locations and indicating potential risk to the upper river system.

Selenium

Dissolved selenium concentrations in all water discharged from the site were below the upper river TV and posed low risk to aquatic ecosystems. WAE selenium in sediment discharged in tailings and from Anjolek erodible dump and the underground mine exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk.

In the receiving environment downstream from the Porgera River, dissolved selenium concentrations in water were below the respective TVs throughout the system. WAE selenium concentrations in benthic sediment exceeded the respective TVs at Wasiba in the upper river and at Central and Southern Lake Murray, but were below the respective TVs at all other sites.

Selenium concentrations in prawn abdomen at Wasiba and Wankipe in the upper river and at Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river exceeded the respective TVs, indicating potential risk to aquatic ecosystems at these locations.

Similar to arsenic and cadmium, the exceedance of the TVs for selenium in prawn abdomen at Wasiba, Wankipe, Bebelubi and SG4 in the absence of potential risk through water and benthic sediment indicates the potential for an alternative exposure pathway for mine-derived selenium to prawns in the rivers.

Overall, although low concentrations of dissolved selenium in water and WAE selenium in mine-derived sediments occurred throughout the receiving environment downstream of the Porgera River, the uptake of selenium by prawns in the upper and lower rivers indicated potential risk at these locations.

Zinc

Concentrations of dissolved zinc in water and WAE zinc in the tailings and in drainage from the underground mine and the stable waste rock dumps exceeded the respective upper river TVs, indicating potential risk.

Downstream of the mine at SG2 dissolved zinc in water exceeded the TV, which indicated potential risk. Downstream from SG2, dissolved zinc in water and WAE zinc in benthic sediment were below the respective TVs at all other sites.

The concentrations of zinc in prawn abdomen at Wasiba in the upper river and at Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river were not significantly different from the respective TVs, indicating potential risk. In these cases the risk assessment method is designed to be conservative and therefore indicates potential risk.

The results suggest that dissolved zinc in water and WAE zinc in sediment discharged from the mine may be a pathway of exposure of prawns to zinc within the upper and lower rivers and therefore poses a potential risk to aquatic ecosystems.

Metals Speciation and Toxicity

A study by CSIRO determined metal bioavailability by measuring the speciation of dissolved metals and applying highly sensitive bioassays which respond only to the bioavailable forms of metals. The concentrations of dissolved metals in mine site waters and the upper river system generally were in the same range as those measured previously by CSIRO and the PJV monitoring program, where concentrations decrease rapidly downstream of the mine. In the mine waters, cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc were generally mostly present in bioavailable forms.

In riverwater samples at test sites downstream from the mine, a significant component of dissolved cadmium, nickel and copper was present as non-bioavailable species, however dissolved zinc was present mainly in bioavailable form. Metal-related inhibition of bacterial respiration was observed only at SG2 and Wasiba. There was small but significant algal growth inhibition at Upper Lagaip, Baia, and Ok Om. These results were very unusual as all of these sites are controls, which do not receive mine-related inputs. The dissolved and labile metal concentrations at these sites were well below the concentrations expected to cause algal toxicity.

Overall, the risk assessment based on PJV's monitoring program showed that in 2017, as a result of uniform inputs from the mine, consistent application of environmental controls for detoxifying and neutralising tailings discharges, and dilution by high natural river flows and sediment loads, that the risk to aquatic ecosystems downstream of Wasiba posed by dissolved metals was low. This conclusion is in agreement with the separate line of enquiry provided by the metals speciation and bioassay toxicity testing study by CSIRO.

Metals Uptake Pathways

The elevated concentrations of metals in biota indicate exposure to and uptake of mine-derived metals by a pathway other than direct exposure to dissolved metals in water and WAE metals in benthic sediments. Alternate metals uptake pathways are hypothesized to involve particulate metals and metals adsorbed or bound to organic matter. Particulate metals occur as fine grain-size particles of mine-derived tailings and sediment that are transported in suspension by the river system and become mixed with benthic sediments when deposited during low river flow and in back-waters. The particulate matter is likely ingested incidentally during feeding by aquatic fauna and metals may become dissolved by digestion in the acidic gut of the animal. Similarly, mine-derived metals may become adsorbed or bound to organic matter, which is a potential food source and may be ingested by aquatic fauna during feeding and released in the gut of the animal. A separate study is proposed to investigate the metals exposure and uptake pathway from particulate metals and organic matter.

Human Health Risk

In addition to risks posed to aquatic ecosystems within the receiving environment, the mine operations environmental aspects also have the potential to cause risk to human health through exposure to physical and chemical stressors and toxicants. The human health risk assessment focused on exposure through: consumption of water from known drinking water sources within the villages on the SML and LMPs; contact and incidental consumption of water within the receiving environment where people are known to enter the water for gold panning, fishing or other water-based activities; and the consumption of fish and prawns within the receiving environment.

Risk assessment showed that discharges from the mine did not pose a risk to drinking water sources for villages within the SML and LMPs. Risk was posed to people who trespass on the mine lease and are exposed to elevated concentrations of dissolved cadmium, nickel and zinc through dermal contact with undiluted tailings when panning for gold at the tailings discharge. However, within the rivers downstream of the mine, low risk was posed through water-based activities.

All tissue metals in fish and prawns at Wasiba and Wankipe in the upper river, and Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river were less than the relevant food standard, confirming that those metals posed low risk to human health through consumption of fish and prawns.

The concentrations of all metals measured in point source emissions at the mine site were less than the relevant Australian National Environment Protection Measure, indicating low risk. However, localised risks to air quality were posed by elevated concentrations of oxides of nitrogen from the stand-by Anawe Generator. Elevated particulate matter was measured in emissions from the lime kilns which are located remotely from residential areas.

Environmental Impact Assessment

Impact assessment based on population monitoring is typically performed by applying statistical analytical methods to a range of population indicators. Methods of statistical analysis range in complexity from parametric tests on univariate parameters, used to assess the difference in mean values of a single indicator between two locations, to parametric tests on multivariate parameters, used to assess the difference in means among multiple parameters and the effect of interacting parameters at multiple locations. Typical population indicators are total number of species (species richness); total number of organisms (abundance); biomass; presence of disease; and species assemblage (species presence and absence, and composition).

The most appropriate impact assessment method for any given data set consists of the combination of statistical analysis and indicator type(s) which provide the greatest level of confidence in the assessment results. The ability of different assessment methods to deliver confidence is driven by the available data set, which are ultimately dictated by: the actual condition of the environment being monitored; the sampling method(s) being applied; the duration of the program; and the frequency of sampling.

In previous years' AERs, PJV has applied an alternative method for impact assessment which was based on the comparison of the trend of aquatic ecosystem indicators between test and reference sites. This approach was necessary as the application of non-standard sampling methods across different monitoring sites meant that the data being captured were not suitable for direct comparison between reference and test sites.

In 2016, PJV began application of new, improved, standardised methods for monitoring fish and prawn populations in the upper and lower sections of the Lagaip/Strickland system in an attempt to gain more robust and less variable data. Sampling was performed on a quarterly basis at selected upper and lower river reference and test sites for a range of indicator parameters.

In parallel with implementing improved monitoring methods with the aim of reducing data variance, PJV commissioned Wetland Research & Management (WRM) in 2017 to conduct a review of the biological monitoring data, make recommendations on the most appropriate indicators, TVs and statistical analyses for conducting impact assessment for the AER, and explain how to interpret the statistics correctly. The aim of the current review is to enable PJV to reach accurate conclusions on ecological impacts, and thereby provide more confidence in the Biology Impact Assessment within the AER. This work is still in progress and PJV has decided to wait until the results are available for improving statistical analysis and reporting on impact assessment using the 2017 data.

Macroinvertebrate monitoring is conducted on a 2-yearly campaign basis by an expert consultant over a two-week period. The most recent campaign was conducted in July 2016. Indicators selected to describe the condition of macroinvertebrate populations were: total species richness (*S*); EPT species richness; SIGNAL 2 score, and multivariate Bray-Curtis similarity. The results of the 2016 campaign showed moderate impact between the mine site and SG3, except at SG2 where the impact rating was low. The results also showed that the level of impact at SG2 increased from a rating of no impact in 2015 to low impact in 2016, and impact at Wasiba increased from no impact to medium impact. The impact rating at Kogai, within the SML boundary, and at Wankipe and SG3 in the upper rivers remained unchanged from 2015 to 2016.

The environmental performance of the operation in 2017 remained consistent with recent years. The site achieved a high level of compliance with legal obligations and the scope and magnitude of environmental aspects were comparable with recent years. A reduction in risk to the receiving environment was noted in 2017, driven by uniform inputs from the mine coupled with high natural river flows and sediment loads throughout the upper and lower rivers system, resulting from the slightly below record annual rainfall within the Porgera Valley and throughout the receiving environment.

Overall, the condition of the receiving aquatic ecosystem remains consistent with predictions made prior to operations commencing in 1990.

Recommendations for Improvement

Recommendations are proposed to improve the certainty of the findings of future reports; the assessment methodology; environmental performance; communication of the findings to the many stakeholders, and to reduce environmental risk and impact.

Note that a number of the recommendations from the 2016 AER are still in progress and appear in the list below in addition to new recommendations raised from this year's AER.

Findings and Assessment Methodology

1. Continue to investigate options for increasing the frequency of TSS sampling in upper and lower river, Lake Murray and ORWB reference and test sites.
2. Include electrical conductivity (EC) as an indicator parameter, develop an EC TV and include EC in the risk assessment for subsequent Annual Environment Reports.
3. Investigate suitable test and reference sites downstream of SG3 for performing macroinvertebrate monitoring.

Reduce Environmental Risk and Impact and Improve Performance

4. Continue to investigate options for reducing the concentrations of bioavailable metals and mass loads of metals in mine discharges;
5. Investigate the metal uptake pathway by which prawns and fish are accumulating mine derived metals metals to understand the influence of particulate metals and metals bound to organic matter.
6. Investigate the trend of increasing metals concentrations from non-mine related sources in the lower river system (e.g. zinc at concentrations slightly above the analytical LOR).
7. Continue to implement the Waste Rock Management Plan to minimise the release of metalliferous drainage from the competent waste rock dumps.

Communication and Engagement

8. Continue to develop and apply a communication plan to the AER each year, including a presentation to the PNG Conservation and Environmental Protection Authority (CEPA) and a Report Card on the river system.

Table of Contents

1 INTRODUCTION 1

- 1.1 MINE OPERATIONAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION 2
  - 1.1.1 Staged development history of the mine 2
  - 1.1.2 Mining operations overview 5
  - 1.1.3 Processing operations overview 5

2 AER METHODOLOGY 9

- 2.1 RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY 9
- 2.2 ESTABLISHING TVS 10
  - 2.2.1 TVs derived from ecological effects data 10
  - 2.2.2 TVs derived from baseline or regional reference site data 11
  - 2.2.3 Adopting TVs provided by guidelines 12
  - 2.2.4 Establishing locally-derived TVs by comparing baseline and reference site data with guidelines and adopting the most relevant 13
- 2.3 WATER QUALITY TVS AND RISK ASSESSMENT MATRICES 13
  - 2.3.1 Physical, chemical and toxicant indicators (except pH) 13
  - 2.3.2 pH 15
- 2.4 SEDIMENT QUALITY TVS AND RISK ASSESSMENT MATRIX 17
  - 2.4.1 Tissue metal TVs and risk assessment matrix 19
- 2.5 DRINKING WATER, AQUATIC RECREATION, FISH AND PRAWN CONSUMPTION, AIR QUALITY 21
- 2.6 IMPACT ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY 22
  - 2.6.1 Fish and prawns 22
  - 2.6.2 Macroinvertebrate populations 23
- 2.7 TESTING FOR STATISTICAL SIGNIFICANCE 25

3 THE ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM 26

- 3.1 ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS 26
- 3.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS 27
  - 3.2.1 Indicator parameters 27
  - 3.2.2 Monitoring locations 28
  - 3.2.3 Schedule and execution 33
  - 3.2.4 QA & QC 34

4 OPERATIONS AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS 35

- 4.1 PRODUCTION 36
  - 4.1.1 Mining and processing operations 36
- 4.2 WATER USE 38
- 4.3 LAND DISTURBANCE 38
- 4.4 WASTE ROCK PRODUCTION 41
  - 4.4.1 Kogai competent dump 42
  - 4.4.1 Anawe North competent dump 43
- 4.5 INCOMPETENT WASTE ROCK DISPOSAL 44

4.5.1 Anawe erodible dump 44
4.5.2 Anjolek erodible dump 46
4.6 STATUS OF THE ERODIBLE DUMPS IN 2017 47
4.6.1 Anawe erodible dump 47
4.6.2 Anjolek erodible dump 49
4.7 TAILINGS DISPOSAL 50
4.7.1 Riverine tailings disposal 50
4.7.2 Tailings used as underground mine backfill 52
4.8 TAILINGS QUALITY 53
4.9 SEDIMENT CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE RIVER SYSTEM 65
4.10 OTHER DISCHARGES TO WATER 69
4.10.1 Treated sewage effluent 69
4.10.2 Oil/water separator effluent 71
4.10.3 Mine contact runoff 72
4.11 POINT SOURCE EMISSIONS TO AIR 79
4.12 GREENHOUSE GAS AND ENERGY 79
4.13 CLOSURE PLANNING AND RECLAMATION 79
4.13.1 Mine closure plan 79
4.13.2 Life of mine 80
4.13.3 Key closure environmental and social issues 80
4.13.4 Mine closure consultation and stakeholder identification 80
4.13.5 Progressive closure and reclamation 80
4.14 NON-MINERALISED WASTE 81
5 BACKGROUND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AND TV**S** 83
5.1 CLIMATE 83
5.1.1 2017 rainfall in Strickland River catchment 83
5.1.2 Hydrological context 84
5.1.3 Rainfall summaries 86
5.2 HYDROLOGY 92
5.2.1 Strickland River catchment 92
5.2.2 SG3 (compliance site) 94
5.3 BACKGROUND WATER QUALITY AND TVS 95
5.3.1 Local sites 95
5.3.2 Upper and Lower River – background water quality and TVs 105
5.3.3 Lake Murray and ORWBs – background water quality and TVs 110
5.4 BACKGROUND BENTHIC SEDIMENT QUALITY AND TVS 112
5.4.1 Local sites 113
5.4.2 Upper and Lower River – background sediment quality and TVs 114
5.4.3 Lake Murray and ORWBs – background sediment quality and TVs 117
5.5 BACKGROUND TISSUE METAL CONCENTRATIONS AND TVS 118
5.5.1 Upper and Lower River – background tissue metal concentrations and TVs119
5.5.2 Lake Murray and ORWBs – background tissue metals 123
5.6 BACKGROUND AQUATIC BIOLOGY AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT CRITERIA 124

5.6.1 Upper and Lower River – background abundance and TVs 124
5.6.2 Macroinvertebrate populations 124

6 COMPLIANCE 126

7 RISK ASSESSMENT 127

7.1 HYDROLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL FLOWS 127
7.1.1 Waile Creek 127
7.1.2 Kogai Creek 127

7.2 SEDIMENT TRANSPORT AND FATE OF SEDIMENT 128

7.3 SEDIMENT AGGRADATION AND EROSION 132

7.4 WATER QUALITY, SEDIMENT QUALITY AND TISSUE METALS RISK ASSESSMENT 136
7.4.1 Water quality 136
7.4.2 Sediment quality 140
7.4.3 Tissue metals 144
7.4.4 Summary physical and chemical toxicant risk assessment 146
7.4.5 Metals speciation and toxicity 150

7.5 LOCAL WATER SUPPLIES 155

7.6 WATER-BASED ACTIVITIES 159

7.7 FISH AND PRAWN CONSUMPTION 160

7.8 AIR QUALITY 161

8 IMPACT ASSESSMENT 162

8.1 FISH AND PRAWN ABUNDANCE 162

8.2 MACROINVERTEBRATE POPULATIONS 162

9 DISCUSSION, CONCLUSIONS AND OVERALL PERFORMANCE 164

10 RECOMMENDATIONS 171

11 REFERENCES 172

APPENDIX A. QA & QC 174

APPENDIX B. BOX PLOTS EXPLAINED 180

APPENDIX C. BOX PLOTS AND TRENDS OF MINE AREA RUNOFF WATER QUALITY 2008–2017 181

APPENDIX D. WATER QUALITY – RISK AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT – DETAILS OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS AND BOX PLOTS 204

APPENDIX E. SEDIMENT QUALITY – RISK AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT – DETAILS OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS AND BOX PLOTS 230

APPENDIX F. TISSUE METAL – RISK AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT – DETAILS OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS & BOX PLOTS 254

List of Tables

Table 1-1 PJV Project development summary 4

Table 2-1 Guidelines and standards 12

Table 2-2 TVs for physical, chemical and toxicant indicators in water 14

Table 2-3 Risk assessment matrix – physical, chemical and toxicant indicators in water 15

Table 2-4 TVs for pH in water 16

Table 2-5 Risk assessment matrix – pH in water 17

Table 2-6 Sediment quality TVs 18

Table 2-7 Risk assessment matrix – Chemical and toxicant indicators in benthic sediment 19

Table 2-8 Tissue metal concentration TVs 20

Table 2-9 Risk assessment matrix – tissue metal concentrations 20

Table 2-10 Drinking water, aquatic recreation, fish and prawn consumption and air quality TVs 21

Table 2-11 Risk assessment matrix – drinking water, air quality and river profiles 22

Table 2-12 Weight of evidence scoring system for macroinvertebrate impact grades – Score applied to each of the four (4) indices used to show sensitivity to mine inputs 25

Table 2-13 Macroinvertebrate overall site impact grade criteria 25

Table 3-1 Environmental aspects and monitoring parameters 26

Table 3-2 Receiving environment monitoring indicator parameters 28

Table 3-3 Test sites, applicable reference sites and indicator parameters 31

Table 3-4 Assessment of reference site suitability 32

Table 3-5 Monitoring compliance to plan in 2017 33

Table 4-1 Mine production and environmental aspects summary 2017 35

Table 4-2 Areas of cumulative land disturbance and reclamation to December 2017 39

Table 4-3 Total quantities of waste rock placed in each dump 1989 – 2017 41

Table 4-4 Tailings slurry discharge quality 2017 (µg/L except where shown), sample count (n) = 44 54

Table 4-5 Percentage of total metals in tailings in dissolved form in 2017 55

Table 4-6 Tailings solids discharge quality 2017 (mg/kg whole sediment), sample count (n) = 48 55

Table 4-7 Trends of tailings quality 2008 – 2017 64

Table 4-8 Summary of incompetent waste rock and tailings disposal tonnages in 2017 and 1989 - 2017 66

Table 4-9 Estimates of particle size distribution of material sampled at erodible dump toe 67

Table 4-10 Summary of long-term dump mass balance from survey data 68

Table 4-11 Estimate of sediment discharge from erodible dumps and tailings during 2017 69

Table 4-12 Estimated volumes of contact runoff from mine lease areas 2017 72

Table 4-13 Mine contact runoff monitoring sites 72

Table 4-14 Contact water quality 2017 median concentrations (µg/L except where shown) 76

Table 4-15 Trends of water quality contact runoff 2008 - 2017 (as tested using Spearman Rank Correlation) 77

Table 4-16 Contact Sediment Quality 2017 median values (mg/kg whole fraction) 78

Table 4-17 Species of tree seedlings planted in 2017 81

Table 5-1 Summary of meteorological data recorded at Anawe plant site during 2017 86

Table 5-2 Summary of flows in m^3/s for riverine stations in 2017 92

Table 5-3 Local reference site monitoring locations 95

Table 5-4 Local Reference Site water quality 2017 median values (µg/L except where shown) 96

Table 5-5 Trends of water quality in mine area runoff reference sites 2008-2017 as tested by Spearman Rank Correlation 105

Table 5-6 Summarised water quality for upper river test sites for baseline and reference sites for previous 24 months, presenting 20%ile, median and 80%ile of data for each site. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TV for 95% species protection provided for comparison (µg/L except where indicated) 107

Table 5-7 Summarised water quality for lower river test sites for baseline and reference sites for previous 24 months, presenting 20%ile, median and 80%ile of data for each site. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TV for 95% species protection provided for comparison (µg/L except where indicated) (orange highlight indicates baseline values that exceeded reference 80%ile and ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TV) 108

Table 5-8 Trends for water quality at upper river reference sites 2008-2017 as determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time 109

Table 5-9 Trends for water quality at lower river reference sites 2008-2017 as determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time 109

Table 5-10 Summarised water quality data for Lake Murray and ORWB river test sites for baseline and reference sites for previous 24 months, presenting 20%ile, median and 80%ile of data for each site. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TV for 95% species protection provided for comparison (µg/L except where indicated) 111

Table 5-11 Trends for water quality in Lake Murray and ORWBs 2008 - 2017 as determined using Spearman Rank Correlation against time 112

Table 5-12 Local sites sediment quality 2017 (mg/kg whole sediment) 113

Table 5-13 Summarised sediment quality data for upper river reference sites for previous 24 months. (mg/kg whole sediment) 114

Table 5-14 Summarised sediment quality data for lower river reference sites for previous 24 months. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-Low values are provided for comparison (mg/kg whole sediment) 115

Table 5-15 Trends for sediment quality for upper river determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time (2013-2017) 116

Table 5-16 Trends for sediment quality for lower river determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time (2013 - 2017) 116

Table 5-17 Summarised sediment quality data for Lake Murray and ORWBs reference sites for previous 24 months, presenting 20%ile, median and 80%ile of data for each site. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-Low values are provided for comparison (mg/kg whole sediment) 117

Table 5-18 Trends for sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time (2013 - 2017) 118

Table 5-19 Summarised tissue metal data for upper river reference sites for previous 24 months (As-Cu), presenting median and 80%ile of data for each site (mg/kg wet wt.) 120

Table 5-20 Summarised tissue metal data for upper river reference sites for previous 24 months (Hg-Zn), presenting median and 80%ile of data for each site (mg/kg wet wt.) 120

Table 5-21 Summarised tissue metal data for lower river reference sites for previous 24 months (As-Cu), presenting median and 80%ile of data for each site (mg/kg wet wt.) 121

Table 5-22 Summarised tissue metal data for lower river reference sites for previous 24 months (Hg-Zn), presenting median and 80%ile of data for each site (mg/kg wet wt.) 121

Table 5-23 Trends of metals in fish flesh for upper river reference sites 2008 - 2017 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time 122

Table 5-24 Trends of metals in prawn abdomen for upper river reference site 2008 - 2017 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time 122

Table 5-25 Trends of metals in fish flesh at lower river reference site 2008 - 2017 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time 123

Table 5-26 Trends of metals in prawn abdomen at lower river reference sites 2008-2018 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time 123

Table 5-27 Trends of metals in fish flesh at Lake Murray and ORWB reference sites 1999-2009 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time 124

Table 5-28 Trends of metals in fish liver at Lake Murray and ORWB reference sites 1997 2009 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time 124

Table 5-29 2016 TVs for indices of macroinvertebrate communities 125

Table 6-1 Compliance Summary 2017. 126

Table 6-2 Median water quality at Upper River Test Sites against SG3 permit criteria 2017 (µg/L except where shown) 126

Table 7-1 River profiling sites 132

Table 7-2 Risk assessment – median water quality at upper river test sites in 2017 compared against UpRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (µg/L except where shown) 137

Table 7-3 Risk assessment – Median water quality results at lower river test sites in 2017 compared against LwRiv TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (µg/L) except where shown) 138

Table 7-4 Comparison of trends of water quality at the upper river reference and test sites 2008-2017 138

Table 7-5 Comparison of trends of water quality at the lower river reference and test sites 2008 - 2017 139

Table 7-6 Risk Assessment – Median water quality results at Lake Murray and ORWB test sites in 2017 compared against LMY and ORWB TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (µg/L except where shown) 139

Table 7-7 Comparison of trends of water quality at Lake Murray and ORWB reference and test sites 2007-2017 140

Table 7-8 Risk Assessment – Median sediment quality results at upper river test sites in 2017 compared against UpRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg whole sediment) 141

Table 7-9 Risk Assessment – Median sediment quality results at lower river test sites in 2017 compared against LwRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg whole sediment) 141

Table 7-10 Comparison of trends of sediment quality at upper river reference and test sites 2013-2017 (whole sediment) 142

Table 7-11 Comparison of trends of sediment quality at lower river reference and test sites 2013-2017 (whole sediment) 142

Table 7-12 Risk assessment – median sediment quality results at Lake Murray and ORWB test sites in 2017 compared against LMY and ORWB TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg WAE whole sediment) 143

Table 7-13 Comparison of trends of sediment quality at Lake Murray and ORWB reference and test sites 2013-2017 (whole sediment) 143

Table 7-14 Risk assessment – median tissue metal results at upper river test sites in 2017 compared against UpRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg wet wt.) 144

Table 7-15 Risk assessment – median tissue metal results at lower river test sites in 2017 compared against LwRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg wet wt.) 145

Table 7-16 Comparison of tissue metal trends at upper river ref and test sites 2008 - 2017 145

Table 7-17 Comparison of tissue metal trends at lower river ref and test sites 2008–2017 146

Table 7-18 Sampling sites for local village water supplies 2017 155

Table 7-19 Physiochemical and biological water quality 2017 at drinking water sites against Drinking Water Quality Standards 157

Table 7-20 Metal concentrations 2017 at drinking water sites against PNG Raw Drinking Water Quality Standards (µg/L) 158

Table 7-21 Comparison of 2017 median receiving water quality values with recreational exposure guidelines (µg/L except where shown) 159

Table 7-22 Risk assessment – median tissue metal results at upper and lower river test sites in 2017 compared against UpRiv TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg wet wt.) 160

Table 7-23 Point source emission metal concentrations 2017 (mg/Nm^3) 161

Table 8-1 Results of 2016 macroinvertebrate sampling showing weight of evidence scores and overall impact grade for each monitoring site 163

Table 8-2 Comparison of results from macroinvertebrate sampling in 2015 and 2016 163

Table 9-1 Forms of metals in mine discharges and their behaviour within the receiving environment 166

Table 9-2 Summary of potential environmental risks 168

List of Figures

Figure 1-1 Location of Porgera operation 1

Figure 1-2 Process flow chart 8

Figure 2-1 ANZECC/ARMCANZ risk assessment framework (ANZECC/ARMCANZ, 2000: Fig 3.3.1) 10

Figure 2-2 Risk assessment matrix – physical, chemical and toxicant indicators in water 15

Figure 2-3 Risk assessment matrix – pH in water 16

Figure 2-4 Risk assessment matrix – chemical and toxicant indicators in benthic sediment 18

Figure 2-5 Risk assessment matrix – tissue metal concentrations 20

Figure 2-6 Impact assessment matrix – macroinvertebrate populations 24

Figure 3-1 Receiving environment monitoring sites 29

Figure 3-2 Lake Murray monitoring locations 30

Figure 4-1 Monthly and cumulative ore processed in 2017 36

Figure 4-2 Yearly and cumulative ore processed 1990 - 2017 36

Figure 4-3 Monthly and cumulative gold production in 2017 37

Figure 4-4 Yearly and cumulative gold production 1990 – 2017 37

Figure 4-5 Water use efficiency 2009 - 2017 38

Figure 4-6 Special mining lease and leases for mining purposes boundaries 40

Figure 4-7 Monthly tonnages of competent waste rock placed at Kogai Dump in 2017 42

Figure 4-8 Yearly tonnages of competent waste rock placed at Kogai Dump 1989 - 2017 42

Figure 4-9 Monthly tonnages of competent waste rock placed at Anawe North Dump in 2017 43

Figure 4-10 Yearly tonnages of competent waste rock placed at Anawe North Dump 2001-2017 43

Figure 4-11 Monthly tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed at Anawe Erodible Dump in 2017 44

Figure 4-12 Yearly tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed at Anawe Erodible Dump 1989-2017 45

Figure 4-13 Area and volume of Anawe Erodible Dump based on LiDAR survey 2001-2016 45

Figure 4-14 Monthly tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed at Anjolek Erodible Dump in 2017 46

Figure 4-15 Yearly tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed at Anawe Erodible Dump 1992-2017 46

Figure 4-16 Area and volume of Anjolek Erodible Dump based on LiDAR survey 2001-2016 47

Figure 4-17 Anawe looking downstream showing transition from Upper to Lower Tract at Pongema River Junction 48

Figure 4-18 Anawe toe area 48

Figure 4-19 View downstream from tip-head across upper Tract 49

Figure 4-20 Kaiya River adjacent to northern slopes 50

Figure 4-21 2017 Monthly and cumulative tailings discharge volumes (Mm^3) 51

Figure 4-22 2017 Monthly and cumulative tailings discharge mass (Mt) (dry solids) 51

Figure 4-23 Annual and cumulative tailings discharge mass (Mt) (dry solids) (1990-2017) 52

Figure 4-24 Tailings diverted to underground backfill in 2017 52

Figure 4-25 Monthly TSS in tailings discharge in 2017 56
Figure 4-26 Annual TSS in tailings discharge 2008-2017 56
Figure 4-27 Monthly pH in tailings discharge in 2017 56
Figure 4-28 Annual pH in tailings discharge 2008-2017 56
Figure 4-29 pH in tailings discharge 1994-2017 57
Figure 4-30 Monthly WAD-CN concentration in tailings discharge in 2017 (mg/L) 57
Figure 4-31 Annual WAD-CN concentration in tailings discharge 2008-2017 (mg/L) 57
Figure 4-32 WAD-CN in tailings discharge 1994-2017 58
Figure 4-33 Monthly dissolved and total silver concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 58
Figure 4-34 Annual dissolved and total silver concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 58
Figure 4-35 Monthly dissolved and total arsenic concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 59
Figure 4-36 Annual dissolved and total arsenic concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 59
Figure 4-37 Monthly dissolved and total cadmium concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 59
Figure 4-38 Annual dissolved and total cadmium concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 59
Figure 4-39 Monthly dissolved and total chromium concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 60
Figure 4-40 Annual dissolved and total chromium concentrations in tailings 2008- 2017 (µg/L) 60
Figure 4-41 Monthly dissolved and total copper concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 60
Figure 4-42 Annual dissolved and total copper concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 60
Figure 4-43 Monthly dissolved and total iron concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 61
Figure 4-44 Annual dissolved and total iron concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 61
Figure 4-45 Monthly dissolved and total mercury concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 61
Figure 4-46 Annual dissolved and total mercury concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 61
Figure 4-47 Monthly dissolved and total nickel concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 62
Figure 4-48 Annual dissolved and total nickel concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 62
Figure 4-49 Monthly dissolved and total lead concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 62
Figure 4-50 Annual dissolved and total lead concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 62
Figure 4-51 Monthly dissolved and total selenium concentration in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 63
Figure 4-52 Annual dissolved and total selenium concentrations in tailings discharge 2008-2017 (µg/L) 63
Figure 4-53 Monthly dissolved and total zinc concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L) 63
Figure 4-54 Annual dissolved and total zinc concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L) 63
Figure 4-55 Production of incompetent rock and tailings 1989-2017 66
Figure 4-56 Total annual discharge volumes of treated sewage for 2017 69
Figure 4-57 Average monthly TSS concentration in treated sewage discharge in 2017 70
Figure 4-58 Average monthly BOD_5 concentration in treated sewage discharge in 2017 70
Figure 4-59 Average monthly faecal coliform count in treated sewage discharge 2017 71

Figure 4-60 Average monthly total hydrocarbon concentrations in oil-water separator discharges in 2017 71

Figure 4-61 Mine contact runoff sampling location 74

Figure 4-62 Energy efficiency 2009 - 2017 79

Figure 4-63 Non-mineralised waste production proportions by volume 82

Figure 5-1 Comparison of annual rainfall (2017 data versus long-term means) at sites in the Strickland Catchment 84

Figure 5-2 Residual mass plots Anawe rainfall station data 85

Figure 5-3 Anawe rainfall, SOI and PDO indices on 10-y moving average 85

Figure 5-4 Monthly rainfall at Anawe Plant Site during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 86

Figure 5-5 Comparison of annual rainfall at Anawe Plant Site with long-term mean 1974 - 2017 87

Figure 5-6 Rainfall at Open Pit during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 87

Figure 5-7 Annual rainfall at Open Pit 1987–2017 88

Figure 5-8 Rainfall at Waile Dam during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 88

Figure 5-9 Rainfall at Suyan Camp during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 89

Figure 5-10 Rainfall at SG2 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 89

Figure 5-11 Rainfall at Ok Om during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 90

Figure 5-12 Rainfall at SG3 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 90

Figure 5-13 Rainfall at SG4 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 91

Figure 5-14 Rainfall at SG5 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 91

Figure 5-15 Comparison of annual specific yield for main river gauging stations 93

Figure 5-16 Mean annual flow volumes for the main river gauging stations in 2017 93

Figure 5-17 Total daily flow (GL) at SG3 for 2017 94

Figure 5-18 Total monthly flow (GL) at SG3 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means 94

Figure 5-19 pH in local creek runoff 2017 97

Figure 5-20 pH in local creek runoff 2008-2017 97

Figure 5-21 Sulfate in local creek runoff 2017 97

Figure 5-22 Sulfate in local creek runoff 2008-2017 97

Figure 5-23 Alkalinity in local creek runoff 2017 98

Figure 5-24 Alkalinity in local creek runoff 2008-2017 98

Figure 5-25 TSS in local creek runoff 2017 98

Figure 5-26 TSS in local creek runoff 2008-2017 98

Figure 5-27 Dissolved and total silver in local creek runoff 2017 99

Figure 5-28 Dissolved and total silver in local creek runoff 2008-2017 99

Figure 5-29 Dissolved and total arsenic in local creek runoff 2017 99

Figure 5-30 Dissolved and total arsenic in local creek runoff 2008-2017 99

Figure 5-31 Dissolved and total cadmium in local creek runoff 2017 100

Figure 5-32 Dissolved and total cadmium in local creek runoff 2008-2017 100

Figure 5-33 Dissolved and total chromium in local creek runoff 2017 100

Figure 5-34 Dissolved and total chromium in local creek runoff 2008-2017 100

Figure 5-35 Dissolved and total copper in local creek runoff 2017 101

Figure 5-36 Dissolved and total copper in local creek runoff 2008-2017 101

Figure 5-37 Dissolved and total iron in local creek runoff 2017 101

Figure 5-38 Dissolved and total iron in local creek runoff 2008- 2017 101

Figure 5-39 Dissolved and total mercury in local creek runoff 2017 102

Figure 5-40 Dissolved and total mercury in local creek runoff 2008-2017 102

Figure 5-41 Dissolved and total nickel in local creek runoff 2017 102

Figure 5-42 Dissolved and total nickel in local creek runoff 2008-2017 102

Figure 5-43 Dissolved and total lead in local creek runoff 2017 103

Figure 5-44 Dissolved and total lead in local creek runoff 2008-2017 103

Figure 5-45 Dissolved and total selenium in local creek runoff 2017 103

Figure 5-46 Dissolved and total selenium in local creek runoff 2008-2017 103

Figure 5-47 Dissolved and total zinc in local creek runoff 2017 104

Figure 5-48 Dissolved and total zinc in local creek runoff 2008-2017 104

Figure 7-1 Daily flow duration curve (estimated) for Waile Creek Dam overtopping 127

Figure 7-2 Daily flow duration curves for Kogai Creek 128

Figure 7-3 Mean monthly TSS and flow at SG3 for 2017 129

Figure 7-4 Estimated mean monthly suspended sediment loads for SG3 (Mt). 129

Figure 7-5 Estimated monthly suspended sediment load (black bars) with 3-month moving average at SG3 for full record (red solid line) 130

Figure 7-6 Historical average TSS 1990-2017 130

Figure 7-7 Suspended sediment budget at SG3 1991-2017 131

Figure 7-8 Relative contribution of natural and mine-derived suspended sediment at SG3 (%) 1991-2017 132

Figure 7-9 Profile comparison (2012-2016) at Kaiya River downstream of Kogai Creek Confluence 133

Figure 7-10 Profile comparison (2012- 016) for Kaiya River upstream of Yuyan Bridge 133

Figure 7-11 Profile comparison (2012-2016) for Kaiya River downstream of Yuyan Bridge 134

Figure 7-12 Time series of minimum bed elevations along the Kaiya River 2008-2016 134

Figure 7-13 Profile comparison (2009-2017) at Lagaip River at SG2 135

Figure 7-14 Profile comparison (2012-2017) at Profile 10 136

Figure 7-15 Sampling sites for local village water supplies 156

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS & DEFINITIONS

AER: Annual Environment Report.

ANSTO: Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation.

ANZECC/ARMCANZ: Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and the Agricultural and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.

ANZFA: Australia New Zealand Food Authority.

Baseline data: Also called pre-operational data (studies); collected (undertaken) before development begins (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000). Note that alluvial and small scale mining had been conducted in the Porgera Valley prior to collection of PJV baseline data, however, the data were collected prior to beginning construction and operation of the PJV project.

BOD_5: 5-day Biological Oxygen Demand.

CIL: Carbon-in-leach.

CIP: Carbon-in-pulp.

CN: Cyanide.

CO_2-e: Carbon dioxide equivalents.

Competent waste rock: Hard and durable rock with high shear strength, capable of supporting terrestrial waste rock dump construction.

CV-AAS: Cold vapour atomic absorption spectrometry.

Dissolved metals: Operationally defined as passing a very fine (0.45 µm) membrane filter, contains a bioavailable fraction capable of being metabolised by organisms.

EL: Exploration Lease.

EMS: Environmental Management System.

ENSO: El Nino Southern Oscillation.

Environmental aspect: Activities that have the potential to interact with the environment (ISO 14001).

Environmental impact: A statistically significant adverse change in the ecosystem health of the receiving environment as a result of the operation’s environmental aspects.

Environmental risk: The potential for adverse effects on living organisms associated with pollution of the environment by effluents, emissions, wastes, or accidental chemical releases, energy use, or the depletion of natural resources. (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency definition).

Erodible/incompetent waste rock: Waste rock with low shear strength, not capable of supporting terrestrial waste rock dump construction.

Erodible waste rock dump: Designed to temporarily store incompetent waste rock in a river valley while allowing the dump to gradually and progressively fail and some material to be eroded and transported downstream by the river system.

GELs: Generally Expected Levels.

ICP-MS: Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry.

ISO14001: International Organisation for Standardisation Environmental standard for Management Systems.

ISQG: Interim Sediment Quality Guidelines.

KPI: Key Performance Indicator.

LMP: Lease for Mining Purposes.

LOM: Life of Mine.

LOR: Limit of Reporting.

ME: Mining Easement.

NMI: National Measurement Institute.

NOEC: No Observable Effects Concentration.

ORWBs: Off-river Water Bodies.

PDO: Pacific Decadal Oscillation.

PLOA: Porgera Land Owner Association.

PNG: Papua New Guinea.

QA&QC: Quality Assurance and Quality Control.

Reference site: Sites within an ecosystem that are similar to and in the vicinity of the test site ecosystem, but are outside of the zone of potential influence of the operations environmental aspects.

Risk: A statistical concept defined as the expected likelihood or probability of undesirable effects resulting from a specified exposure to known or potential environmental concentrations of a material. A material is considered safe if the risks associated with its exposure are judged to be acceptable.

Estimates of risk may be expressed in absolute or relative terms. Absolute risk is the excess risk due to exposure. Relative risk is the ratio of the risk in the exposed population to the risk in the unexposed population. (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000)

SAG: Semi-autogenous Grinding.

SML: Special Mining Lease.

SOP: Standard Operating Procedure.

TARP: Trigger Action Response Plan.

Test site: Those sites at which the influence of the operations environmental aspects may occur.

Total metals: The concentration of metals determined from an unfiltered sample after vigorous digestion, or the sum of the concentrations of metals in the dissolved and suspended fractions. (APHA 2005).

TSM: Test Site Median.

TSS: Total Suspended Solids.

TV: Trigger Value.

WAD-CN: Weak Acid Dissociable Cyanide.

WAE: Weak Acid Extractable.

WWCB: West Wall Cut-back.

WHO: World Health Organisation.

1 INTRODUCTION

The Porgera Gold Mine is located in the Porgera Valley of Enga province in the Papua New Guinea highlands, approximately 630 km NW of Port Moresby, shown in Figure 1-1.

The operation consists of an open cut and underground mine, processing facility, gas fired power station, competent and erodible waste rock dumps, a water supply dam, limestone quarry, lime plant, waste management infrastructure and buildings. Production commenced in 1990 and is expected to continue until 2028 at an annual rate of approximately 500 koz of gold per annum. The site employs approximately 3,070 local, national and expatriate staff and contractors.

Figure 1-1 Location of Porgera operation

PJV has a number of unique economic, social and environmental aspects. The environmental aspects are managed in accordance with the sites Environmental Management System (EMS), which is certified to the ISO14001 international standard for EMS. The objectives of the EMS are to ensure methodical, consistent and effective control of the sites environmental aspects so as to ensure compliance with legal and other requirements, to mitigate potential environmental risks and to continually improve environmental performance.

A fundamental element of the EMS is the environmental monitoring and reporting program. The program provides feedback on the effectiveness of the EMS for achieving the stated objectives and therefore allows the operation to confirm which management techniques are working well, and more importantly, identify those which require attention to improve effectiveness.

The purposes of this Annual Environment Report (AER) are to provide an assessment of the overall environmental performance of the operation throughout the previous calendar year, and to assess trends in performance over the previous ten calendar years. The objectives of this report are thereby aligned with those of the EMS and are to assess:

1. Compliance with legal and other requirements;
2. The level of potential and actual environmental impact; and
3. The environmental performance of the operation.

The first section of the AER describes background environmental conditions by quantifying the natural, non-mine related conditions and changes within the receiving environment. Next, the operation's environmental aspects (activities which interact with the environment) are identified and quantified. Then, assessments are made of compliance, mine-related risk, impact and performance, followed by a discussion of the findings and finally, recommendations for improving the environmental management system and the monitoring and reporting program.

Legal and other requirements are imposed predominantly by the two environmental permits issued to the mine by the Papua New Guinea Conservation and Environmental Protection Authority (CEPA). Compliance assessment is performed by comparing monitoring data against the conditions of the permits.

The methodology for risk and impact assessment has been developed by PJV in accordance with international guidelines and in consultation with external technical experts.

The risk assessment stage is based on the comparison of physical and chemical environmental indicators at those sites potentially impacted by the mine (test sites) against risk assessment criteria or trigger values (TVs) derived from baseline data, reference sites and international guidelines. This step provides an indication of which sites may be potentially impacted as a result of mine aspects.

The impact assessment stage is based on the comparison of biological environmental indicators at test sites against biological indicators at reference sites. When the performance of biological indicator values at the test site is below that of the reference site, it indicates that environmental impact is occurring (e.g. species abundance at a test site is lower than at the reference site). If the same performance of biological indicators is observed at both the test site and the reference site, then it indicates no potential impact is detected or there is a system-wide change that is not related to the mine.

1.1 Mine Operational History and Description

1.1.1 Staged development history of the mine

The Porgera operation was developed in four stages between 1989 and 1996 increasing the nominal processing capacity from 8,500 tonnes per day to 17,500 tonnes per day. The four stages of project development are described below and summarised in Table 1-1.

Stage 1 construction of the mine commenced in July 1989 and comprised development of an underground mine, ore processing plant and associated infrastructure. The processing plant consisted of a crushing and grinding circuit, a concentrator to recover the gold-bearing sulfide portion of the ore and a cyanidation leach carbon-in-pulp (CIP) circuit. High-grade ore from the underground mine was fed to the mill at a rate of 1,500 tonnes per day (t/day). The sulfide flotation concentrate was direct leached in the CIP circuit, recovering approximately 60% of the contained gold, followed by refining into doré on site. The CIP tailings containing the remaining 40% of the gold were stored in a lined pond for later reclaim and processing through the pressure oxidation circuit. The barren flotation tailings were discharged into the river system. Stage 1 production commenced in September 1990.

Stage 2 of construction consisted of expanding the underground mine production and installation of the pressure oxidation circuit at the processing plant. The underground mine production was increased by addition of an ore crushing and hoisting system to convey the ore to the surface. In

September 1991, commissioning was completed for the pressure oxidation autoclaves for processing the sulfide flotation concentrate and recovery of refractory gold. The sulfide flotation concentrate from the ore feed and the previously stockpiled Stage 1 CIP tailings were processed in the pressure oxidation circuit at 2,500 t/day. Gold liberated by pressure oxidation was recovered through the CIP cyanide leach circuit. The tailings neutralisation circuit was commissioned for combining the various processing waste streams (acid wash effluent, cyanidation tailing and flotation tailings) to detoxify and neutralise the tailings before discharge to the river system.

Stage 3 was commissioned in September 1992, with mill throughput increased to 4,500 t/day. The underground ore was supplemented with ore from the open pit mine.

Stage 4A of the project commenced in October 1993 and further expanded open pit mining operations and the mill facilities, increasing mill throughput to 8,500 t/day.

In 1993, a major review of the project recommended expansion to a nominal capacity of 17,500 t/day for optimisation of mining and ore processing rates. Following the granting of project approvals, this additional expansion, known as Stage 4B, was completed in the first quarter of 1996. Stage 4B involved addition of a second semi-autogenous grinding (SAG) mill and a large ball mill, a 350 t/day oxygen plant, a 150 t/day lime kiln and increased flotation and leaching capacity. Process water storage and the Hides power plant generation capacity, together with other infrastructure also were increased to support this expansion.

The open pit mining fleet capacity was expanded in 1997 from 150,000 to 210,000 t/day to provide for the increase in mill feed rates. Four Knelson concentrators were installed in the same year, to recover free gold ahead of the flotation circuit. In 1999, a further flotation expansion was installed to improve recoveries, and additional oxygen plant capacity was added to increase autoclave throughput.

In 2001, an Acacia reactor was commissioned to treat the Knelson gravity concentrate, and modifications were made to the grinding and CIP circuits. During 2003 a contract secondary crusher was installed to optimise the capacity of the crushing plant and allow a better match between milling and oxidation capacity.

In 2009, a cyanide destruction plant was commissioned to reduce the concentration of cyanide in the tailings discharge and achieve compliance with the International Cyanide Management Code. Two years later in 2011, a paste plant was commissioned for placement of the coarse fraction of tailings in the underground mine as cemented paste backfill. The paste plant has a nominal capacity of 8% of the tailings discharged from the processing plant.

In 2016, a sulfide concentrate plant was commissioned for processing a portion of the high sulfur content flotation concentrate for export to a refinery overseas.

Table 1-1 PJV Project development summary

Stage	Period	Ore processing capacity	Comments
1	Jul 1989 – Aug 1991	1,500 t/day	Construction started Jul 1989. First production Sept 1990. CIP tails stored onsite for processing at a later stage. Commenced discharge of flotation tailings to the river system.
2	Sept 1991 – Aug 1992	2,500 t/day	Increased underground mine production. Installation of pressure oxidation circuit. Installation of tailings neutralisation circuit.
3	Sept 1992 – Sept 1993	4,500 t/day	Underground ore supplemented with ore from the open pit.
4A	Oct 1993 – Mar 1996	8,500 t/day	Expansion of open pit mining. Expansion of mill facilities.
4B	Apr 1996 – Present	17,500 t/day	1996 – Addition of a second semi-autogenous grinding mill, ball mill, 350 t/day oxygen plant, 150 t/day lime kiln, increased flotation and leaching capacity, increased water storage, Hides power station capacity and other infrastructure. 1997 – Increased open pit fleet capacity from 150 to 210 kt/day. 1999 – Further expansion of flotation circuit and additional oxygen plant. 2001 – Acacia reactor. 2003 – Secondary crusher. 2009 – Cyanide destruction plant, reduces WAD-CN in discharge to <0.2mg/L 2011 – Paste plant, diverts approx 8% tailings volume to the underground mine for backfilling. 2016 – Sulfide concentrate filtration and export facility, nominal capacity 100t/day

1.1.2 Mining operations overview

PJV mining operations consist of open cut and underground operations. Open pit mining is a hard rock operation developed using drill and blast, load and haul techniques. The design utilises 10 m benches, hydraulic face shovels and haul trucks to achieve a nominal material movement capacity in the order of 45 million tonnes per annum.

A particularly challenging aspect to development of the open pit is the inherent instability of the western wall as a result of the presence of brown mudstone and inflow of water to the pit from surrounding catchments. Although mining continues despite the ingress of mud, the on-going wall failure does pose a risk to workers' safety, equipment and inhibits access to and dilutes ore at the bottom of the open pit. A number of mitigation and stabilisation measures, known collectively as the west wall cutback, are being implemented to stabilise the west wall and prevent the ingress of mud and water to the pit. High grade ore is transported to the crusher and low grade ore is transported to stockpiles for processing at a later date. Waste rock is classified into three categories and managed accordingly.

An underground mine was first operated from 1989 to 1997. The underground mining operation was recommenced in 2002 to extract underground reserves in the central and north zones. The original underground workings were subsequently maintained and developed to provide long-term drainage for the open pit, and to provide access for on-going exploration.

The underground mine is accessed by a portal adjacent to the open pit and mines ore both from outside and beneath the open pit footprint. The underground mining method used is long-hole bench stoping. Ore is recovered by drilling and blasting while retreating along the strike for the full length of the stope. The broken ore is progressively mucked to trucks on the lower level using a combination of conventional, remote and tele-remote control loader operations. Longer stopes are filled in stages with a combination of cemented and non-cemented fills to maintain hanging wall spans.

After mining, open stopes in strategic places are filled with unconsolidated waste rock and cement aggregate and a cement-tailings aggregate, produced from the paste plant, to create crown pillars. The underground mine generates approximately 1 million tonnes of ore per annum. Ore is transported to the crusher, while the majority of waste rock produced from the underground mine is used as backfill to support underground development, the small quantity of waste rock that is brought to surface is stored in one of the competent waste rock dumps with waste from the open pit.

1.1.3 Processing operations overview

A flow sheet describing the ore processing operations is shown in Figure 1-2 and begins with run-of-mine ore being delivered by trucks to the crushing and grinding circuit, consisting of a gyratory rock crusher, secondary crusher and two SAG mills.

The SAG mills feed three cyclone packs, a portion of the underflow is sent to four Knelson concentrators to recover free gold, the Knelson concentrate is transferred to an Acacia reactor, an intensive leach reactor located in the gold room at Anawe. The remaining underflow is returned to the ball mills for re-grinding.

Overflow from the cyclone packs contains gold bound to sulfide which is not recoverable by gravity separation. This slurry is transferred via gravity to the Anawe plant site via twin 2 km long pipelines for further processing by flotation concentration, oxidation, Carbon In Pulp / Carbon In Leach (CIP/CIL), electrowinning and smelting.

The flotation circuit consists of rougher, cleaner, and scavenger banks producing a final concentrate of 14% sulfur and tailings. The flotation concentrate is combined with the Acacia reactor tailings and the mixture is reground to 92% passing 38 µm, pumped to a 35 m diameter concentrate thickener and then to the concentrate storage tanks that provide approximately six days' worth of production buffer storage between flotation and the oxidation sections. The flotation tailings are sent to the tailings treatment circuit.

The oxidised concentrate is discharged from the autoclaves via a choke valve into a flash vessel that is equipped with a gas scrubber to control acidic emissions. The sulfuric acid produced in the autoclaves is washed from the oxidised concentrate via two wash thickeners, and the washed and thickened solids are pumped to the CIL circuit. The acidic wash water overflow from the thickener is sent to the tailings treatment circuit. In the CIL circuit activated carbon, slaked lime and sodium cyanide are added to facilitate a process known as cyanidation which results in the formation of gold cyanide complexes which are then adsorbed to the activated carbon. The concentrate is then transferred to the CIP circuit where excess activated carbon is added to adsorb any remaining gold cyanide complexes in the solution.

Next the concentrate is transferred to the elution circuit where the precious metals are stripped from the carbon. After stripping, the barren carbon is regenerated in a rotary kiln and then acid-washed prior to being returned to the CIP circuit. Gold and silver contained in the stripped solution are electro-won in three banks of electrowinning cells which produce concentrated, high density sludge. At regular intervals the sludge is washed from the cells, pressure filtered and retorted to remove any mercury. The residue containing gold and silver is mixed with a flux of borax, soda ash, nitre, and silica, and smelted in an induction furnace to produce 500 oz bars of doré bullion that average about 80% gold. The mercury is condensed and disposed to a licensed facility. The CIP/CIL tailings are sent to the tailings treatment circuit.

Ore processing generates three effluent streams: flotation tailings from the flotation concentrator, acid wash from the wash thickeners downstream of the autoclaves, and CIP/CIL tailings from the cyanidation leach circuit. Treatment involves cyanide destruction and then neutralisation to reduce metal toxicity.

The CIP/CIL tailing is the only stream that contains cyanide, therefore these tails are sent to the cyanide destruction plant prior to being mixed with the other tailings streams for neutralisation. The cyanide destruction plant employs the International Nickel Companies (INCO) sulfur dioxide/air technology, which requires the addition of sodium metabisulfite, lime and copper sulfate and oxidises the cyanide to form less toxic cyanates. The concentration of cyanide is reduced from 80 – 100 mg/L WAD-CN in the feed to <0.2 mg/L WAD-CN in the discharge. The detoxified CIP/CIL tailing is then sent to the tailings neutralisation circuit for further treatment.

Acid wash-water and flotation tailings do not contain cyanide and so are sent directly to the tailings neutralisation circuit. Here they are combined with the CIP/CIL tails and residual naturally occurring carbonates in the flotation tailings neutralise part of the acid and raise the pH of the tailings mixture to approximately 3.5. Slaked lime then is added to raise the pH and precipitate metals as hydroxides prior to discharge to the Porgera River. The target pH range for discharge is 6.3 – 7.0.

A portion (nominally 8%) of the treated tailings is diverted to the paste plant where it is filtered in rotary disc filters, mixed with cement and plasticiser then pumped via a steel pipeline into the underground mine to backfill mined stopes.

Lime for neutralisation purposes is produced from limestone quarried from a deposit 15 km south of the mine. The limestone is processed in two vertical kilns which use either waste oil or diesel as fuel. Quicklime is stored in a silo and trucked to the Anawe plant site and transferred into one of two lime silos. The quicklime is slaked in a lime mill and stored in an agitated tank.

The pyrite concentrate plant is fed by a small portion of the high sulfur grade flotation concentrate from the first bank of flotation rougher cells and is pumped to the slurry filtration plant. The slurry is passed through a cyclone to remove fines which are returned to the concentrator for re-grinding and processing through the autoclaves. The coarse fraction from the cyclone is dewatered using a filter press and is then loaded into lined sea containers for export. The sea containers of pyrite concentrate are back-loaded onto trucks and transported by road to Lae Port for export to a refinery overseas.

Most of the water for the process plant is supplied by pipeline from the Waile Creek dam 20 km south of the mine site. Additional water is delivered to the Tawisakale grinding circuit from the nearby Kogai Creek.

Electrical power is generated at Hides, 73 km south of the mine site using 9 gas turbines having a combined capacity of 72 MW and delivered to site via a 132 kV transmission line. This is supplemented by a 13 MW diesel power station at the mine site.

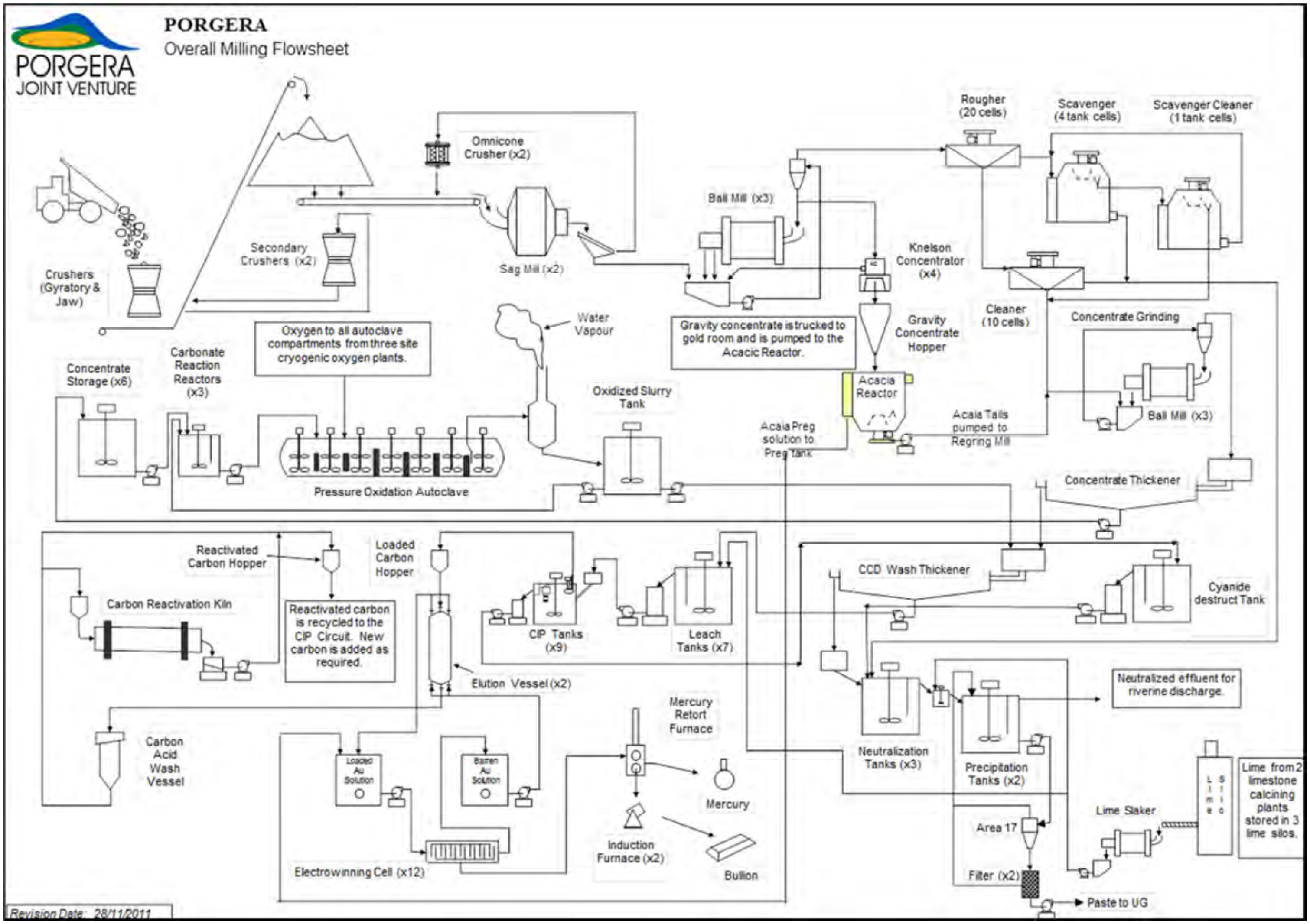


Figure 1-2 Process flow chart

2 AER METHODOLOGY

The PJV AER uses a risk-based framework for assessment and reporting of environmental compliance, risk, impact and performance of the Porgera mine operations and associated infrastructure. The report is structured in accordance with the framework:

1. Identify the environmental aspects of the operation (Section 3.1).
2. Identify appropriate physical, chemical and biological parameters to serve as indicators of natural or mine-related change within the receiving environment (Section 3.2.1).
3. Identify locations within the receiving environment where mine-related environmental impact may occur, known as test sites and identify locations where mine-related environmental impact will not occur, known as reference sites (Section 3.2.2),
4. Quantify the environmental aspects of the mine operation that have the potential to interact with the environment (Section 4).
5. Describe the natural or background environmental conditions and establish TVs for each indicator parameter (Section 5).
6. Assess compliance against legal requirements (Section 6).
7. Perform risk assessment to determine the potential that mine-related environmental impact has or is occurring (Section 7).
8. Perform impact assessment to confirm whether mine-related environmental impact has or is occurring (Section 8).
9. Discuss findings, draw conclusions and make a determination of the operation’s overall environmental performance (Section 9).
10. Make recommendations for improving environmental performance and the environmental monitoring program (Section10).

2.1 Risk Assessment Methodology

The purpose of the risk assessment stage is to determine the potential or likelihood that mine-related environmental impact has occurred or is occurring within the receiving environment. The risk assessment is based on a comparison of physical and chemical indicators, measured either in discharge from the site or at test sites within the receiving environment, against TVs.

If the levels of physical or chemical indicators in discharge or within the receiving environment exceed the TV, it indicates a risk that impact may have or may be occurring. Exceedance then triggers further and more detailed environmental impact assessment to determine whether impact has or is actually occurring.

Impact assessment requires a holistic and detailed investigation of ecosystem function based on the interactions between chemical and physical parameters and biological functions within the environment. Risk assessment based on physical and chemical parameters is typically less complicated, less time consuming and less costly than an impact assessment and can therefore be conducted at a higher frequency and over a greater spatial and temporal range. An appropriately designed and executed monitoring program based on physical and chemical indicators provides a robust and economic basis for assessing risk and triggering the application of impact assessment.

The PJV AER risk assessment framework has been developed in accordance with the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000) framework. It should be noted that while the ANZECC/ARMCANZ guidelines have been developed specifically for use in assessing risk and managing environmental values associated with water resources, PJV considers it an appropriate model for assessing risks to all environmental values through the development of appropriate TVs. The ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) framework is presented in Figure 2-1.

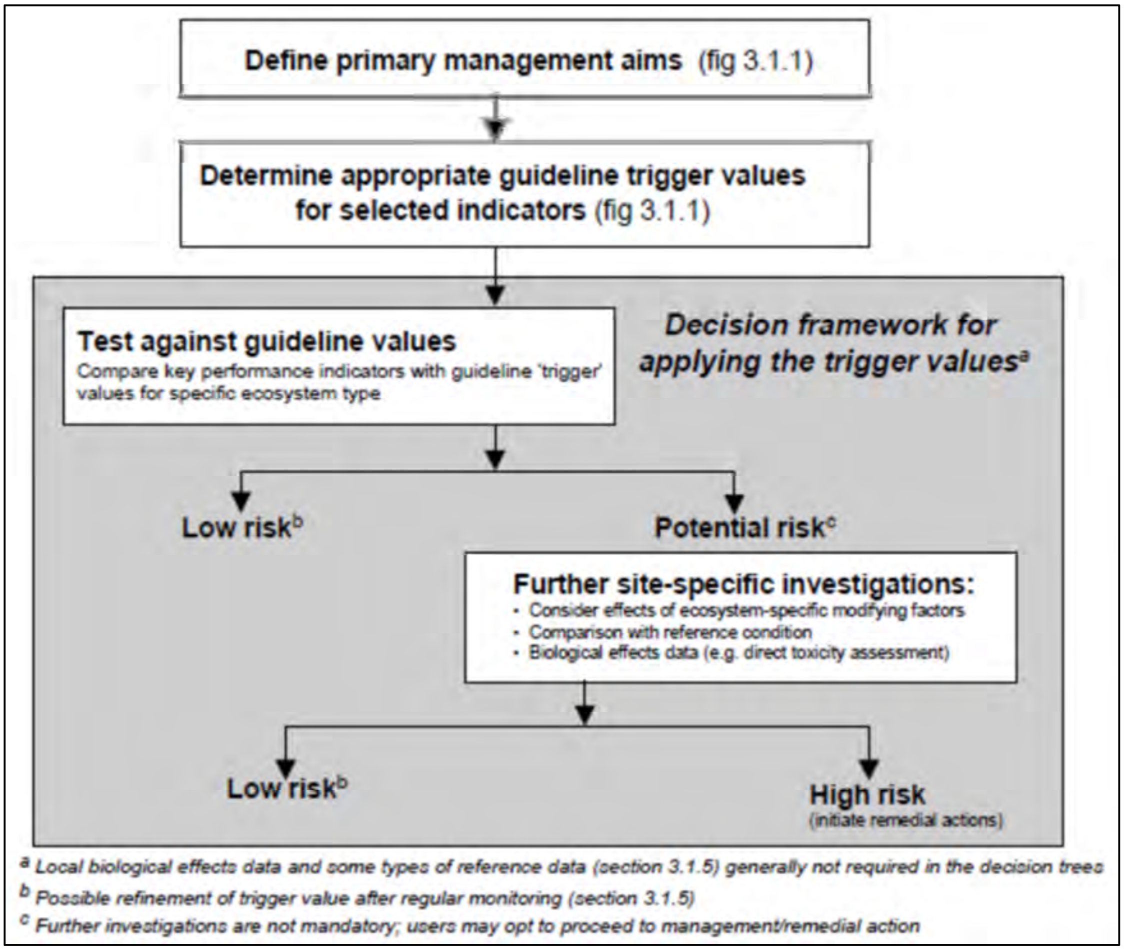


Figure 2-1 ANZECC/ARMCANZ risk assessment framework (ANZECC/ARMCANZ, 2000: Fig 3.3.1)

2.2 Establishing TVs

ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) nominates the following order of preference when establishing TVs for physical and chemical indicators:

2.2.1 TVs derived from ecological effects data

For low-risk TVs, measure the statistical distribution of water quality indicators either at a specific site (preferred), or an appropriate reference system(s), and also study the ecological and biological effects of physical and chemical stressors. Then define the TV as the level of key physical or chemical stressors below which ecologically or biologically meaningful changes do not occur (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000 Section 3.3.2.4).

Developing valid TVs using this method requires identifying a suitable reference site and highly controlled conditions to produce well-correlated physical, chemical and biological data, consequently this method is rarely adopted. PJV has not attempted to develop TVs using this method.

2.2.2 TVs derived from baseline or regional reference site data

Where there is insufficient information on ecological effects to determine an acceptable change from the reference condition, the use of an appropriate percentile of the reference data distribution can be used to derive the trigger value (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000 Section 3.3.2.4). Reference data are gained from either baseline data or from regional reference data.

Baseline data are gathered from the test site prior to disturbance and provide the best comparison of pre and post-disturbance conditions. Baseline data are available for Porgera Mine test sites and their use in deriving TVs is discussed further in Section 5. Note that alluvial and small-scale mining had been conducted in the Porgera Valley prior to collection of PJV baseline data, however, the data were collected prior to beginning construction and operation of the PJV project.

Regional reference data are gathered from sites that are similar to and in the vicinity of the test site, but which are not affected by the mining operation. Reference sites should be selected from the same biogeographic and climatic region, should have similar geology, soil types and topography, and should contain a range of habitats similar to those at the test site (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000 Section 3.1.4.1).

The suitability of regional reference site data for establishing TVs is influenced by how well the reference sites reflect the pre-disturbance condition of the test site. If the pre-disturbance condition of the regional reference site and test site are different, then TVs based on reference data are unlikely to act as an accurate basis for assessment of mine-related change and therefore risk at the test site. Variation between regional reference site and test site conditions is usually more pronounced in regions where mining projects occur due to naturally elevated mineralisation in the test site catchment. In general, ecosystems in reference sites adjacent to mining projects have evolved with lower levels of natural mineralisation in water and stream sediment than those at the test site prior to disturbance.

Identification of PJV reference sites and an assessment of their suitability are presented in Table 3-3 and Table 3-4 respectively. A comparison of baseline and reference data is presented in Section 5. The assessment shows that the suitability of PJV reference sites as analogues for the test sites is generally fair to poor. When compared to baseline data from the test sites, reference site data exhibit lower TSS, lower pH and lower concentrations of metals in water, sediment, fish flesh and prawn flesh than baseline test site conditions.

ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) recommends that the derivation of TVs from baseline or reference site data should be based on at least two years (24 months) of monthly monitoring data.

The TV is the percentile value (i.e. 80%ile or 20%ile) derived from the baseline or reference site data that represents the degree of excursion that is permitted at the test site before triggering some action (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000 Section 3.3.2.6). The 80%ile and 20%ile are deemed to be approximately equivalent to plus or minus (±) one standard deviation around the median, and it is argued that this level of change is unlikely to result in risk of disturbance to the ecosystem (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000). This approach has been adopted widely in Australia for monitoring wetlands and rivers, and assessing ecological health (see Fukuda and Townsend 2006, Storey *et al.* 2007).

The preferred protocol is to compare the median of monthly samples from a test site over the previous 1 year (12 months), being the test site median (TSM), with the TV. Statistically, the median represents the most robust descriptor of the test site data.

Inherent in the use of 80%ile or 20%ile values is the fact that monitoring data may exceed the TV at least 20% of the time. Therefore, a statistical test is required to determine if the exceedance is statistically significant, rather than an artifact of variability within the dataset itself, and thus providing a greater level of confidence in the risk assessment result. PJV has adopted Wilcoxon's test, a non-parametric rank test, to support the comparison of the TSM against the TV and thereby statistically determine if the TSM is significantly higher, lower or not significantly different from the TV. Further description of the statistical test used in the AER is provided in Section 2.7.

2.2.3 Adopting TVs provided by guidelines

In cases where ecological effects data, baseline data and reference site data are unavailable or unsuitable, default TVs provided by guidelines and standards can be adopted to support the risk assessment. Guidelines and standards are typically developed by governments, industry or subject matter experts based on available evidence and a precautionary risk-based approach. The guidelines are toxicologically-based and therefore link contaminant concentrations to their effects on aquatic organisms. They provide guidance on levels of physical and chemical indicators within the receiving environment, below which there is a low risk of environmental impact. In some cases, guidelines and standards form part of legislation to protect human health, the economy or the environment.

A summary of adopted guidelines and standards for each environmental value is presented in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1 Guidelines and standards

Risk	Indicator	Guideline
Aquatic ecosystem health	Water quality	ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000)
	Benthic sediment quality	ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000)
	Tissue metal	USEPA (2016) – Selenium only
Drinking water	Water quality	*WHO Drinking Water Guidelines (2017)*
Aquatic recreation	Water quality	ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) Guidelines for recreational water quality and aesthetics (Chapter 5) *WHO Drinking Water Guidelines (2017)*
Fish and prawn consumption	Tissue metal	As – Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code – Standard 1.4.1 – Contaminants and natural toxicants (ANZFS 2016) Cd, Hg, Pb – European Food Safety Authority (EC 2006) Cr – Hong Kong Food Adulteration (Metallic Contamination) Regulations (HK 1997) Cu, Se, Zn – Food Standards Australia New Zealand GEL for Metal Contaminants 90%ile (ANZFA 2001)
Air quality	Emission quality	NSW Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2010 (NSW 2010) Victoria State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management) 2001 (VIC 2001)

2.2.4 Establishing locally-derived TVs by comparing baseline and reference site data with guidelines and adopting the most relevant

Locally-derived TVs are recommended for the situation where biological effects data are not available and where the baseline or reference data are unsuitable or consistently exceed the deafault guideline TV.

The locally-derived TV is established by first comparing the TVs derived from baseline data, reference site data and the guideline or standard TV, and then adopting whichever is highest.

Where the baseline or reference site TV is higher than the guideline TV, it indicates that pre-disturbance levels of those indicators are naturally higher than the dataset upon which the guideline TVs are derived. Adopting the higher value derived from baseline or reference data accounts for naturally elevated levels of the particular indicator, while still providing a limit to the acceptable level of change at the test site. Adopting the lower guideline value as the TV would be likely to result in frequent exceedance of the TV as a result of natural inputs, and would therefore decrease its effectiveness for distinguishing between mine and non-mine related risk.

In cases where the guideline level is higher than the baseline or reference TV, it indicates that pre-disturbance levels of those indicators are naturally lower than the dataset upon which the guideline TVs are derived. Adopting the higher guideline TV provides a prudent basis upon which to allow a level of change at the test site, above that which would be provided by the baseline or reference TV, while still providing confidence that the environmental values are being protected.

The risk assessment is then performed by comparing the TSM from monthly data collected at the test site over the previous year (12 months) with the TV using a statistical test.

Based on the lack of biological effects data, elevated concentrations of some indicators in baseline data and the low suitability of the reference sites, PJV has elected to adopt this method for deriving TVs. Further details are provided in Sections 2.3 through 2.7. The comparison between baseline, reference and guideline data for water quality, sediment quality and tissue metal is shown in Section 5.

2.3 Water Quality TVs and Risk Assessment Matrices

2.3.1 Physical, chemical and toxicant indicators (except pH)

Water quality TVs for physical, chemical and toxicant indicators, except pH, have been established by comparing the 80%ile value from baseline data, the 80%ile value from the most recent 24-months regional reference site data and the respective ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default guideline for 95% species protection, and then adopting the highest of the three values as the TV.

The ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) guidelines are intended to provide government, industry, consultants and community groups with a sound set of tools that will enable the assessment and management of ambient water quality in a wide range of water resource types, and according to designated environmental values. They are the recommended limits to acceptable change in water quality that will continue to protect the associated environmental values. They are not mandatory and have no formal legal status. They also do not signify threshold levels of contamination since there is no certainty that significant impacts will occur above these recommended limits, as might be required for prosecution in a court of law. Instead, the guidelines provide certainty that there will be no significant impact on water resources values if the guidelines are not exceeded. (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000 Section 1.3)

ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TVs for physical parameters have been derived from the statistical distribution of reference data collected within five geographical regions across Australia and New Zealand (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000, Section 3.3.2.5).

Most of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default trigger values for chemical parameters (referred to by ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) as toxicants) have been derived from single-species toxicity tests on a range of species, because these formed the bulk of the concentration-response information. High reliability trigger values were calculated from chronic ‘no observable effect concentration’ tests (NOEC). However, the majority of trigger values are described as moderate reliability trigger values, derived from short-term acute toxicity data (from tests ≤96 h duration) by applying acute-to-chronic conversion factors (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000, Section 3.4.2.1).

The ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default trigger values derived using the statistical species sensitivity distribution method were calculated at four different species protection levels, 99%, 95%, 90% and 80%. Here, protection levels signify the percentage of species expected to be protected at different concentrations of the toxicant (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000, Section 3.4.2.4). The 95% species protection level is most commonly used in monitoring programs.

The guideline TVs were derived primarily according to risk assessment principles, using data from laboratory tests in clean water. They represent the best current estimates of the concentrations of chemicals that should have no significant adverse effects on the aquatic ecosystem (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000, Section 3.4.3).

TVs for metals are based on dissolved metal concentrations as it is the dissolved fraction that is most bioavailable and therefore has the potential to cause a toxic effect. Where applicable, the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default guidelines for 95% species protection have been hardness-modified prior to comparison with the baseline and reference site data in accordance with Section 3.3.4.2 of ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000). Hardness modification is done separately for the upper river, lower river, Lake Murray and ORWBs, and conservatively uses the 20%ile hardness value from all test sites within each of the respective groups. Adoption of the 20%ile value is considered a conservative approach as it assumes low buffering capacity throughout the entire year, and calculating a specific hardness modified trigger value for each of the different regions will account for the different hardness within the upper river, lower river, Lake Murray and off-river water bodies (ORWBs) such as oxbow lakes.

The comparisons between baseline data, reference site data and the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default guidelines for 95% species protection in the upper river, lower river, Lake Murray and ORWBs are presented in Section 5.3.

A summary of the TV development method is provided in Table 2-2 and the decision matrix is shown in Figure 2-2 and Table 2-3.

Table 2-2 TVs for physical, chemical and toxicant indicators in water

Indicator Parameter	Trigger Value (TV) Derivation
Water Quality: Physical, chemical and toxicant indicators (except pH)	Adopt whichever is higher: - Baseline 80%ile (full data set) - Regional reference site 80%ile (most recent 24-month data set), or - ANZECC/ARMCANZ default guideline for 95% species protection (hardness modified where appropriate)

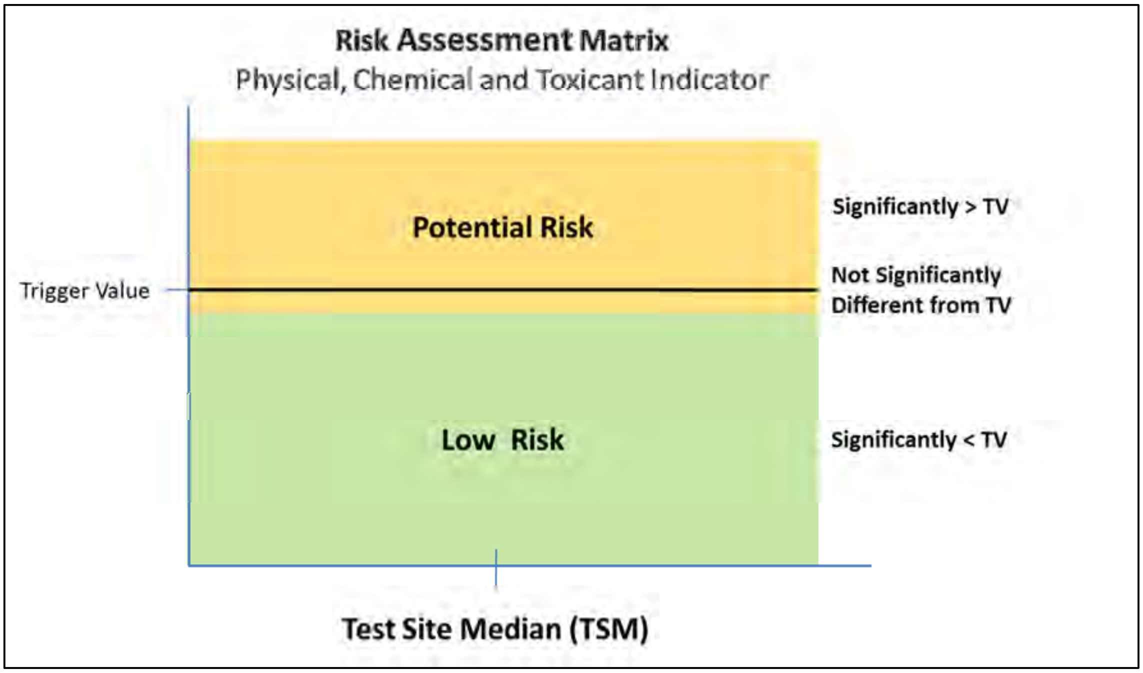


Figure 2-2 Risk assessment matrix – physical, chemical and toxicant indicators in water

Table 2-3 Risk assessment matrix – physical, chemical and toxicant indicators in water

Assessment Result	Risk Rating	Action
TSM significantly > TV	Potential Risk	Confirm whether impact has or is occurring by conducting an impact assessment based on biological indicators.
TSM not significantly different from TV And TV, TSM and TSM data set not all ≤ LOR.		
TSM not significantly different from TV And TV, TSM and TSM data set all ≤ LOR.	Low Risk	
TSM significantly < TV		

Significance = statistical significance with a probability threshold of $p = 0.05$

2.3.2 pH

Upper and lower TVs for pH in the upper river were established by comparing the 80%ile and 20%ile test site baseline data, and the reference site values from the most recent 24-month data with the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) upper and lower limit respectively for pH for upland rivers in tropical Australia.

Upper and lower TVs for pH in the lower river and Lake Murray and ORWBs were established by comparing the 80%ile and 20%ile Lake Murray baseline data and the North Lake Murray reference site values from the most recent 24-month data with the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) upper and lower limit respectively for pH for lowland rivers in tropical Australia.

Comparisons between upper river baseline data, reference site data and the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default guidelines for upland rivers in Tropical Australia are presented in Section 5.3.

Comparisons between test site baseline data, lower river reference site data and the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default guidelines for lowland rivers in Tropical Australia are presented in Section 5.3.

A summary of the TV development method is provided in Table 2-4, and the decision matrix is shown in Figure 2-3 and Table 2-5.

Table 2-4 TVs for pH in water

Indicator Parameter	Trigger Value (TV) Derivation
Water: pH – upper	Adopt whichever is higher: - Baseline 80%ile (full data set) - Regional reference 80%ile (most recent 24 months data set), or - ANZECC/ARMCANZ upper limit for upland rivers in tropical Australia
Water: pH – lower	Adopt whichever is lower: - Baseline 20%ile (full data set) - Regional reference 20%ile (most recent 24 months data set), or - ANZECC/ARMCANZ lower limit for upland rivers in tropical Australia

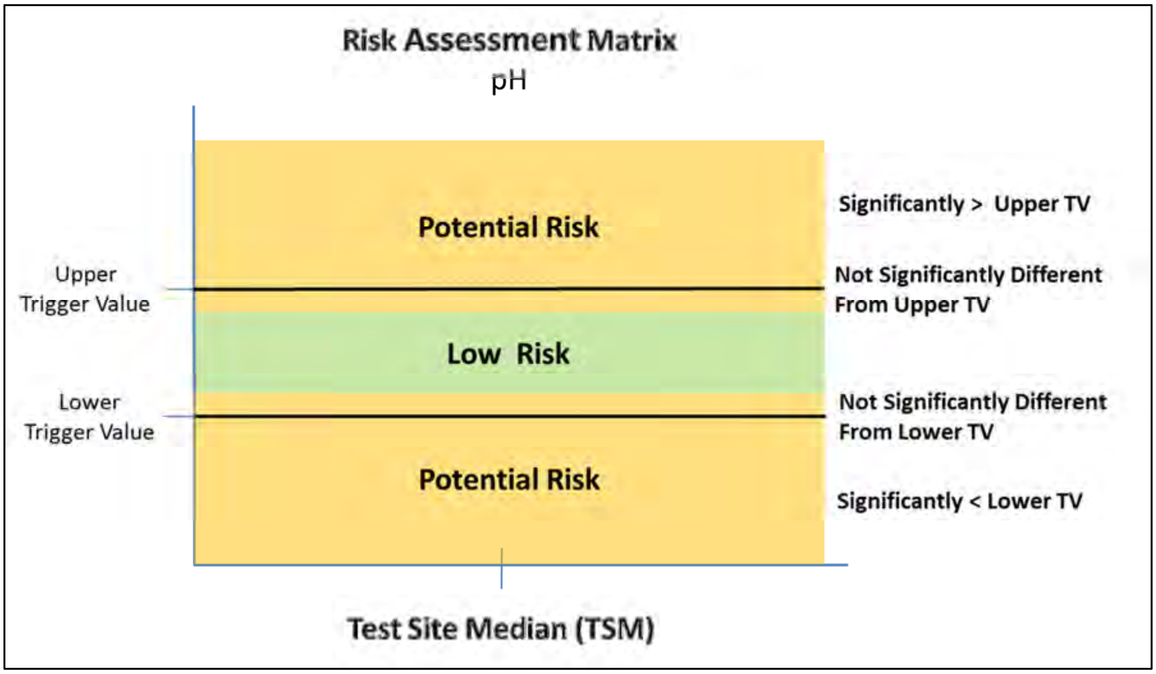


Figure 2-3 Risk assessment matrix – pH in water

Table 2-5 Risk assessment matrix – pH in water

Assessment Result	Risk Rating	Action
TSM significantly > Upper TV	Potential Risk	Confirm whether impact has or is occurring by conducting an impact assessment based on biological indicators.
TSM not significantly different from Upper TV		
TSM significantly < Upper TV	Low Risk	
TSM significantly > Lower TV		
TSM not significantly different from Lower TV	Potential Risk	
TSM significantly < Lower TV		

Significance = statistical significance with a probability threshold of $p = 0.05$

2.4 Sediment Quality TVs and Risk Assessment Matrix

Sediment quality data from the reference sites were compared against the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) interim sediment quality guidelines (ISQGs). These guidelines were developed from United States effects databases (Long et al. 1995) and are termed ‘interim’ because an understanding of the biological impacts from sediment contamination is still being developed (Batley and Simpson 2013). The guidelines include ISQG-Low and ISQG-High values, which represent the 10th percentile (10%ile) and 50th percentile (50%ile) values for chemical concentrations associated with acute toxicity effects respectively.

The ISQG-Low value is the default TV below which the frequency of adverse biological effects is expected to be very low, and if exceeded, should trigger further study. The ISQG-High value corresponds to the median effect concentration as detailed in Long et al. (1995), and indicates the concentration above which adverse biological effects are expected to occur (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000).

The weak acid extractable (WAE) fraction from the whole of sediment sample is used to represent the bioavailable fraction of metals that may cause a toxic effect, and therefore the WAE results for whole sediment are used to derive TVs and to compare against ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG.

Baseline sediment quality conditions were not sampled at river test sites. Baseline conditions were sampled at Lake Murray, but the samples were analysed only for total extractable metals not weak acid extractable metals and are therefore not comparable with reference data or the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG.

TVs for sediment quality for all parameters except selenium (Se) have been established by comparing the WAE whole sediment 80%ile value from the most recent 24-month reference site data against the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) interim sediment quality low guideline value (ISQG-low), and adopting whichever is higher.

ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) does not provide sediment quality TVs for selenium, therefore the TV for selenium has been established from the most recent 24-month 80%ile from the reference data set.

Similar to water quality, the lack of suitable reference sites, particularly due to the presence of natural mineralisation in the test site catchment, means that TVs based on the reference site data alone are likely to be overly conservative. Comparisons between the upper river, the lower river and Lake

Murray and ORWB reference site data and the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-low are presented in Section 5.

Also similar to water quality, it should be noted that in cases where the TV, the TSM and the entire test site data set upon which the TSM is based are less than the analytical limit of reporting (LOR), Wilcoxon's test will find the TSM not significantly different from the TV which infers a potential risk of environmental impact. However, in these cases given that the data set from the test site indicates that the concentration of a particular parameter does not have the potential to exceed the TV, and the TV, the TSM and the TSM data set are equal to the LOR, it is considered appropriate to conclude there is low risk of potential impact rather than potential risk of environment impact. This scenario is captured in the risk assessment matrices.

A summary of the TV development method is provided in Table 2-6 and the decision matrix is shown in Figure 2-4 and Table 2-7.

Table 2-6 Sediment quality TVs

Indicator Parameter	Trigger Value (TV) Derivation
Sediment Quality	Adopt whichever is higher: - Reference site 80%ile WAE in whole sediment (most recent 24months data set), or - ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-low

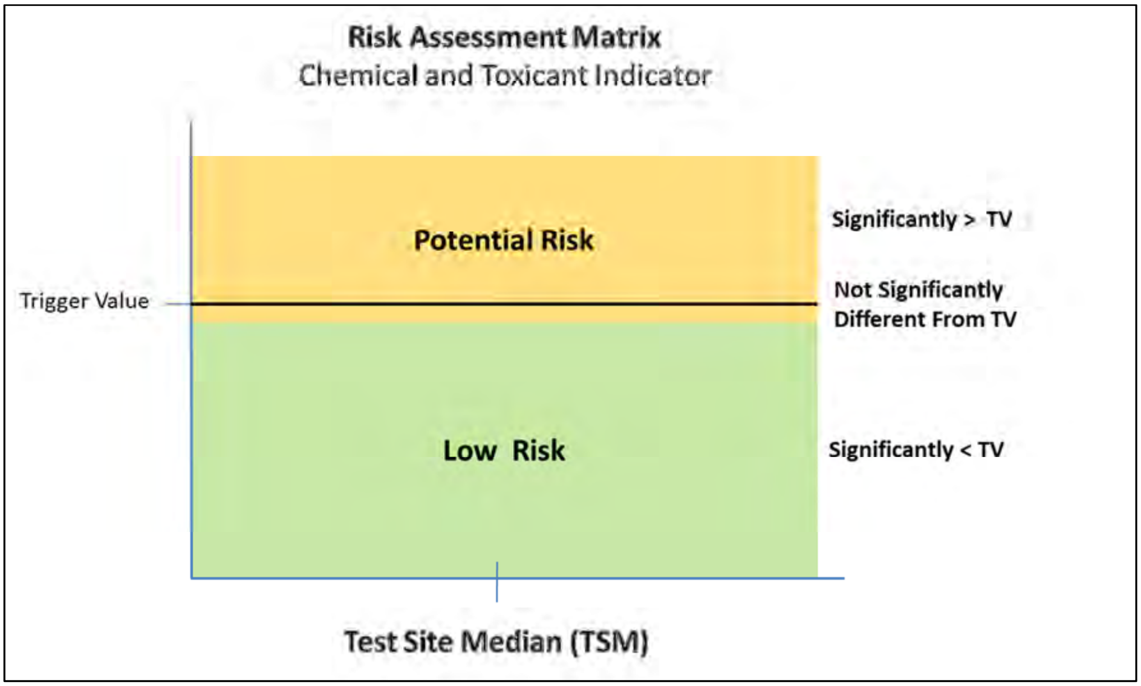


Figure 2-4 Risk assessment matrix – chemical and toxicant indicators in benthic sediment

Table 2-7 Risk assessment matrix – Chemical and toxicant indicators in benthic sediment

Assessment Result	Risk Rating	Action
TSM significantly > TV	Potential Risk	Confirm whether impact has or is occurring by conducting an impact assessment based on biological indicators.
TSM not significantly different from TV And TV, TSM and TSM data set not all ≤ LOR.		
TSM not significantly different from TV And TV, TSM and TSM data set all ≤ LOR.	Low Risk	
TSM significantly < TV		

Significance = statistical significance with a probability threshold of p = 0.05

2.4.1 Tissue metal TVs and risk assessment matrix

Tissue metal concentrations have been monitored in target species of fish and prawns that were selected on the basis of relative abundance and potential food source by local villagers. The target species for the upper rivers, lowland and Lake Murray and ORWBs are, respectively:

- Mountain tandan, *Neosilurus equinus* and mountain prawn, *Macrobrachium handschini*;
- Sharp-snouted catfish, *Potamosilurus macrorhyncus* and giant freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii; and*
- Barramundi, *Lates calcarifer,* groove-snouted catfish, *Arius berneyi*, and Papuan herring, *Nematalosa papuensis*.

Pre-disturbance baseline data are available for river and Lake Murray test sites, but only for fish flesh tissue samples. TVs for tissue metal concentrations in fish and prawns for all parameters, except selenium in fish flesh, have been established by comparing the reference site 80%ile value from the most recent 24-month data against the 80%ile of the test site baseline data and adopting the higher value. This method has been selected in the absence of any suitable effects based guidelines for use as a comparison against reference site data, and is considered conservative due to the lack of natural mineralisation within the reference site catchments. However, it should be noted that reference site data could be elevated as a result of fish/prawns migrating upstream from test sites to the reference sites.

The TV for selenium in fish flesh has been established by comparing the reference site 80%ile value from the most recent 24-month data, the 80%ile of the test site baseline data and the United States Environmental Protection Agency draft tissue metal criterion for protection of aquatic life (USEPA 2016). Although still in draft form, this is the best available toxic effects based criterion for fish tissue and is therefore deemed appropriate for use.

A summary of the TV development method is provided in Table 2-8 and the decision matrix is shown in Figure 2-5 and Table 2-9.

Table 2-8 Tissue metal concentration TVs

Indicator Parameter	Trigger Value (TV) Derivation
Tissue metals – fish and prawn flesh	Adopt whichever is highest: - Baseline 80%ile (full data set) - Reference site 80%ile (most recent 24 months), or - USEPA criterion (available for selenium (Se) only)

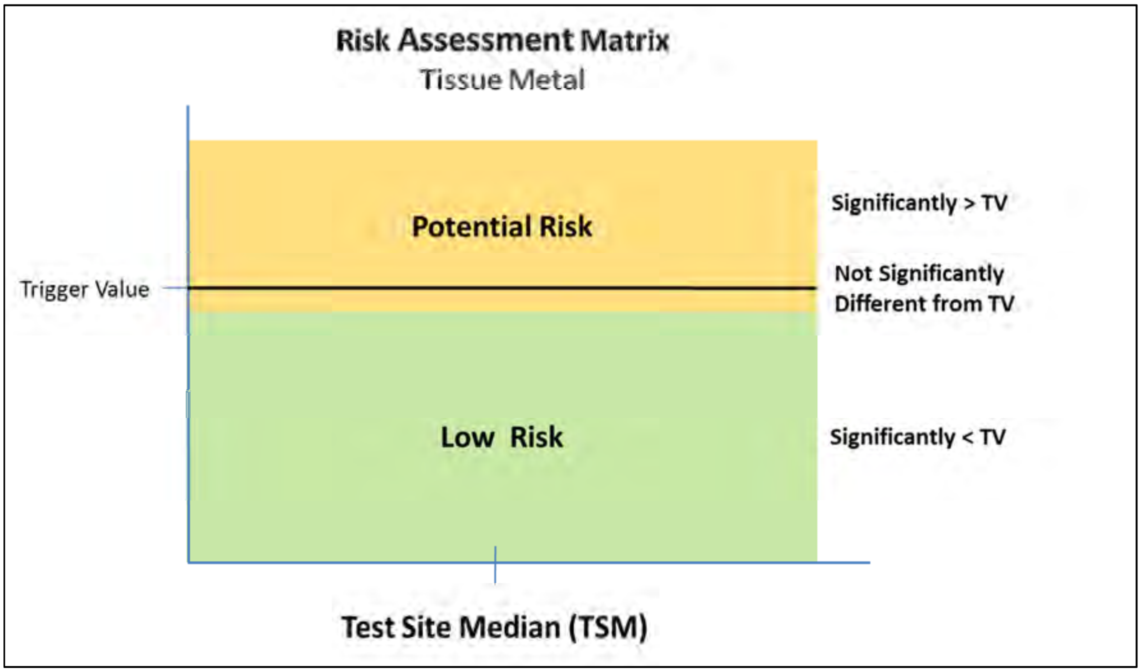


Figure 2-5 Risk assessment matrix – tissue metal concentrations

Table 2-9 Risk assessment matrix – tissue metal concentrations

Assessment Result	Risk Rating	Action
TSM significantly > TV	Potential Risk	Confirm whether impact has or is occurring by conducting an impact assessment based on biological indicators.
TSM not significantly different from TV And TV, TSM and TSM data set not all ≤ LOR.		
TSM not significantly different from TV And TV, TSM and TSM data set all ≤ LOR.	Low Risk	
TSM significantly < Trigger Value		

Significance = statistical significance with a probability threshold of p = 0.05

2.5 Drinking Water, Aquatic Recreation, Fish and Prawn Consumption, Air Quality

PJV has adopted the WHO Drinking Water Guidelines (2017) as the default risk assessment TVs for drinking water quality. The risk assessment is based on the comparison of guideline values with results of water quality sampling conducted at village water supplies around the special mining lease (SML). The results of the drinking water risk assessment are presented in Section 7.5.

Water-based activities involve contact with water, and in PJV's context this includes gold panning, swimming, bathing, washing clothes or fishing by communities downstream of the mine. In general, there are two kinds of exposure pathways associated with these activities: (i) dermal contact with the water body and (ii) ingestion of the water. PJV has adopted the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) recreational water quality guidelines as TVs to support the risk assessment. The ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) guidelines are based on the assumption that no more than 100 mL of water is ingested during the recreational activity. The results of the risk assessment are presented in Section 7.6.

Human consumption of fish and prawns has the potential to transfer toxicants from the flesh of the animal to humans. The PJV risk assessment is based on a comparison of metal concentrations in the flesh of fish and prawns downstream of the mine against recommended levels from a range of international food standards. Where more than one recommended limit is provided by multiple documents, the lower value has been adopted. The results of the fish and prawn consumption risk assessment are presented in Section 7.7.

PNG has not enacted air quality legislation, therefore PJV has adopted the NSW Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2010 and the Victoria State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management) 2001 as risk assessment TVs for emissions from stationary sources. The results of the air quality risk assessment are presented in Section 7.8.

Table 2-10 Drinking water, aquatic recreation, fish and prawn consumption and air quality TVs

Indicator Parameter	Risk Assessment Trigger Value (TV) Derivation
Drinking water: Water quality – village water supplies	WHO Drinking Water Guidelines (2017)
Water-based activities: Water quality – receiving environment TSM	ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) Guidelines for recreational water quality and aesthetics (Chapter 5) WHO Drinking Water Guidelines (2017)
Fish and prawn consumption: Tissue metals – fish and prawns TSM	As – Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code – Standard 1.4.1 – Contaminants and natural toxicants (ANZFS 2016) Cd, Hg, Pb – European Food Safety Authority (EC 2006) Cr – Hong Kong Food Adulteration (Metallic Contamination) Regulations (HK 1997) Cu, Se, Zn – Food Standards Australia New Zealand GEL for Metal Contaminants 90%ile (ANZFA 2001)
Air quality: Emissions at point source	NSW Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2010 (NSW 2010) Victoria State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management) 2001 (VIC 2001)

Table 2-11 Risk assessment matrix – drinking water, air quality and river profiles

Risk	Assessment Result	Risk Rating	Action
Drinking water	TSM > WHO Drinking Water Guidelines	Potential risk	Conduct health risk assessment
	TSM ≤ WHO Drinking Water Guidelines	Low	NIL
Water-based activities	TSM > Recreation TV	Potential risk	Conduct health risk assessment
	TSM ≤ Recreation TV	Low	NIL
Fish and prawn consumption	TSM > Consumption TV	Potential risk	Conduct health risk assessment
	TSM ≤ Consumption TV	Low	NIL
Air quality – at emission point	TSM > Air Quality Guidelines	Potential risk	Monitor ambient air quality at sensitive receptor
	TSM ≤ Air Quality Guidelines	Low	NIL

2.6 Impact Assessment Methodology

The purpose of the impact assessment stage is to confirm whether actual impact has occurred within the receiving environment, and if so to determine the level or significance of that impact.

It should be noted that although ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) recommends further investigation of actual impact in cases where the TV is exceeded, PJV considers it prudent to conduct an assessment of impact to aquatic ecosystems within the receiving environment, regardless of the risk assessment result. This is done to provide confirmation of the risk assessment conclusions and support ongoing refinement of the TVs, and to provide a direct assessment of impact for ongoing performance monitoring and full transparency of the operation's interactions with the environment.

The aquatic ecosystem impact assessment is based on direct assessment of the health of the aquatic ecosystem through the use of biological indicators such as abundance, richness, biomass and condition of aquatic fauna, specifically fish, prawns and macroinvertebrates. The impact assessment is conducted by comparing biological indicators from the test sites against impact assessment criteria.

2.6.1 Fish and prawns

Impact assessment based on population monitoring is typically performed by applying statistical analytical methods to a range of population indicators. Methods of statistical analysis range in complexity from parametric tests on univariate parameters, used to assess the difference in mean values of a single indicator between two locations, to parametric tests on multivariate parameters, used to assess the difference in means among multiple parameters and the effect of interacting parameters at multiple locations. Typical population indicators are total number of species (species richness); total number of organisms (abundance); biomass; presence of disease; and species assemblage (species presence and absence, and composition).

The most appropriate impact assessment method for any given data set consists of the combination of statistical analysis and indicator type(s) which provide the greatest level of confidence in the assessment results. The ability of different assessment methods to deliver confidence is driven by the available data set, which is ultimately dictated by; the actual condition of the environment being monitored; the sampling method(s) being applied; the duration of the program; and the frequency of sampling.

In previous years' AERs, PJV has applied an alternative method for impact assessment which was based on the comparison of the trend of ecosystem indicators between test and reference sites. This approach was necessary as the application of non-standard sampling methods across different monitoring sites meant that the data being captured were not suitable for direct comparison between reference and test sites.

In 2016, PJV began application of new, improved, standardised methods for monitoring fish and prawn populations in the upper and lower sections of the Lagaip/Strickland system in an attempt to gain more robust and less variable data. Sampling was performed on a quarterly basis at selected upper and lower river reference and test sites for a range of indicator parameters.

In parallel with implementing improved monitoring methods with the aim of reducing data variance, PJV commissioned Wetland Research & Management (WRM) in 2017 to conduct a review of the biological monitoring data, make recommendations on the most appropriate indicators, TVs and statistical analyses for conducting impact assessment for the AER, and explain how to interpret the statistics correctly. This proposed approach for impact assessment should be as consistent, where possible, with the risk-based approach currently used for water and sediment quality as per ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000). Where this was not possible, then the most appropriate alternative approach should be developed. The aim of the current review is to enable PJV to reach accurate conclusions on ecological impacts, and thereby provide more confidence in the Biology Impact Assessment within the AER. This work is still in progress and PJV will report on the impact assessment of the 2017 fish and prawn data in the 2018 AER.

2.6.2 Macroinvertebrate populations

In addition to the use of fish and prawn abundance to assess impact on aquatic ecosystems, PJV has investigated the use of additional biological indicators to support the impact assessment stage.

In 2014, a scoping study (WRM 2015) was performed to investigate the suitability of benthic macroinvertebrate populations as indicators of mine-related impact upstream of SG3. The 2014 study supported the use of benthic macroinvertebrates, and monitoring was subsequently repeated in August 2015 and again in July 2016 to provide 3 years of data in order to characterise temporal variability in the macroinvertebrate fauna of reference sites and thereby allow development of more robust trigger values. Macroinvertebrates are used as a key indicator group for bioassessment of the health of Australia's streams and rivers under the National River Health Program (NRHP) (Schofield and Davies 1996), and have inherent value for biological monitoring of water quality (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000; WRM 2016).

Benthic macroinvertebrates are more easily sampled, function at a lower spatial scale than prawns and fish, are less mobile, are likely more sensitive to changes in water quality, and would not be so susceptible to the challenges that are faced by fish and prawn sampling (WRM 2016). There is also limited likelihood of fauna moving from test sites to reference sites and transferring a mine impact signature (i.e. elevated tissue metal levels) to reference sites as occurs with fish and prawns. The data therefore benefit from higher sample replication and tend to provide higher catch rates and higher data range and variability than the fish and prawn sampling. This supports the application of more complex statistical analysis which ultimately increases confidence in the impact assessment results.

The monitoring program was designed around sampling of water and benthic sediment quality, physical habitat descriptors and benthic macroinvertebrate assemblages from test and reference sites between the Porgera Mine and SG3 (Ambi) on the Strickland River. The sites were chosen to allow direct, pairwise comparison of data between the test and the reference sites. Macroinvertebrates (i.e. fauna visible to the eye and retained by a 250 µm aperture mesh) typically constitute the largest and most conspicuous component of aquatic invertebrate fauna in both lentic (still) and lotic (flowing) waters.

Selected indices that show sensitivity to mine impacts include univariate measures of total species richness (*S*), EPT species richness, and SIGNAL 2 score, and multivariate Bray-Curtis similarity that measures change in whole assemblage composition. This provides four (4) separate indicators of the condition of macroinvertebrate populations at each site (WRM, 2016).

An overall impact rating is then determined for each site by applying a weight of evidence approach using the results of the four (4) selected indicators. Firstly, the result of each indicator at the test site is compared against the respective TV and assigned an impact score depending on the degree of change observed between the test site and the TV, this is shown in Figure 2-6 and Table 2-12.

The impact scores for each index are then added together for each site, and an overall impact score is assigned based on the criteria shown in Table 2-13.

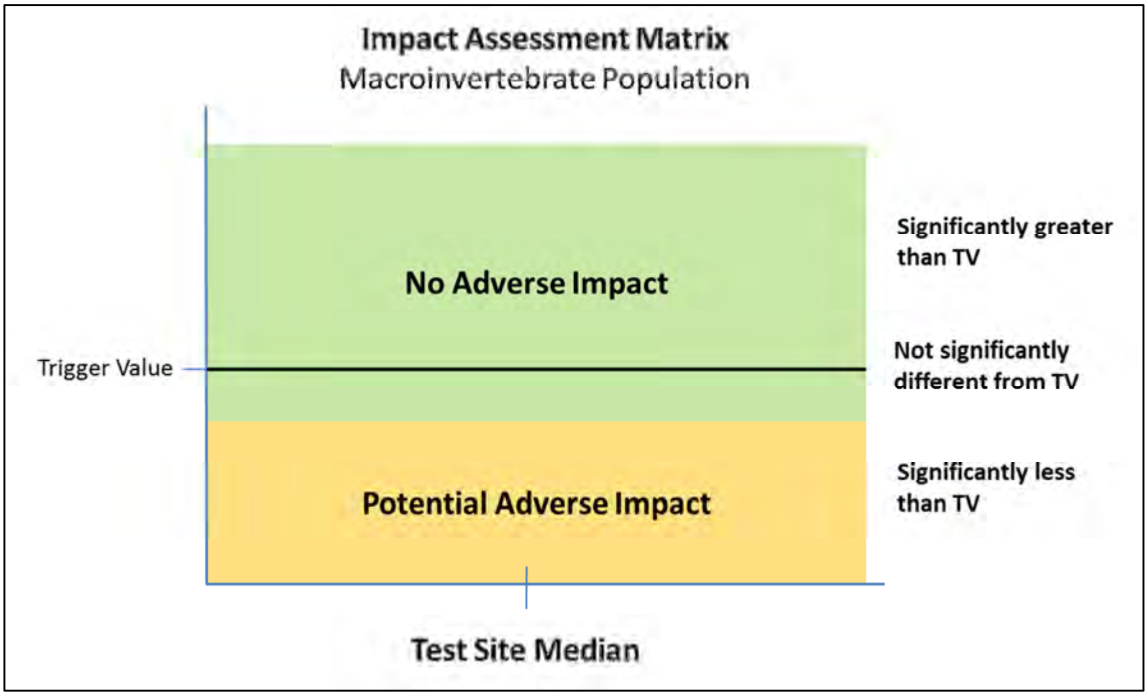


Figure 2-6 Impact assessment matrix – macroinvertebrate populations

Table 2-12 Weight of evidence scoring system for macroinvertebrate impact grades – Score applied to each of the four (4) indices used to show sensitivity to mine inputs

Assessment Result	Impact Category	Degree of Change	Impact Score
TSM significantly > or not significantly different from trigger value	No Adverse Impact	NA	0
TSM significantly < TV	Potential Adverse Impact	TSM <10% different from TV	1
		TSM >10% different from TV	3

Table 2-13 Macroinvertebrate overall site impact grade criteria

Total of weight of evidence score for the four (4) macroinvertebrate indices	Overall Impact Grade
0	No Impact
1 - 4	Low Impact
5 - 9	Medium Impact
>9	High Impact

2.7 Testing for Statistical Significance

Tests of statistical significance are performed as part of the risk and impact assessments to provide a statistical basis for drawing conclusions. Using the statistical tests allows the assessment result to be described as 'significantly greater than', 'significantly less than' or 'not significantly different from' the relevant trigger value, and ultimately to provide confidence that the result is valid and not being influenced by the inherent characteristics of the dataset under consideration.

The test used for determining statistical significance at the risk assessment stage is the Wilcoxon Signed-rank Test with a probability threshold of $p = 0.05$. The Wilcoxon test is a non-parametric statistical hypothesis test used when comparing two related samples, which uses the rankings of the data and is independent of the absolute values.

The Spearman Rank Test is used to assess trends over time, with a probability threshold of $p = 0.05$. This test also uses ranked data, and so is independent of the absolute values, but is ideal for use on data monotonically related, as it is not dependant on data having a linear relationship (as are linear regression or Pearson Product Moment Correlation).

All tests are performed with the Minitab software package. The procedure for determining significance involves integrating the significance test into the risk and impact assessment matrices. The procedures for testing significance in the risk and impact assessments for water quality, sediment quality, tissue metals and fish and prawn populations are shown as expanded assessment matrices in Appendices.

For macroinvertebrates, a range of univariate and multivariate statistical tests was performed to support the impact assessment using a weight of evidence approach across multiple indices derived from the benthic macroinvertebrate data. The indices include those related to direct taxa richness, as well as indices dependent on number of taxa known to be sensitive to a range of contaminants, and also similarity in overall assemblage composition between reference and test sites.

3 THE ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

The environmental monitoring program consists of sampling and measurement of physical, chemical and biological variables to quantify the operations environmental aspects and assess compliance, risk and impact. The monitoring program is detailed in the Porgera Environmental Monitoring, Auditing and Reporting Plan (POR ENV PRO 0006) and associated Standard Operating Procedures. The spatial scope of the monitoring program is extensive, spanning from the mine site to SG5 on the lower Strickland River, approximately 560 river kilometres downstream from the mine.

Many of the monitoring locations are in remote areas and require the use of helicopters and boats to gain access. So while all efforts are taken to conduct the monitoring program to schedule, potential safety issues will sometimes prevent sampling from being undertaken, such as severe flooding, unsafe access, social unrest, or threats against PJV employees.

3.1 Environmental Aspects

The operation has a range of associated environmental aspects, which are defined by ISO 14001 (2004) as activities which have the ability to interact with the environment. Significant environmental aspects of the operation are riverine tailings disposal, waste rock disposal, water extraction and discharge, hazardous substances transport, storage and use, and waste management.

Each aspect is monitored and quantified to determine the risk it poses to the environmental values of the receiving environment, to determine whether the management techniques applied are effective in achieving the desired level of control and to determine whether actions taken to improve performance are effective. Table 3-1 provides an outline of the operation's environmental aspects and the associated physical and chemical parameters that are monitored to quantify each aspect.

Table 3-1 Environmental aspects and monitoring parameters

Environmental Aspect	Physical Parameters	Chemical & Toxicant Parameters	Biological Parameters
Riverine tailings disposal	Volume discharged, TSS concentration	pH, conductivity, metal concentrations, WAD CN	NA – applied only in receiving environment
Waste rock disposal to water	Volume discharged	Metal concentrations	NA – applied only in receiving environment
Other discharges to water: - Mine contact runoff - Treated sewage effluent	Volume discharged, TSS concentration	pH, conductivity, metal concentrations, WAD CN Total hydrocarbons Free chlorine BOD_5 Total N and P	Faecal coliforms
Waste rock disposal to land	Area disturbed Volume of waste disposed to land (solid waste and competent waste rock)	Metal concentrations	NA – applied only in receiving environment

Environmental Aspect	Physical Parameters	Chemical & Toxicant Parameters	Biological Parameters
Water extraction	Volume extracted	NA	NA – applied only in receiving environment
Discharge to air	Emission rate, particulate concentration	Metal concentrations Greenhouse gas volume	NA – applied only in receiving environment
Land disturbance	Area disturbed % rehabilitated	NA	NA
Resource consumption	Volume consumed Consumption efficiency	NA	NA
Waste generation	Volume generated % to landfill %incinerated % recycled	Waste type	NA

3.2 Environmental Conditions

To determine the scope and magnitude of the interactions between the mine operation's environmental aspects and the receiving environment, it is necessary to identify suitable parameters to act as indicators of the interaction, to identify locations within the receiving environment at which the interaction is likely to take place (test sites) and to identify locations within the environment where no interaction will take place (reference sites). This will ultimately allow a comparison of the same indicators between the test site and reference site and determination of the spatial extent and magnitude of mine related changes within the receiving environment.

3.2.1 Indicator parameters

The parameters monitored within the receiving environment have been selected based on their suitability for:

- Supporting assessment of compliance against legal and other requirements.
- Assessing the potential impact within the receiving environment as a result of the operations environmental aspects.
- Assessing the environmental performance of the operation, linked to environmental Key Performance Indicators (KPIs).

Table 3-2 outlines the physical, chemical and biological parameters that are monitored at both the test sites and reference sites to support compliance, impact and performance assessments.

Table 3-2 Receiving environment monitoring indicator parameters

Environmental Aspect	Physical	Chemical & Toxicant	Biological
Riverine tailings disposal	River profiling: cross-sections. Water quality: TSS concentration	Water quality: pH, conductivity, metal concentration, WAD-CN. Benthic sediment quality: Metal concentration. Fish and prawn tissue: metal concentration.	Species richness, abundance and biomass of fish and prawns. Macroinvertebrate assemblages.
Waste rock disposal to water	River profiling: cross-sections. Water quality: TSS concentration, Sediment grain size	Water quality: pH, conductivity, metal concentration. Benthic sediment quality: Metal concentration. Fish and prawn tissue: metal concentration.	Species richness, abundance and biomass of fish and prawns. Macroinvertebrate assemblages.
Waste rock disposal to land	Area of disturbance. Volume of waste rock disposed to land. Volume solid waste disposed to land.	Geotechnical characteristics: Competency. Geochemical characteristics: Metal concentrations, acid producing potential.	Terrestrial flora and fauna communities.
Water extraction	Flow downstream of water extraction points.	NA	Macroinvertebrate assemblages.
Discharge to air	Air Quality: particulate concentration.	Air Quality: Metal concentration	NA
Land disturbance	Area of disturbance	NA	Terrestrial flora and fauna communities.
Resource consumption	Consumption volume Consumption efficiency	NA	NA
Waste generation	Area of disturbance.	NA	Terrestrial flora and fauna communities.

NA - Not Applicable

3.2.2 Monitoring locations

Environment monitoring locations are categorised as test sites and reference sites. Test sites are those sites downstream of the mine, receiving discharge from the mine, where reference sites are in a similar geographical setting, generally adjacent to the test sites, but not receiving discharge from the mine. The test and reference sites at which receiving environment monitoring is conducted are listed in Table 3-3. The table also lists which reference sites are used as analogues for each test site. The locations of the monitoring sites are shown in Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2 shows monitoring locations within Lake Murray. Table 3-4 gives an assessment of reference site suitability.

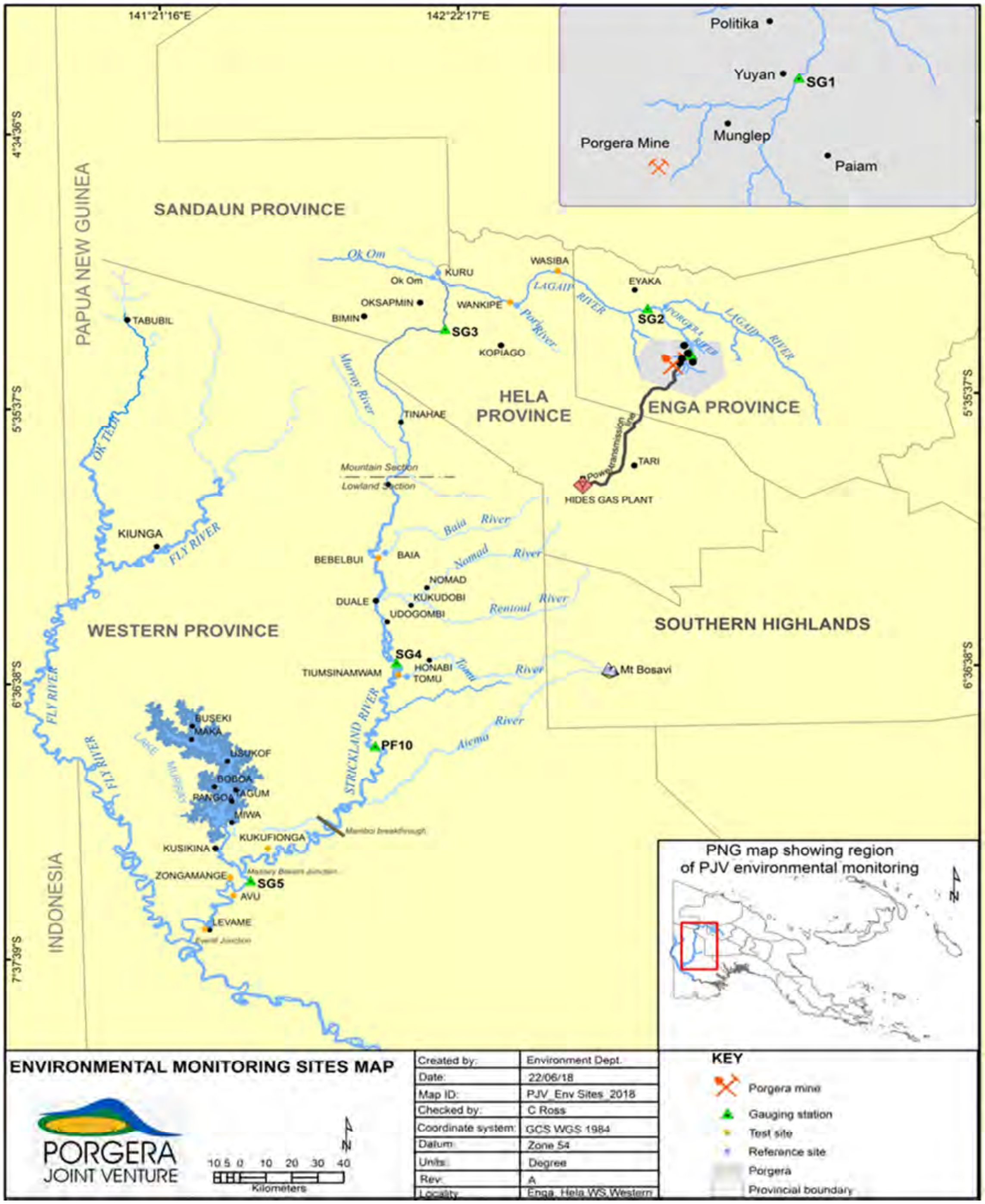


Figure 3-1 Receiving environment monitoring sites

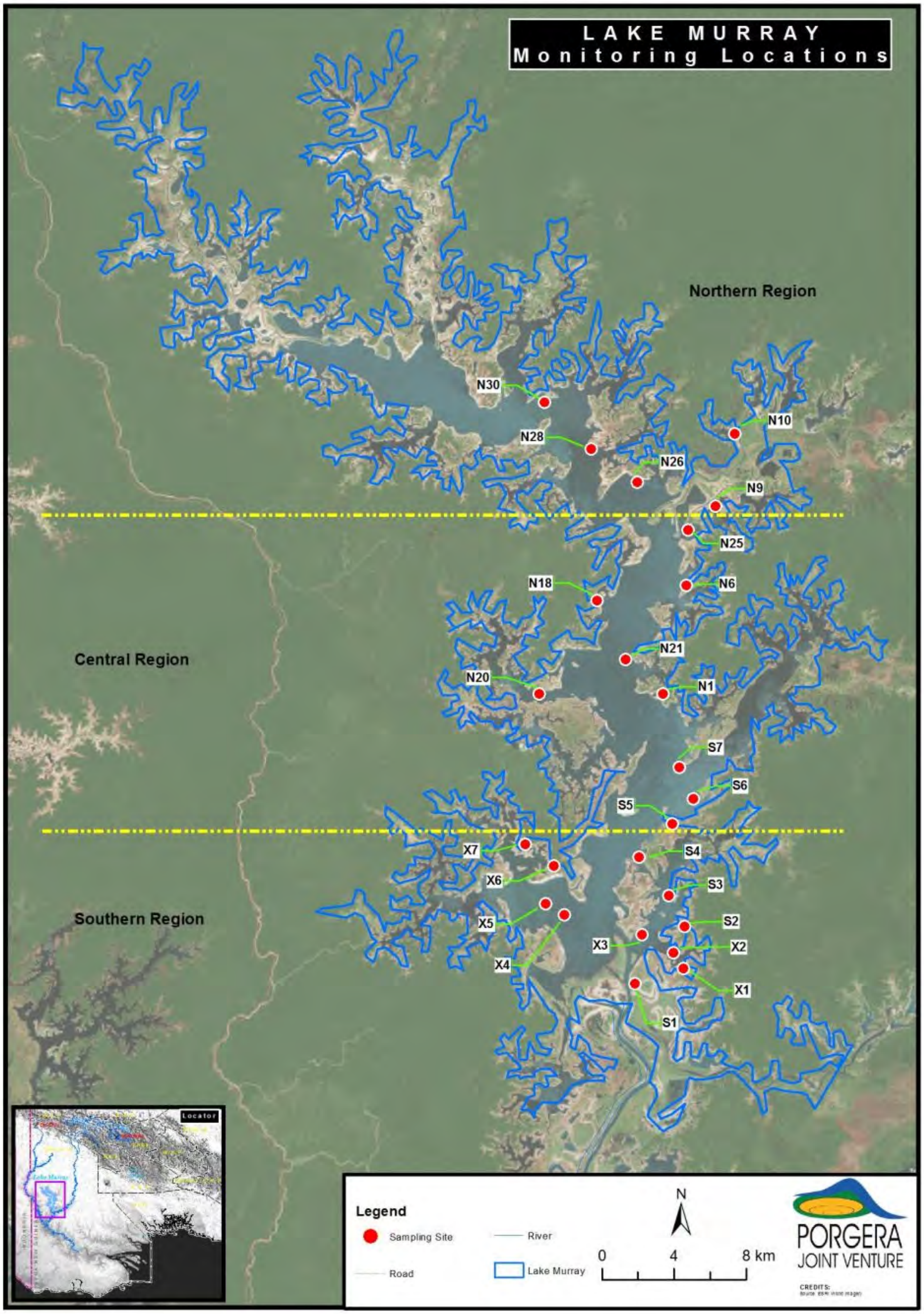


Figure 3-2 Lake Murray monitoring locations

Table 3-3 Test sites, applicable reference sites and indicator parameters

Receiving Environment Test Site		Reference Sites and Parameters				
		Profile	Water and/or Sediment	Tissue Metal	Fish & Prawn Para.	Macro-invertebrate
Upper River	SG1	NAR	Upper Lagaip Pori Kuru Ok Om	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]
	SG2	NAR	Upper Lagaip Pori Kuru Ok Om	NA[1]	NA[1]	Upper Lagaip Ok Om
	Wasiba	NA[1]	Upper Lagaip Pori Kuru Ok Om	Pori Kuru Ok Om	Ok Om	Upper Lagaip Ok Om
	Wankipe	NA[1]	Upper Lagaip Pori Kuru Ok Om	Pori Kuru Ok Om	Ok Om	Upper Lagaip Ok Om
	SG3	NA[1]	Upper Lagaip Pori Kuru Ok Om	NA[1]	NA[1]	Upper Lagaip Ok Om
Lower Strickland River	Bebelubi	NA[1]	Baia	Baia	Baia	NA[1]
	SG4	NA[1]	Tomu	Tomu	Tomu	NA[1]
	PF10	NAR	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]
	SG5 Upstream of Everil Junction	NA[1]	Baia Tomu	Baia Tomu	Baia Tomu	NA[1]
Lake Murray	South Lake Murray Central Lake Murray SG6	NA[1]	North Lake Murray	North Lake Murray	North Lake Murray	NA[1]
Off-River Water Bodies	Kukufionga Zongamange Avu Levame	NA[1]	Baia Tomu	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]
Drinking Water	Villages surrounding Porgera Mine	NA[1]	NA[2]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]
Air Quality	Hides Power Station boundary Villages surrounding Porgera Mine	NA[1]	NA[2]	NA[1]	NA[1]	NA[1]

NAR – No appropriate reference site

NA[1] – Indicator not applied at monitoring site

NA[2] – Indicator at test sites compared against values derived from standards or guidelines not reference sites

Table 3-4 Assessment of reference site suitability

Reference Site	Suitability Assessment for Indicator Parameters				Reference site characteristics affecting suitability
	Physical[1]	Chemicals and Toxicants[2]	Fish & Prawn Ab.	Macro-invertebrate	
Upper Lagaip	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Lower natural mineralisation than test site baseline. Naturally depauperate fish and prawn populations. Fish and prawns potentially exposed to test site conditions if migrating between test and reference sites.
Pori	Poor	Poor	Poor	NA	Small tributary compared to main river reference sites. Lower natural mineralisation than test site baseline. Lower flows. Lower suspended sediment. Different habitat types. Reference site biology potentially indirectly impacted (i.e. fish and prawn migration). Fish and prawns potentially exposed to test site conditions if migrating between test and reference sites.
Kuru	Fair	Poor	Poor	NA	Small tributary compared to main river reference sites. Lower natural mineralisation than test site baseline. Lower flows. Lower suspended sediment. Different habitat types. Reference site biology potentially indirectly impacted (i.e. fish and prawn migration). Fish and prawns potentially exposed to test site conditions if migrating between test and reference sites.
Ok Om	Good	Poor	Fair	Fair	Lower natural mineralisation than test site baseline. Fish and prawns potentially exposed to elevated test site conditions if migrating between test and ref sites.

Reference Site	**Suitability Assessment for Indicator Parameters**				**Reference site characteristics affecting suitability**
	Physical[1]	**Chemicals and Toxicants[2]**	**Fish & Prawn Ab.**	**Macro-invertebrate**	
Baia	Fair	Fair	Poor	NA	Medium size tributary compared to main river reference sites. Lower natural mineralisation than test site baseline. Different habitat types. Reference site biology potentially indirectly impacted (i.e. fish and prawn migration). Fish and prawns potentially exposed to test site conditions if migrating between test and ref sites.
Tomu	Fair	Fair	Poor	NA	Medium size tributary compared to main river reference sites. Lower natural mineralisation than test site baseline. Different habitat types. Reference site biology potentially indirectly impacted (i.e. fish and prawn migration). Fish and prawns potentially exposed to test site conditions if migrating between test and ref sites.
North Lake Murray	Good	Good	Good	NA	North Lake Murray is physically connected to the central and southern lake and can be theoretically potentially influenced by mine aspects.

1 – For water

2 – For water, benthic sediment and tissue metals

3.2.3 Schedule and execution

Compliance with the monitoring plan is summarised in Table 3-5, overall the monitoring schedule was executed to plan, with some exceptions due to access, safety and equipment damage. Compliance was measured by calculating the percentage of actual monitoring conducted against plan.

Table 3-5 Monitoring compliance to plan in 2017

Discipline	**Compliance to Plan (%)**
Biology	100
Hydrology	100
Chemistry	98

3.2.4 QA & QC

PJV incorporates a quality assurance and quality control (QA & QC) program into the monitoring and reporting program to ensure the data being reported are accurate, representative and defensible.

The QA & QC program consists of operator training and competency assessment, equipment calibration, method validation, field blanks, field duplicates, certified reference material, proficiency testing and inter-laboratory analysis. Analysis of metals in water, benthic sediment, and prawn and fish tissue were performed by National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA)-certified National Measurement Institute laboratory in Sydney, Australia.

The results of the QA & QC program show that sampling and analytical techniques are providing representative and valid results for all water, sediment and tissue metal results. Some contamination of blanks and deviation from the required levels of recovery for duplicates were observed on occasions during the year. However, for the monitoring of contaminants, this is considered acceptable as it leads to an overestimation of risk. Based on positive field blank and field duplicate results, the data provided by the monitoring and reporting program, and subsequently presented in this report, are deemed representative and valid.

Opportunities to improve the QA & QC program are:

- Completion of training and competency system development and implementation.
- Inclusion of field duplicates and field blanks (fish flesh of known metals concentration taken to the field) with each tissue metal batch.
- More timely investigation of poor QA & QC results to allow for corrective action to be taken.

A full review of QA & QC performance is provided in Appendix A.

4 OPERATIONS AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS

This section provides a summary of key operational parameters and environmental aspects for 2017 and throughout the history of the operation. A summary of results is presented in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1 Mine production and environmental aspects summary 2017

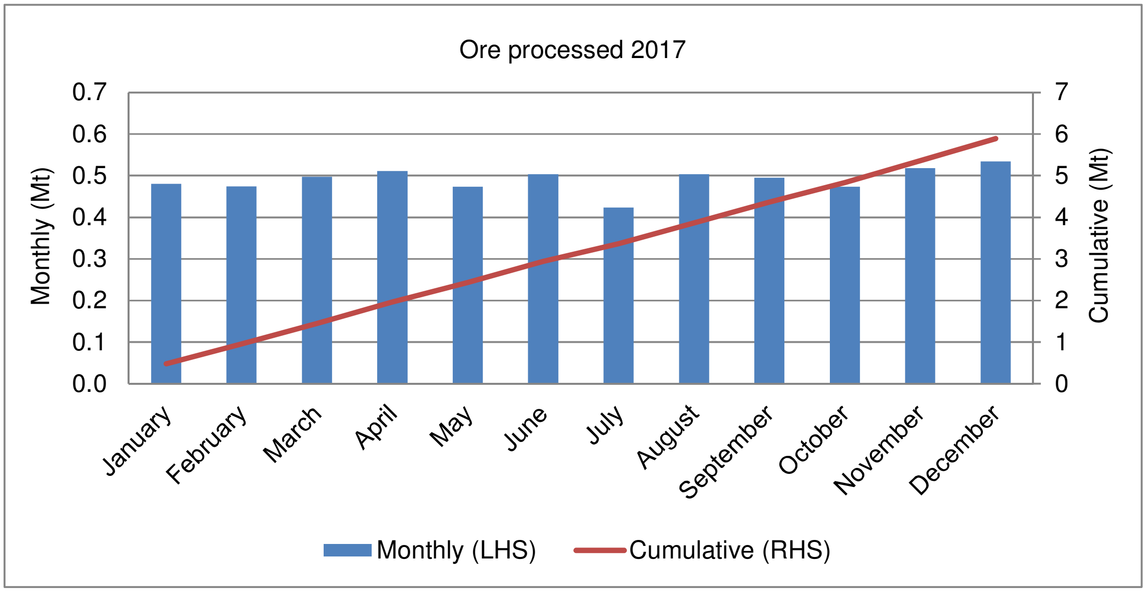
Operational and Environmental Aspects	2017	Life of Mine Total	Comments
Ore processed (Mt)	5.89	130.97	Consistent with recent years.
Gold production (oz)	495, 222	20,202,728	Below 2017 guidance.
Competent waste rock produced (Mt)	4.99	428.82	Slightly higher than previous year.
Incompetent waste rock produced – Anawe (Mt)	5.80	234.20	Slightly higher than previous year.
Incompetent waste rock produced – Anjolek (Mt)	7.28	232.85	Slightly higher than previous year.
Tailings to underground paste (% total tailings volume)	13.7	NA	Below 2017 guidance.
Tailings discharged (Mt)	5.32	127.29	Consistent with recent years.
Total sediment discharged to river (Mt) (from tailings and erodible dumps)	14.0	NA	Higher than recent years due to higher rainfall increasing erosion of the erodible dumps.
Sewage discharge (m^3)	217,928	NA	Consistent with recent years.
Mine contact rainfall runoff (Mm^3)	5.9	NA	Lower than previous year due to lower rainfall.
Greenhouse gas and energy efficiency (kg CO2-e / t processed ore)	81	NA	3.8 % increased emission rate compared to 2016, but downward trend maintained.
Water use and efficiency (L / t processed ore)	4,694	NA	6.0% increased efficiency compared to 2016.
Area land disturbed (ha)	2342.1	40% of total leased area is undisturbed.	
Area of disturbed land under rehab (ha)	239.2	10% of total disturbed land.	

4.1 Production

4.1.1 Mining and processing operations

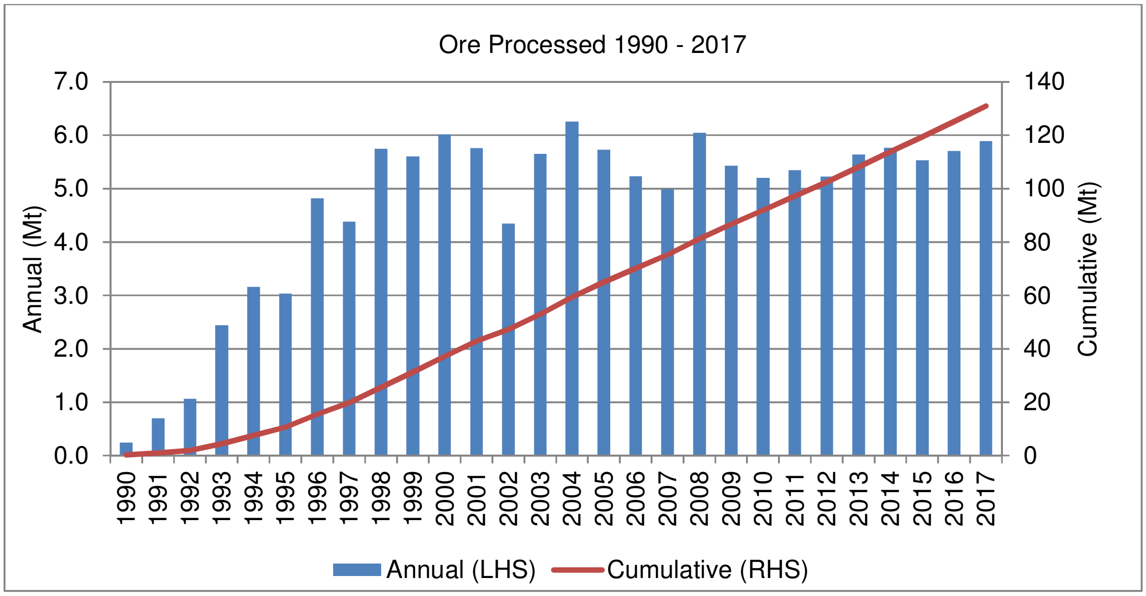
4.1.1.1 Total ore processed

The total quantity of ore processed in 2017 was 5.89 million tonnes (Mt). Figure 4-1 shows the monthly and cumulative quantities of ore processed in 2017. The cumulative quantity of ore processed from 1990 to 2017 was 130.9 Mt (Figure 4-2).



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-1 Monthly and cumulative ore processed in 2017

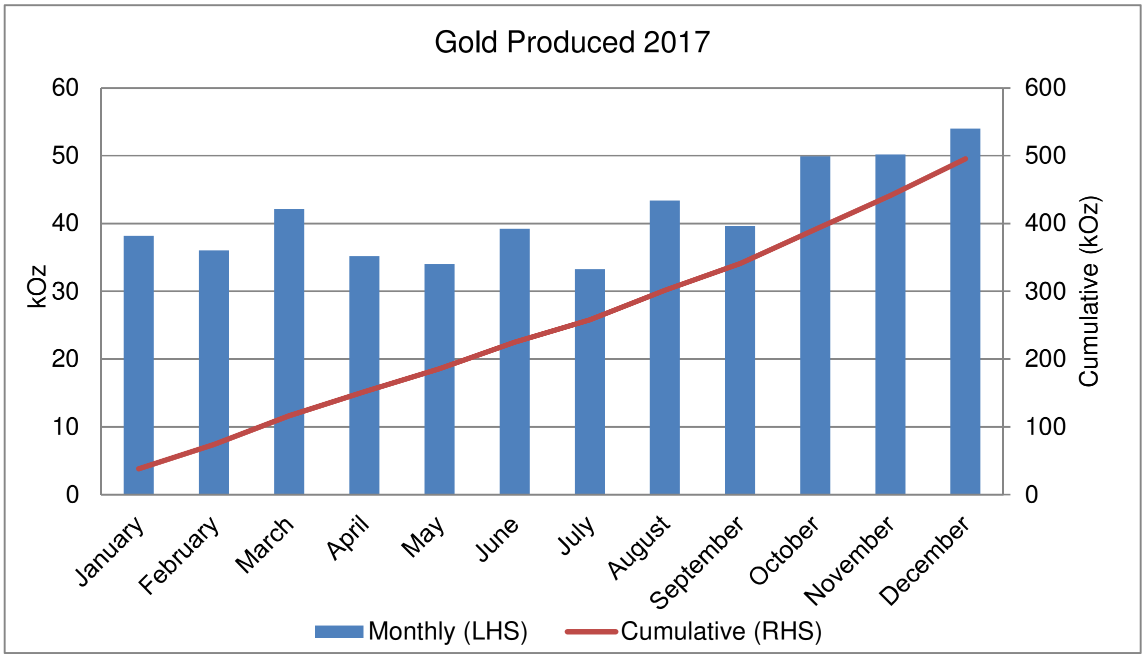


LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-2 Yearly and cumulative ore processed 1990 - 2017

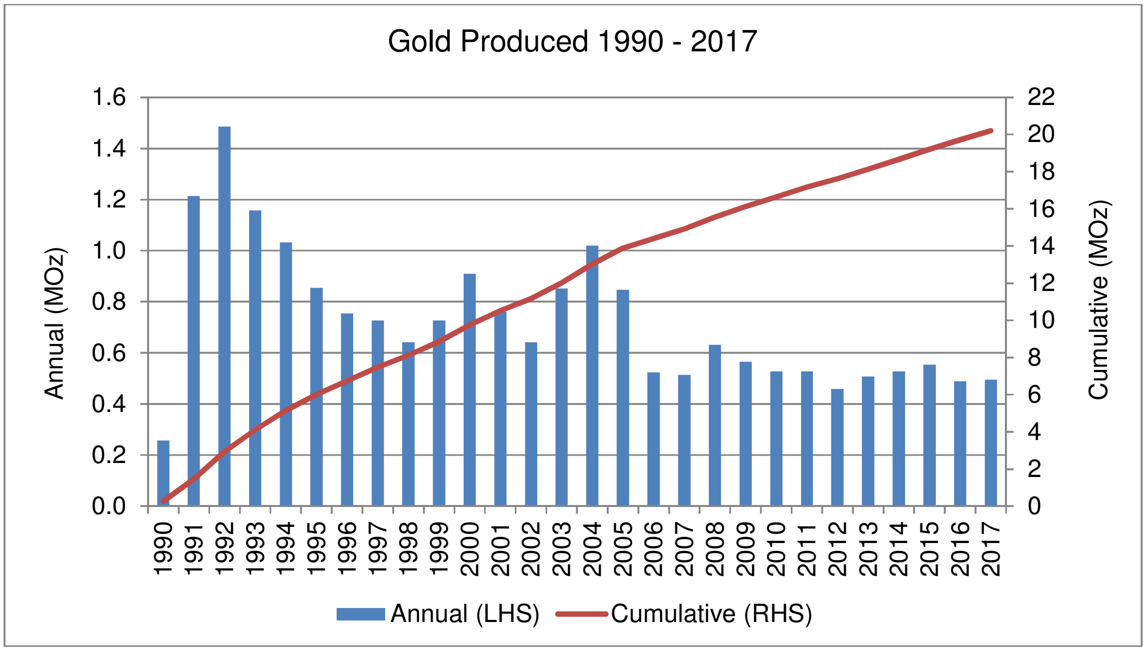
4.1.1.2 Gold production

Total gold production in 2017 was 495 koz. Figure 4-3 shows monthly and cumulative gold production during 2017. Total gold production from 1990 to 2017 was 20.2 million ounces. Figure 4-4 shows annual and cumulative gold production since operations began in 1990.



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-3 Monthly and cumulative gold production in 2017



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-4 Yearly and cumulative gold production 1990 – 2017

4.2 Water Use

Water use efficiency improved by 6.1% in 2017 due to improved management of water use across site that included fixing leaking water taps, pipes and tanks and continuous awareness of good water management practices.

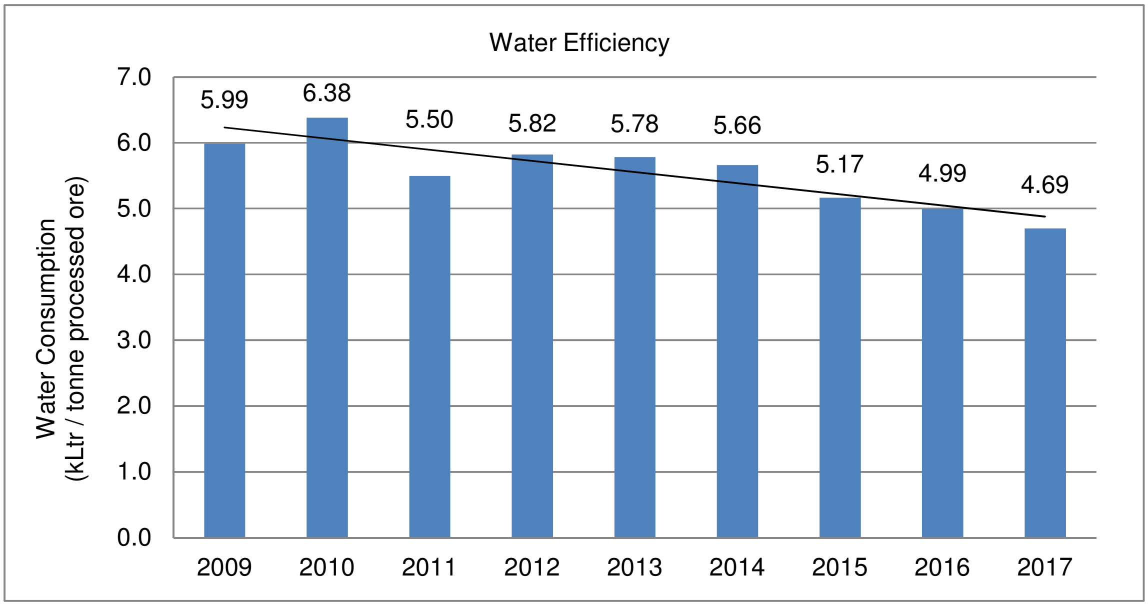


Figure 4-5 Water use efficiency 2009 - 2017

4.3 Land Disturbance

Porgera mine holds eight leases with a total area of 3,926.79 ha as listed in Table 4-2 and shown in Figure 4-6. The Special Mining Lease (SML) includes the mine and project infrastructure. The other Leases for Mining Purposes (LMP) correspond to land use associated with the mining operation such as waste rock dumps, Suyan accommodation camp, limestone quarry and water supply. The company also maintains Exploration Leases (EL) which surround the SML and some key LMPs for on-going exploration. Mining Easements (ME) are held for utilities such as power transmission lines and water supply pipelines. The EL and ME land areas are not included here.

The total area disturbed by mining and related activities as at 31 December 2017 was 2,342.1 ha, equating to approximately 59% of the total leased areas. The total area of disturbance increased by 5.5 ha during 2017, comprising: 1.4 ha due to expansion of the Kogai competent dump; 3.7 ha due to mining expansion at the Open pit, and 0.4 ha due to expansion of the Pangalita limestone quarry. The Unmanned Aerial Vehicle survey of the erodible dumps was not carried out in 2017 due to law and order issues which prevented safe access to the monitoring sites.

Table 4-2 Areas of cumulative land disturbance and reclamation to December 2017

Lease	Total Lease Area (ha)	Disturbed (ha)	Undisturbed (ha)	Under Progressive Reclamation (ha)
SML	2106.85	1363.79	743.06	239.19
Kogai LMP	424.42	180.33	244.09	0
Kaiya LMP	601.98	345.19	256.79	0
Anawe North LMP 72	219.48	116.91	102.57	0
Anawe South LMP 77	203.87	132.30	71.57	0
Anawe LMP3	80.83	80.83	0.00	0
Suyan LMP	69.43	44.60	24.83	0
Pangalita LMP	134.91	62.43	72.48	0
Waile LMP	85	15.70	69.30	0
TOTAL	**3,926.77**	**2342.09**	**1584.68**	**239.19** (10.2% of disturbed)

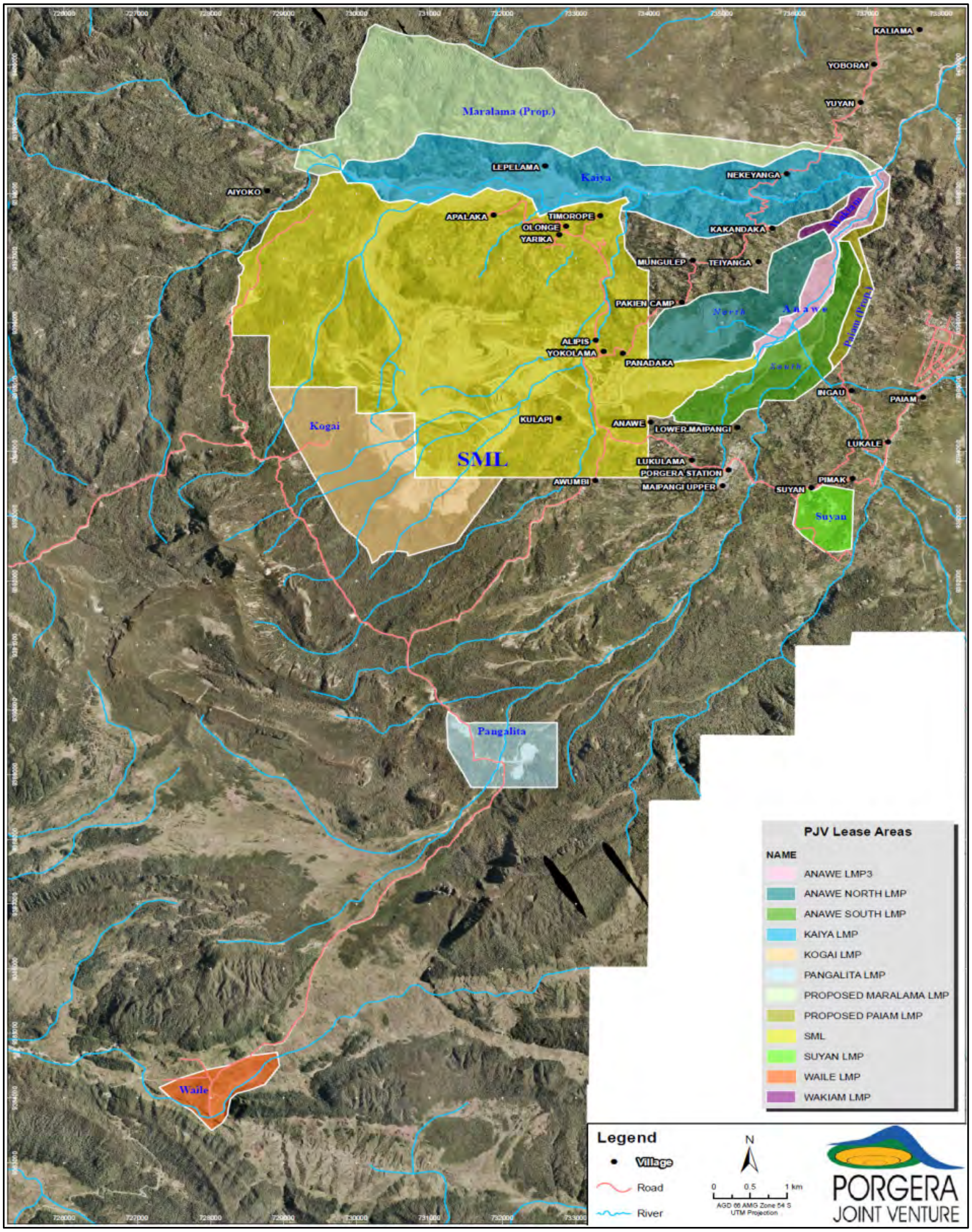


Figure 4-6 Special mining lease and leases for mining purposes boundaries

4.4 Waste Rock Production

The mine generates two types of waste rock with very different physical characteristics. Competent or hard rock has high shear strength and is not prone to weathering, and therefore does not repaidly break down into smaller particles after mining. Incompetent waste comprising colluvium and mudstones has low shear strength and is prone to weathering, breaking down rapidly into sand and silt-sized particles on exposure to air and water. Competent rock is selectively mined and stored in engineered waste rock dumps constructed as a series of terraces into the hillside. Incompetent waste rock is placed in erodible dumps that behave similar to and resemble natural landslides in the area.

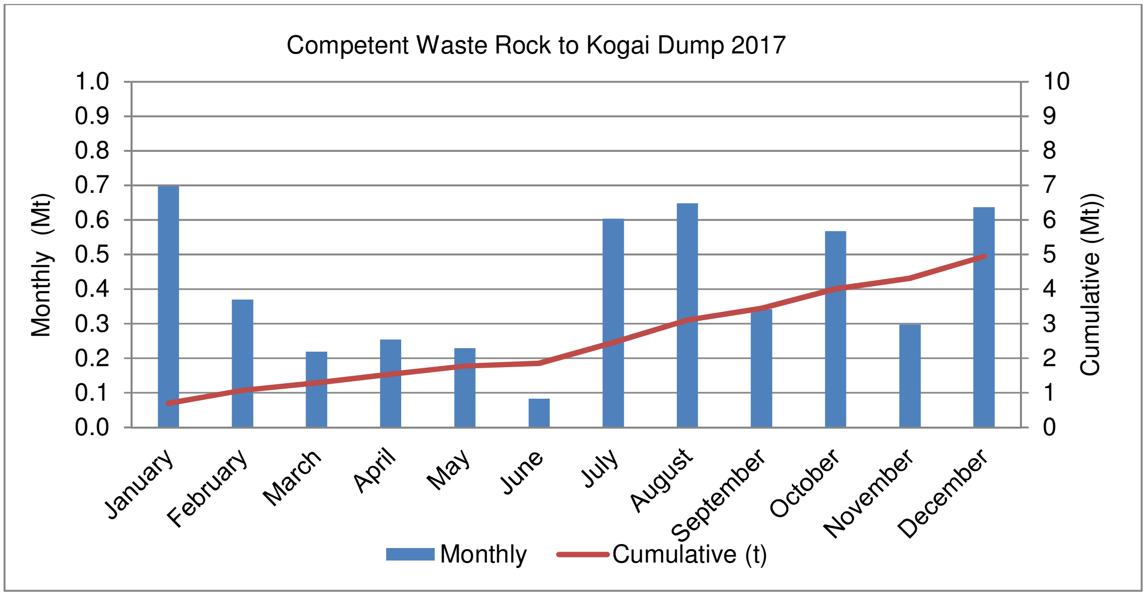
The mass of competent and incompetent waste rock produced and its disposal locations between 1989 and 2017 are presented in Table 4-3. The data show that to date, the quantity of competent waste rock placed at Kogai dump is approximately twice the total amount placed at Anawe North competent dump since dumping commenced at Anawe in 2001, while similar quantities of incompetent waste rock have been placed in the Anjolek and Anawe erodible dumps.

Table 4-3 Total quantities of waste rock placed in each dump 1989 – 2017

Waste Dump	Total Quantity (Mt)
Anawe North Competent	134.35
Kogai Competent	294.47
Competent Sub-Total	***428.82***
Anawe Erodible	234.20
Anjolek Erodible	232.85
Erodible Sub-Total	***467.05***
TOTAL	**895.87**

4.4.1 Kogai competent dump

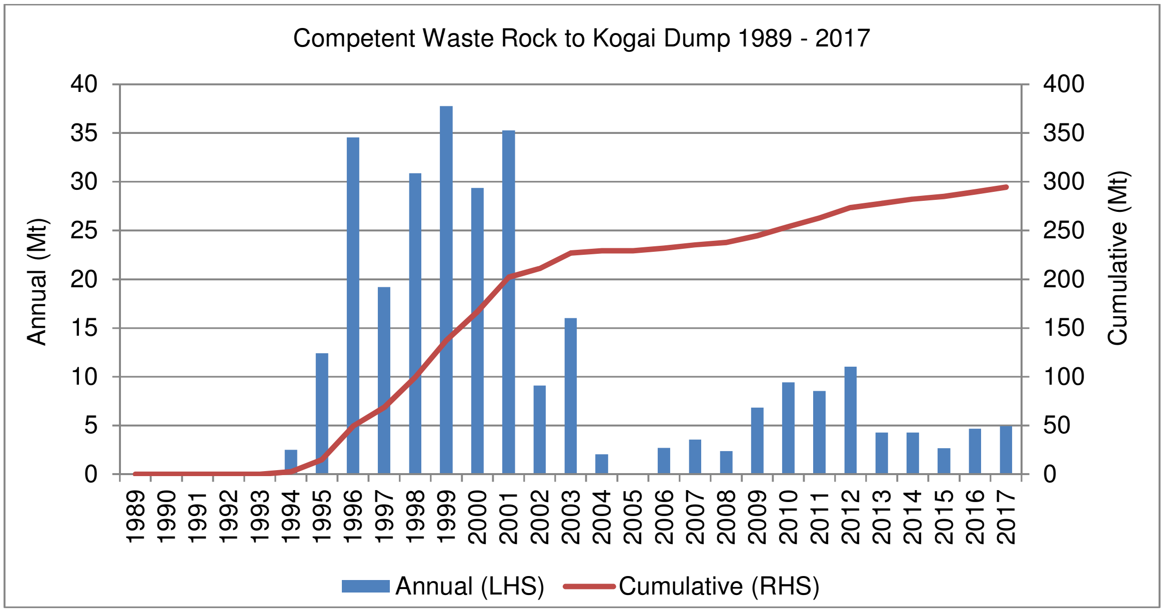
The total quantity of competent waste rock placed at the Kogai dump in 2017 was 4.95 million tonnes. Figure 4-7 shows the monthly and cumulative quantities placed at Kogai dump during 2017. The dump received the competent waste rock mined from Stage 5C of the Open Pit during the year.



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-7 Monthly tonnages of competent waste rock placed at Kogai Dump in 2017

The total quantity of competent waste rock placed at Kogai dump since 1992 was 294.5 million tonnes. Figure 4-8 shows the annual and cumulative quantities placed at Kogai since construction of the dump began in 1992. As can be seen from the graph, most of the waste was placed between 1995 and 2001 when mining was being carried out at the upper levels of the open pit.

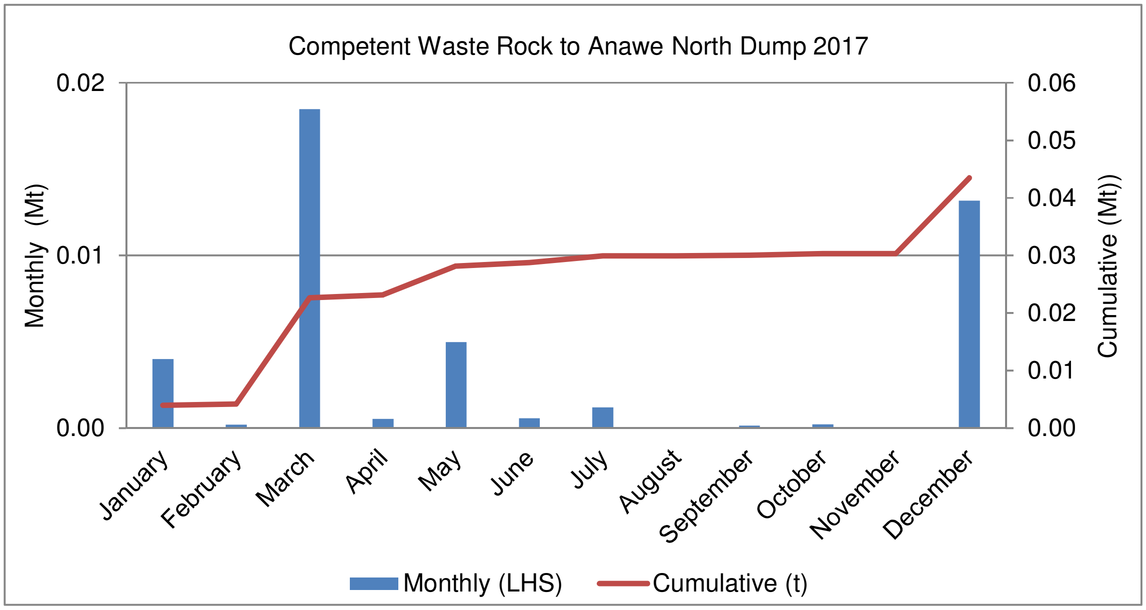


LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-8 Yearly tonnages of competent waste rock placed at Kogai Dump 1989 - 2017

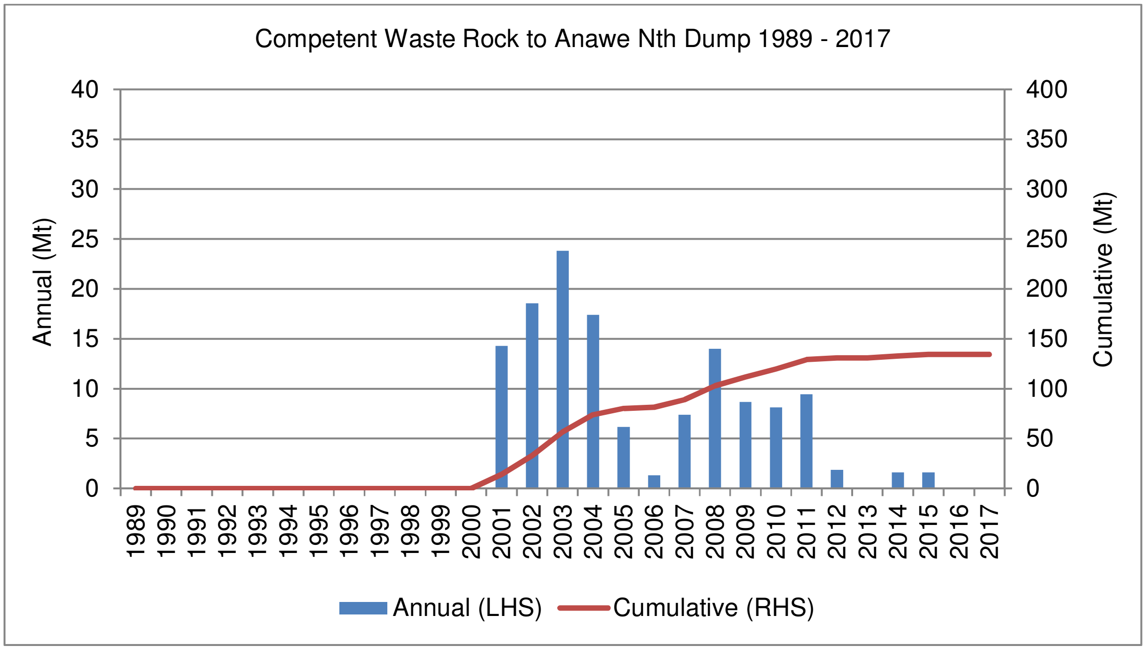
4.4.1 Anawe North competent dump

Anawe North received 0.043 Mt of competent waste rock in 2017. Figure 4-9 shows the monthly and cumulative quantities of competent rock placed at Anawe North during 2017. The total quantity of competent waste rock placed at Anawe North dump since construction began in 2001 was 134.35 Mt. Figure 4-10 shows annual and cumulative quantities of competent waste rock placed at Anawe North.



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-9 Monthly tonnages of competent waste rock placed at Anawe North Dump in 2017



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

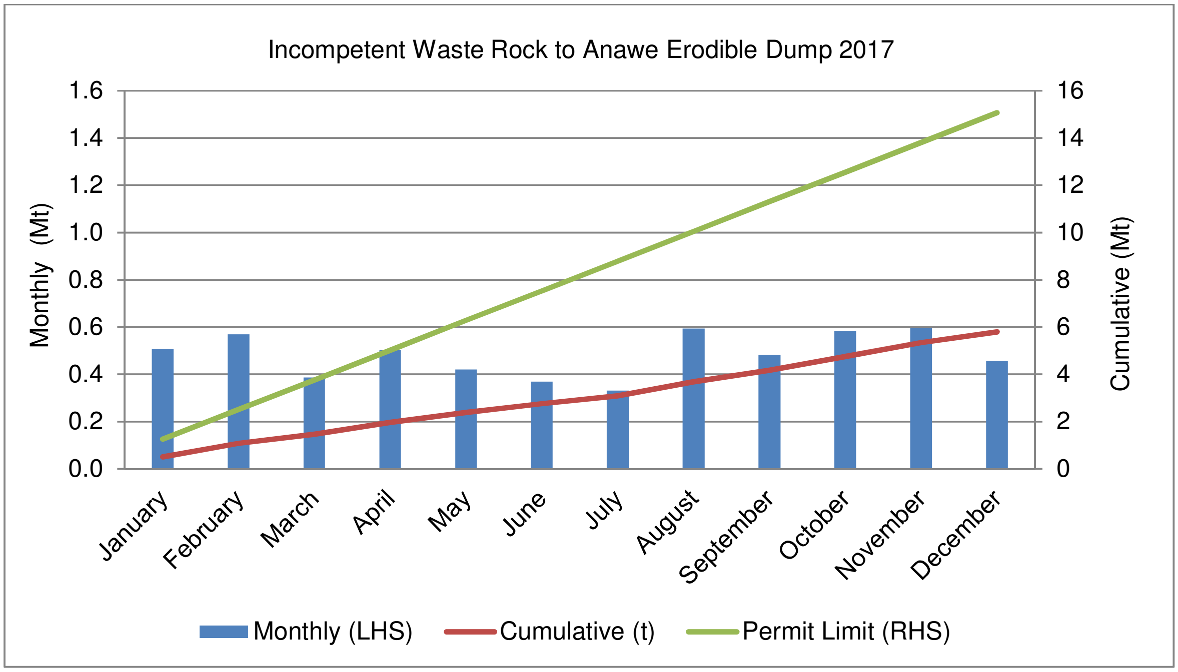
Figure 4-10 Yearly tonnages of competent waste rock placed at Anawe North Dump 2001-2017

4.5 Incompetent Waste Rock Disposal

Incompetent waste rock is disposed in either the Anawe or Anjolek erodible dumps. Fluvial processes from rainfall runoff erode unconsolidated waste from the dumps and this is discharged as sediment to the receiving river system. The total quantities of incompetent waste rock placed during 2017 were slightly less than previous years due to decreased mining of incompetent material from the bottom of the open pit.

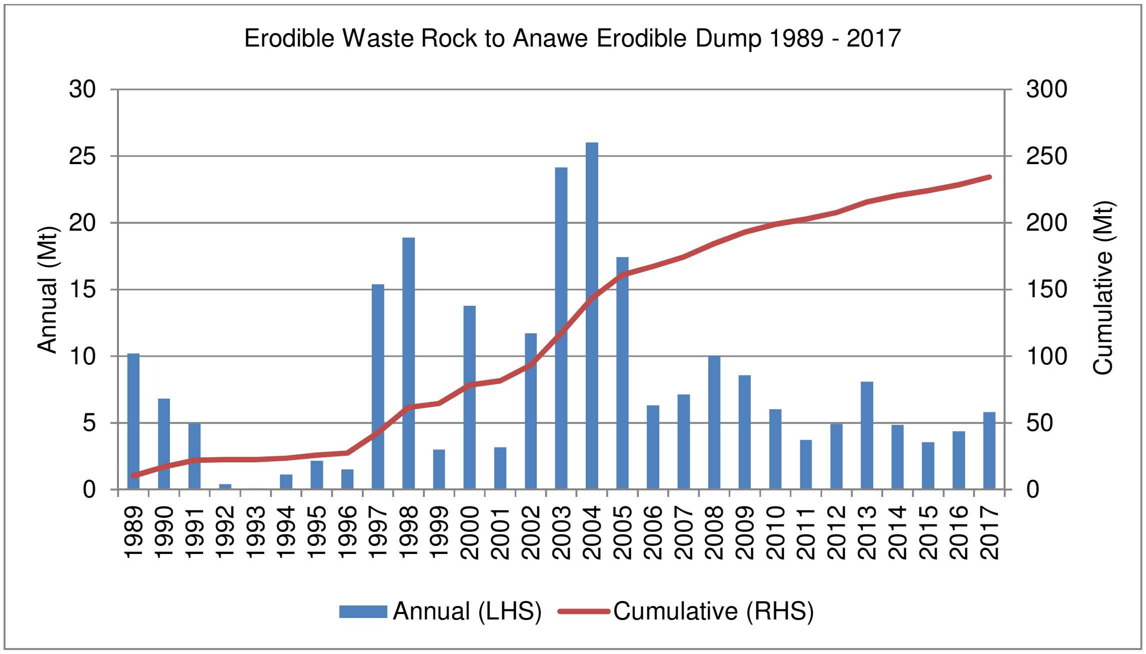
4.5.1 Anawe erodible dump

Monthly tonnages of incompetent waste rock disposed to Anawe erodible dump in 2017 are shown in Figure 4-11. A total of 5.8 Mt of incompetent waste rock was placed in Anawe during the year, the majority of which was mudstone material excavated from the bottom of the open pit. The quantity placed was 38% of the annual permit limit of 15.07 Mt. Figure 4-12 shows the annual tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed in the Anawe dump since dumping began there in 1989. Figure 4-13 shows the cumulative surface area and volume of the dump since 2001.



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-11 Monthly tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed at Anawe Erodible Dump in 2017



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-12 Yearly tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed at Anawe Erodible Dump 1989-2017

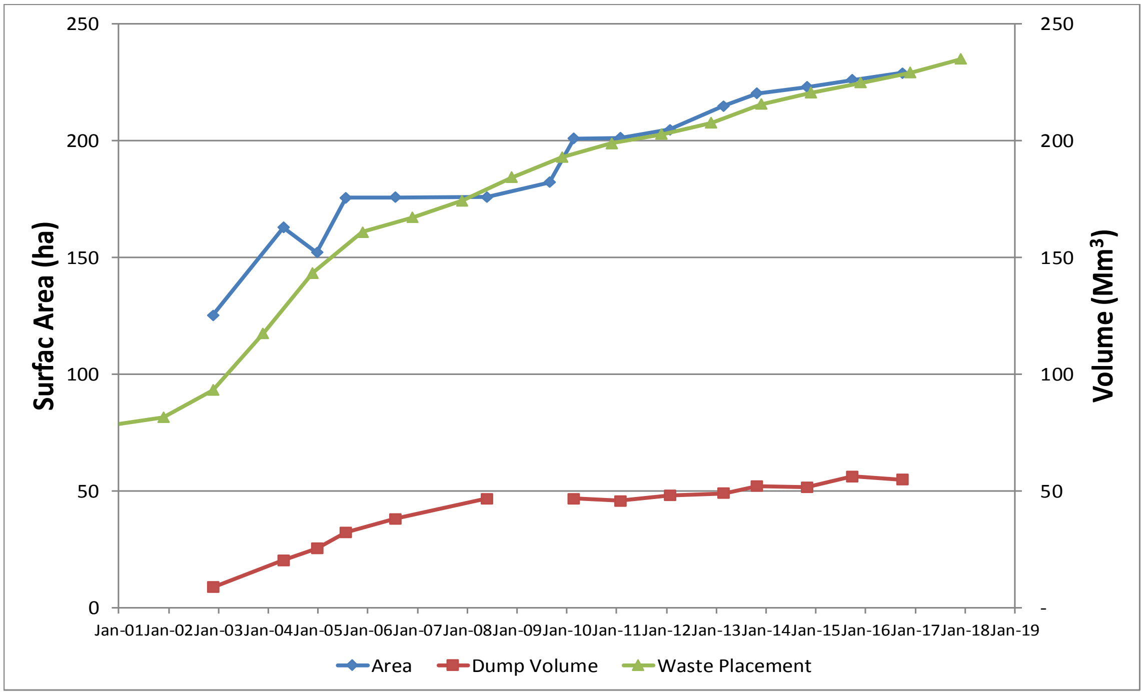


Figure 4-13 Area and volume of Anawe Erodible Dump based on LiDAR survey 2001-2016

NB: A topographic survey was not undertaken during 2017 so waste placement data only are updated

4.5.2 Anjolek erodible dump

Figure 4-14 shows monthly tonnages of incompetent waste rock disposed to Anjolek dump during 2017. A total of 7.3 Mt was placed during the year, the majority of which was mudstone from a cut-back of the west wall and Stage 5C operations of the open pit. This was equivalent to 51% of the annual permit limit of 14.23 Mt. The quantity dumped in 2017 was significantly higher than in 2016 due to an increase in mining of the west wall cut-back and open pit mining expansion at Stage 5C during the year. Figure 4-15 shows the tonnage of incompetent waste rock placed in the Anjolek erodible dump since dumping began there in 1992. Figure 4-16 shows the cumulative surface area and volume of the dump since 2001.

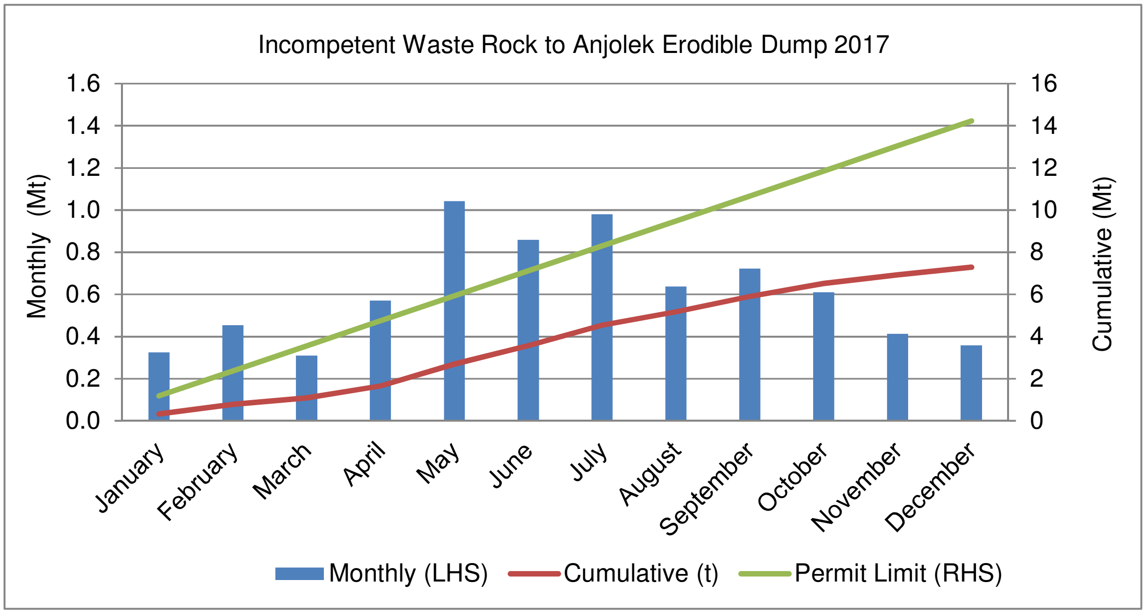


Figure 4-14 Monthly tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed at Anjolek Erodible Dump in 2017

LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

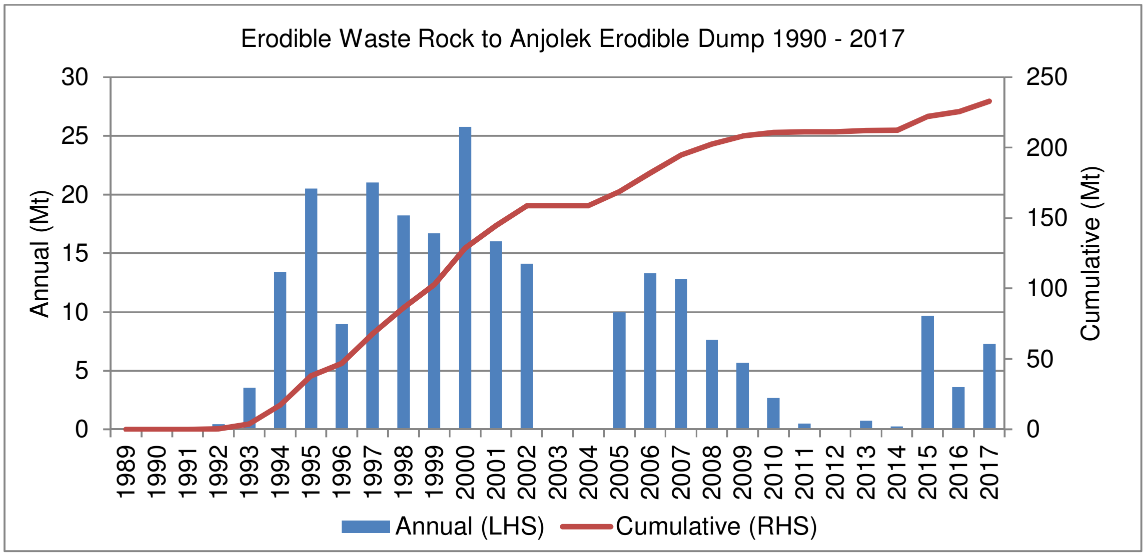


Figure 4-15 Yearly tonnages of incompetent waste rock placed at Anawe Erodible Dump 1992-2017

LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

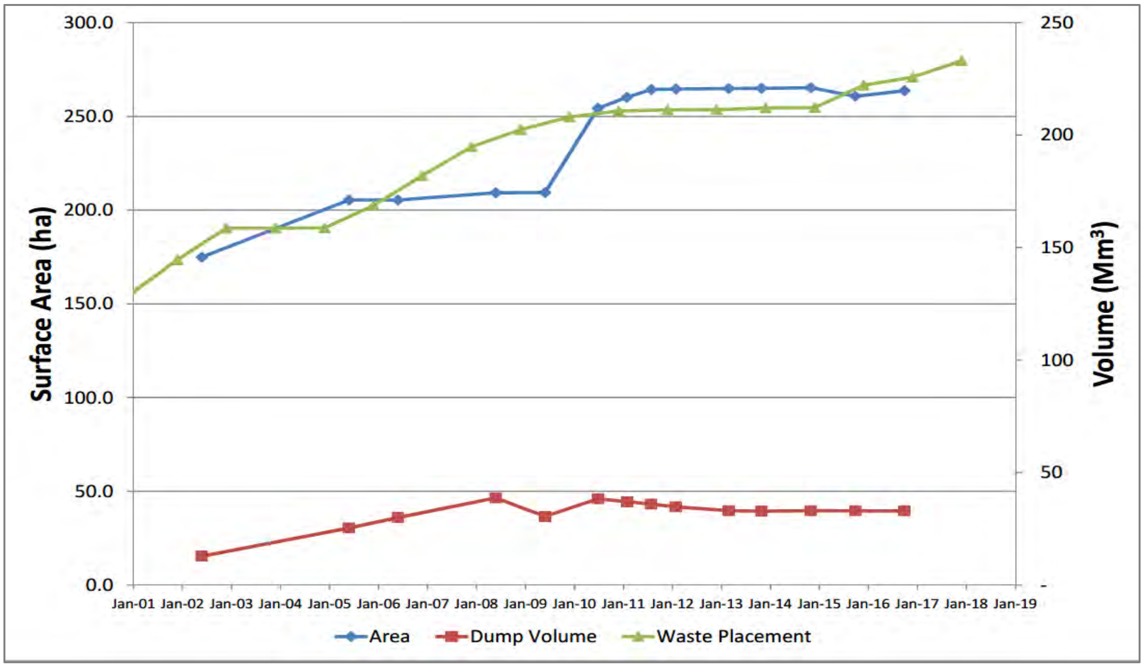


Figure 4-16 Area and volume of Anjolek Erodible Dump based on LiDAR survey 2001-2016

NB: A topographic survey was not undertaken during 2017 so waste placement data only are updated

4.6 Status of the Erodible Dumps in 2017

Topographic LiDAR surveys of the erodible dumps were not undertaken during 2017 due to law and order issued preventing safe access to the monitoring sites. However, a survey was undertaken from a helicopter on 2nd April 2017 and a comprehensive suite of oblique photographs of both dumps was collected. In addition, the waste placement data showed that although more waste was delivered to both dumps in 2017 compared with 2016, these amounts were relatively low in a historic context and well below the annual amounts that were placed during the late 1990s and early 2000s. The photographs and waste placement data, in addition to historic data and knowledge of dump performance, allowed a qualitative assessment of dump performance to be made.

4.6.1 Anawe erodible dump

The aerial inspection showed that there had been little change in the morphology of the dump since 2016, including the following key areas (Figure 4-17, Figure 4-18):

- Tip-heads and Upper Tract: Here the dump surface appears to remain well below historically higher levels.
- Maiapam Area (historic overspill area): Thickening of the dump between the Maiapam area and the Toe was noted to have occurred in 2016. This thickening is still evident based on interpretation of photographs.
- Confluence with Pongema River (including Pongema Fan).
- Northern Flank below Anawe North Dump
- Toe area: Material is removed from the dump as dumped material flows laterally into the Pongema River on the Southern Flank and by local runoff and tailings flows from the North Flank below Anawe North Dump.

Figure 4-17 Anawe looking downstream showing transition from Upper to Lower Tract at Pongema River Junction

Figure 4-18 Anawe toe area

4.6.2 Anjolek erodible dump

Similar to Anawe, the overall morphology of Anjolek Dump appeared relatively unchanged compared with the 2016 survey. Photographs showed that (Figure 4-19, Figure 4-20):

- The toe area and run-out zone to the Kaiya River showed little apparent change from 2016. Vegetation has established on areas of the surface of the lower tract and on patches of the Kaiya Valley walls that had previously been actively eroding suggesting a relatively slow rate of morphological change.
- In the Upper Tract below the tip-head, photographs show the movement of recently dumped material over the previous surface. It is likely there would have been minor aggradation in this reach.
- In late 2016, the Kaiya River reverted back to a former course that ran adjacent to the northern slopes, from a position that occupied a central course through the dump. The river appears to be continuing to follow that course although no substantial erosion of the northern slopes is evident from the photographs.
- Inspection of the confluence of Kaiya River and Kogai Creek showed that there was no substantial sediment-related impact from upstream earthworks at Yarik Portal and no apparent morphological difference from 2016. Although sediment run-out from the portal works area was noted along Kogai Creek, there did not appear to be substantial bed aggradation.
- The left abutment of the Yuyan Bridge appears to have partially collapsed. The cause of this is not evident from the photographs.

Figure 4-19 View downstream from tip-head across upper Tract

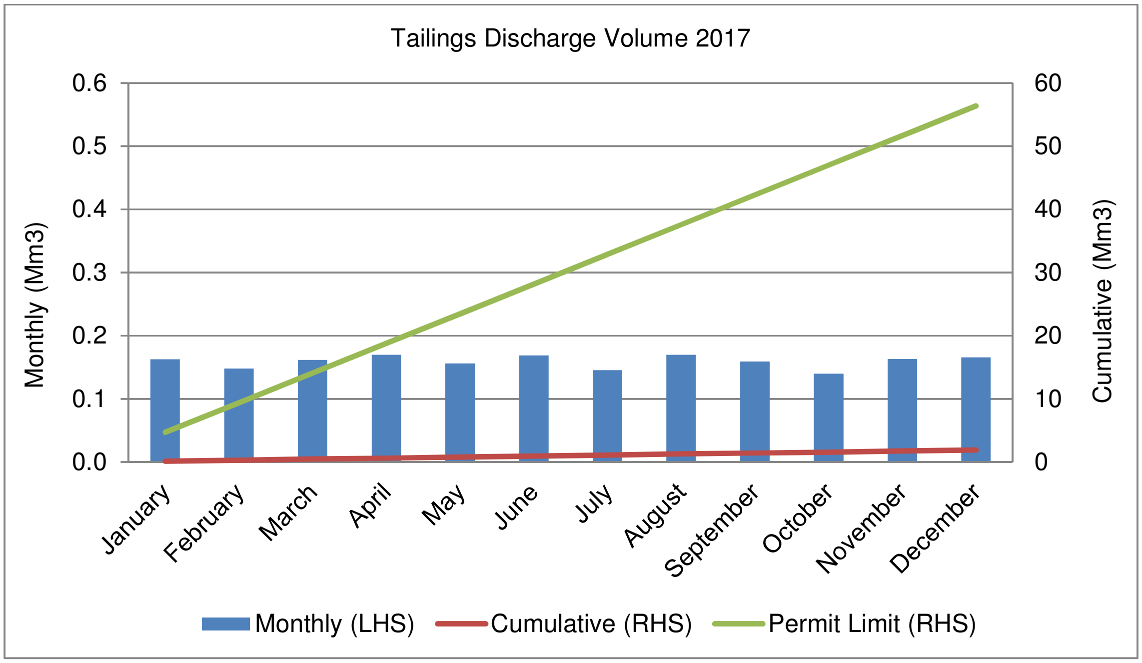
Figure 4-20 Kaiya River adjacent to northern slopes

4.7 Tailings Disposal

4.7.1 Riverine tailings disposal

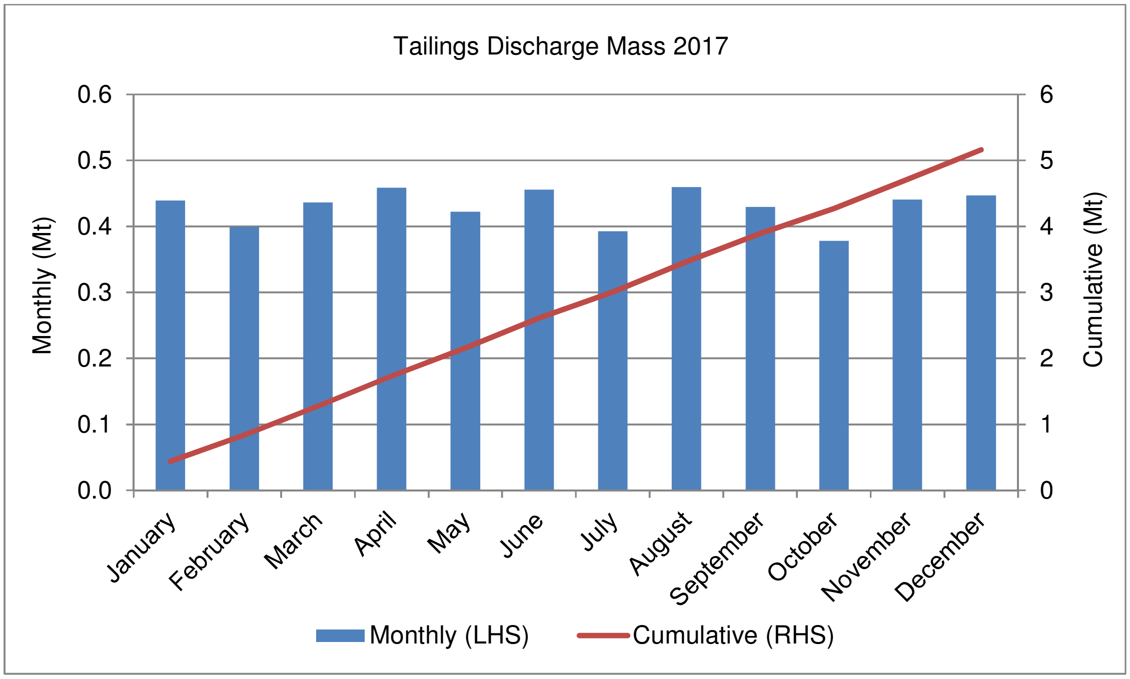
Monthly and cumulative volumes (m^3) of tailings solids discharged in 2017 are shown in Figure 4-21 and are reported in m^3 for comparison with the permit limits, which are applied in m^3. The total volume of tailings solids discharged in 2017 was 1.91 Mm^3 and is compliant with the environmental permit discharge limits of 56.35 Mm^3.

The monthly and yearly mass (t) of tailings solids discharged are shown in Figure 4-22 and Figure 4-23 respectively. The mass discharged in 2017 was consistent with historical volumes. Discharge mass (t) is reported to allow comparison with erodible waste rock discharge mass.



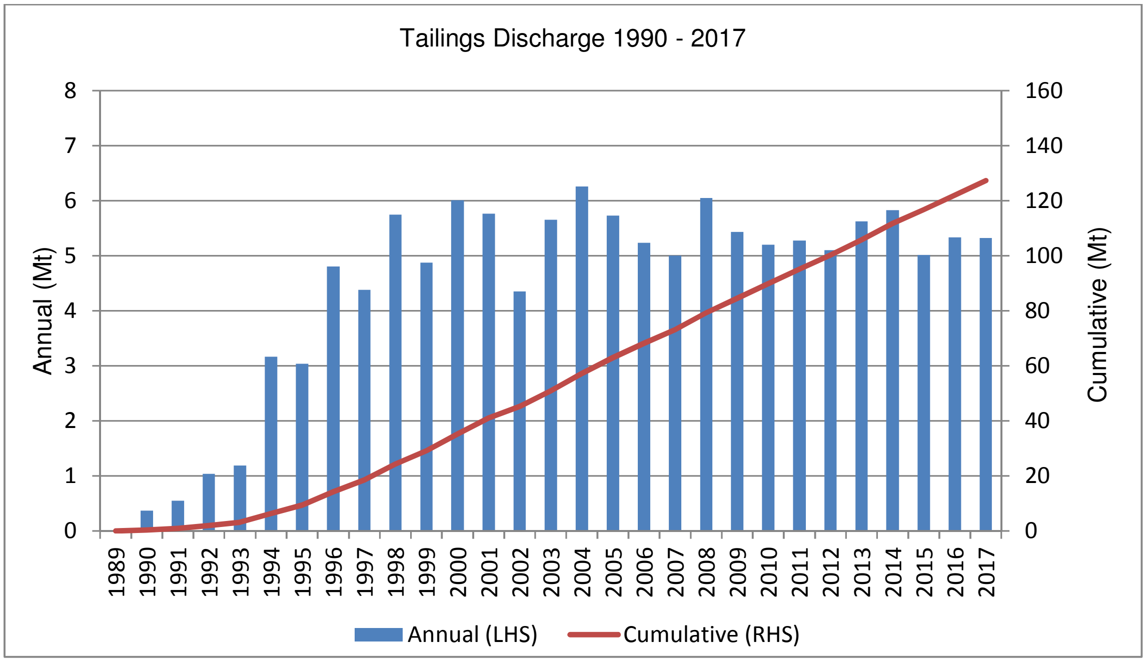
LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-21 2017 Monthly and cumulative tailings discharge volumes (Mm^3)



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-22 2017 Monthly and cumulative tailings discharge mass (Mt) (dry solids)

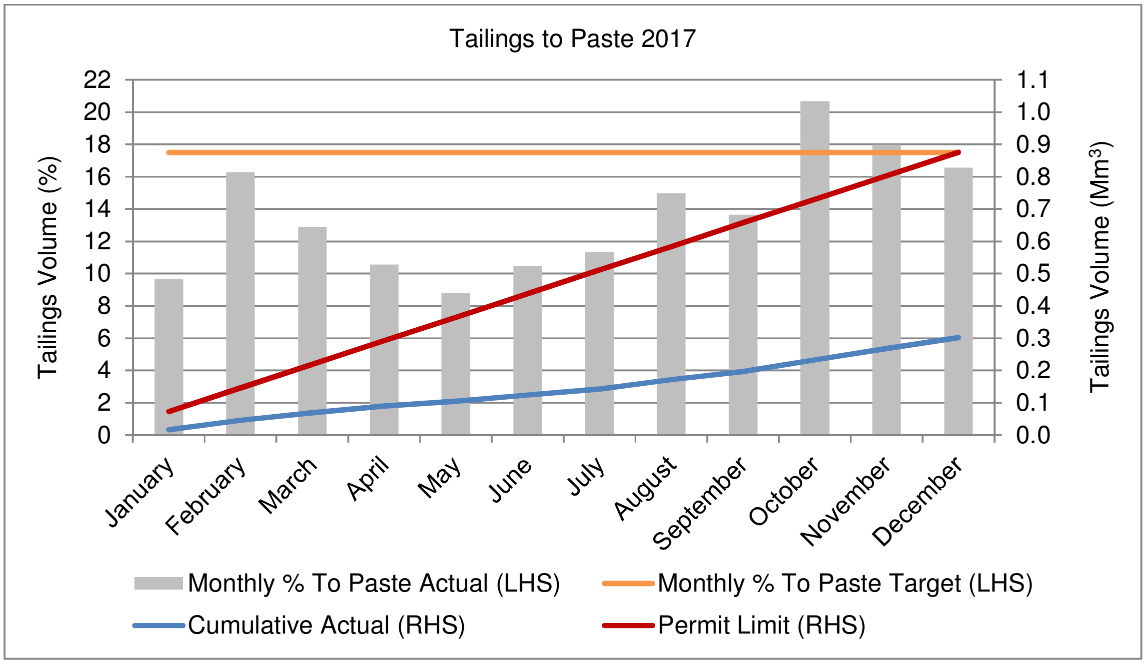


LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-23 Annual and cumulative tailings discharge mass (Mt) (dry solids) (1990-2017)

4.7.2 Tailings used as underground mine backfill

The paste plant operated consistently throughout 2017. The monthly and cumulative volumes diverted to the underground mine are shown in Figure 4-24. A total 301,293 m^3 of the coarse fraction of tailings were diverted to paste in 2017, which is approximately 13.3% of the total tailings volume produced against a revised annual guiding target of 17.5%. Shortfall was a result of limited stope availability in the Underground Mine to utilise the paste.



LHS = Left-hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-24 Tailings diverted to underground backfill in 2017

4.8 Tailings Quality

Contaminants of concern within the tailings discharge are cyanide (CN), total suspended solids (TSS) and metals. The quality of the discharge is influenced by the geochemistry of the ore, the gold extraction process and the operational effectiveness of the tailings treatment circuit. Tailings treatment is managed to ensure compliance with internal site-developed requirements for pH and WAD-CN at the discharge point, permit requirements at the SG3 compliance monitoring station and to mitigate the risk of environmental impact within the receiving environment downstream from the point of discharge.

The 20%ile, median and 80%ile concentrations of total and dissolved metals in the tailings slurry (water/solids mixture) during 2017 are shown in Table 4-4. Monthly concentrations for 2017 and annual concentrations between 2008 and 2017 are shown as box plots in Figure 4-33 to Figure 4-54 for all metals. An explanation of box plots is given at APPENDIX B.

In 2017, median concentrations of dissolved cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc were elevated in the tailings discharge, compared with upper river reference conditions.

The slurry density, which influences TSS concentration of the tailings, and the rate of discharge have remained relatively consistent throughout the history of the operation. The TSS concentration in 2017 was lower than the previous two years. Monthly and annual TSS concentrations in the tailings discharge are shown in Figure 4-25 and Figure 4-26. The Figures use box plots to present the full data sets within each period.

The pH of the tailings discharge is dictated by the geochemistry of the ore, the gold extraction process and by the addition of lime during the tailings treatment stage. Controlling pH is critical for limiting the concentration of dissolved/bioavailable metals in the discharge. A range of metals within the discharge have the potential to impact the downstream environment if the treatment process is not managed appropriately to reduce their bioavailability. The metals are found naturally within the ore body and pass through the process plant with the tailings. A portion of the metals is dissolved into solution during the oxidation process, which reaches as low as pH 1. Adding lime raises the pH of the tailings and precipitates the metals as solid forms such as hydroxides, which are less bioavailable. In addition, some metals will also adsorb onto particulates as the pH increases.

Tailings discharge pH is managed primarily through the addition of hydrated lime during the tailings treatment stage. The pH target for discharge has varied throughout the history of the operation, however after reviewing historical data and expert advice in 2012 the criterion has been set between pH 6.3 and pH 7.0.

Discharge during 2017 achieved 100% compliance with the internal site-developed end-of-pipe criteria for pH. The results for 2017 are shown in Figure 4-27. Results from 2008 – 2017 are shown in Figure 4-28. The high level of compliance with the targets is attributable to the implementation in 2013 of greater process control in the form of a trigger-action-response plan (TARP) which facilitates proactive control and initiates corrective action in the event of pH excursion outside the target range.

Cyanide concentrations within the tailings discharge are dictated by the amount of cyanide added to the circuit for gold extraction and the effectiveness of the cyanide destruction plant, which is part of the tailings treatment circuit. Weak Acid Dissociable Cyanide (WAD-CN) concentrations in the tailings discharge during 2017 were low and in full compliance with the site-developed end of pipe criterion. The monthly WAD-CN results for 2017 are shown in Figure 4-30. The performance achieved during 2017 has continued the trend of low WAD-CN concentrations demonstrated since the commissioning of the cyanide destruction plant in 2009. Similar to pH, the improved consistency achieved since 2013 is attributable to the implementation of greater process control in the form of a Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) for managing the operation of the treatment circuit.

Moderate proportions of cadmium (8%), nickel (30%) and zinc (11%) were present in dissolved forms throughout 2017 as shown in Table 4-5. Weak Acid Extractable (WAE) Metals concentrations in tailings solids are presented in Table 4-6. The concentrations of WAE arsenic, WAE cadmium, WAE copper, WAE mercury, WAE nickel, WAE lead, WAE selenium and WAE zinc were higher than the upper river trigger values and therefore pose a potential risk to the receiving environment.

Table 4-4 Tailings slurry discharge quality 2017 (µg/L except where shown), sample count (n) = 44

Parameter	UpRiv TV	20%ile	Median	80%ile
pH^	6.0-8.2	6.6	6.6	6.7
WAD-CN*	NA	0.20	0.20	0.20
Sulfate*	NA	2,720	3,016	4,140
ALK-T**	NA	206	257	280
TSS*	2837	67,000	110,000	144,000
Hardness**	NA	3,354	3,718	4,229
Ag-D	0.05	0.010	0.015	0.030
Ag-T	NA	984	1,400	2,040
As-D	24	0.42	0.97	1.98
As-T	NA	13,000	20,000	29,400
Cd-D	0.35	53	81	114
Cd-T	NA	634	1,015	1,640
Cr-D	1.0	0.10	0.10	0.27
Cr-T	NA	4,500	7,300	12,800
Cu-D	4.1	28	54	184
Cu-T	NA	6,660	10,500	15,400
Fe-D	75	14	31	64
Fe-T	NA	2,188,000	3,710,000	5,538,000
Hg-D	0.60	0.14	0.22	0.53
Hg-T	NA	66	125	175
Ni-D	21	792	1,135	1,500
Ni-T	NA	2,420	3,800	6,500
Pb-D	7.5	0.10	0.15	0.32
Pb-T	NA	50,400	82,000	120,000
Se-D	11	1.2	1.6	2.1
Se-T	NA	100	100	100
Zn-D	20	14,800	20,550	31,520
Zn-T	NA	116,000	190,000	288,000
🟧	> UpRiv TV = Potential Risk			

^ std units, * mg/L, **mg $CaCO_3$/L, D - Dissolved fraction, T – Total, NA – Not Applicable

Table 4-5 Percentage of total metals in tailings in dissolved form in 2017

	% Total in Dissolved Form 2017		
Parameter	**20%ile**	**Median**	**80%ile**
Ag-D	0.001	0.001	0.001
As-D	0.003	0.005	0.007
Cd-D	8.4	8.0	7.0
Cr-D	0.002	0.001	0.002
Cu-D	0.42	0.51	1.19
Fe-D	0.001	0.001	0.001
Hg-D	0.21	0.18	2.79
Ni-D	33	30	23
Pb-D	0.0002	0.0003	0.0004
Se-D	1.2	1.6	2.1
Zn-D	13	11	11

D – Dissolved fraction

Table 4-6 Tailings solids discharge quality 2017 (mg/kg whole sediment), sample count (n) = 48

Parameter	UpRiv TV	20%ile	Median	80%ile
Ag-TD	NA	14	18	29
Ag-WAE	1.0	0.51	0.87	1.1
As-TD	NA	230	260	296
As-WAE	20	36	54	94
Cd-TD	NA	12	15	18
Cd-WAE	1.5	8.2	10.0	11.6
Cr-TD	NA	95	100	120
Cr-WAE	80	23	26	34
Cu-TD	NA	134	150	166
Cu-WAE	65	97	110	130
Fe-TD	NA	49,200	51,900	55,800
Fe-WAE		12,840	15,200	18,960
Hg-TD	NA	0.82	1.2	1.6
Hg-WAE	0.15	0.19	0.29	0.47
Ni-TD	NA	49	54	64
Ni-WAE	21	27	31	37
Pb-TD	NA	890	1,035	1,276
Pb-WAE	50	120	155	210
Se-TD	NA	0.71	0.86	1.0
Se-WAE	0.16	0.20	0.26	0.35
Zn-TD	NA	2,094	2,705	3,166
Zn-WAE	200	1,360	1,760	2,086
🟧	> UpRiv TV = Potential Risk			

WAE – Weak-acid extractable, TD - Total digest, NA – Not Applicable

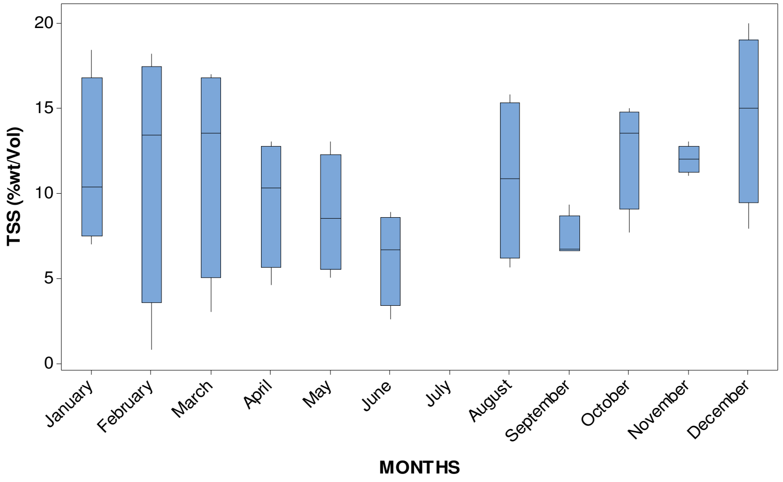


Figure 4-25 Monthly TSS in tailings discharge in 2017

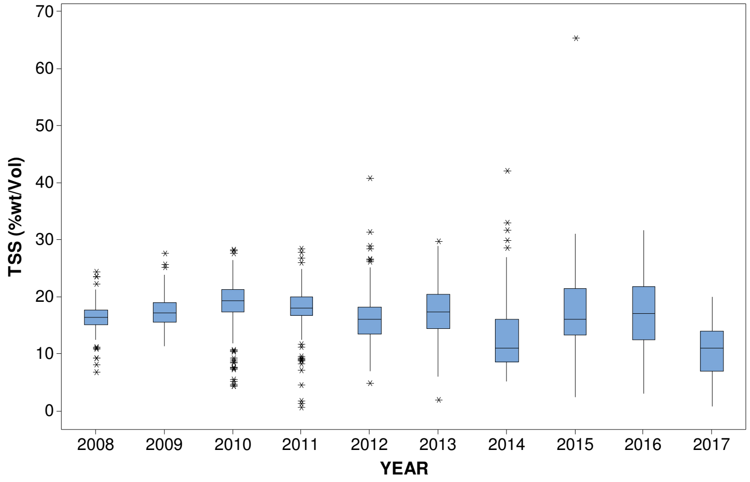
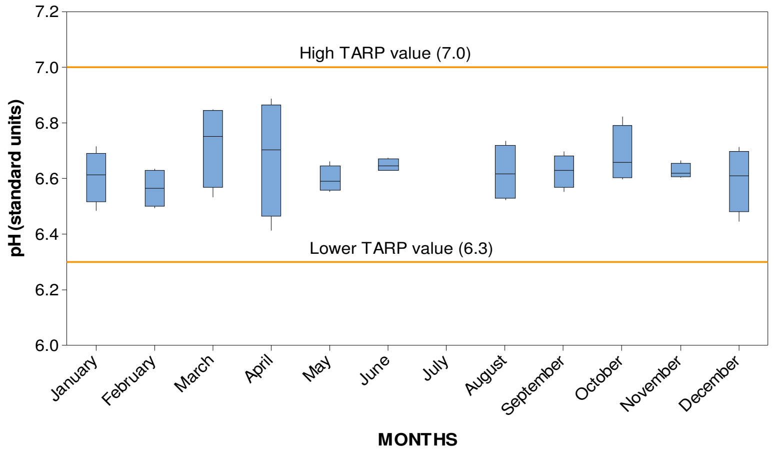
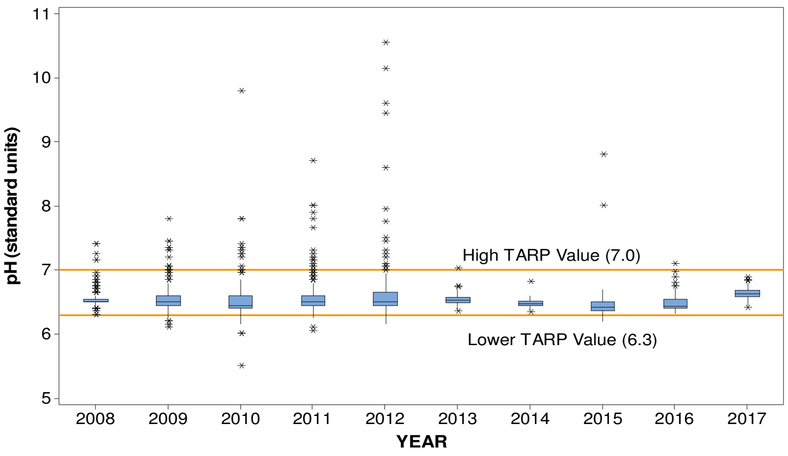


Figure 4-26 Annual TSS in tailings discharge 2008-2017



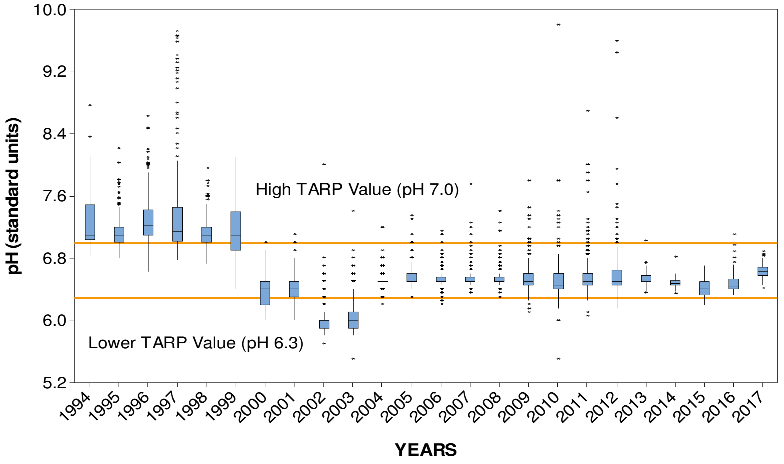
TARP - Trigger Action Response Plan

Figure 4-27 Monthly pH in tailings discharge in 2017



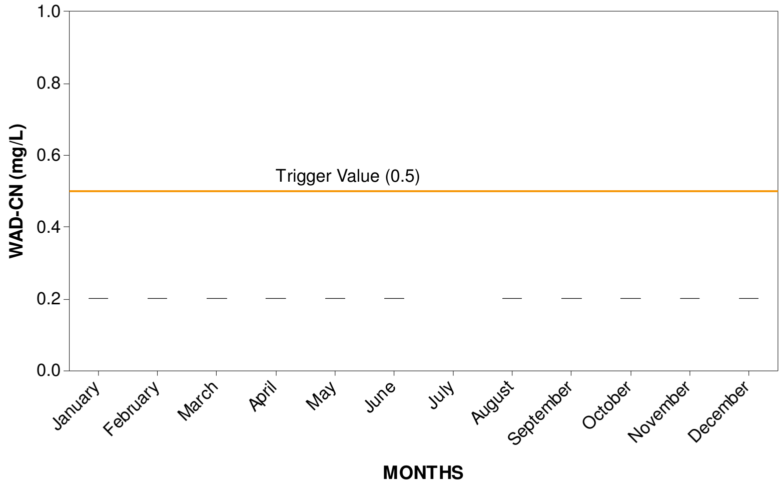
TARP - Trigger Action Response Plan

Figure 4-28 Annual pH in tailings discharge 2008-2017



Intentionally left blank

Figure 4-29 pH in tailings discharge 1994-2017



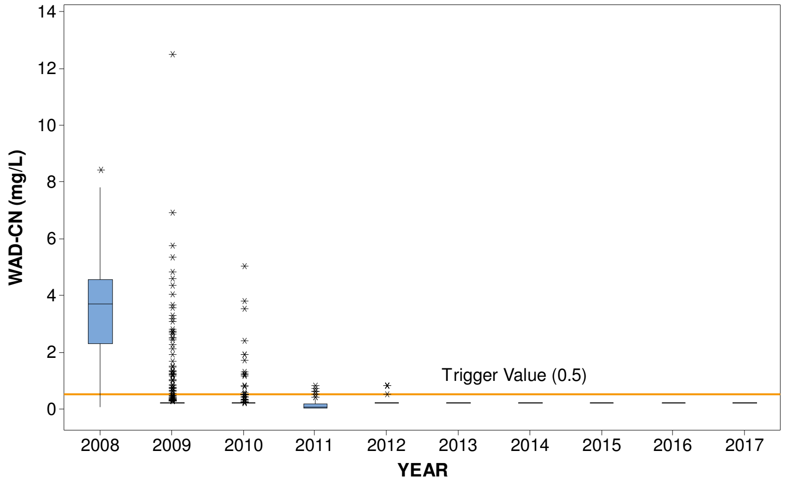


Figure 4-30 Monthly WAD-CN concentration in tailings discharge in 2017 (mg/L)

Figure 4-31 Annual WAD-CN concentration in tailings discharge 2008-2017 (mg/L)

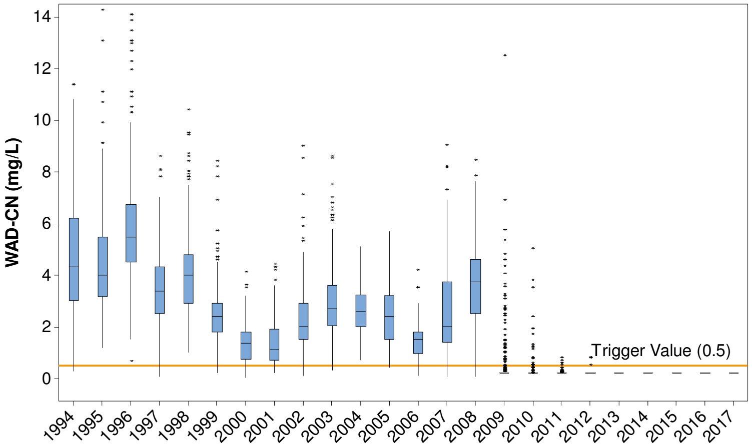


Figure 4-32 WAD-CN in tailings discharge 1994-2017

Intentionally left blank

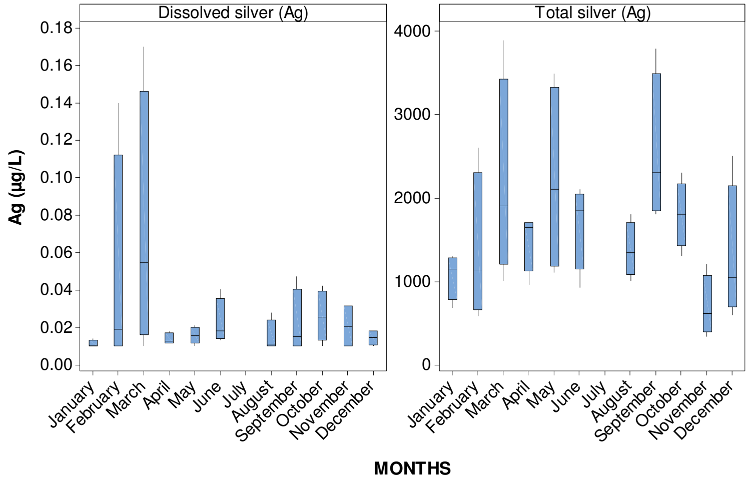


Figure 4-33 Monthly dissolved and total silver concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

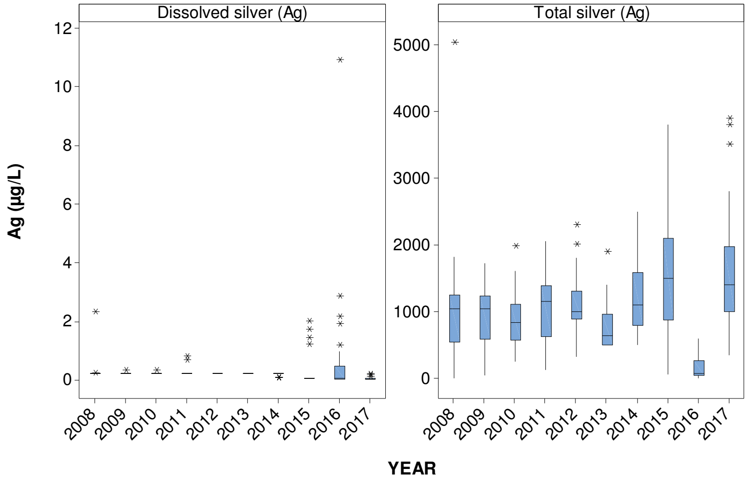


Figure 4-34 Annual dissolved and total silver concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

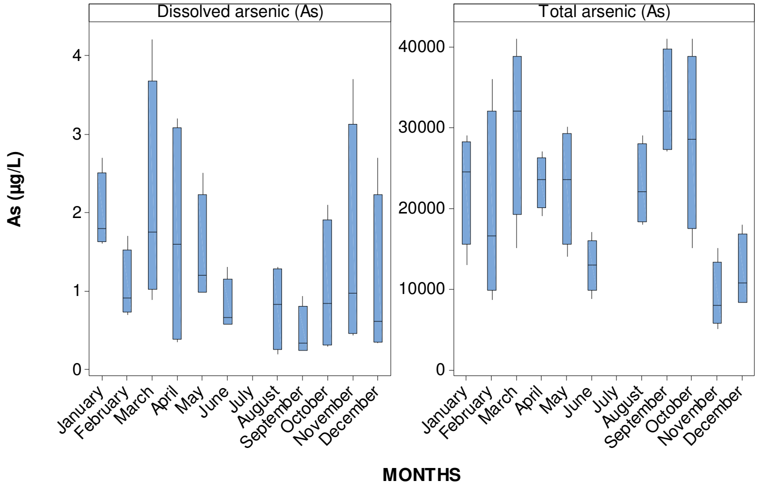


Figure 4-35 Monthly dissolved and total arsenic concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

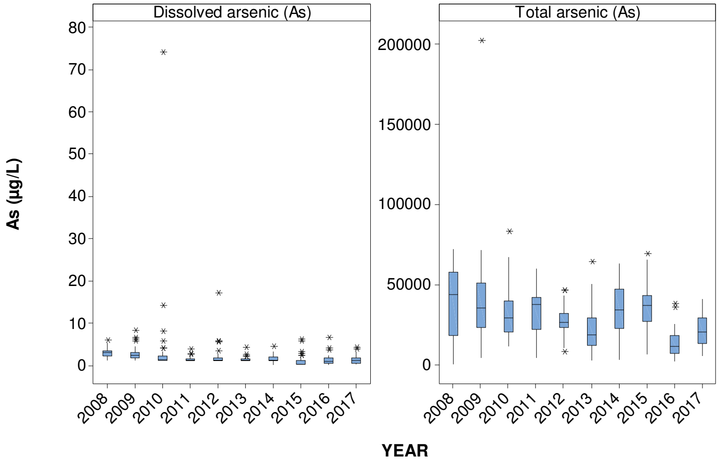


Figure 4-36 Annual dissolved and total arsenic concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

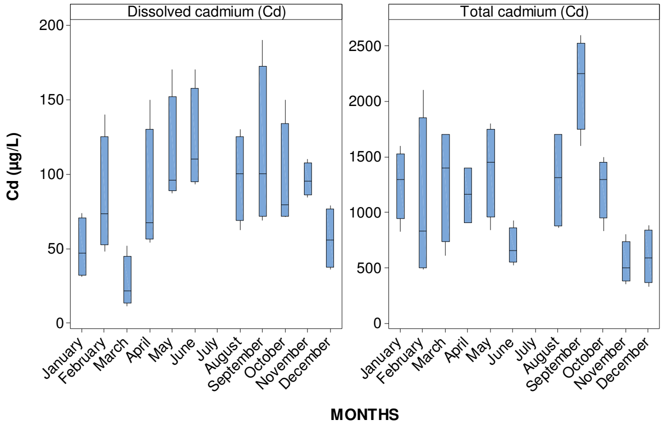


Figure 4-37 Monthly dissolved and total cadmium concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

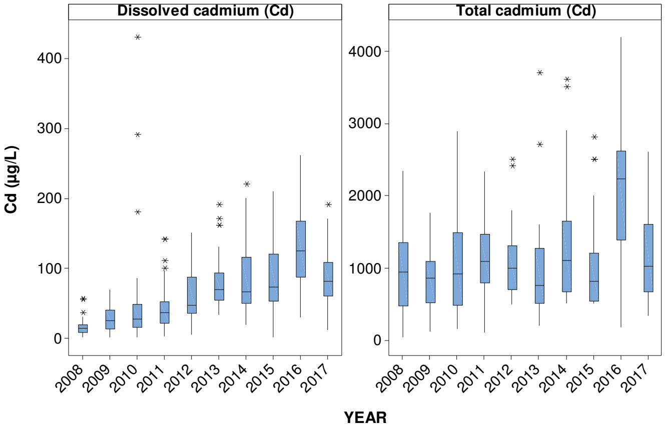


Figure 4-38 Annual dissolved and total cadmium concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

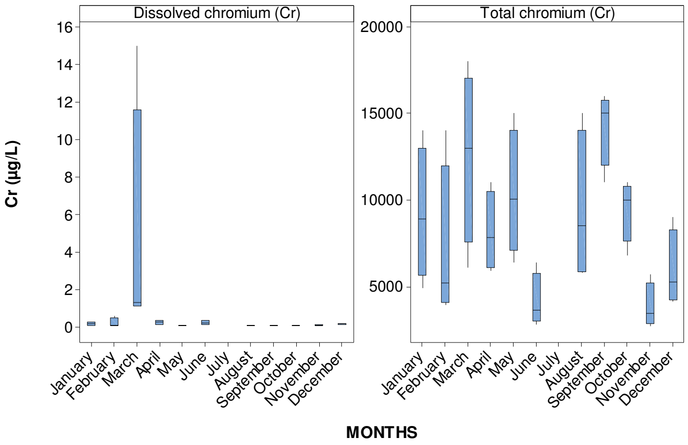


Figure 4-39 Monthly dissolved and total chromium concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

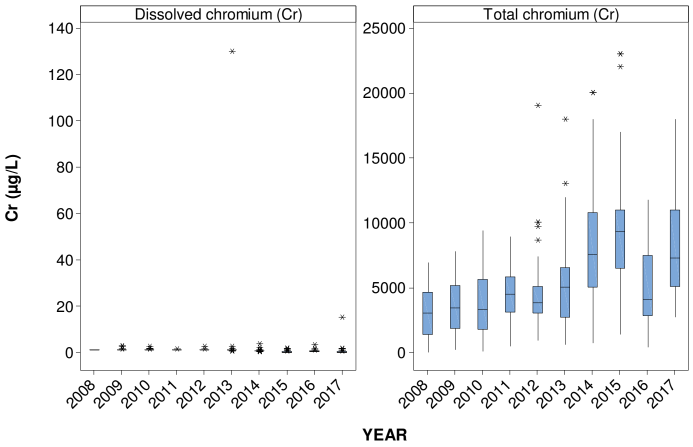


Figure 4-40 Annual dissolved and total chromium concentrations in tailings 2008- 2017 (µg/L)

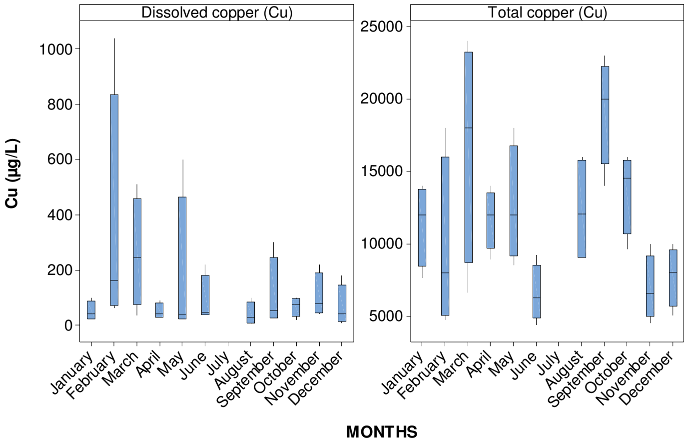


Figure 4-41 Monthly dissolved and total copper concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

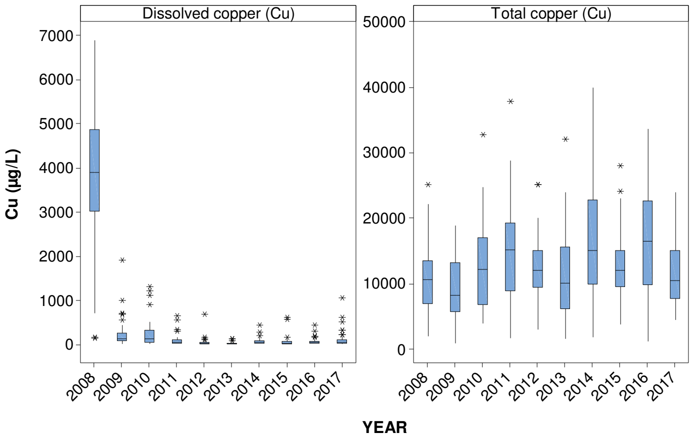


Figure 4-42 Annual dissolved and total copper concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

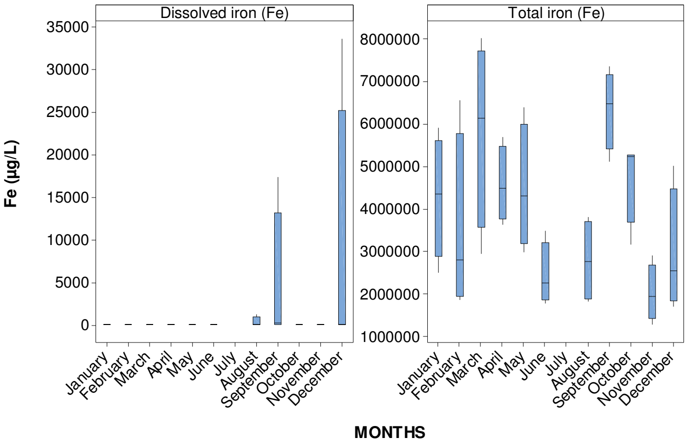


Figure 4-43 Monthly dissolved and total iron concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

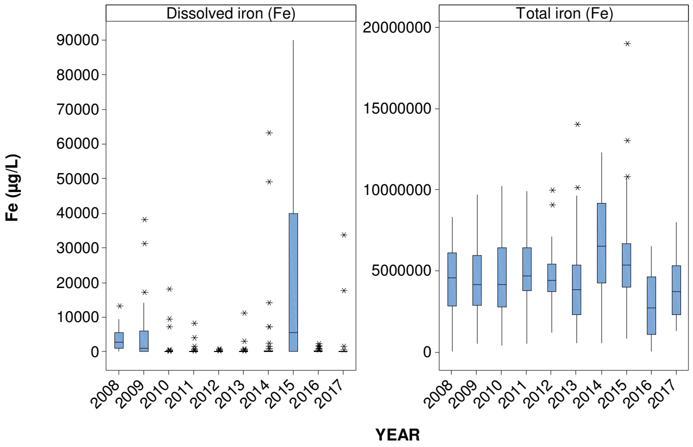


Figure 4-44 Annual dissolved and total iron concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

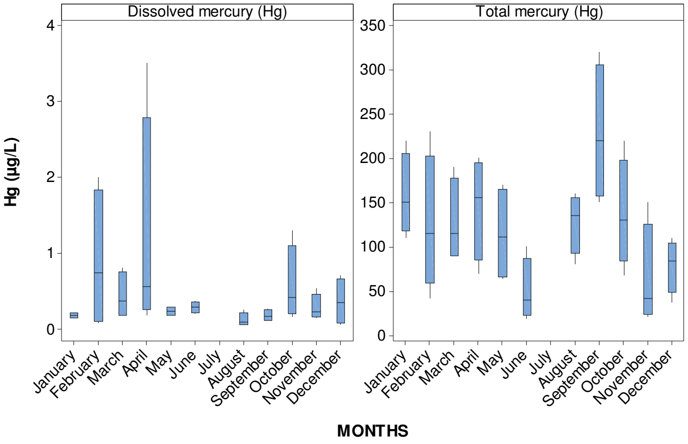


Figure 4-45 Monthly dissolved and total mercury concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

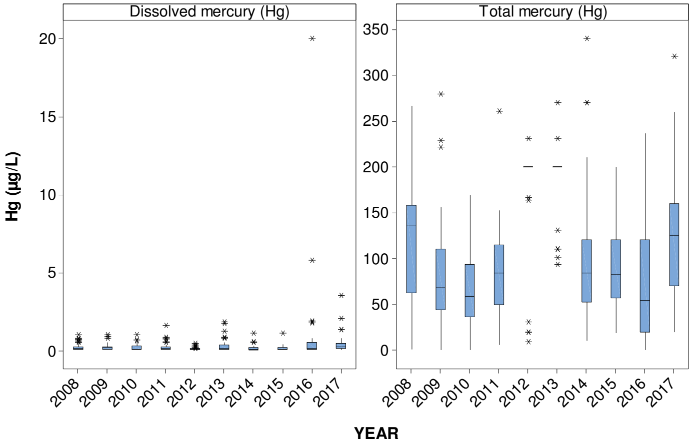


Figure 4-46 Annual dissolved and total mercury concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

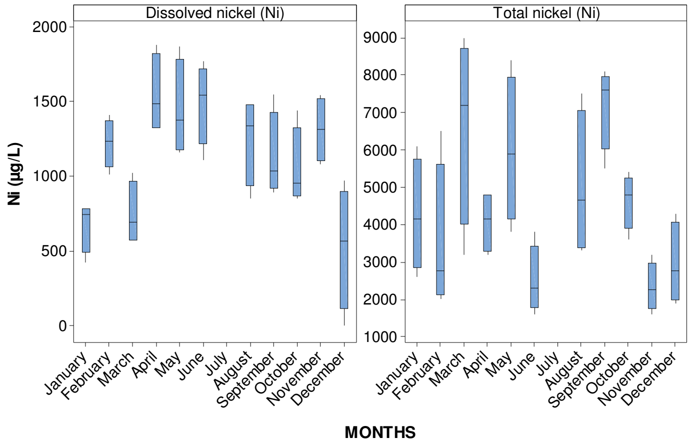


Figure 4-47 Monthly dissolved and total nickel concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

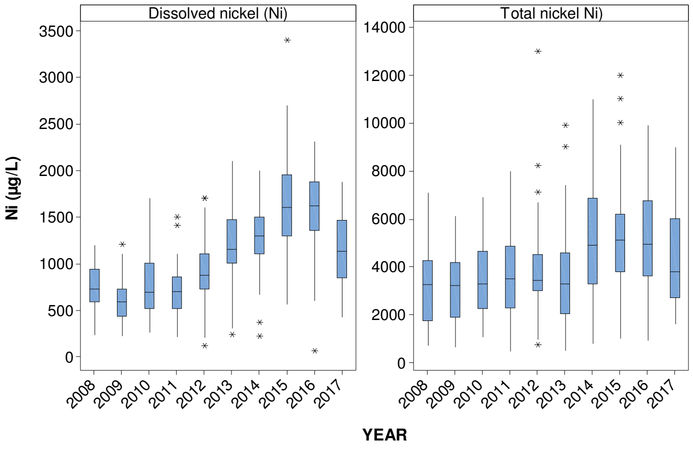


Figure 4-48 Annual dissolved and total nickel concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

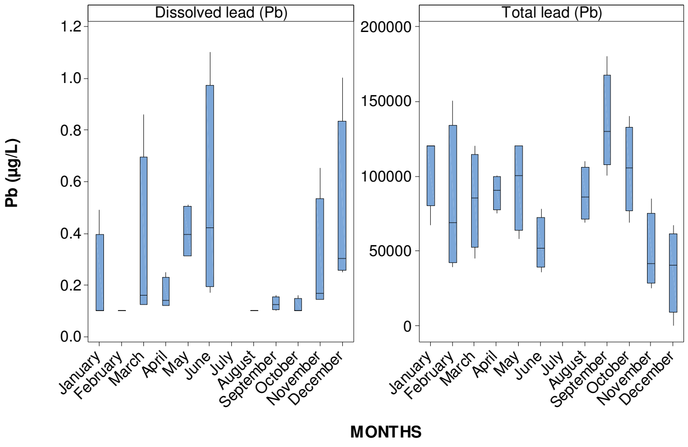


Figure 4-49 Monthly dissolved and total lead concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

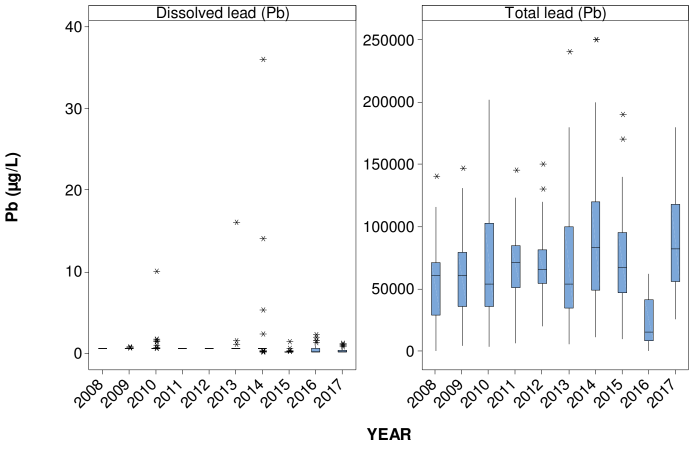


Figure 4-50 Annual dissolved and total lead concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

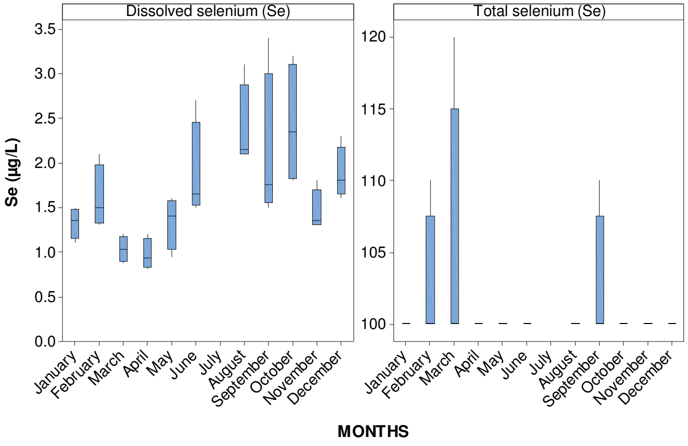


Figure 4-51 Monthly dissolved and total selenium concentration in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

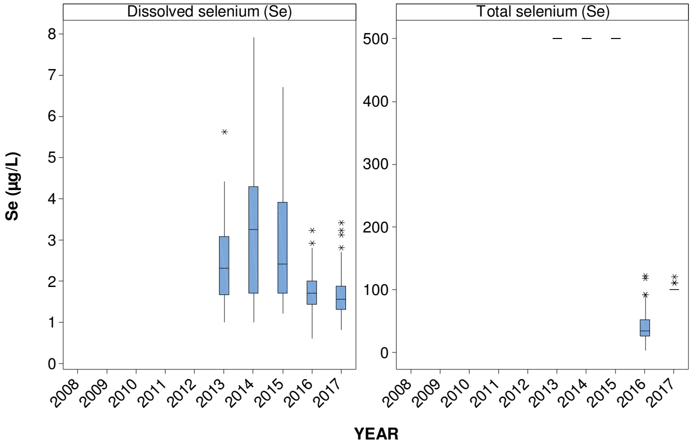


Figure 4-52 Annual dissolved and total selenium concentrations in tailings discharge 2008-2017 (µg/L)

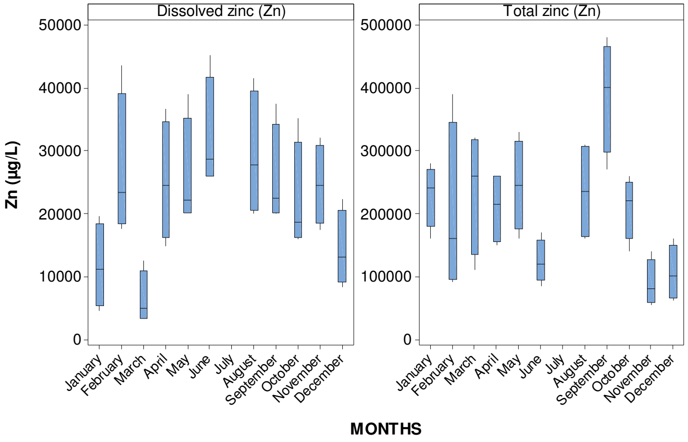


Figure 4-53 Monthly dissolved and total zinc concentrations in tailings 2017 (µg/L)

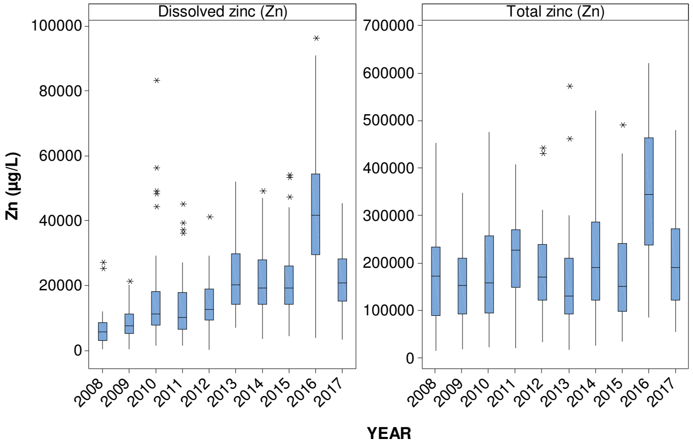


Figure 4-54 Annual dissolved and total zinc concentrations in tailings 2008-2017 (µg/L)

Statistical analysis of the trends of parameters in tailings discharge between 2008 and 2017 was performed using the Spearman Rank Test. The results are presented in Table 4-7. The results show a statistically significant increase in the concentrations of alkalinity, dissolved and total cadmium, total chromium, total copper, dissolved and total nickel and dissolved and total zinc between 2008 and 2017. The changes were due to changes in mineralogy and associated metals concentrations in ore being mined from the open pit and underground mines and ore stockpiles.

Table 4-7 Trends of tailings quality 2008 – 2017

Indicator	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2008 – 2017)
pH	-0.019	0.386	No change over time
WAD-CN	-0.563	<0.001	Reduced over time
Sulfate	-0.054	0.019	Reduced over time
ALK-T	0.542	<0.001	Increased over time
TSS	-0.067	0.003	Reduced over time
Hardness	0.080	0.229	No change over time
Ag-D*	-0.621	<0.001	No change over time
Ag-T	0.042	0.364	No change over time
As-D*	-0.511	<0.001	Reduced over time
As-T	-0.305	<0.001	Reduced over time
Cd-D	0.665	<0.001	Increased over time
Cd-T	0.207	<0.001	Increased over time
Cr-D*	-0.712	<0.001	Reduced over time
Cr-T	0.455	<0.001	Increased over time
Cu-D	-0.441	<0.001	Reduced over time
Cu-T	0.158	0.001	Increased over time
Fe-D	-0.100	0.030	Reduced over time
Fe-T	-0.067	0.147	No change over time
Hg-D	-0.012	0.789	No change over time
Hg-T	0.027	0.561	No change over time
Ni-D	0.607	<0.001	Increased over time
Ni-T	0.314	<0.001	Increased over time
Pb-D*	-0.516	<0.001	Reduced over time
Pb-T	0.005	0.918	No change over time
Se-D*	-0.353	<0.001	Reduced over time
Se-T*	-0.783	<0.001	Reduced over time
Zn-D	0.607	<0.001	Increased over time
Zn-T	0.202	<0.001	Increased over time

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and P of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

D – Dissolved fraction, T – Total, LOR - Limit of Reporting

4.9 Sediment Contributions to the River System

Calculating the annual sediment budget for the Strickland River system and distinguishing between mine-derived and natural inputs is complex because it relies on a large number of variables that vary spatially and temporally across the numerous sub-catchments of the Porgera – Lagaip – Strickland River basins. These include rates of erosion and sediment delivery to the channel network, rainfall and corresponding flow rates that influence rates of sediment transport and sediment deposition, and mine-related activity including incompetent waste rock and tailings discharge rates.

Acquiring the datasets required to develop an accurate sediment balance over such a large area on an annual basis is extremely challenging in practice, and would require simultaneous high-frequency (hourly) sampling throughout the length of the river.

The PJV method for calculating the annual sediment budget is to use a multiple lines-of-evidence approach using the best available datasets for that year, and relevant historical data. In addition, the 30-year documented history of the dynamics of the erodible waste dumps and the associated response of the river system is drawn upon to inform the annual assessment. This approach is considered adequate for impact assessment purposes. In summary, the key data elements that inform the annual review of sediment delivery and transport are:

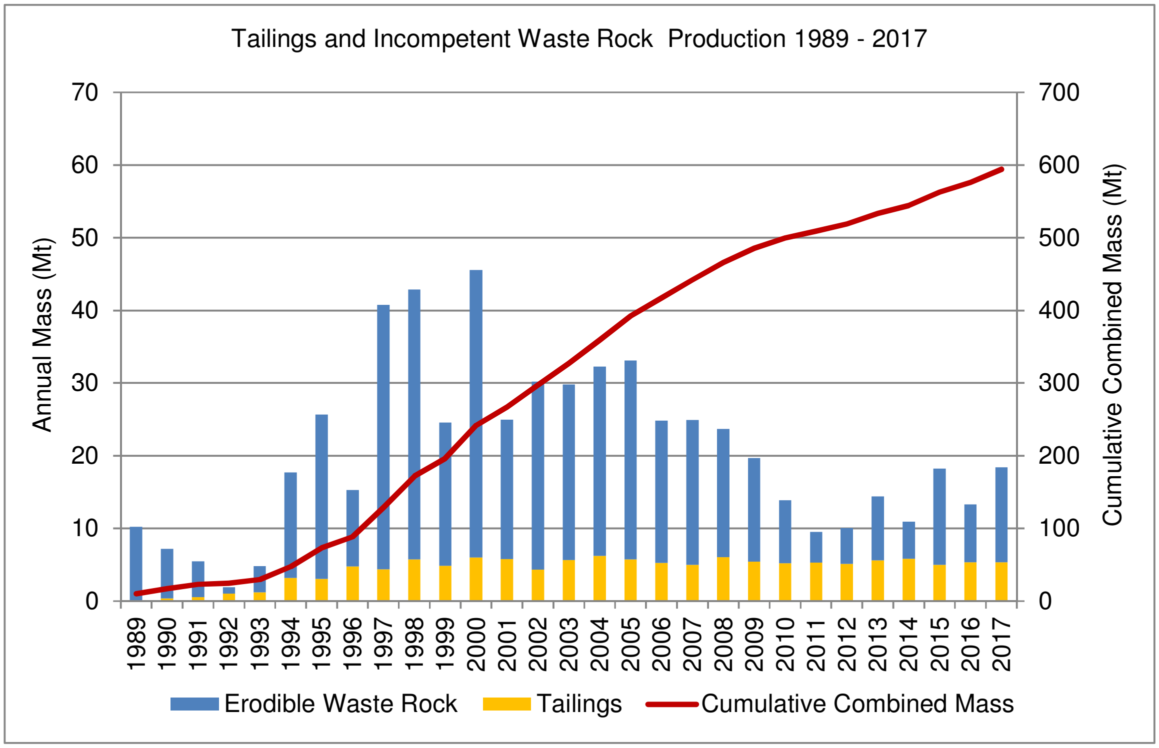
- Discharge of sediment from the toes of the erodible dumps. This is largely controlled by the fluvial action of the Kaiya River (Anjolek erodible waste rock dump) and Pongema River (Anawe erodible waste rock dump), but is also influenced by existing dump morphology, rainfall and flow rates, land sliding activity along valley walls and the like. The loss of sediments from the dumps is best calculated from a mass-balance by using LiDAR survey which is typically undertaken on an annual basis. However, in the absence of LiDAR survey data from 2017, the analysis may also be performed with reference to theoretical river sediment transport capacities and annual dump rates, although this method is considered less reliable. A long history of survey data and targeted studies, indicate that the export of sediment from the erodible waste rock dumps does not vary greatly on a year to year basis.
- Tailings discharge. This is relatively constant from year to year. A small proportion of tailings are assumed to be retained with the tract of Anawe erodible waste rock dump.
- TSS and flow data. The best available data are derived from the monthly compliance sampling at SG3 and are sufficient to provide a defensible estimate of TSS load at that point in the river.
- Historical datasets including particle size distributions, TSS and flow, observational data on dump behavior, observations on river impacts and recovery during periods of operational shutdown or low waste placement rates.
- Results from targeted studies such as mine sediment fingerprinting which allow independent estimates of the proportion of mine-derived sediment present at specific points in the river.
- Expert review to ensure the results for a particular year are realistic and defensible.

As discussed previously, the volume of mine-derived waste exported to the downstream river system does not vary greatly from year to year as the tailings discharge rate is relatively constant, and the removal of waste from the erodible waste rock dump toes is limited by the transport capacity of the Kaiya and Pongema Rivers.

The quantity of incompetent waste rock placed in the erodible dumps over the period of mine operation and the quantity of tailings produced by the mine are summarised in Table 4-8. Figure 4-55 presents the yearly and cumulative quantity of incompetent waste rock and tailings produced by the mine.

Table 4-8 Summary of incompetent waste rock and tailings disposal tonnages in 2017 and 1989 - 2017

Discharge Location	Total for 2017 (Mt)	Total 1989 – 2017 (Mt)
Anawe erodible dump	5.80	234.2
Anjolek erodible dump	7.28	232.9
Tailings discharge (dry solids)	5.32	127.3
TOTAL	**18.4**	**594.4**



LHS = Left- hand side y-axis, RHS = Right-hand side y-axis

Figure 4-55 Production of incompetent rock and tailings 1989-2017

These figures however do not represent the amount of sediment contributed to the river system each year from the tailings and erodible dumps.

The tailings are discharged across the Anawe erodible dump and as a result a small fraction of the tailings solids settles along the body of the dump and is not transported into the river system.

A minor proportion of sediment contribution from the erodible dumps occurs via erosion and failure across the body of dumps driven by the creeks and minor drainage pathways which traverse the body of the dump. The predominant mechanism contributing sediment to the river system from the erodible dumps is erosion and failure of the toe of dumps where the dumps are intersected by higher flowing rivers. The dominant factors for each of these mechanisms are rainfall and particle size distribution of the dumped material, rather than the volume of material being dumped at the head of the dump.

The volume of sediment contributed to the river system each year is estimated based on the historical particle size distribution analysis and an annual survey of the erodible dumps which measures changes to dump surface area and volume.

A summary of the various estimates of particle size distribution for the combined Anawe and Anjolek dump toes is presented in Table 4-9 which also shows the adopted size distribution used for the purposes of sediment transport calculations.

It was assumed that 5% of all tailings discharged are trapped and stored in the dump and that, of the tailings leaving the dump, a further 5% is lost to long-term storage (bed and bars) between the dump toe and SG3. Table 4-9 also shows the adopted size distribution used for the purposes of sediment discharge calculations.

Table 4-9 Estimates of particle size distribution of material sampled at erodible dump toe

Reference	Silt (%)	Sand (%)	Gravel (%)
1. CSIRO review 1995	58	27	15
2. PJV 1995 samples (average)	30	30	40
3. Anawe toe 1997 samples (average)	5	35	60
4. Black Sed. Accelerated Weathering Tests	72	20	8
5. Davies et al. 2002	76	11	13
Median (1, 2, 4 and 5)	**59**	**22**	**19**

Long-term survey data (2002-2017) and mass-balance calculations for the dumps are used to indicate that approximately 50-60% of erodible waste rock input has been lost downstream as a long-term average. More recent survey data (as of 2016) indicate that the amount of material exported downstream since 2010, expressed as a percentage of the amount of material dumped, was higher at approximately 73% for Anawe and 145% for Anjolek. This partly reflects the lower rates of dumping in recent years, particularly to Anjolek dump, while there has been consistent erosion of material from the dumps by river flows. The data also indicate that there has been a net reduction in dump volume and surface area for Anjolek as erosion exceeds the low rates of dump input.

The data analysis described above is based on a simple mass balance which reconciles the year-to-year volume change to each dump, and the amount of waste placed at the tip-heads. This method does not necessarily account for the amount of sediment from landslides that may account for dump volume change, or basal lowering or scouring of colluvium at the base of the dumps. Also it is possible that some landslide inputs may discharge directly downstream as sediment load and would not be accounted for in the mass balance.

These results are consistent with results of visual inspections which suggest that the morphology of Anawe is relatively unchanged, although a gradual increase in surface area and volume over time is noted, while Anjolek appears to be receding.

Estimates of the rates of sediment loss from the dumps are summarised in Table 4-10 which also shows that the estimated average annual load of sediment that is transported downstream is 9.1 Mt/y based on survey data since 2010. This appears to be a reasonable estimate and compares well with the estimated suspended load at SG1 of approximately 10 Mt/y, based on historic measured flow and TSS data. As a LiDAR survey was not conducted in 2017, the data in the table below are based on the most recent survey undertaken in 2016 and as reported in the previous Annual Environment Report.

Table 4-10 Summary of long-term dump mass balance from survey data

Dump	Proportion of total dumped material released based on long term survey data since 2002 (%)	Median downstream transport rate since 2002 (Mt/y) (Total mass exported downstream from survey data divided by number of years between survey)	Downstream transport rate since 2010 (Mt/y) and percentage of dumped material released (%)
Anjolek	63	3.6	4.1 (145%)
Anawe	49	4.8	5.0 (73%)
Total	**NA**	**8.4**	**9.1**

Based on the figures above, Table 4-11 presents estimates of suspended sediment discharge from the SML for both tailings and waste rock in 2017, based on the most recent survey data in 2016. It should be noted that a level of inherent uncertainty exists within the survey data on a year to year basis due to the large area of the dump, difficult terrain in which the survey is conducted and changes to survey equipment and personnel from year to year. Therefore, to account for this uncertainty, the sediment discharge rate from the erodible dumps is based on the average volume change recorded since 2010. Although (as previously stated) there was no survey in 2017, the data shown in the table below are not expected to be substantially different for 2017 because:

- The tailings discharge for 2016 and 2017 was very similar;
- The photographs of the dumps suggested there had been no substantial morphological changes during the reporting period; and
- Waste placement rates, while slightly elevated compared with 2016, were relatively low compared to long-term rates.

Table 4-11 Estimate of sediment discharge from erodible dumps and tailings during 2017

Source	Total Sediment Discharged from Dumps (Mt/y)	Suspended Sediment Component (Mt/y)	Assumptions
Erodible dumps	9.1	5.4	Assumes 59% (silt fraction) travels as suspended load
Tailings	5.1 (5.3 x 0.95)	4.8 (5.1 x 0.95)	Assumes 95% of tailings is transported to the river system and 5% remains stored in Anawe dump
TOTAL 2017	**14.2**	**10.2**	

4.10 Other Discharges to Water

4.10.1 Treated sewage effluent

The total volumes of treated sewage effluent discharged from the five treatment plants that service the mine site and accommodation camps are shown in Figure 4-56. Discharges from all STPs were within the environment permit limits except the Plant Site STP. Three pipes from storm drains were discovered to be connected to the sewer lines of the Plant Site STP, which resulted in rainwater being directed to the STP and increasing the discharge rate. This problem was identified when unusually high discharges were recorded during heavy rains, the storm drain pipes have been disconnected from sewer lines and diverted.

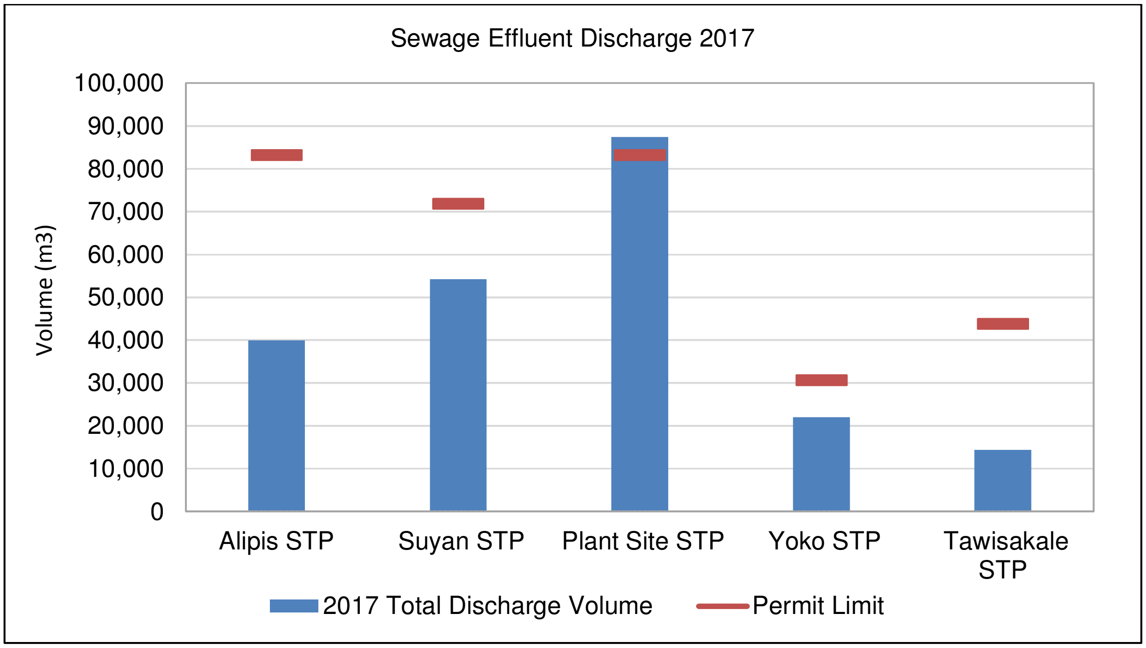


Figure 4-56 Total annual discharge volumes of treated sewage for 2017

The quality of the discharge from each STP is monitored for TSS, BOD_5 and faecal coliforms. The results of monitoring in 2017 are shown in Figure 4-57 to Figure 4-59 respectively. Operation of the sewage treatment plants consistently achieved compliance with the TSS criterion of 30 mg/L throughout the year except for one short-term excursion above the permit limit at Alipis STP and Yoko

STP. All plants achieved compliance with the BOD_5 and faecal coliform criteria throughout the year. Both of the TSS excursions were investigated using a root-cause analysis methodology. Both excursions were caused by treatment plant operators not following SOPs. Preventative action involved refresher training of operators and competency assessment. The consistent achievement of compliance since March confirms the success of the preventative actions.

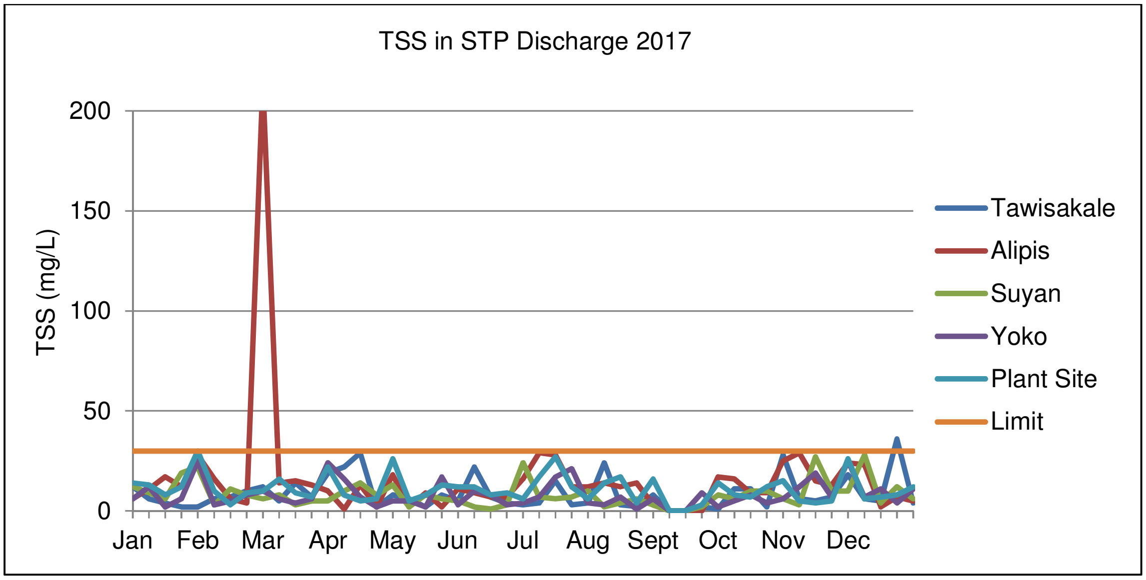


Figure 4-57 Average monthly TSS concentration in treated sewage discharge in 2017

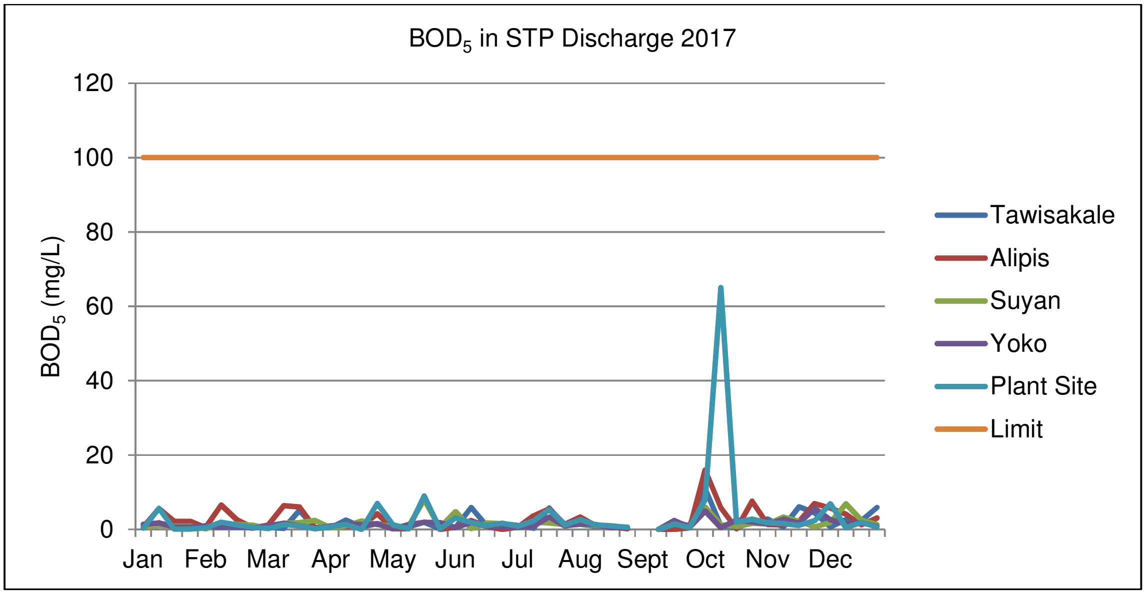


Figure 4-58 Average monthly BOD_5 concentration in treated sewage discharge in 2017

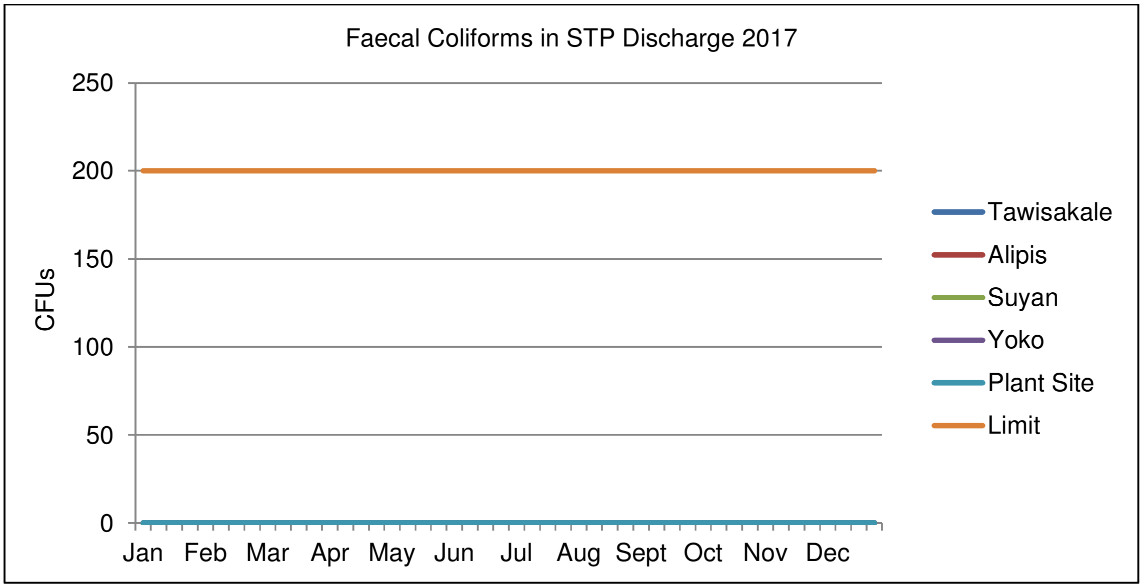


Figure 4-59 Average monthly faecal coliform count in treated sewage discharge 2017

4.10.2 Oil/water separator effluent

The mine operates 23 oil-water separators at maintenance workshops and fuel storage and refuelling installations.

Figure 4-60 shows the average monthly monitoring results for the discharge of total hydrocarbons from the oil-water separators to local streams, compared against the internal (PJV) site-developed target of 30 mg/L.

Hydrocarbons were detected in very low concentrations in contact water sampled at the mine site boundary in five months of the year. PJV is continuing to implement programs to ensure the oil-water separators are designed, constructed, operated and maintained to consistently achieve the site-developed target.

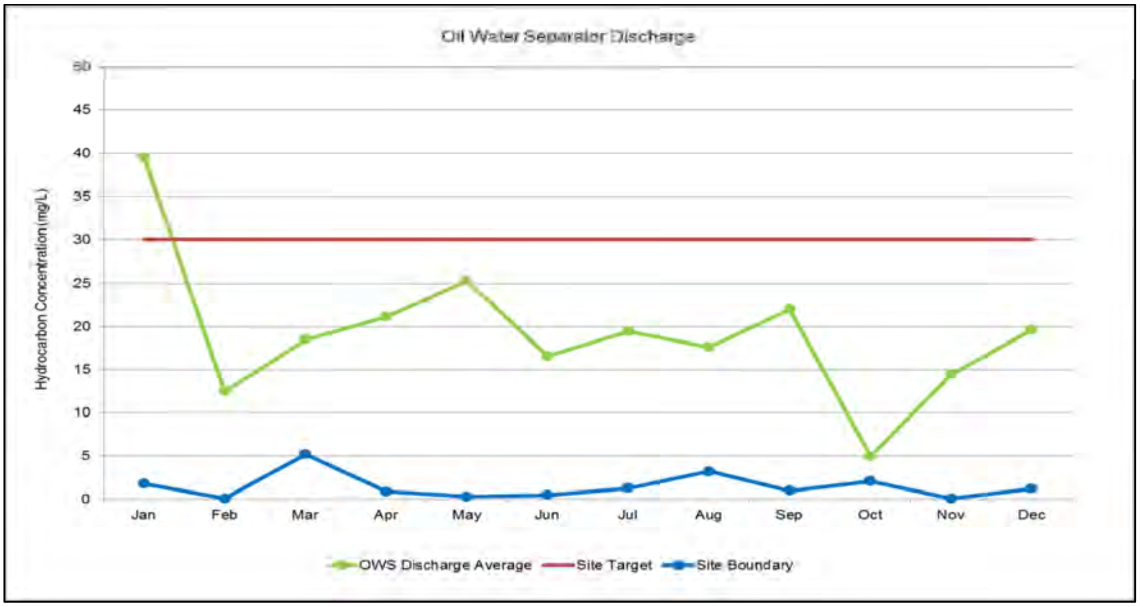


Figure 4-60 Average monthly total hydrocarbon concentrations in oil-water separator discharges in 2017

4.10.3 Mine contact runoff

Mine contact runoff is rainfall runoff from land disturbed by the mining operation and therefore has the potential to contribute contaminants, particularly metals, to the receiving environment. The volume and quality of mine contact runoff are described in the following sections.

4.10.3.1 Contact runoff volumes

Table 4-12 shows the estimated volume of contact runoff from land disturbed by mining. It is impractical to measure runoff volumes and these have been estimated from rainfall and catchment areas.

Table 4-12 Estimated volumes of contact runoff from mine lease areas 2017

Location	Total Rainfall run off 2017 (Mm^3)	Permit Limit (Mm^3/y)
Starter Dump A (SDA) (DP3)	0.2	1.8
Civil crusher to Kogai Creek (DP4)	0.1	0.1
Kogai waste dump to Kogai Creek (DP5)	4.3	1,682
Open Pit and UG Mine drainage tunnel to Kogai Creek (DP6)	1.1	12.1
Anawe stable dump to Wendoko Creek (DP7)	0.4	4.5
Runoff from Hides to a tributary of the Tagari River (DP16)	0.003	0.1
TOTAL	**5.9**	**1,701**

4.10.3.2 Contact runoff water and sediment quality

The quality of water and sediment contained in runoff from within the mining lease is dictated by the land use within the contributing catchment. Table 4-13 identifies the land uses within the contributing catchment for each monitoring site and the locations of the sites are shown in Figure 4-61.

Table 4-13 Mine contact runoff monitoring sites

Monitoring site name	Land Uses
28 Level (underground water discharged at adit)	Underground mine
SDA Toe	Competent waste rock dump
Kaiya River at Yuyan Bridge	Open cut mine Underground mine Erodible waste rock dump
Kaiya River downstream of Anjolek erodible dump	Erodible waste rock dump
Kogai Culvert	Competent waste rock dump Crushing and grinding Workshops Sewage treatment plant Hazardous substance storage
Kogai stable dump toe area	Competent waste rock dump

Monitoring site name	Land Uses
Lime Plant discharge	Limestone processing
Wendoko Crk downstream of Anawe Nth stable dump	Competent waste rock dump
Yakatabari Creek downstream of 28 Level discharge	Underground mine Workshops Sewage treatment plant Hydrocarbons substance storage
Yunarilama/Yarik portal	Open cut mine Underground mine

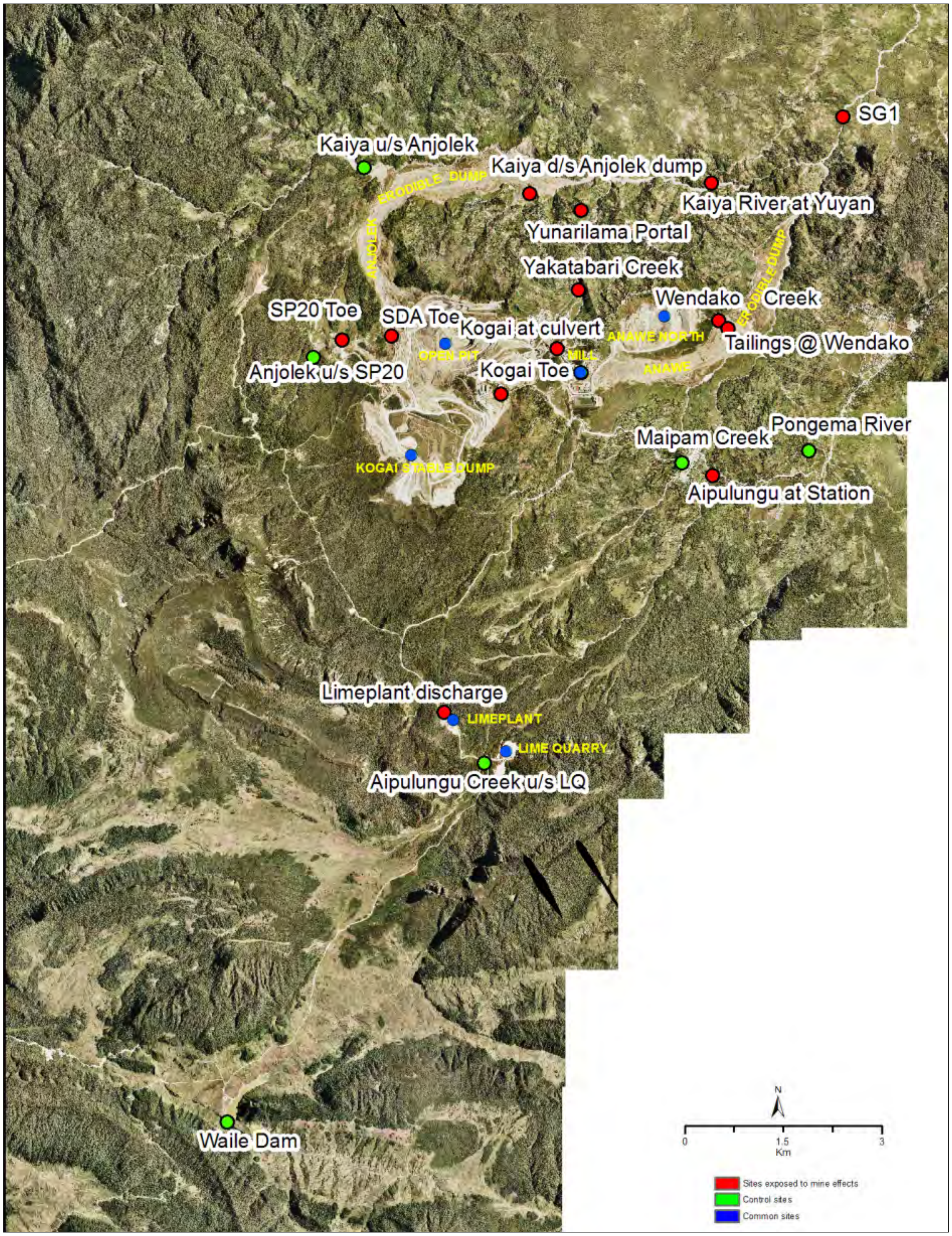


Figure 4-61 Mine contact runoff sampling location

Annual median values from monthly monitoring conducted in 2017 at mine contact runoff sites are shown in Table 4-14. An amber highlight indicates values that exceeded the upper river TV. SDA Toe, Kogai Stable Dump Toe and Wendoko Crk d/s Anawe Nth, which receive runoff from competent waste rock dumps, exhibited elevated concentrations of dissolved cadmium and zinc. The water quality at these sites is typical of neutral mine drainage and indicates that oxidation/reduction and neutralisation are occurring within the waste rocks dumps due to the presence of sulfides and carbonates. Alkaline pH indicates a net neutralising capacity within the waste rock, which is beneficial for preventing low pH runoff and reducing the concentration of dissolved/bioavailable metals. Results indicated, however that there was insufficient alkalinity to fully precipitate cadmium and zinc, which typically require higher pH ranges than other metals to achieve complete removal from solution. Discharge from the lime plant exhibited elevated pH and dissolved chromium. Runoff from Yakatabari Crk DS 28 Level, Yunarilama at Portal and Kaiya River downstream Anjolek erodible dump, Kogai Dump Toe and Lime plant exhibited elevated TSS.

A summary of trends of water quality parameters between 2008 and 2017 in contact runoff is presented in Table 4-15. Details of the statistical analysis are shown in APPENDIX C. The analysis shows that concentrations of a number of analytes have increased at a number of sites during the period. Of note are trends of increasing concentrations of TSS at SDA Toe, Kogai Culvert, Kogai Dump Toe, and Lime Plant. These sites also showed trends of increasing concentrations of total metals, indicating the presence of mine-derived mineralised sediment.

The median concentrations of WAE metals and total metals in sediment in runoff from the mine areas are shown in Table 4-16. The results show elevated WAE silver and WAE zinc in sediment discharged from Yakatabari Creek and from Kogai Stable Dump Toe. Elevated WAE lead was present in sediment from all sites except Lime Plant and Kogai Culvert. Elevated lead and zinc in sediment is a reflection of the geology of the Porgera ore body which contains sphalerite, which is a zinc mineral, and galena which is a lead mineral.

Monitoring WAE metals in sediment at the contact runoff sites began in 2015 and there are insufficient data available to perform a trend analysis. This will commence in the 2018 AER once a multi-year data set has been established.

Table 4-14 Contact water quality 2017 median concentrations (µg/L except where shown)

Parameter	UpRivs TV	28 Level	SDA Toe	Kaiya Riv D/S Anj dump	Kogai Culvert	Kogai Dump Toe	Lime Plant	Wendoko Crk D/S Anawe Nth	Yakatabari Crk D/S 28 Level	Yunarilama @ Portal
pH^	6.0-8.2	7.8	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.6	11	7.8	7.6	7.7
WAD-CN*	NA	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Sulfate*	NA	120	460	37	69	569	2.0	820	239	600
ALK-T**	NA	113	156	87	121	211	486	171	116	150
TSS*	2837	34	500	3,300	680	285	850	29	3,350	23,500
Hardness**	NA	307	495	87	305	901	338	1304	371	376
Ag-D	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Ag-T	NA	0.1	0.30	2.0	3.3	0.7	0.10	0.04	44	12
As-D	24	1.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	0.71	0.15	1.1	7.8	1.4
As-T	NA	11	9.1	69	50	16	5.0	3.2	577	217
Cd-D	0.35	0.065	0.31	0.05	0.20	1.7	0.05	1.0	0.08	0.11
Cd-T	NA	0.2	2.2	3.1	4.0	4.9	0.80	1.1	30	8
Cr-D	1.0	0.25	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.15	6.8	0.12	0.37	0.15
Cr-T	NA	1.2	14	140	25	8	66	0.8	205	112
Cu-D	4.1	0.40	0.55	0.69	1.3	0.71	1.1	0.63	1.1	0.51
Cu-T	NA	1.7	8.8	65	49	13	20	1.9	330	131
Fe-D	75	23[1]	32	64	34[1]	21	8.9	16	24	24
Fe-T	NA	1235	12,100	129,000	29,000	6,380	11,400	860	202,000	109,000
Hg-D	0.60	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Hg-T	NA	0.05	0.05	0.20	0.37	0.06	0.05	0.05	4.4	0.26
Ni-D	21	2.3	2.8	0.66	0.92	2.9	0.50	1.9	2.0	2.4
Ni-T	NA	3.9	12	100	26	11	16	2.9	207	145
Pb-D	7.5	0.45	1.3	0.38	1.2	1.7	0.10	0.68	1.2	0.62
Pb-T	NA	10	61	300	275	103	9.8	7.0	2615	710
Se-D	11	0.20	1.0	0.49	0.20	0.34	0.20	0.58	0.50	1.6
Se-T	NA	0.20	1.8	3.0	0.61	0.55	0.30	0.68	4.6	2
Zn-D	20	30	34	6.1	16	280	2.8	430	10	16
Zn-T	NA	50	380	740	815	935	98	450	5,435	1,915
🟧	> UpRiv TV = Potential Risk									

^std units, * mg/L, **mg $CaCO_3$/L D = Dissolved fraction, T = Total TV NA – Not applicable

[1] Although TSM falls below the TV, the 2017 dataset contains some values that do exceed the TV, this increases the standard deviation of the dataset and as a result, the TSM is found to be not statistically significantly different from the TV.

Table 4-15 Trends of water quality contact runoff 2008 - 2017 (as tested using Spearman Rank Correlation)

Parameter	28 Level	SDA Toe	Kaiya Riv D/S Anj dump	Kogai Culvert	Kogai Dump Toe	Lime Plant	Wendoko Crk D/S Anawe Nth	Yakatabari Crk D/S 28 Level	Yunarilama / Yarik @ Portal
pH	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
WAD-CN	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Sulfate	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
ALK-T	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧
TSS	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
Hardness	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Ag-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Ag-T	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
As-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
As-T	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cd-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cd-T	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩
Cr-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cr-T	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟧
Cu-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cu-T	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
Fe-D	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Fe-T	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
Hg-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Hg-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Ni-D	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Ni-T	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟧
Pb-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Pb-T	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
Se-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Se-T	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩
Zn-D	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧
Zn-T	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩

🟩	Decreased or no change over time
🟧	Increased over time

D - Dissolved fraction, T - Total

Table 4-16 Contact Sediment Quality 2017 median values (mg/kg whole fraction)

Parameter	UpRiv TV	28 Level	SDA Toe (Anjolek)	Kaiya R DS Anj dump	Kogai Culvert	Kogai Stable Dump Toe	Lime Plant	Wendoko Crk DS Anawe Nth	Yakatabari Crk DS 28 Level	Yunarilama @ Portal
Ag-WAE	1.0	0.93	0.17	0.16	0.072	0.43	0.05	0.31	1.7	0.1
Ag-TD	NA	245	1.7	1.4	0.47	4.0	0.08	2.3	5.8	1.4
As-WAE	20	12	4.6	3.9	3.5	11	0.48	11	15	4.1
As-TD	NA	245	62	73	28	145	7.8	66	98	48
Cd-WAE	1.5	0.65	1.0	0.34	0.31	1.5	0.27	1.0	1.2	0.27
Cd-TD	NA	11	4.2	4.6	0.94	9.2	0.46	2.9	3.6	2.0
Cr-WAE	80	7.1	2.5	3.1	2.1	5.1	8.2	2.5	3.9	4.0
Cr-TD	NA	7.1	36	24	26	43	26	24	69	27
Cu-WAE	65	8.3	4.5	4.3	5.3	8.3	3.2	6.5	13	3.9
Cu-TD	NA	93	69	36	28	67	14	29	53	36
Hg-WAE	0.15	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Hg-TD	NA	0.14	0.15	0.28	0.069	0.34	0.029	0.093	0.23	0.085
Ni-WAE	21	6.1	4.6	4.8	4.1	5.1	2.7	4.2	7.8	4.9
Ni-TD	NA	52	32	31	24	38	12	26	44	31
Pb-WAE	50	530	110	110	37	225	2.9	74	220	83
Pb-TD	NA	585	450	290	46	355	5.4	94	265	119
Se-WAE	0.16	0.11	0.16	0.18	0.15	0.12	0.10	0.14	0.11	0.18
Se-TD	NA	1.1	0.74	0.87	0.51	0.84	0.18	0.70	0.69	0.9
Zn-WAE	200	155	170	57	72	240	13	150	260	48
Zn-TD	NA	2,080	760	830	240	1,520	64	570	830	460

🟧 > UpRiv TV = Potential Risk

WAE – Weak Acid Extractable, TD – Total Digest NA – TV Not applicable

4.11 Point Source Emissions to Air

PJV carried out monitoring of concentrations of metals in the emissions from stationary sources at the mine site, the Lime Plant and at Hides Power Station in 2017. Papua New Guinea does not have legislation for controlling emissions to air and PJV has voluntarily set a target of complying with the relevant Australian Standards, which are the NSW Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2010 and the Victoria State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management) 2001. A comparison of results against the standards is presented in Section 7.8.

4.12 Greenhouse Gas and Energy

Figure 4-62 presents information on the average annual rate of carbon dioxide equivalents (CO_2-e) emissions per tonne of ore processed. The Porgera annual CO_2-e emission rate is higher than at other gold mining operations because of the high energy requirement for the pressure oxidation processing of ore in autoclaves. GHG efficiency declined by 2.4% in 2017 compared to 2016, due to increased mining rates at the West Wall cut-back and stripping of waste from Stage 5C.

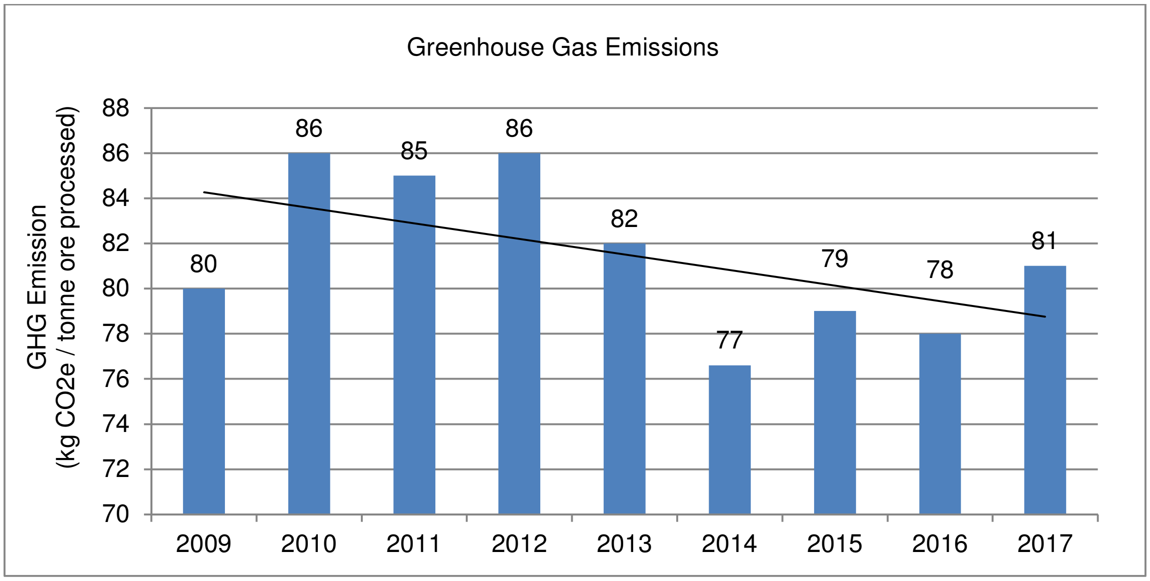


Figure 4-62 Energy efficiency 2009 - 2017

4.13 Closure Planning and Reclamation

4.13.1 Mine closure plan

In 2017, Porgera mine revised the draft Mine Closure Plan in line with the Barrick Closure Standard and Guidelines. This plan was based on the content from previous draft closure plans produced for the project in 2007 and 2011 and highlights closure considerations for the mine infrastructure, including safety and environmental aspects during the closure process. The plan also includes estimates of closure costs.

4.13.2 Life of mine

The Life of mine (LOM) for Porgera mine was reviewed and revised in 2017, following the revision of the geological model reserves. Ore production and processing are expected to cease in 2028 when the closure period will begin with decommissioning and dismantling of plant and infrastructure which is expected to take approximately three years. The establishment of a stable vegetation cover across the plant site and related infrastructure will take approximately two years, while the post-closure period including monitoring and maintenance will be eight years, inclusive of the time required for revegetation.

4.13.3 Key closure environmental and social issues

Some of the key environmental issues identified affecting closure include waste rock dump stability, water quality and final void management, while social considerations at mine closure include loss of employment, livelihood, artisanal mining and facilities and social services. These issues and the associated risks will be looked at closely and measures highlighted in the plan will be implemented to mitigate closure liability.

4.13.4 Mine closure consultation and stakeholder identification

The mine closure and stakeholder consultation will be critical in ensuring a safe and successful exit from the operation. Stakeholders’ views and expectations will be discussed during the consultation process to achieve balanced, realistic and achievable outcomes during closure.

Porgera closure stakeholders will be listed in the closure plan. Key people will be nominated by respective stakeholder groups to represent their interests to the closure committee group. The closure committee group’s primary role will be to identify issues of concern, look at ways to address those issues and to monitor their projected outcomes during the closure process.

4.13.5 Progressive closure and reclamation

Since the start of mining at Porgera, the majority of the areas of land disturbance are still being actively used for mining operations, which has limited the land available for reclamation and revegetation. The total area reclaimed to date is 239.19 hectares and most of this area is on the Kogai competent waste rock dump, where the use for mining purposes was completed in 2003. The area was reclaimed by placement of a soil cover of brown mudstone and colluvium, and then revegetated. The soil cover was stabilized to protect it from erosion by planting with a range of grasses and legumes. Following the establishment of the groundcover of grasses and legumes, local lower montane tree species were planted.

Very limited areas of disturbed land became available for reclamation in 2017 as mining and related activities were still progressing.

The revegetation activities for the year included planting the reclaimed area with a grass and legume seed mix to stabilize soil as the first phase of vegetation establishment. The hydroseeder was used to seed failed areas within the open pit mining area during the year especially on the west wall cutback areas. Approximately five hectares of the area was hydroseeded.

A total of 650 tree seedlings were planted on the Kogai dump at K65 bench and K69 slope. Tree seedlings were purchased from local suppliers and raised at the nursery for hardening before transplanting. The numbers and species planted are shown in Table 4-17.

Table 4-17 Species of tree seedlings planted in 2017

Type	Scientific Name	Local Name	Number Planted 2017
Hardwood	*Castanopsis acuminatissima*	Pai	90
	Dacrydilium nidilium	Pawa	6
	Elaeocarpus polydactylus Schltr	Yano	20
	Nothofagus sp.	Taro	70
	Podocarpus Neriifolius	Kaipu	4
	Syzgium richardsonianum	Pip	362
Softwood	*Daphniphllum* sp.	Yongena	2
	Ilex arnhemensis	Muli	1
	Perrotteia aipestris Blume	Epulaumbe	1
	Libocedrus papuanus	Pulapia	51
Mixed	Mixed local species	Mixed	43
		TOTAL	**650**

4.14 Non-mineralised Waste

Non-mineralised waste is all waste produced by the operation other than waste rock and tailings. Porgera has developed a Waste Management Plan that describes the methods for waste segregation, reuse, recycling or treatment for safe disposal. Figure 4-63 shows the proportion by volume of each type of waste produced at the mine site. Waste oil made up 26% of the non-mineralised waste in 2017, 100% of which is re-used as fuel for heating the lime kiln. Sewage Treatment Plant sludge is disposed of by land application at a reclaimed area of Kogai Waste Rock Dump. Scrap paper is shredded and used as mulch for hydroseeding in land reclamation. Scrap steel is disposed at an industrial landfill, while other high value metals and alloys are stored for sale to a recycling contractor. Combustible wastes are disposed by incineration at 1100^{o}C and remaining materials are disposed to a landfill.

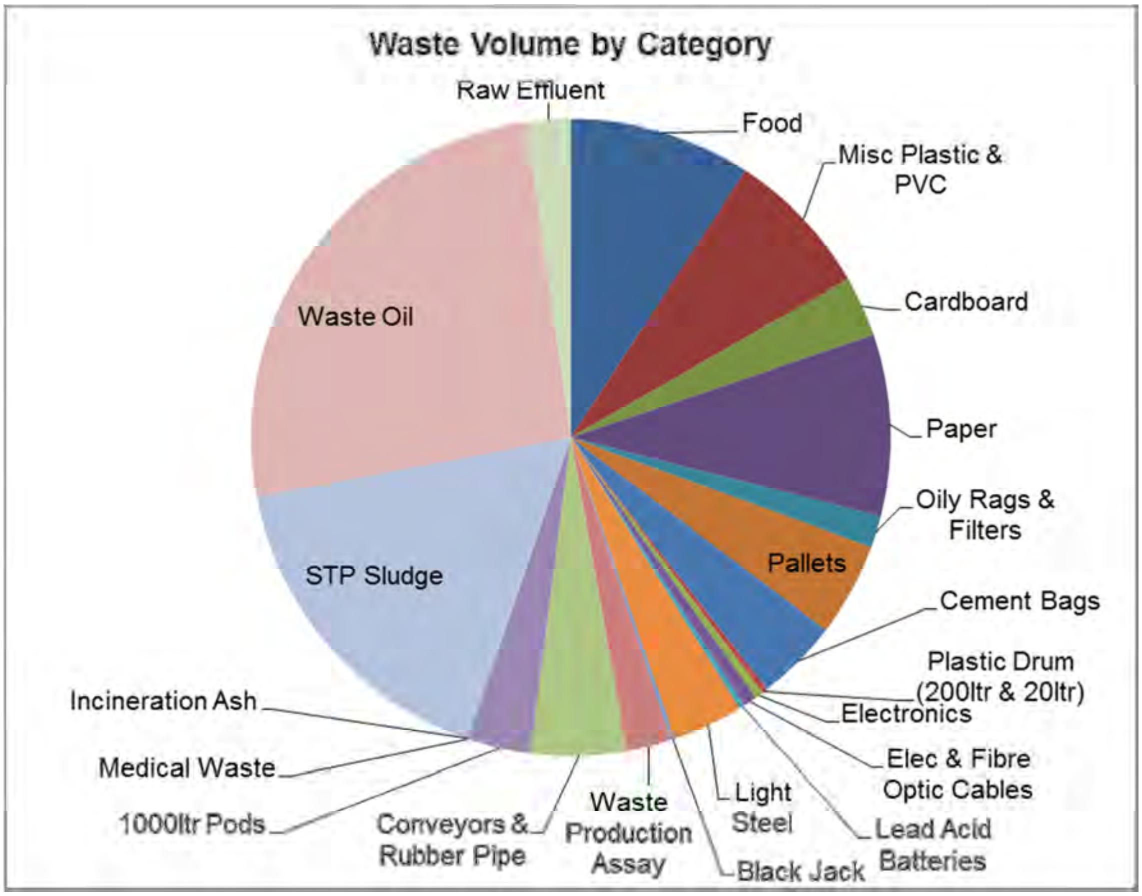


Figure 4-63 Non-mineralised waste production proportions by volume

5 BACKGROUND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AND TVS

The environmental conditions of all natural systems will change throughout time due to natural variations in climate, geography and biology. An objective of the AER is to determine how much change has occurred within the environment at reference sites adjacent to, but not affected by, the mine as opposed to change at sites downstream of the Porgera Mine, how much of that change is caused by factors not related to the mining operation, and how much of that change is caused by factors that are related to the mining operation.

Parts of the operation that have the potential to interact with the environment (the environmental aspects) have been discussed and quantified in Section 4.

The purpose of this section is to quantify the natural, non-mine related changes within the environment adjacent to the Porgera mine. This information is then used to determine what degree of change observed at the test sites is attributable to natural change and what degree is attributable to the mine environmental aspects. The objectives of this section are to:

1. Quantify the climatic condition, meteorological and hydrological conditions at the mine site and within the receiving environment during 2017;
2. Describe the background environmental physical, chemical and biological conditions of aquatic ecosystems not influenced by the operation (i.e. reference site condition) and identify and quantify the natural changes at those sites during 2017 and during the past 10 years of operation; and
3. Establish risk assessment and impact assessment TVs and performance criteria for physical, chemical and biological conditions at Upper River, Lower River and Lakes and Off-River Water Bodies to support the compliance, risk, impact and performance assessments.

5.1 Climate

5.1.1 2017 rainfall in Strickland River catchment

Annual rainfall at stations in the upper, middle and lower Strickland catchments is shown in Figure 5-1. The upper catchment can broadly be described as the reach of river extending from the mine site down to SG2, the middle extends from SG2 down to SG3, and the lower from SG3 past SG5 (near Lake Murray) to the confluence with the Fly River.

In general terms, rainfall in 2017 was approximately 17.7% above the long-term mean in the upper reach. In the middle reach (SG2, Ok Om, SG3) rainfall was about 14.5% above average. Rainfall records for the lower reach (SG4, SG5) were 11.0% above average.

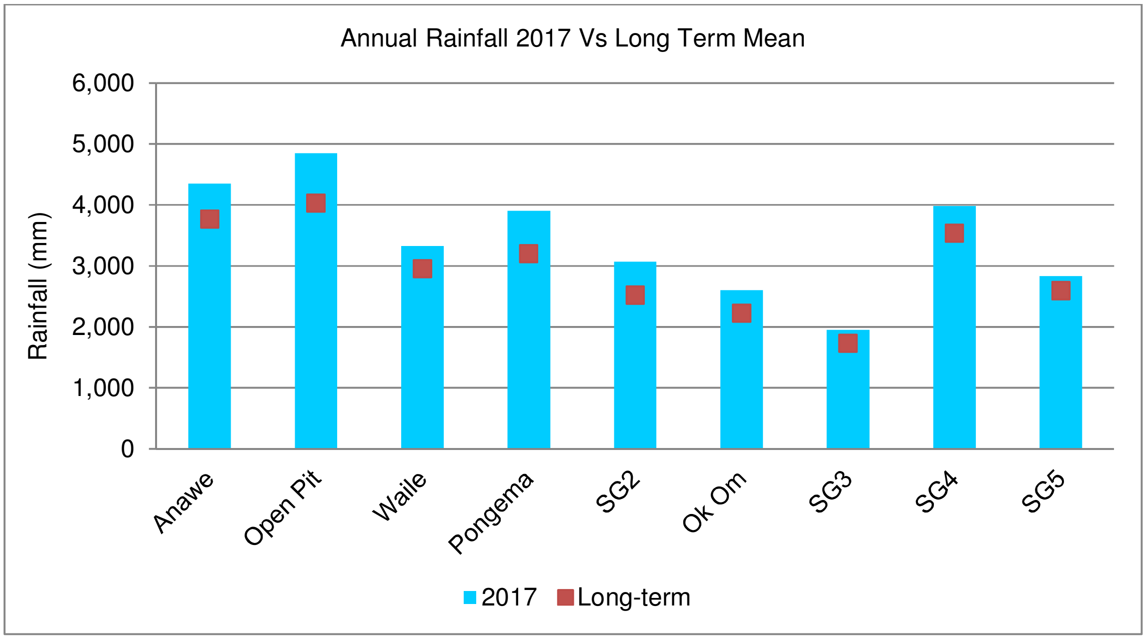


Figure 5-1 Comparison of annual rainfall (2017 data versus long-term means) at sites in the Strickland Catchment

5.1.2 Hydrological context

In the context of longer-term rainfall trends, Figure 5-2 shows the rainfall pattern of recent years at Anawe (the station with the longest period of record) plotted with the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO). The PDO is a pattern of Pacific climate variability that shifts phases on at least inter-decadal time scale, usually about 20 to 30 years. The plotted lines represent the cumulative deviation of each year's rainfall total and PDO value from the overall mean of the dataset. To interpret the graph, a downward sloping line represents 'below-average' years, while an upward sloping line represents 'above average years'. This demonstrates that since 1997, rainfall was notably higher than the period 1974-1997 suggesting decadal scale variability.

Figure 5-3 presents the PDO index and Anawe rainfall expressed as a ten-year moving average in order to identify trends more clearly. The PDO is detected as warm or cool surface waters in the Pacific Ocean, north of latitude 20°N. During a 'warm' or 'positive' phase, the west Pacific becomes cool and part of the eastern ocean warms; during a 'cool' or 'negative' phase, the opposite pattern occurs. The PDO is strongly related to El Nino Southern Oscillation (ENSO) episodes but operating over much longer timescales. Negative ENSO events generally mean low rainfall for PNG, however the Porgera rainfall also appears inversely correlated with the PDO on a decadal scale, although both indices are correlated with Anawe rainfall on a 10-year moving average basis. Although detailed analysis of rainfall trends is not the focus of this section, the analysis serves to highlight that rainfall (and, by inference, river flow and sediment transport) varies over both long and short-term timescales. An El Nino event is defined when the ENSO falls below -8, the average ENSO value in 2016 was 5.7, indicating a La Nina event, which typically exhibits above average rainfall.

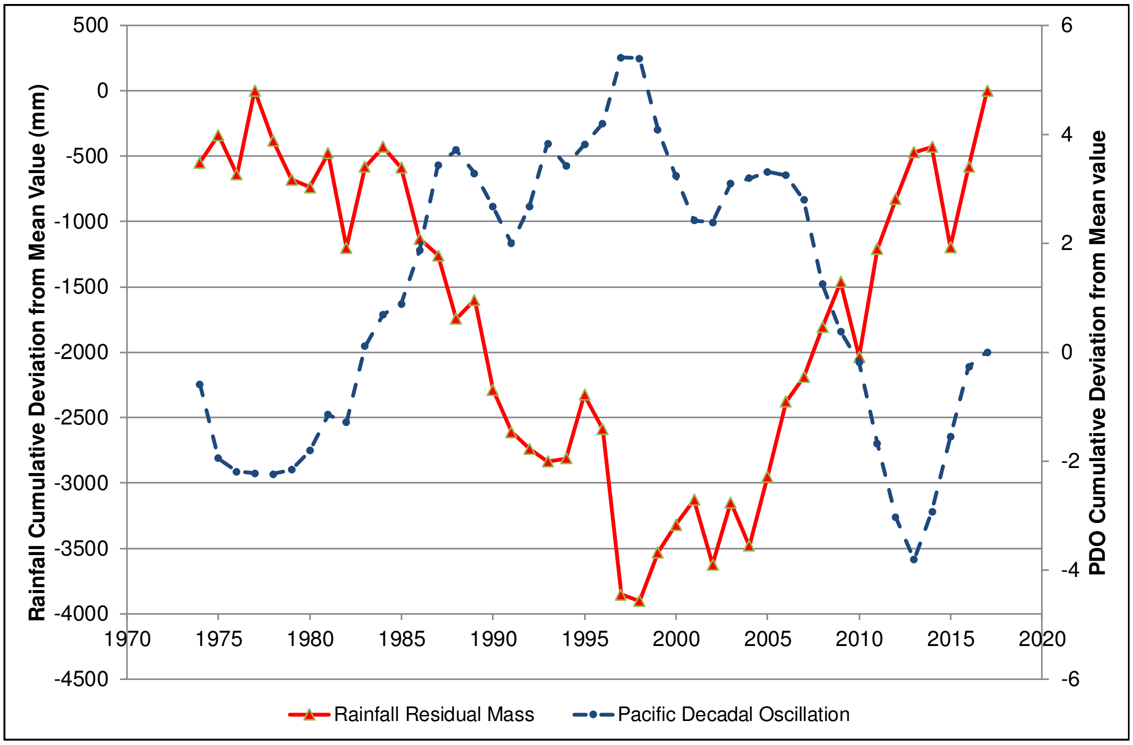


Figure 5-2 Residual mass plots Anawe rainfall station data

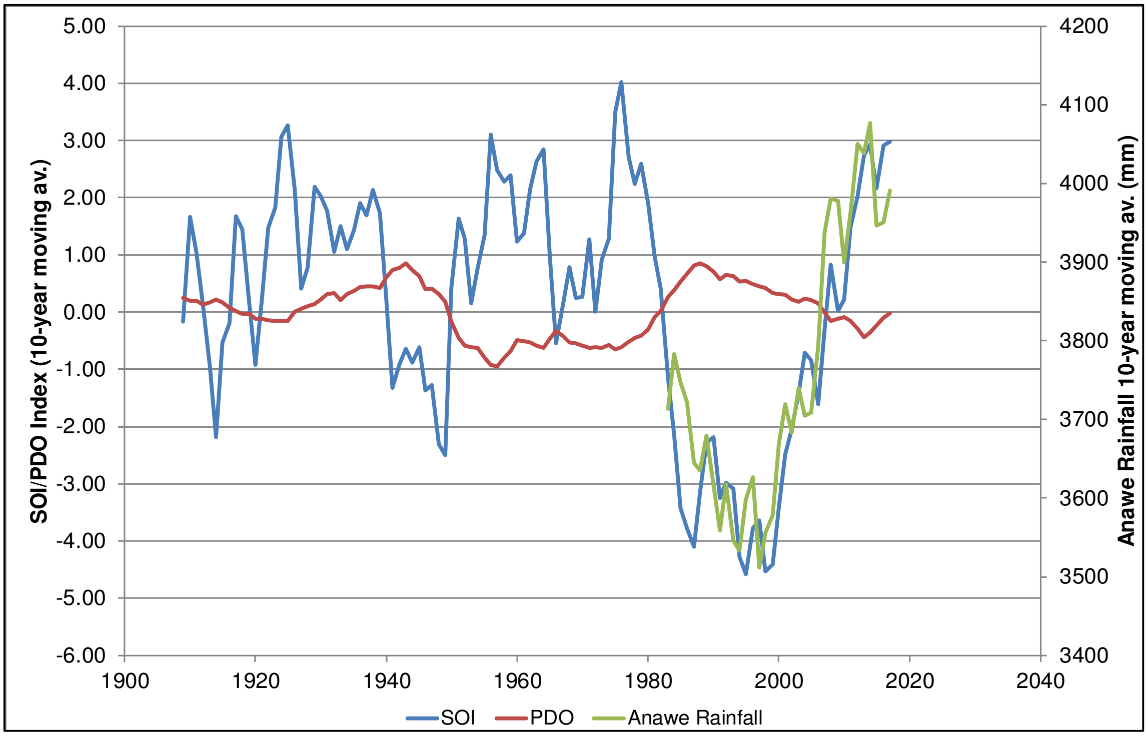


Figure 5-3 Anawe rainfall, SOI and PDO indices on 10-y moving average

5.1.3 Rainfall summaries

5.1.3.1 Anawe plant site

Meteorological data are measured continuously at Anawe plant site. The parameters monitored are rainfall, temperature, humidity, evaporation, wind vectors, barometric pressure and solar radiation. Due to the orographic influence of the surrounding mountains there is minimal seasonal variability throughout the year at Porgera. Winds are katabatic (down-slope) in nature and generally tend from the east. Table 5-1 provides a summary of the meteorological data collected during the year.

Table 5-1 Summary of meteorological data recorded at Anawe plant site during 2017

Parameter	Yearly total	Daily max	Daily min	Daily mean	Long-term daily mean
Rainfall (mm)	4224	58.5	0.0	12	10.2
Max/Min Temp. (°C)	-	23	8.9	-	-
Mean Daily Temp.(°C)	-	19	14	16.4	16.1
Sunshine (h)	1241	9.5	0.0	3.8	4.1
Evaporation (mm)	1064	6	0.0	2.8	2.9
Wind run (km)	11730	83.0	0.0	35	47

The historical rainfall at Anawe is shown in Figure 5-4 and Figure 5-5. The highest annual rainfall recorded at Anawe was 4,594 mm in 2011. Figure 5-4 shows monthly total rainfall at Anawe in 2017 against long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall was 4,353 mm on 328 wet days in 2017. The long-term mean annual total was 3,772 mm.

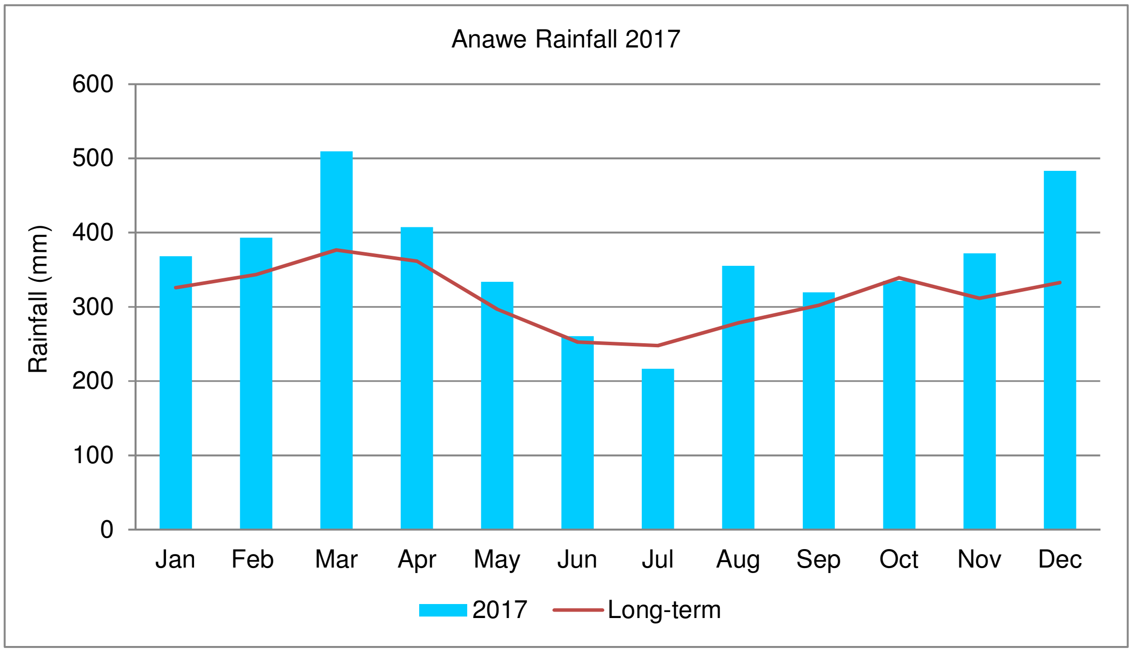


Figure 5-4 Monthly rainfall at Anawe Plant Site during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

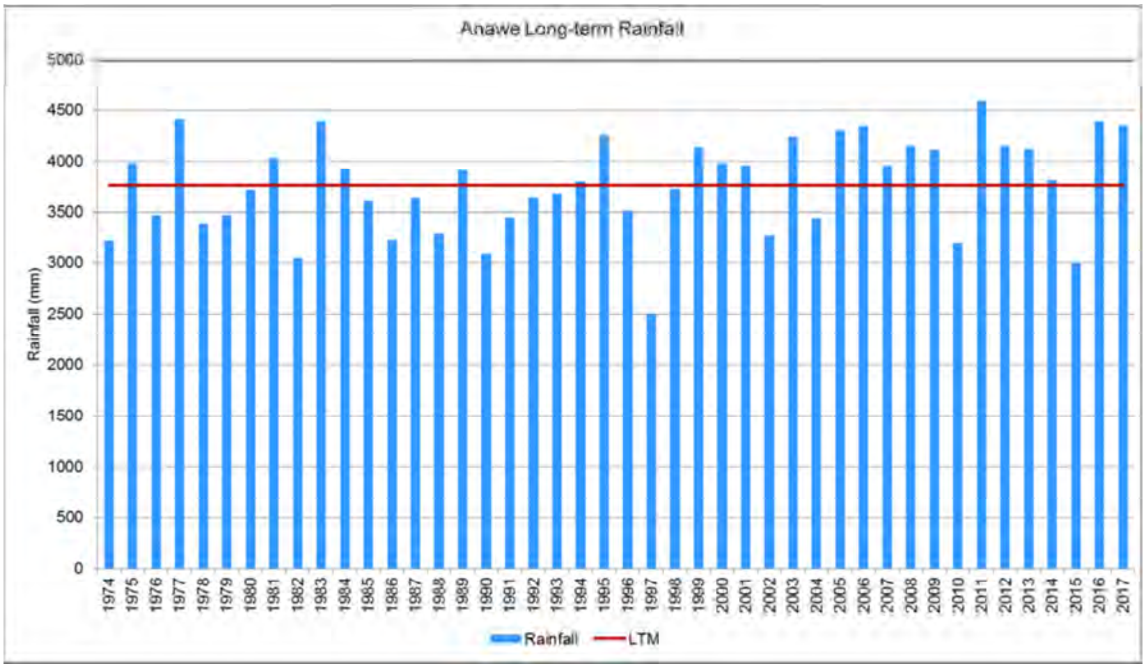


Figure 5-5 Comparison of annual rainfall at Anawe Plant Site with long-term mean 1974 - 2017

5.1.3.2 Open pit

Figure 5-6 shows total monthly rainfall at the Open Pit during the year against long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall was 4842 mm on 329 wet days. The long-term mean annual total was 3,952 mm. Figure 5-7 shows the historical annual totals.

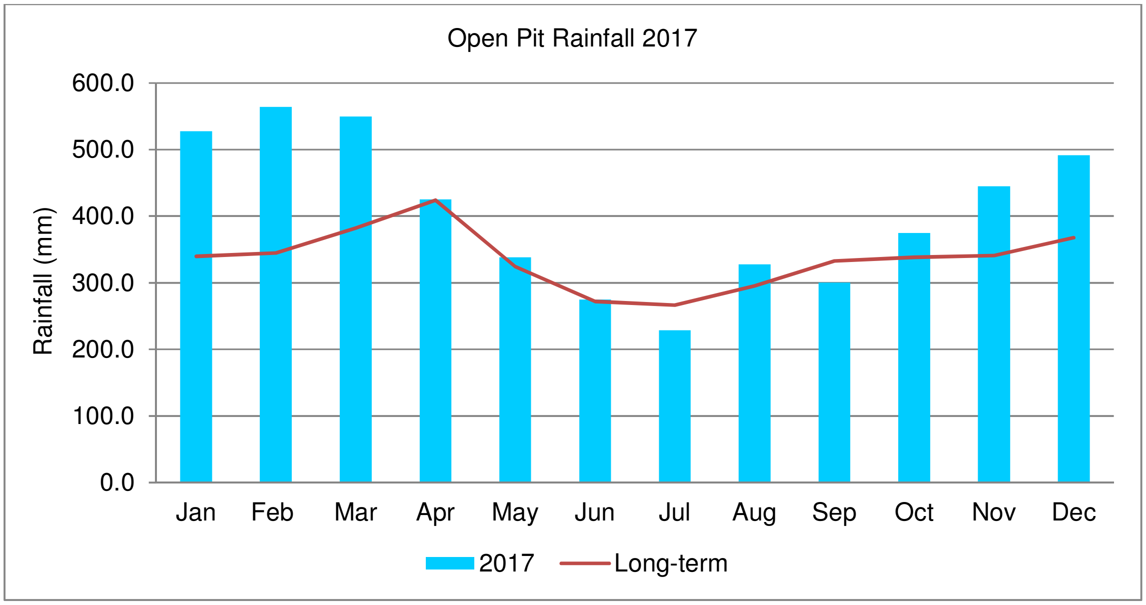


Figure 5-6 Rainfall at Open Pit during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

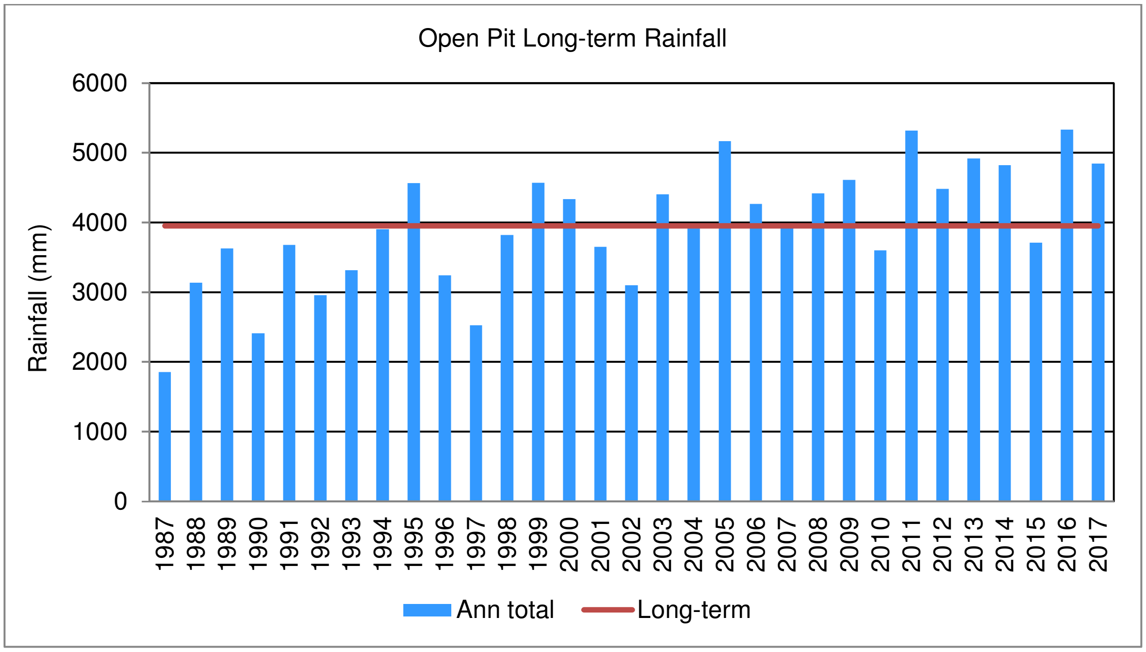


Figure 5-7 Annual rainfall at Open Pit 1987–2017

5.1.3.3 Waile Creek

Figure 5-8 shows rainfall at Waile Dam during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall was 3,384 mm which occurred on 335 wet days. The long-term mean annual total was 2,945 mm.

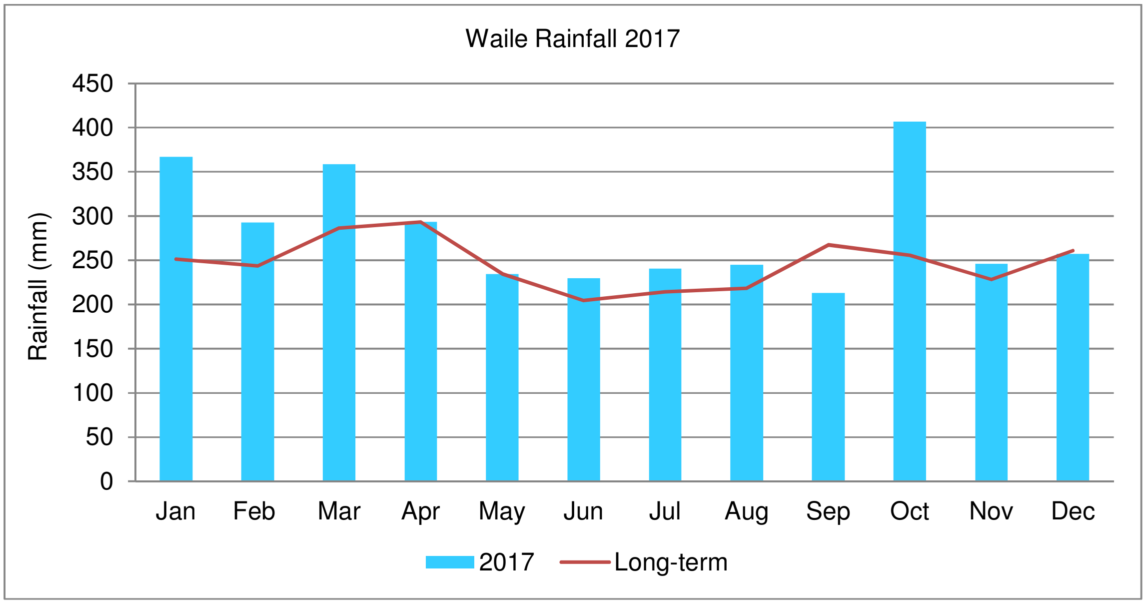


Figure 5-8 Rainfall at Waile Dam during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

5.1.3.4 Pongema

Figure 5-9 shows rainfall recorded at Suyan Camp during 2017 against long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall was 3,854 mm which occurred on 324 wet days. The long-term mean annual total was 3001 mm.

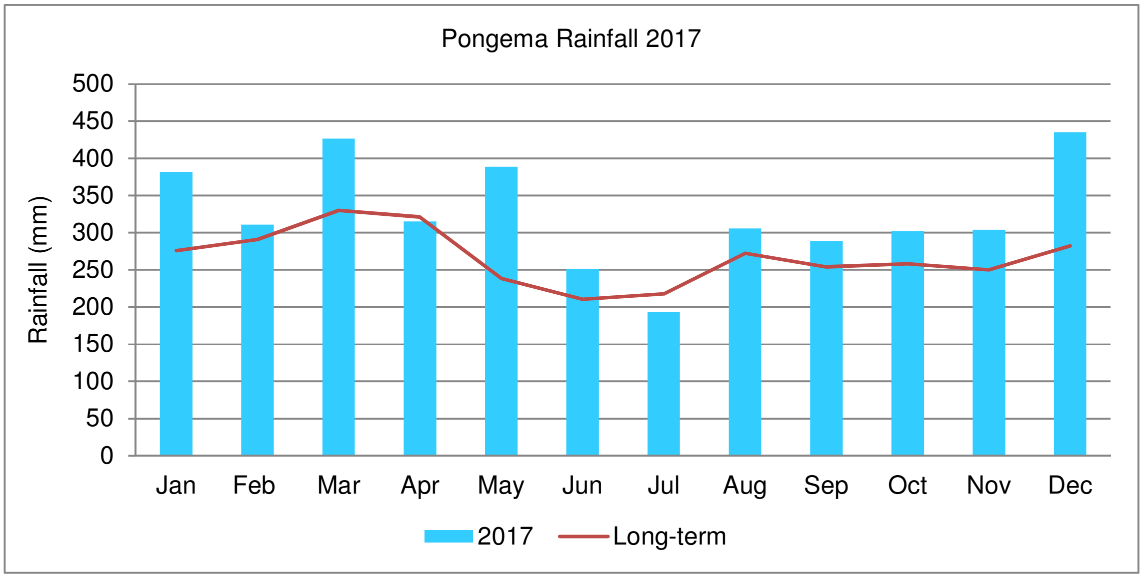


Figure 5-9 Rainfall at Suyan Camp during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

5.1.3.5 SG2

Figure 5-10 shows available rainfall data at SG2 (Lagaip River) during the year plotted against long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall was 3,067 mm on 304 wet days. The long-term mean annual total was 2,110 mm.

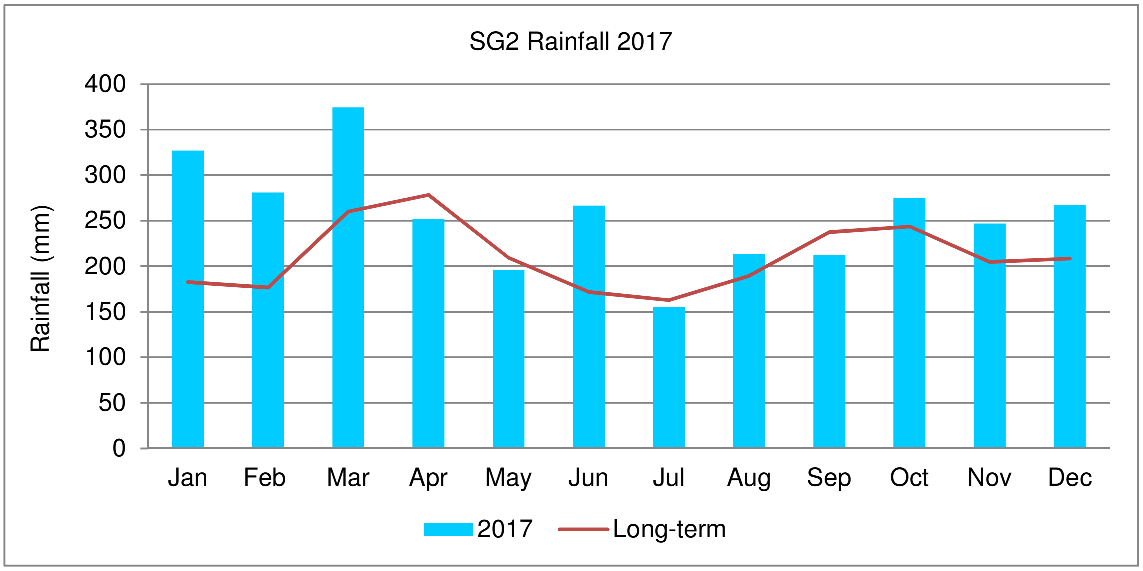


Figure 5-10 Rainfall at SG2 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

5.1.3.6 Ok Om

Figure 5-11 shows rainfall at Ok Om during 2017 against long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall of 2,606 mm fell on 290 wet days. The long-term mean annual total was 2,154 mm.

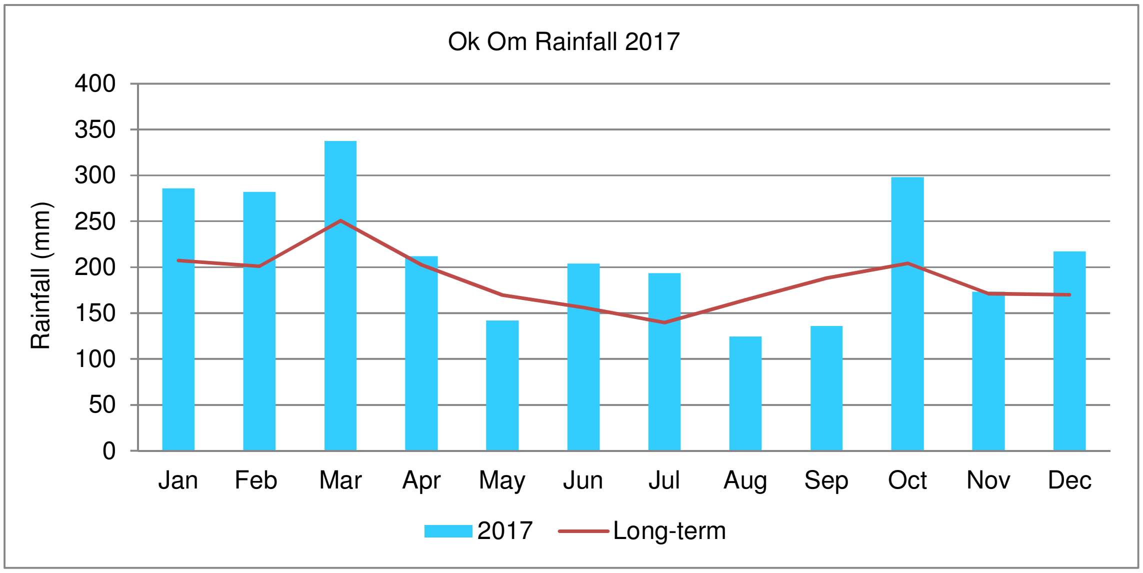


Figure 5-11 Rainfall at Ok Om during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

5.1.3.7 SG3 (compliance site)

Figure 5-12 shows rainfall at the SG3 compliance site during 2017 against long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall of 1951 mm fell on 255 wet days. The long-term mean annual total was 1,765 mm.

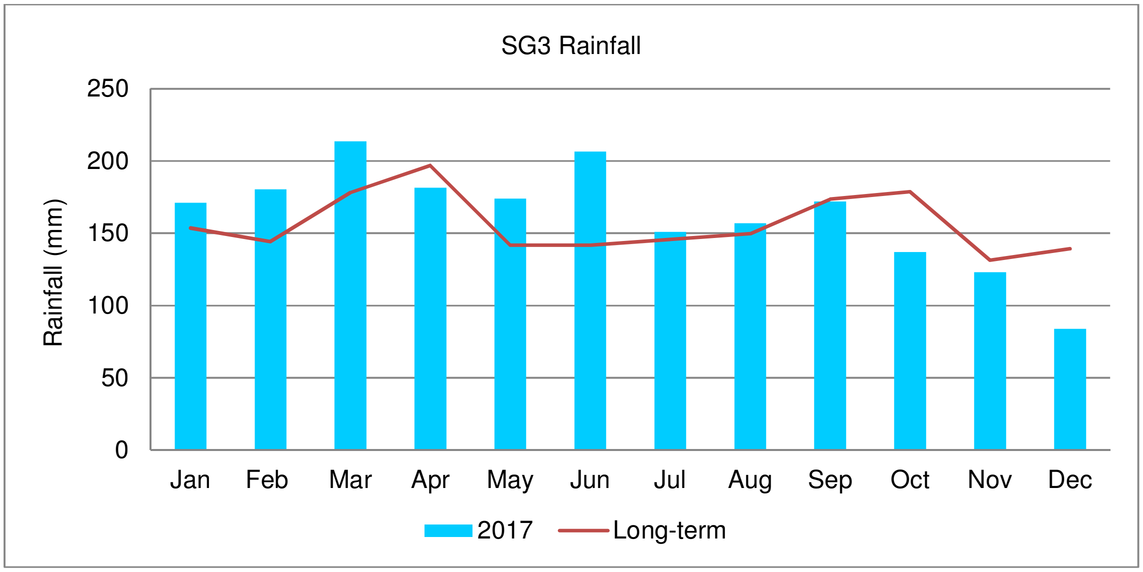


Figure 5-12 Rainfall at SG3 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

5.1.3.8 SG4

Figure 5-13 shows rainfall at SG4 in 2017 against long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall of 3981 mm fell on 255 wet days. The long-term mean annual total is 2,981 mm.

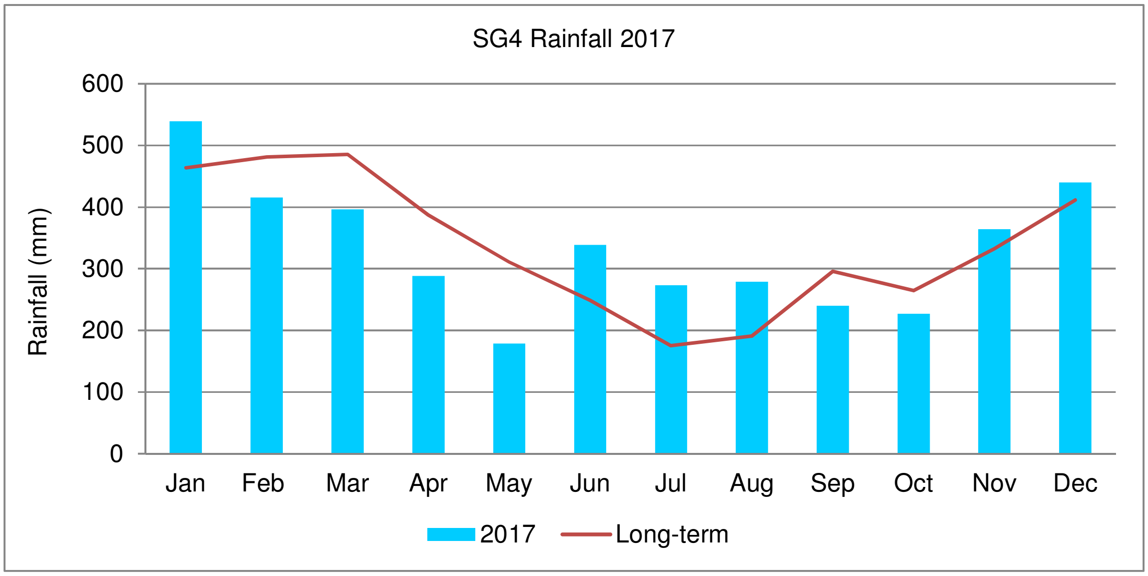


Figure 5-13 Rainfall at SG4 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

5.1.3.9 SG5

Figure 5-14 shows rainfall at SG5 during the year against long-term monthly means. Annual rainfall of 2833 mm fell on 265 wet days. The long-term mean annual total was 2,327 mm.

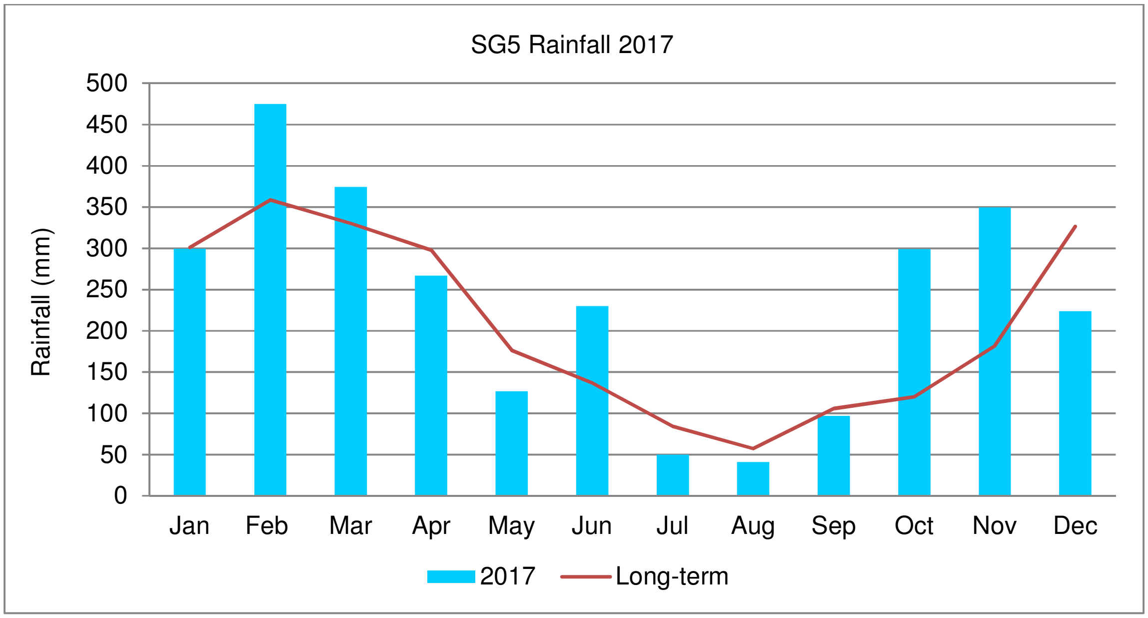


Figure 5-14 Rainfall at SG5 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

5.2 Hydrology

5.2.1 Strickland River catchment

The river systems downstream of, and potentially impacted by, the mine are the Porgera, Lagaip and Strickland Rivers. From a hydrological perspective these can be broadly grouped into three regions of interest; upper catchment (Porgera Valley), middle catchment (SG2 to SG3) and lower catchment (SG3 to lowlands / floodplain). The Ok Om monitoring site is a reference site and therefore not influenced by the mine.

In general, flows were estimated to be above average in the upper region sites of Kogai at SAG Mill and Kogai at culvert because of the higher than average rainfall recorded around mine site. Actual values could not be calculated due to loss of data as a result of siltation affecting the rating curve at Kogai Sag mill and vandalism at the other sites. The portal at Yunarilama was not operational due to reconstruction of the site. About 32% above-average flows were recorded in the middle region, at SG2. Flows at SG4 were 33% above average and 23% above average for SG5 at the lower regions.

A summary of river flow data collected at the operational stations during the year is given in Table 5-2, while plots of yield and total flow for the main stations are provided in Figure 5-15 and Figure 5-16 respectively.

Table 5-2 Summary of flows in m^3/s for riverine stations in 2017

Station	Days lost 2016	Max	Mean	Min	Long-term Mean
Kogai @ SAG Mill	63	3.6	NA	0.0	0.9
Kogai @ Culvert	147	4.2	NA	0.1	1.6
Portal @ Yunarilama	-	-	-	-	-
Lagaip @ SG2	0	805	298	180	218
Ok Om	0	528	142	45	139
Strickland @ SG3	101	3,379	N/A	372	765
Strickland @ SG4	0	8,270	3,446	719	2,578
Strickland @ SG5	0	4,654	4,027	3356	3,265

NA – Mean not valid due to the amount of data loss throughout the year at these sites

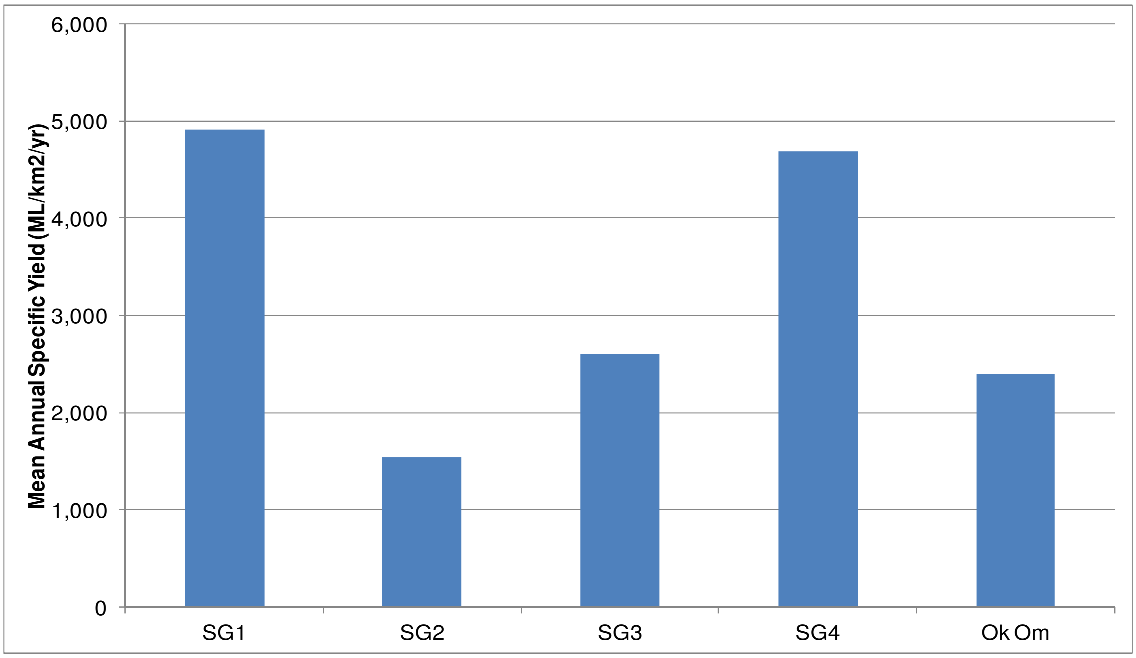


Figure 5-15 Comparison of annual specific yield for main river gauging stations

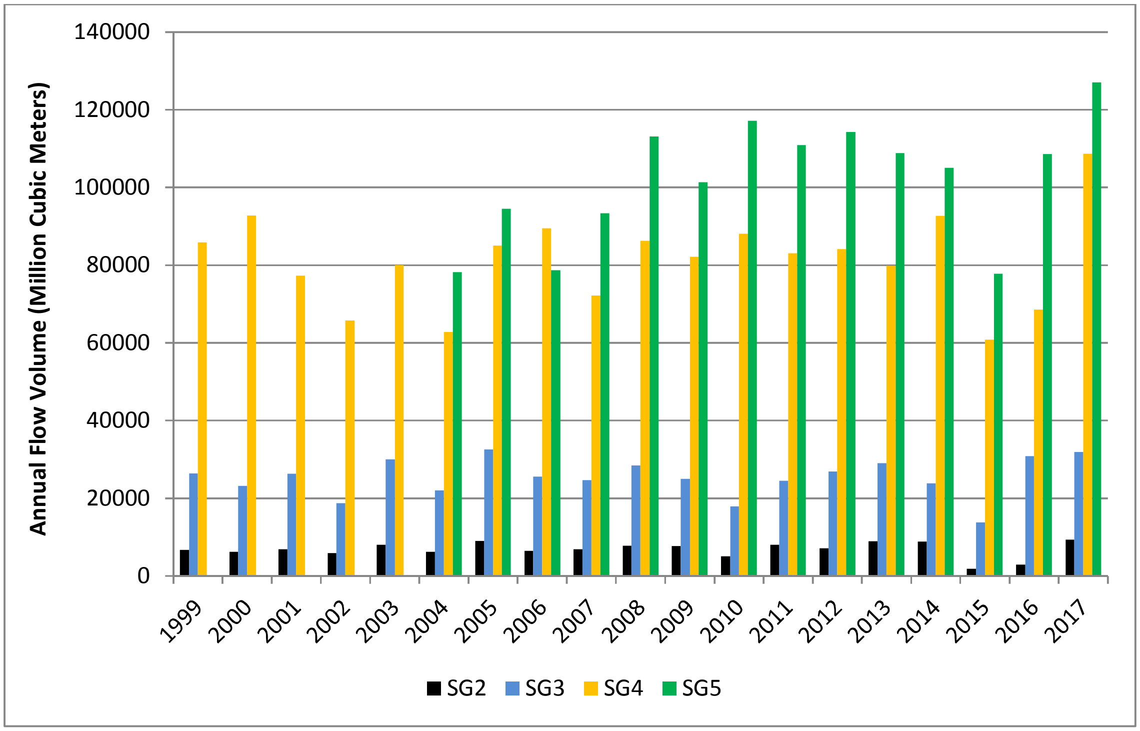


Figure 5-16 Mean annual flow volumes for the main river gauging stations in 2017

5.2.2 SG3 (compliance site)

Figure 5-17 shows the daily total flows for the year at SG3 while Figure 5-18 shows total monthly flows compared to long-term monthly averages. There was a data loss of 101 days due to instrument failure and it is not valid to calculate a total flow for the year. October had the highest monthly flow with 4,833 GL while September had the lowest with 1,940 GL.

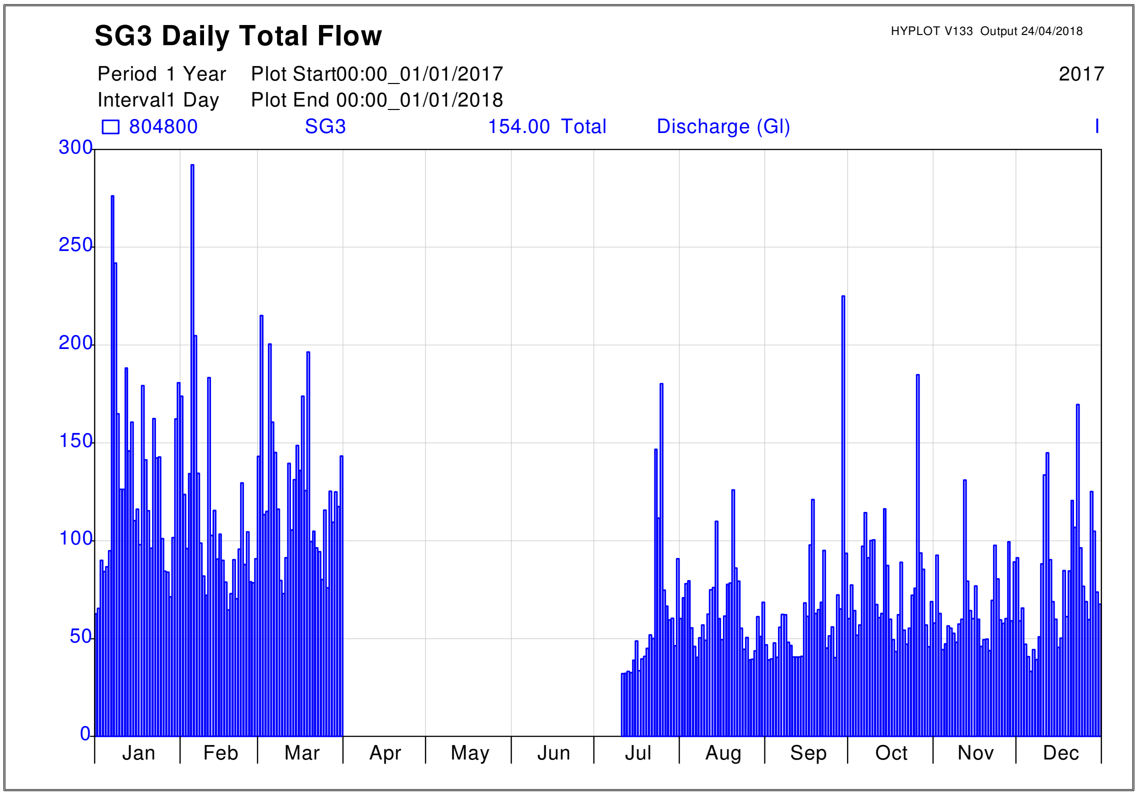


Figure 5-17 Total daily flow (GL) at SG3 for 2017

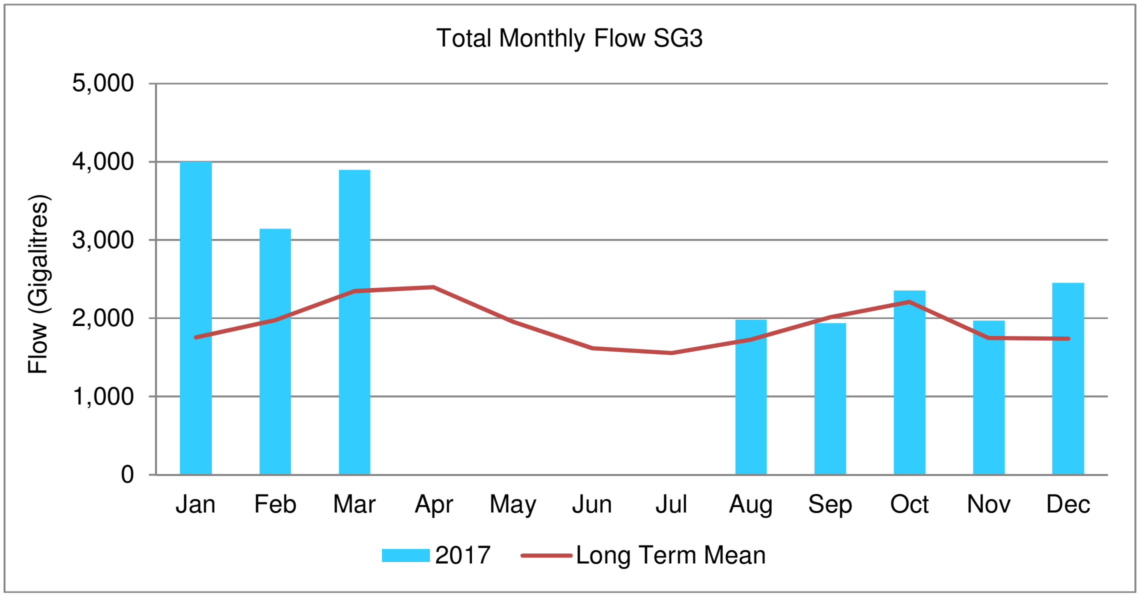


Figure 5-18 Total monthly flow (GL) at SG3 during 2017 compared to long-term monthly means

5.3 Background Water Quality and TVs

This section presents the water quality data collected from reference sites throughout the history of the operation and establishes TVs for use in the risk assessment in Section 7.4.1. The sites are grouped into catchments as; Local Sites, Upper River, Lower River, Lake Murray, and Off-River Water Bodies (ORWBs).

Data from each group are used to develop risk assessment criteria for water quality indicators in each of the respective groups. TVs for risk assessment are derived from the reference site monitoring data collected in the previous 24 months and describe the current non-mine-related conditions of the receiving environment.

Data from local reference sites are presented to describe the quality of non-mine-related contributions to the receiving environment, and not used to derive receiving environment TVs.

5.3.1 Local sites

Local Sites comprise the small highland creeks within the Porgera River catchment that are not affected by the mining operation. Rainfall runoff from these creeks joins with discharge from the mine to form the Porgera River, and so the quality of water in these creeks is important for providing the full context of inputs that influence downstream water quality.

The site names are presented in Table 5-3 and median water quality data for 2017 are presented in Table 5-4 and shown in Figure 5-19 to Figure 5-48. The long-term trends from 2008-2017 are shown in Table 5-5.

Table 5-3 Local reference site monitoring locations

Site Type	Site Name
Local sites	Aipulungu River upstream of lime plant and quarry
	Waile Dam
	Kaiya River upstream of Anjolek erodible dump
	Pongema River

Water quality in local creeks is dominated by the surrounding limestone geology and relatively low level of development within the catchments. The pH is alkaline and typical of limestone geology. TSS is generally low but has the potential to reach elevated levels particularly under high rainfall periods due to landslides and erosion within the steep valley catchment, and particularly in the Kaiya River catchment (Kaiya US of Anjolek) and Aipulungu River. Concentrations of dissolved metals generally were low, however, background concentrations of mercury and selenium were at detectable levels throughout the historical record. Although none of the concentrations exceeded the upper river TV (Table 5-4), high concentrations of some total metals are present throughout the record at some sites.

A summary of the trends between 2008 and 2017 is shown in Table 5-5, and details of the statistical analysis for long-term trends are provided in Appendix C. The analysis showed that alkalinity at Aipulungu US Lime Quarry had increased over time. Dissolved zinc increased at all four sites over time, while TSS increased at Pongema. All other parameters at all sites had either reduced or remained unchanged over the period.

Table 5-4 Local Reference Site water quality 2017 median values (µg/L except where shown)

Parameter	Aipulungu U/S Lime Plant	Waile Dam	Kaiya Riv U/S Anj Dump	Pongema
pH^	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.9
WAD-CN*	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Sulfate*	2.0	1.0	13	2.0
ALK-T**	100	67	56	106
Hardness**	84	67	57	123
TSS*	33	7.0	320	63
Ag-D	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Ag-T	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
As-D	0.16	0.17	0.39	0.21
As-T	0.21	0.29	1.9	0.41
Cd-D	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Cd-T	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Cr-D	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.21
Cr-T	0.46	0.31	7.2	1.2
Cu-D	0.59	0.49	0.64	0.55
Cu-T	0.87	0.54	5.2	0.8
Fe-D	29	40	48	21.5
Fe-T	250	215	9630	645
Hg-D	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Hg-T	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Ni-D	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Ni-T	0.56	0.50	6.8	1.0
Pb-D	0.10	0.12	0.20	0.12
Pb-T	0.10	0.10	3.8	0.2
Se-D	0.20	0.20	0.22	0.20
Se-T	0.20	0.20	0.26	0.20
Zn-D	3.9	3.4	8.8	3.7
Zn-T	1.3	2.2	25	2.6
🟧	> UpRiv TV			

^std units, * mg/L, **mg $CaCO_3$/L, D = Dissolved fraction, T = Total

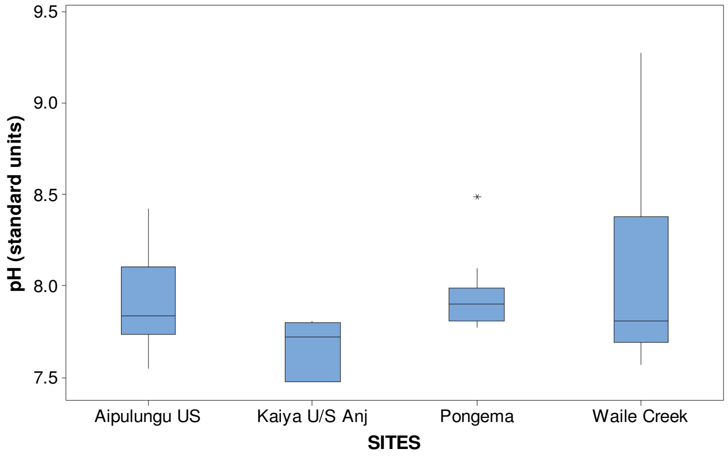


Figure 5-19 pH in local creek runoff 2017

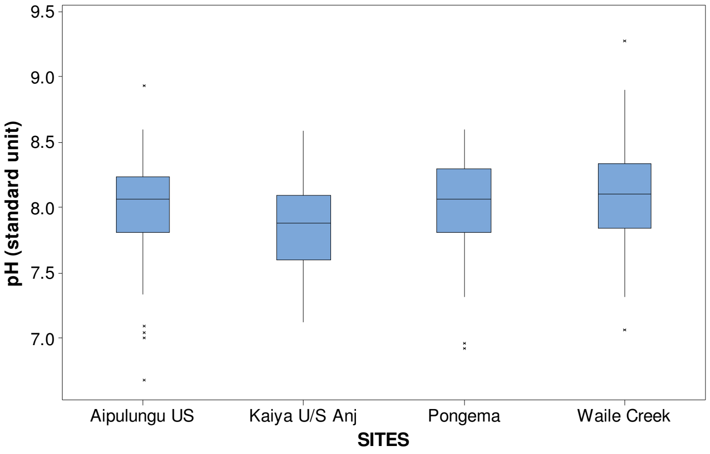


Figure 5-20 pH in local creek runoff 2008-2017

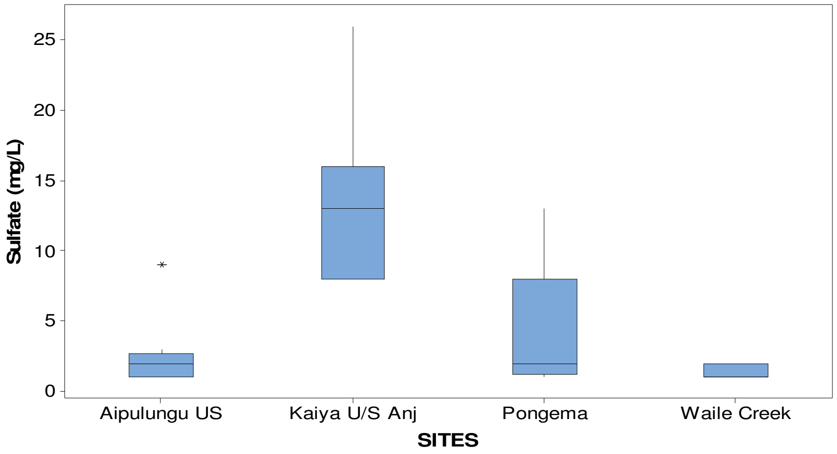


Figure 5-21 Sulfate in local creek runoff 2017

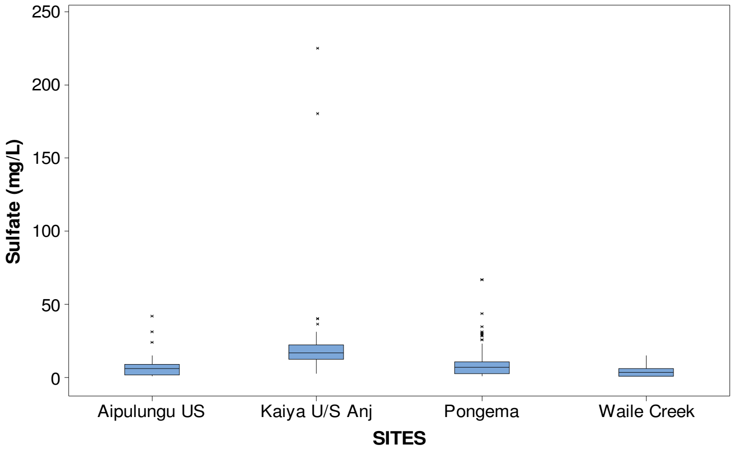


Figure 5-22 Sulfate in local creek runoff 2008-2017

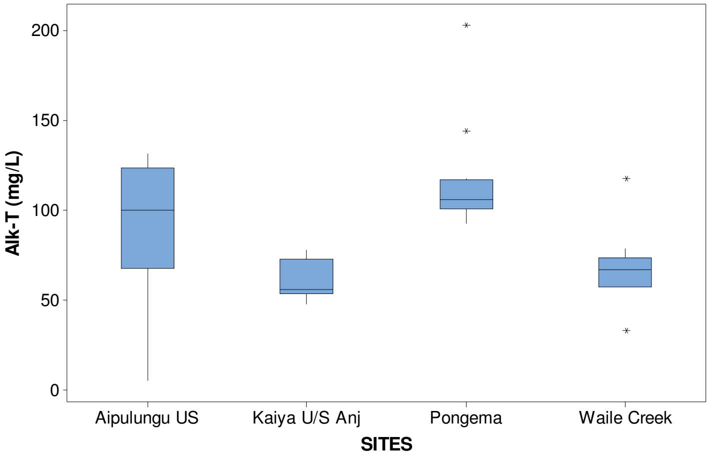


Figure 5-23 Alkalinity in local creek runoff 2017

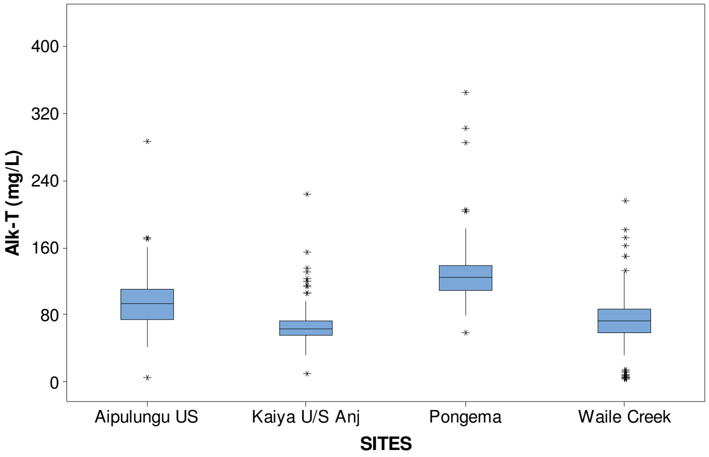


Figure 5-24 Alkalinity in local creek runoff 2008-2017

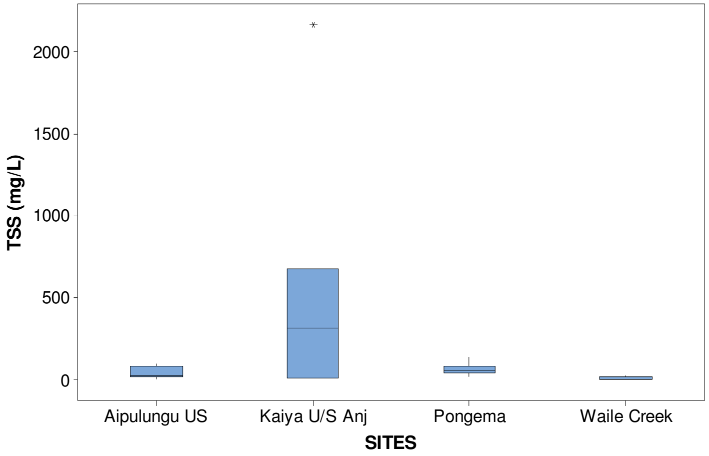


Figure 5-25 TSS in local creek runoff 2017

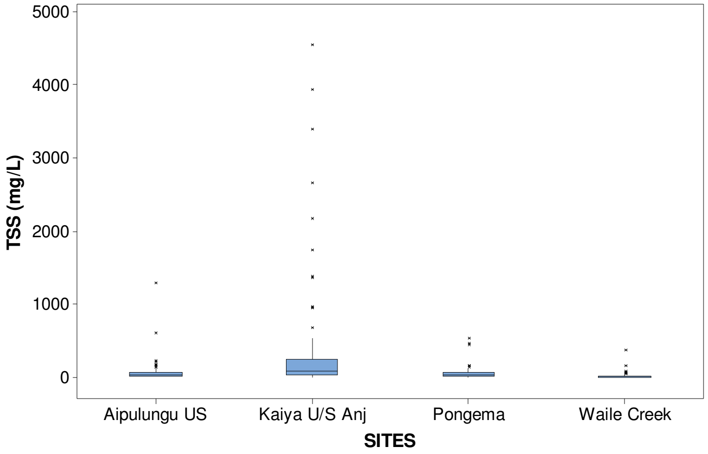


Figure 5-26 TSS in local creek runoff 2008-2017

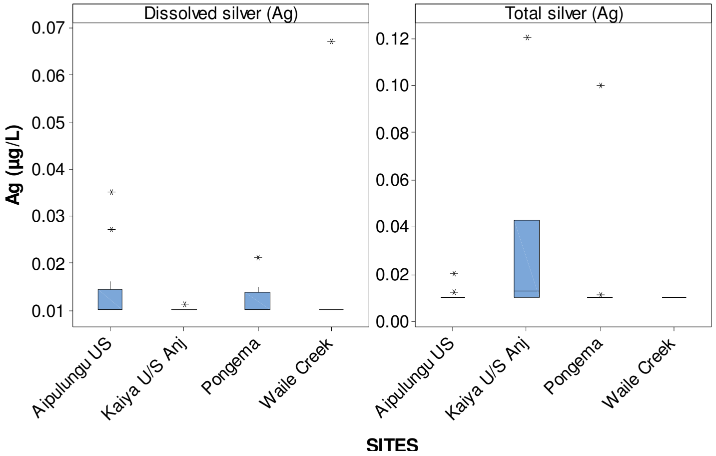


Figure 5-27 Dissolved and total silver in local creek runoff 2017

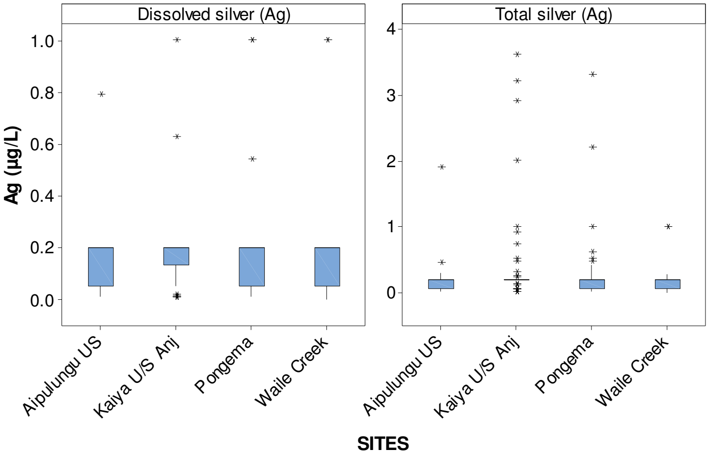


Figure 5-28 Dissolved and total silver in local creek runoff 2008-2017

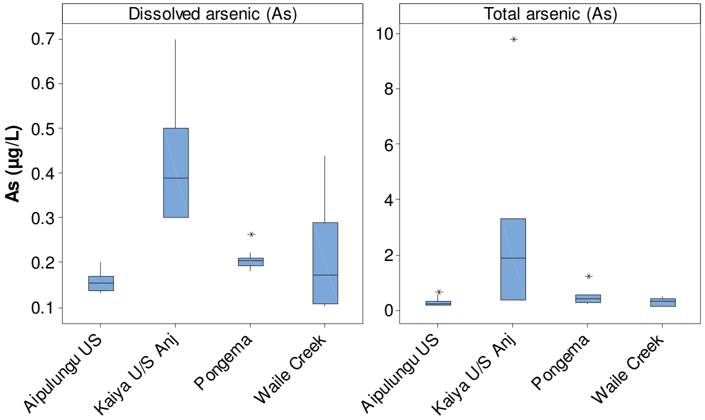


Figure 5-29 Dissolved and total arsenic in local creek runoff 2017

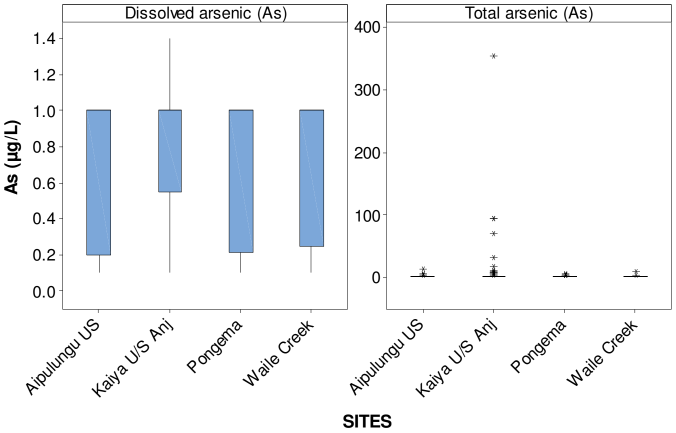


Figure 5-30 Dissolved and total arsenic in local creek runoff 2008-2017

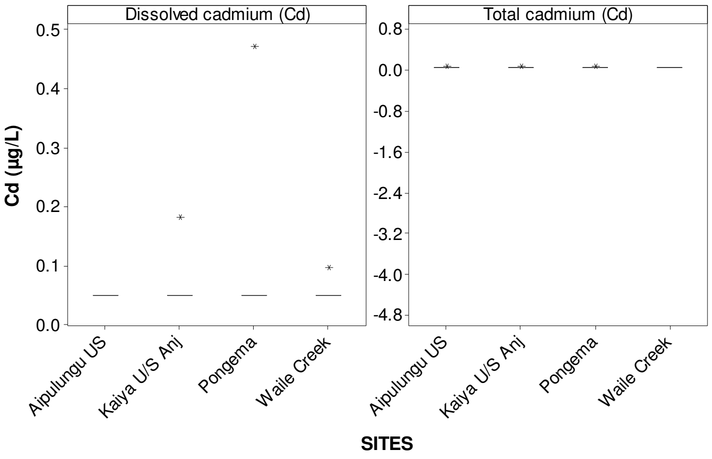


Figure 5-31 Dissolved and total cadmium in local creek runoff 2017

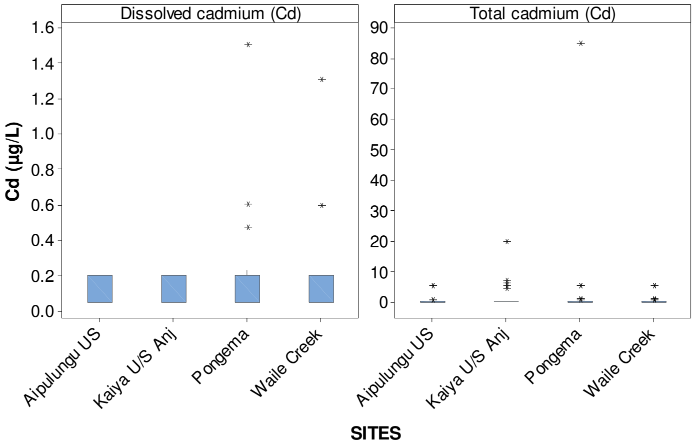


Figure 5-32 Dissolved and total cadmium in local creek runoff 2008-2017

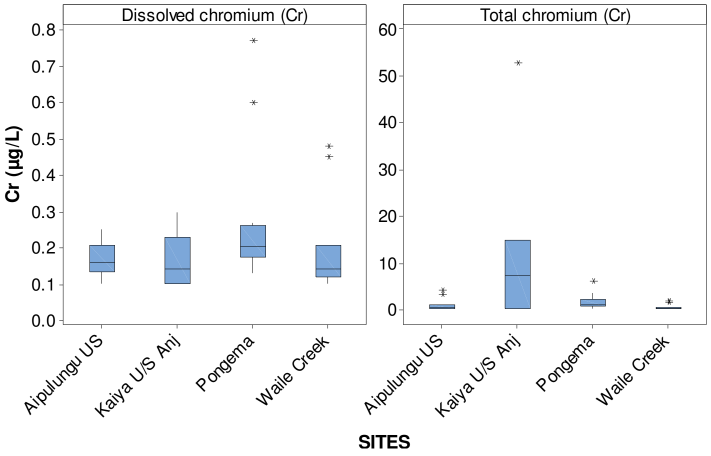


Figure 5-33 Dissolved and total chromium in local creek runoff 2017

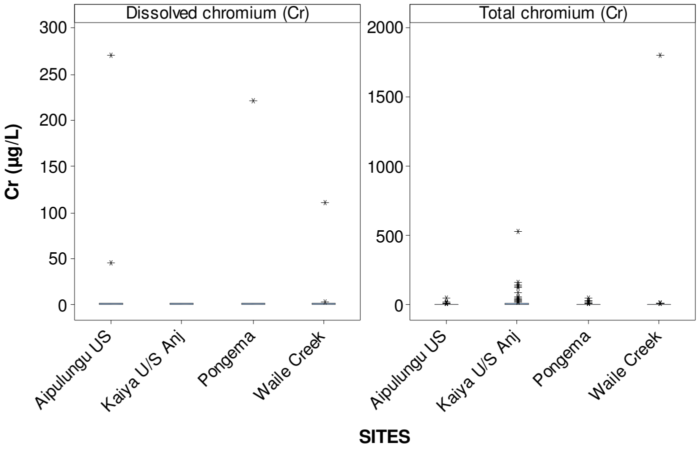


Figure 5-34 Dissolved and total chromium in local creek runoff 2008-2017

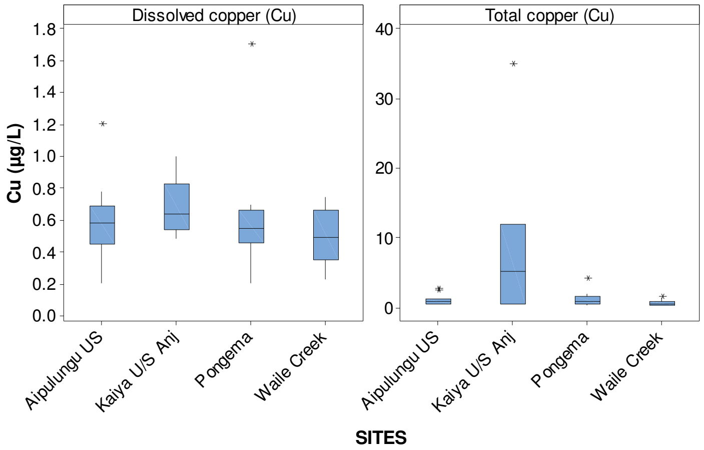


Figure 5-35 Dissolved and total copper in local creek runoff 2017

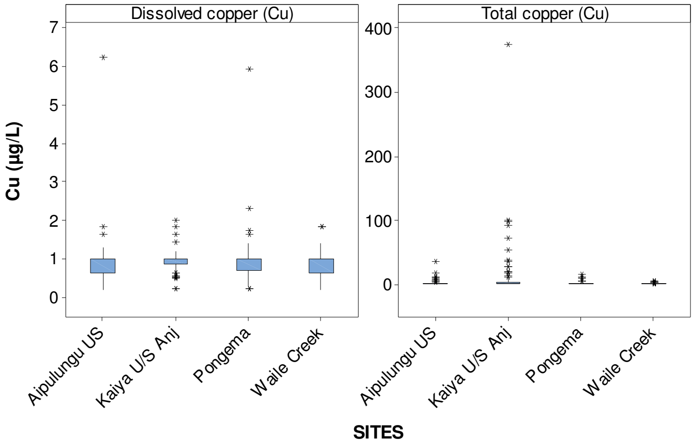


Figure 5-36 Dissolved and total copper in local creek runoff 2008-2017

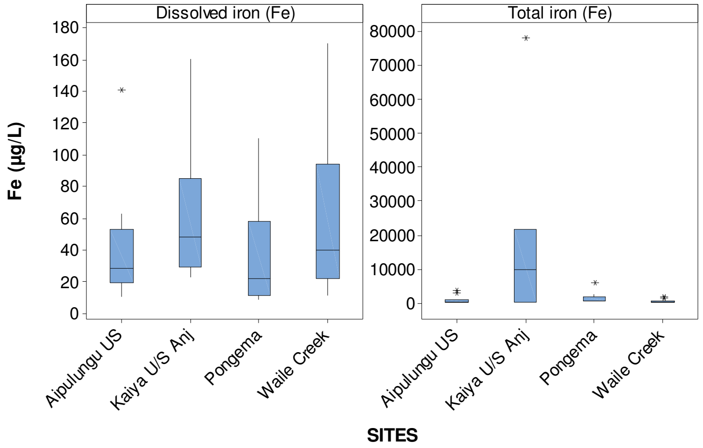


Figure 5-37 Dissolved and total iron in local creek runoff 2017

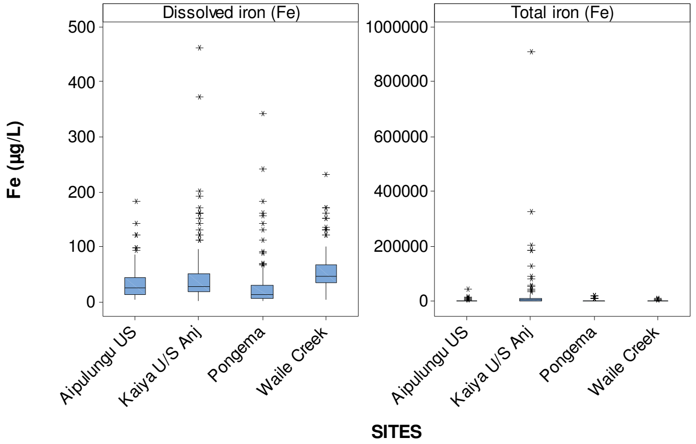


Figure 5-38 Dissolved and total iron in local creek runoff 2008-2017

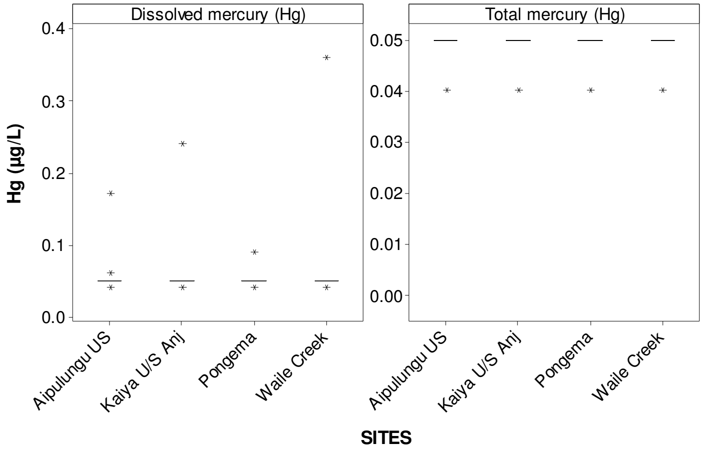


Figure 5-39 Dissolved and total mercury in local creek runoff 2017

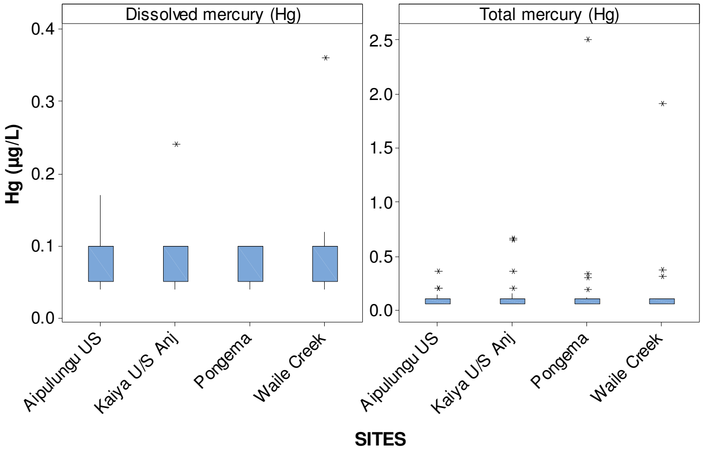


Figure 5-40 Dissolved and total mercury in local creek runoff 2008-2017

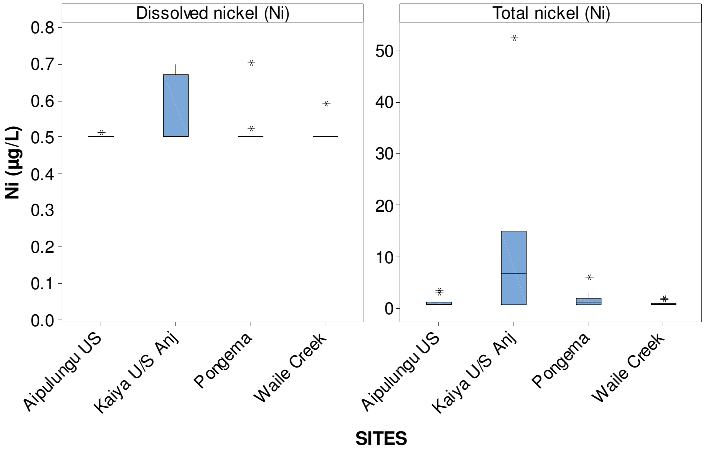


Figure 5-41 Dissolved and total nickel in local creek runoff 2017

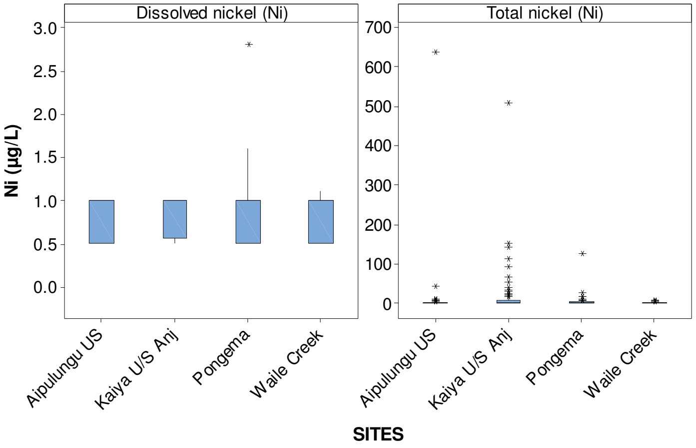


Figure 5-42 Dissolved and total nickel in local creek runoff 2008-2017

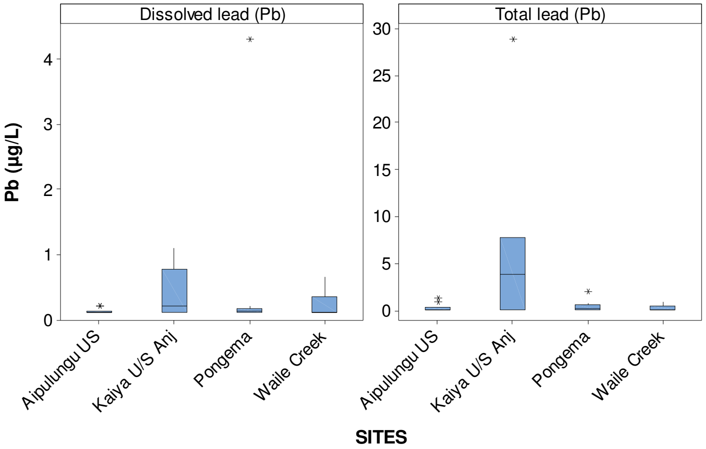


Figure 5-43 Dissolved and total lead in local creek runoff 2017

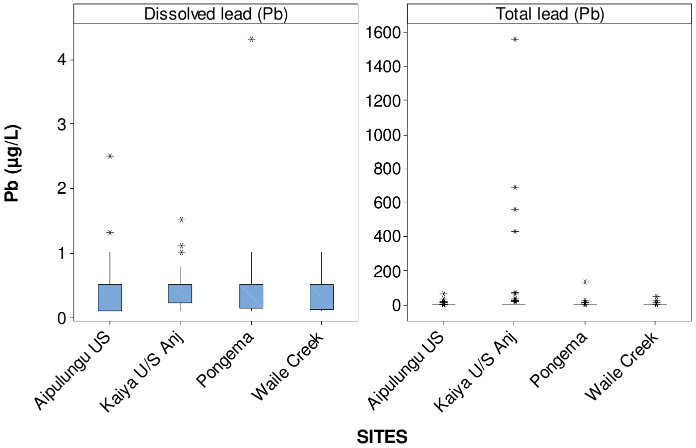


Figure 5-44 Dissolved and total lead in local creek runoff 2008-2017

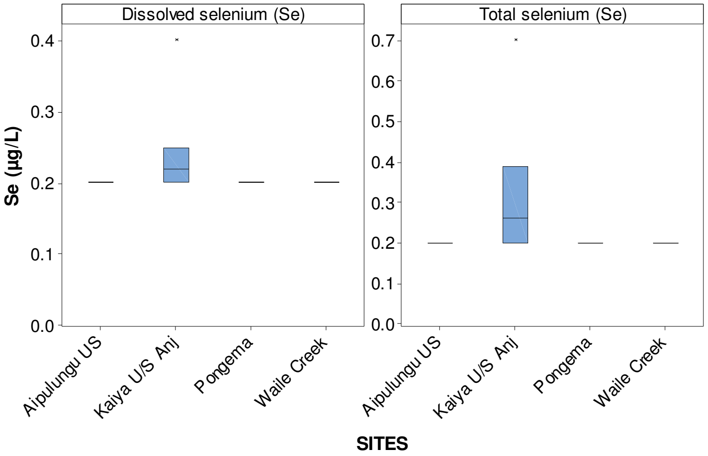


Figure 5-45 Dissolved and total selenium in local creek runoff 2017

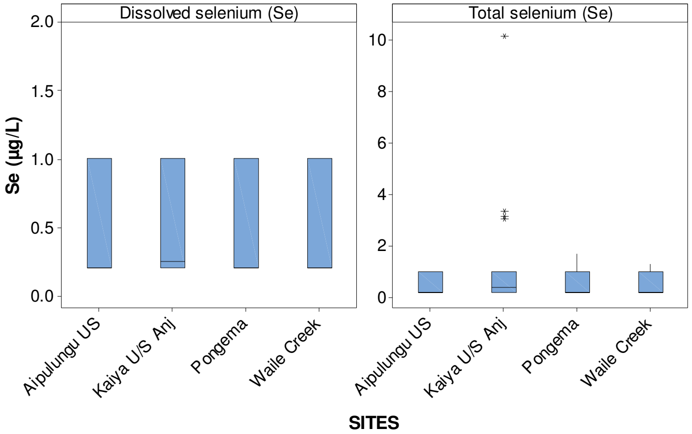


Figure 5-46 Dissolved and total selenium in local creek runoff 2008-2017

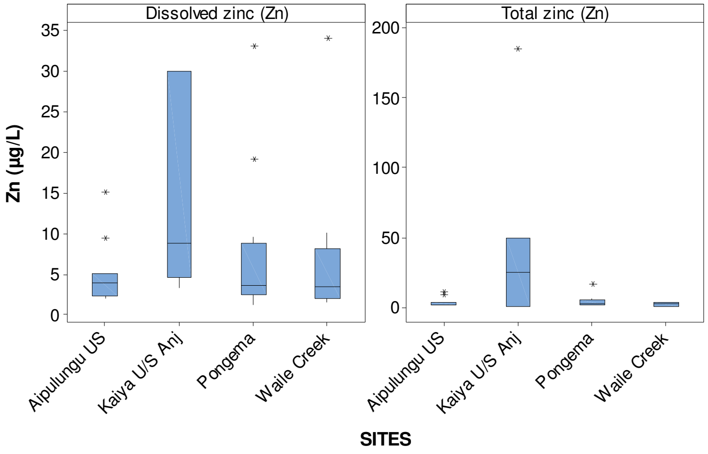


Figure 5-47 Dissolved and total zinc in local creek runoff 2017

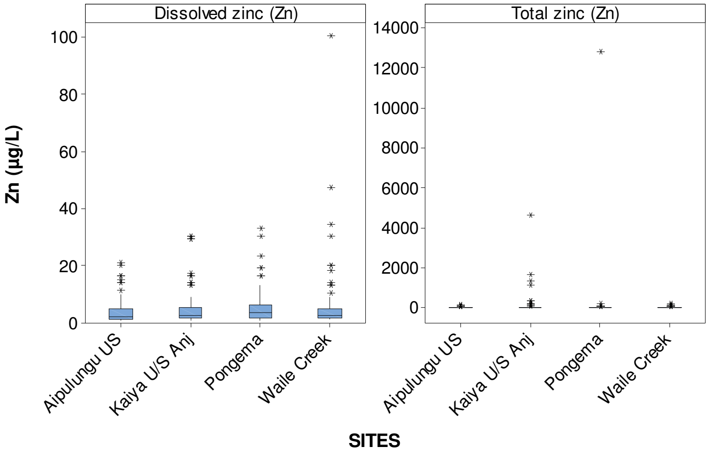


Figure 5-48 Dissolved and total zinc in local creek runoff 2008-2017

Table 5-5 Trends of water quality in mine area runoff reference sites 2008-2017 as tested by Spearman Rank Correlation

Parameter	Aipulungu U/S Lime Plant	Waile Creek	Kaiya Riv U/S Anj Dump	Pongema
pH^	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
WAD-CN*	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Sulfate*	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
ALK-T**	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
TSS*	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧
Hardness**	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Ag-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Ag-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
As-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
As-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cd-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cd-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cr-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cr-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cu-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Cu-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Fe-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Fe-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Hg-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Hg-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Ni-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Ni-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Pb-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Pb-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Se-D	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Se-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Zn-D	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟧
Zn-T	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩

🟩	Decreased or no change over time
🟧	Increased over time

^std units, * mg/L, **mg $CaCO_3$/L, D = Dissolved fraction, T = Total

5.3.2 Upper and Lower River – background water quality and TVs

This section presents pre-mine baseline water quality data at upper and lower river test sites and data from the most recent 24 months from upper and lower river reference sites. Baseline data were collected from the test sites prior to the mine commencing. TVs are established to support the risk assessment stage by describing the water quality conditions at sites that are not influenced by the mining operation and comparing them against ANZECC/ARMCANZ guideline for protection of environmental values.

Water quality TVs for the upper and lower river reference sites are presented in Table 5-6 and Table 5-7 respectively. In accordance with the methodology outlined in Section 2, TVs are derived by comparing the 80%ile of the baseline data at test sites; the 80%ile of the most recent combined 24-month data from all the reference sites in each catchment; and the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default guideline for 95% species protection, then adopting the highest of the three values for each analyte.

Baseline data in the upper river exhibited elevated pH and concentrations of TSS, dissolved arsenic, chromium, copper, iron, mercury, lead and zinc compared to the upper river reference sites. This indicates that the catchment which hosts the Porgera deposit, and in which the test sites are located, has naturally elevated pre-mine concentrations of dissolved and total metals compared to the regional reference sites. The ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) guideline values were higher than the baseline and reference 80%iles for dissolved silver, arsenic, cadmium, chromium, mercury, lead and selenium. The baseline 80%iles were higher than the reference 80%iles and ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) guideline values for TSS, dissolved copper, iron, nickel and zinc.

In the lower river, baseline data exhibited higher pH, and concentrations of TSS, and dissolved copper, iron and nickel than the lower river reference sites. This also indicates that the catchment which hosts the Porgera deposit, in which the lower river test sites are located, has naturally elevated pre-mine concentrations of dissolved and total metals compared to the regional reference sites. The lower river reference 80%iles were higher than the respective ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) guideline values for dissolved silver and zinc. The ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) guideline values were higher than the baseline or reference 80%iles for dissolved arsenic, cadmium, chromium, mercury, lead and selenium.

Table 5-6 Summarised water quality for upper river test sites for baseline and reference sites for previous 24 months, presenting 20%ile, median and 80%ile of data for each site. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TV for 95% species protection provided for comparison (µg/L except where indicated)

	UpRiv Ref 24 month (n=119)			SG1 Baseline (n=15)			SG2 Baseline (n=24)			SG3 Baseline (n=25)			Baseline SG1,SG2 & SG3 (n=64)			UpRivs REF	UpRiv Baseline	ANZECC / ARMCANZ 95%	UpRiv TV
Parameter	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile				
pH*	7.4	7.7	7.9	7.8	8.0	8.1	7.7	7.9	8.2	7.8	7.9	8.1	7.8	7.9	8.2	7.4-7.9	7.7-8.2	6.0-8.0	6.0-8.2
Sulfate*	6.0	12	25	10	12	16	18	21	31	28	30	34	15	22	32				
Alk-T**	50	74	102	110	117	122	110	150	263	96	106	124	106	117	169				
TSS*	160	540	1520	222	401	2500	258	1462	4870	743	1430	2660	258	1190	240	1520	2837	NA	2840
Hardness**	56	81	114	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Ag-D	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.01	ND	0.05	0.05
Ag-T	0.01	0.05	0.27	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND				
As-D	0.40	0.50	0.64	ND	ND	ND	1.7	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	0.5	1.7	0.64	1.7	24	24
As-T	1.5	5.5	14	1.8	3.5	11	2.0	3.7	10	4.2	9	15	2	5.5	13				
Cd-D	0.05	0.05	0.05	ND	ND	ND	0.05	0.05	0.05	ND	ND	ND	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.35***	0.35
Cd-T	0.1	0.05	0.13	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.6	1	0.2	0.2	0.8				
Cr-D	0.15	0.24	0.38	ND	ND	ND	133	133	133	ND	ND	ND	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.38	0.50	1.0	1.0
Cr-T	4.9	18	66	ND	ND	ND	0.5	0.5	0.5	ND	ND	ND	133	133	133				
Cu-D	0.37	0.50	0.82	1.1	1.2	1.4	0.56	0.9	7.2	1	1.7	4.3	0.98	1.4	4.1	0.82	4.1	2.5	4.1
Cu-T	3.5	15	49	5.2	15	66	8.8	41	146	7.4	36	68	7	29	82				
Fe-D	6.9	14	29	75	75	75	57	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	29	75	NA	75
Fe-T*	3.7	21	66	14	17	104	13	40	203	23	64	118	13	44	148				
Hg-D	0.04	0.05	0.05	ND	ND	ND	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.08	0.13	0.17	0.05	0.17	0.60	0.60
Hg-T	0.04	0.05	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.16	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1				
Ni-D	0.50	0.50	0.52	13	15	15	5.7	9.1	15	11	15.7	23	10	15	21	0.52	21	19***	21
Ni-T	5.4	20	69	16	16	16	20	20	179	10	12	94	12	20	90				
Pb-D	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.30	0.64	0.26	0.30	0.38	0.3	0.3	1.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.10	1.0	7.5***	7.5
Pb-T	1.9	8.7	34	4.36	12	160	6.1	18	139	3.6	23	59	4.4	19	82				
Se-D	0.20	0.20	0.20	ND	ND	ND	0.07	0.07	0.07	ND	ND	ND	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.20	0.07	11	11
Se-T	0.20	0.35	0.90	ND	ND	ND	0.25	0.25	0.25	ND	ND	ND	0.25	0.25	0.25				
Zn-D	2.0	7.0	13	0.18	0.2	0.42	0.28	0.40	0.64	0.8	4.3	25	0.48	1.4	20	13	20	14***	20
Zn-T	11	48	180	25	77	374	30	79	623	45	131	249	26	103	376				

^ std units, *mg/L, **mgCaCO3/L, ***Hardness modified, D – Dissolved fraction, T – Total fraction, NA – Not applicable, ND – Not determined

Baseline data were collected from the test sites prior to mine operations commencing

Table 5-7 Summarised water quality for lower river test sites for baseline and reference sites for previous 24 months, presenting 20%ile, median and 80%ile of data for each site. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TV for 95% species protection provided for comparison (µg/L except where indicated) (orange highlight indicates baseline values that exceeded reference 80%ile and ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TV)

	LwRiv Ref 24 Month (n=19)			Baseline LwRiv (n=36)			LwRiv REF	LwRiv Baseline	ANZECC / ARMCANZ 95%	LwRiv TV
Parameter	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile				
pH^	7.2	7.6	7.8	7.8	8.0	8.1	7.2-7.8	7.8-8.1	6.0-8.0	6.0-8.1
Sulfate*	1.6	3.0	6.4	10	15	18				
ALK-T**	29	54	71	83	93	101				
TSS*	14	68	274	326	638	983	274	983	NA	983
Hardness**	20	40	64	ND	ND	ND				
Ag-D	0.01	0.01	0.06	ND	ND	ND	0.058	ND	0.05	0.06
Ag-T	0.01	0.02	0.21	ND	ND	ND				
As-D	0.16	0.30	0.50	0.60	0.70	0.80	0.50	0.80	24	24
As-T	0.20	0.69	2.5	3.5	5.5	8.0				
Cd-D	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.05	0.09	0.20***	0.20
Cd-T	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.60	0.90	1.0				
Cr-D	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.246	0.50	1.0	1.0
Cr-T	0.73	1.8	10	18	34	46				
Cu-D	0.41	0.50	0.59	0.50	0.85	1.4	0.59	1.4	1.4	1.4
Cu-T	1.0	1.5	7.4	8.0	18	26				
Fe-D	12	22	61	0.64	75	75	61	75	NA	75
Fe-T*	0.75	1.5	10	17	37	49				
Hg-D	0.04	0.05	0.05	ND	ND	ND	0.05	ND	0.60	0.60
Hg-T	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.10	0.10	0.10				
Ni-D	0.50	0.50	0.50	3.6	10	15	0.50	15	11***	15
Ni-T	0.56	1.8	14	10	23	24				
Pb-D	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.50	0.70	0.10	0.70	3.4***	3.4
Pb-T	0.14	0.47	3.4	5.6	10	19				
Se-D	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.20	0.30	11	11
Se-T	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.50				
Zn-D	3.3	10	16	0.50	1.0	2.9	16	2.9	8.0***	16
Zn-T	2.0	4.0	22	28	68	94				

^ std units, *mg/L, **mgCaCO3/L, ***Hardness modified, D – Dissolved fraction, T – Total fraction, NA – Not applicable, ND – Not determined

Baseline data were collected from the test sites prior to mine operations commencing

Analysis of the trend of median values for pH, TSS and total and dissolved metals at upper and lower river reference sites from 2008 to 2017 is presented in Table 5-8 and Table 5-9 respectively and shows that, with the exception of dissolved zinc in lower rivers and upper river reference sites, all parameters either decreased or did not change over that time period.

Table 5-8 Trends for water quality at upper river reference sites 2008-2017 as determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time

Water Quality	**Parameter**	**Spearman's rho**	**p-Value (p=0.05)**	**Trend (2008 – 2017)**
Site				
Upper River Ref (Trend of all data from 2008 - 2017)	pH	-0.357	<0.001	Reduced over time
	TSS	0.056	0.225	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.820	<0.001	No change over time
	Ag-T*	-0.536	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D*	-0.774	<0.001	No change over time
	As-T	0.069	0.135	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.813	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-T*	-0.611	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.844	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-T	0.070	0.130	No change over time
	Cu-D*	-0.635	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-T	0.043	0.347	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.034	0.467	No change over time
	Fe-T	0.061	0.184	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.762	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg-T*	-0.559	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.761	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-T	0.045	0.328	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.735	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-T	0.047	0.313	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.767	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-T*	-0.394	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.194	<0.001	Increased over time
	Zn-T	0.075	0.103	No change over time

D - Dissolved fraction, T - Total fraction

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table 5-9 Trends for water quality at lower river reference sites 2008-2017 as determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time

Water Quality	**Parameter**	**Spearman's rho**	**p-Value (p=0.05)**	**Trend (2007 – 2016)**
Site				
Lower River Ref (Trend of all data from 2008 - 2017)	pH	0.122	0.125	No change over time
	TSS	0.131	0.099	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.697	<0.001	No change over time
	Ag-T*	-0.480	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D*	-0.565	<0.001	No change over time
	As-T	-0.143	0.060	No change over time

Water Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2007 – 2016)
	Cd-D*	-0.650	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-T*	-0.573	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.639	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-T	-0.009	0.907	No change over time
	Cu-D*	-0.478	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-T	-0.019	0.799	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.276	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Fe-T	-0.037	0.624	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.704	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg-T*	-0.591	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.576	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-T	0.003	0.971	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.606	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-T	-0.106	0.164	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.843	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-T*	-0.812	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.380	<0.001	Increased over time
	Zn-T	-0.005	0.943	No change over time

D - Dissolved fraction, T - Total fraction

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

5.3.3 Lake Murray and ORWBs – background water quality and TVs

The Nth Lake Murray sampling sites were selected as the most appropriate reference sites for test sites located in the central and southern end of the lake, and for all parameters at the ORWBs except TSS. The ORWBs are located adjacent to the main Strickland River channel and so TSS in these locations is potentially influenced by inflow from the river via the connecting tie-channel on a rising river level.

The reference 24-month 80%ile values from Nth Lake Murray site data set and the 80%ile value from the whole of Lake Murray baseline data set were compared with the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default guideline for 95% species protection, and the highest of the three values adopted as the TV. The results are presented in Table 5-10. Dissolved zinc reference site 80%ile was higher than the baseline 80%ile and ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000). The TVs were adopted as follows:

- LMY ORWBs reference sites 80%ile: dissolved zinc
- Baseline 80%iles: TSS; dissolved cadmium and iron.
- ANZECC/ARMANZ (2000) Guidelines Values: pH; dissolved silver, arsenic, chromium, copper, mercury, nickel, lead and selenium.

Table 5-10 Summarised water quality data for Lake Murray and ORWB river test sites for baseline and reference sites for previous 24 months, presenting 20%ile, median and 80%ile of data for each site. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) default TV for 95% species protection provided for comparison (µg/L except where indicated)

	NORTHERN LAKE MURRAY (n=20)			Lake Murray (LM1) Baseline (n=10)			Lake Murray (LM2) Baseline (n=10)			Lake Murray LM1 and LM2 Baseline (n=20)			LMY ORWBs REF	LMY ORWBs Baseline	ANZECC / ARMCANZ 95%	LMY ORWBs TV
Parameter	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile				
pH^	6.5	6.6	6.9	6.3	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.6	6.3	6.4	6.6	6.5-6.9	6.3-6.6	6.0-8.0	6.0-8.0
Sulfate*	1.0	1.5	2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1				
ALK-T**	7.2	12.7	15.1	7.7	8.1	8.8	7.9	8.1	8.5	7.8	8.1	8.7				
TSS*	3.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	9	4.6	6.0	8.2	5.4	6.5	9.0	5.0	9.0	NA	9.0
Hardness**	2.0	5.0	5.2	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND				
Ag-D	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.01	ND	0.05	0.05
Ag-T	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND				
As-D	0.13	0.18	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.20	0.50	24	24
As-T	0.13	0.19	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5				
Cd-D	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.64	0.1	0.1	0.72	0.05	0.72	0.2***	0.72
Cd-T	0.05	0.05	0.05	2	4.1	5.1	0.4	1.1	1.3	0.7	1.4	4.8				
Cr-D	0.1	0.16	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.44	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.4	1.0	1.0
Cr-T	0.15	0.36	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.25	1.3	0.1	0.15	0.6				
Cu-D	0.27	0.46	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.10	1.4	1.4
Cu-T	0.29	0.4	0.5	0.26	0.4	0.8	0.1	0.3	0.52	0.1	0.3	0.7				
Fe-D	107	131	161	138	255	342	166	230	324	148	250	340	161	340	NA	340
Fe-T	300	683	916	762	1005	1072	898	945	1024	898	980	1072				
Hg-D	0.04	0.05	0.05	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.05	ND	0.6	0.6
Hg-T	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3				
Ni-D	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.50	1.0	11***	11
Ni-T	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0				
Pb-D	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.62	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.10	0.7	3.4***	3.4
Pb-T	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	1.9	0.4	0.8	1.4	0.38	0.9	1.7				
Se-D	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.20	0.9	11	11
Se-T	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.8	1	0.7	0.9	1				
Zn-D	1.5	3.0	9.4	0.05	0.05	0.14	0.05	0.5	1	0.05	0.08	0.8	9.4	0.8	8.0***	9.4
Zn-T	0.8	2.0	9.2	1.2	2.0	2.7	1.3	2.0	2.88	1.3	2.0	2.8				

^ std units, *mg/L, **mgCaCO3/L, ***Hardness modified, D – Dissolved fraction, T – Total fraction, NA – Not applicable, ND – Not determined

Baseline data were collected from the test sites prior to mine operations commencing

Analysis of the trend of median values for pH, TSS and total and dissolved metals at Lake Murray and ORWB reference sites from 2008 to 2017 is presented in Table 5-11. The pH and concentrations of dissolved zinc increased, while of all other parameters either decreased or did not change over that time period.

Table 5-11 Trends for water quality in Lake Murray and ORWBs 2008 - 2017 as determined using Spearman Rank Correlation against time

Water Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2007 – 2016)
Lake Murray and ORWB Ref (Trend of all data from 2008 - 2017)	pH	0.331	0.007	Increased over time
	TSS	0.065	0.608	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.941	<0.001	No change over time
	Ag-T*	-0.931	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D*	-0.795	<0.001	No change over time
	As-T*	-0.962	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.851	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-T*	-0.710	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.820	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-T*	-0.663	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D*	-0.800	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-T*	-0.539	<0.001	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.123	0.327	No change over time
	Fe-T	-0.383	0.002	Reduced over time
	Hg-D*	-0.730	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg-T*	-0.862	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.808	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-T*	-0.635	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.846	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-T*	-0.693	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.375	0.014	No change over time
	Se-T*	-0.805	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.472	<0.001	Increased over time
	Zn-T	0.064	0.611	No change over time

D - Dissolved fraction, T - Total fraction

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

5.4 Background Benthic Sediment Quality and TVs

This section presents the sediment quality data from local sites, and reference data for upper rivers, lower river and Lake Murray and ORWBs.

Data from each catchment groups except local creeks were used to develop the risk assessment criteria for sediment quality indicators. Local reference sites data are presented only to describe the quality of non-mine related contributions to the receiving environment. They are not used to derive receiving environment TVs.

The weak-acid extractable (WAE) metal concentrations from the whole sediment fraction have been used to develop the TVs. No baseline data exist for WAE metals in whole sediment component. The WAE concentrations are intended to better mimic the ability of an organism's digestive system to liberate metals from sediment, and therefore the WAE concentration represents the bioavailable fraction of metals within the sediment which have the potential to cause toxicity. The total digest (TD) method uses a much stronger acid to liberate metals from the sediment and is likely to overestimate the concentration of metals to which an organism would be exposed from digesting the sediment. TD metals are presented here for comparison with WAE metals.

5.4.1 Local sites

Local sites comprise the small highland creeks within the Porgera River catchment that are not affected by the mining operation. As is the case for water at these sites, sediment from these creeks mixes with the discharge from the mine to form the Porgera River, and so the quality of sediment within these creeks is important for assessing the full context of inputs that influence downstream environmental conditions. Sediment monitoring began at local sites in 2015, and the results are presented in Table 5-12.

Sediment quality within local creeks is dominated by the surrounding limestone geology and relatively low level of development within the catchments. The WAE and TD concentrations for all metals were comparable to other regional reference sites, indicating that the local creeks do not contribute significant metals in sediment to the river system downstream of the mine.

Table 5-12 Local sites sediment quality 2017 (mg/kg whole sediment)

	Aipulungu US			Kaiya US			Pongema		
Parameter	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile
Ag-WAE	0.05	0.05	0.074	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Ag-TD	0.092	0.11	0.12	0.078	0.091	0.092	0.057	0.063	0.066
As-WAE	0.88	0.92	1.0	1.7	1.7	1.8	0.81	1.1	1.6
As-TD	2.0	2.3	2.5	5.1	5.8	5.9	3.8	4.2	4.6
Cd-WAE	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.10	0.11	0.13
Cd-TD	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.13	0.14	0.17
Cr-WAE	3.2	4.0	6.8	1.0	1.2	5.7	3.3	3.3	5.3
Cr-TD	22	26	28	19	21	22	17	20	21
Cu-WAE	7.0	7.5	8.6	3.9	6.0	10	2.2	2.4	3.2
Cu-TD	12	14	15	22	23	25	7.0	7.6	8.7
Hg-WAE	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Hg-TD	0.02	0.03	0.032	0.055	0.06	0.074	0.014	0.023	0.031
Ni-WAE	4.9	5.6	8.8	3.7	3.9	9.4	2.0	2.4	4.5
Ni-TD	17	21	22	22	23	25	12	12	13
Pb-WAE	3.7	3.8	4.2	7.6	7.9	9.2	2.5	2.9	4.0
Pb-TD	5.0	5.9	6.2	13	14	15	4.2	4.8	5.3
Se-WAE	0.10	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.10	0.11	0.13
Se-TD	0.40	0.41	0.50	0.43	0.53	0.53	0.33	0.34	0.36
Zn-WAE	20	21	36	15	18	46	9.1	10	21
Zn-TD	55	64	69	86	96	98	43	45	48

WAE - Weak acid extractable, TD - Total digest

5.4.2 Upper and Lower River – background sediment quality and TVs

This section presents a comparison of the benthic sediment quality data collected from upper and lower river reference sites over the past 24 months and the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) interim sediment quality guidelines (ISQGs) for aquatic ecosystem protection. Baseline TD metals on the <63µm fraction are not directly comparable to the WAE metals in whole sediment, but are presented for comparison. TD metals in the <63 µm fraction typically exhibit higher concentrations of metals than the WAE metals in whole sediment fraction as the <63 µm fraction has a larger relative surface area than the coarser whole sediment fraction, which creates a larger number of adsorption sites per unit mass of sediment. In addition, the TD method uses a much stronger acid than the WAE method to digest the metals from the particles during analysis, thereby resulting in a higher concentration of extractable metals.

The purpose of this section is to establish TVs for supporting the risk assessment stage by describing the sediment quality conditions at sites that are not influenced by the mining operation and comparing them against relevant guidelines for protection of environmental values.

In accordance with the methodology outlined in Section 2, the TVs were derived by comparing the 80%ile of the most recent 24-months' data from all of the reference sites against the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-low, and then adopting the higher of the two values for each analyte. Sediment quality risk assessment TVs from the upper and lower river reference sites are presented in Table 5-13 and Table 5-14 respectively.

The ANZECC ISQG-low values were higher than the 24-month reference 80%iles for all metals within the upper and lower rivers and were adopted as Sediment TVs. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) does not provide a guideline value for selenium, therefore the 24-month reference 80%iles for selenium have been adopted for the upper and lower rivers TVs.

Table 5-13 Summarised sediment quality data for upper river reference sites for previous 24 months. (mg/kg whole sediment)

	UpRivs Ref 24 month (n = 97)			UpRivs Baseline (<63µm) (n = 2)			UpRiv REF	ANZECC / ARMCANZ ISQG - Low	Porgera UpRiv SEDs TV
Parameter	**20%ile**	**Median**	**80%ile**	**20%ile**	**Median**	**80%ile**			
Ag-WAE	0.05	0.05	0.05	ND	ND	ND	0.05	1.0	1.0
Ag-TD	0.05	0.10	0.19	ND	ND	ND			
As-WAE	1.5	2.0	2.6	ND	ND	ND	2.6	20	20
As-TD	8.8	11	15	6.5	10	14			
Cd-WAE	0.05	0.05	0.06	ND	ND	ND	0.06	1.5	1.5
Cd-TD	0.05	0.10	0.10	0.06	0.08	0.10			
Cr-WAE	1.6	2.8	4.8	ND	ND	ND	4.8	80	80
Cr-TD	20	30	92	28	31	33			
Cu-WAE	3.6	6.3	10	ND	ND	ND	10	65	65
Cu-TD	15	29	45	133	175	217			
Hg-WAE	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	ND	ND	0.01	0.15	0.15
Hg-TD	0.03	0.05	0.06	ND	ND	ND			
Ni-WAE	4.0	6.2	19	ND	ND	ND	19	21	21
Ni-TD	26	39	110	23	29	34			
Pb-WAE	6.2	7.6	9.6	ND	ND	ND	9.6	50	50
Pb-TD	11	16	19	13	17	20			
Se-WAE	0.10	0.10	0.16	ND	ND	ND	0.16	NA	0.16
Se-TD	0.34	0.44	0.57	0.46	0.50	0.54			
Zn-WAE	11	14	20	ND	ND	ND	20	200	200
Zn-TD	70	90	105	92	113	133			

WAE = Weak Acid Extractable on whole sediment (i.e. the bioavailable fraction); TD = Total Digest on whole sediment; NA = Not applicable; ND = Not determined

Baseline data were data collected from the test sites prior to mine operations commencing

Table 5-14 Summarised sediment quality data for lower river reference sites for previous 24 months. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-Low values are provided for comparison (mg/kg whole sediment)

	LwRiv REF (n=15)			**LwRiv Baseline (<63µm)**			**LwRiv REF**	**ANZECC / ARMCANZ ISQG-Low**	**Porgera LwRiv Sed TV**
Parameter	**20%ile**	**Median**	**80%ile**	**20%ile**	**Median**	**80%ile**			
Ag-WAE	0.05	0.05	0.05	ND	ND	ND	0.05	1.0	1.0
Ag-TD	0.05	0.05	0.1	ND	ND	ND			
As-WAE	0.48	0.84	1.6	ND	ND	ND	0.84	20	20
As-TD	2.2	2.4	4.5	2.8	10	14			
Cd-WAE	0.05	0.06	0.09	ND	ND	ND	0.09	1.5	1.5
Cd-TD	0.05	0.1	0.1	2.4	2.4	2.4			
Cr-WAE	3.4	7.4	9.1	ND	ND	ND	9.1	80	80
Cr-TD	42	49	53	12	12	12			
Cu-WAE	3.3	3.8	4.8	ND	ND	ND	4.8	65	65
Cu-TD	8.5	12	16	24	24	24			
Hg-WAE	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	ND	ND	0.01	0.15	0.15
Hg-TD	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.3	0.6	0.9			
Ni-WAE	5.8	12	21	ND	ND	ND	21	21	21
Ni-TD	53	65	68	38	38	38			
Pb-WAE	3.1	3.9	4.7	ND	ND	ND	4.7	50	50
Pb-TD	4.7	5.8	6.6	22	22	22			
Se-WAE	0.1	0.1	0.16	ND	ND	ND	0.16	NA	0.16
Se-TD	0.1	0.16	0.21	0.2	0.2	0.2			
Zn-WAE	17	22	29	ND	ND	ND	29	200	200
Zn-TD	63	84	108	105	138	190			

WAE - Weak acid extractable, TD - Total digest, Baseline data were data collected from the test sites prior to mine operations commencing

Analysis of the trends of total and WAE metals at the upper river reference sites from 2013 to 2017 is presented in Table 5-15. Concentrations of WAE and TD arsenic, WAE chromium, WAE copper, WAE nickel, WAE and TD lead and WAE zinc increased over the time period while all other parameters either decreased or did not change over that time period.

Table 5-16 presents the trends for the lower rivers and shows that the concentrations of WAE arsenic, TD chromium, WAE and TD nickel and TD zinc increased over the time period. All other parameters either decreased or did not change over that time period.

Table 5-15 Trends for sediment quality for upper river determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time (2013-2017)

Sediment Quality	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2013 – 2017)
Site				
UpRivs Ref (Trend of all data WAE from 2013–2017 TD from 2008-2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.843	<0.001	No change over time
	Ag-TD*	-0.681	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.315	<0.001	Increased over time
	As-TD	0.158	0.001	Increased over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.808	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-TD*	-0.668	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	0.153	0.019	Increased over time
	Cr-TD	0.028	0.571	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	0.143	0.029	Increased over time
	Cu-TD	0.01	0.838	No change over time
	Hg-WAE*	-0.302	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg-TD*	-0.766	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	0.191	0.004	Increased over time
	Ni-TD	-0.019	0.701	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	0.361	<0.001	Increased over time
	Pb-TD	0.105	0.033	Increased over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.792	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-TD*	-0.236	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.241	<0.001	Increased over time
	Zn-TD	0.087	0.079	No change over time

WAE - Weak acid extractable, TD - Total digest, LOR - Limit of Reporting

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table 5-16 Trends for sediment quality for lower river determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time (2013 - 2017)

Sediment Quality	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2013 – 2017)
Site				
LwRivs Ref (Trend of all data WAE from 2013–2017 TD from 2008-2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.509	<0.001	No change over time
	Ag-TD*	-0.835	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.325	<0.001	Increased over time
	As-TD	0.066	0.68	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.390	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-TD*	-0.764	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	-0.068	0.426	No change over time
	Cr-TD	0.310	0.049	Increased over time
	Cu-WAE	-0.207	0.015	Reduced over time
	Cu-TD	0.132	0.411	No change over time
	Hg-WAE*	-0.737	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg-TD*	-0.341	0.029	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	0.223	0.009	Increased over time
	Ni-TD	0.320	0.041	Increased over time
	Pb-WAE	0.129	0.133	No change over time

Sediment Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2013 – 2017)
	Pb-TD	0.107	0.506	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.519	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-TD*	-0.816	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	-0.108	0.208	No change over time
	Zn-TD	0.368	0.018	Increased over time

WAE - Weak acid extractable, TD - Total digest, LOR - Limit of Reporting

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

5.4.3 Lake Murray and ORWBs – background sediment quality and TVs

Sediment quality TVs for Lake Murray and ORWBs are presented in Table 5-17. TD metals in the <63 µm fraction were measured in the baseline samples and are included for reference purposes. TVs were derived by comparing the reference site 80%ile from the previous 24-month WAE data set against the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-low and adopting the higher of the two values.

For all metals the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-low values were higher than the reference 80%iles. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) does not provide a guideline value for selenium, therefore the reference 80%ile for selenium was adopted as the TV.

Table 5-17 Summarised sediment quality data for Lake Murray and ORWBs reference sites for previous 24 months, presenting 20%ile, median and 80%ile of data for each site. ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) ISQG-Low values are provided for comparison (mg/kg whole sediment)

	Northern Lake Murray (n = 21)			LMY Baseline (-63µm)			LMY & ORWBs REF	ANZECC / ARMCANZ ISQG-Low	Porgera LwRiv Sed TV
Parameter	20%ile	Median	80%ile	20%ile	Median	80%ile			
Ag-WAE	0.05	0.06	0.12	ND	ND	ND	0.12	1.0	1.0
Ag-TD	0.06	0.10	0.20	ND	ND	ND			
As-WAE	0.85	0.97	1.1	ND	ND	ND	1.1	20	20
As-TD	2.8	4.8	5.9	2.8	10	14			
Cd-WAE	0.09	0.11	0.12	ND	ND	ND	0.12	1.5	1.5
Cd-TD	0.10	0.13	0.20	2.4	2.4	2.4			
Cr-WAE	5.3	6.0	6.8	ND	ND	ND	6.8	80	80
Cr-TD	35	40	44	12	12	12			
Cu-WAE	11	12	13	ND	ND	ND	13	65	65
Cu-TD	15	21	23	24	24	24			
Hg-WAE	0.02	0.03	0.03	ND	ND	ND	0.03	0.15	0.15
Hg-TD	0.11	0.14	0.15	0.3	0.6	0.9			
Ni-WAE	7.6	9.0	11	ND	ND	ND	11	21	21
Ni-TD	24	27	34	38	38	38			
Pb-WAE	7.6	8.1	10	ND	ND	ND	10	50	50
Pb-TD	12	14	16	22	22	22			
Se-WAE	0.10	0.20	0.23	ND	ND	ND	0.23	NA	0.23
Se-TD	0.70	0.84	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.2			
Zn-WAE	38	44	47	ND	ND	ND	47	200	200
Zn-TD	92	100	112	105	138	190			

WAE - Weak acid extractable, TD - Total digest, NA - Not applicable; ND - Not determined

Baseline data were data collected from the test sites prior to mine operations commencing

Analysis of the trends of total and WAE metals at the Lake Murray and ORWB reference sites from 2013 to 2017 is presented in Table 5-18 and shows that the concentrations of WAE arsenic and WAE lead increased over the time period. All other parameters did not change over that time period.

Table 5-18 Trends for sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time (2013 - 2017)

Sediment Quality	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2013 – 2017)
Site				
Lake Murray and ORWB Ref (Trend of all data WAE from 2013 – 2017 TD from 2008 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.917	<0.001	No change over time
	Ag-TD*	-0.838	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.394	0.017	Increased over time
	As-TD	0.038	0.769	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.828	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-TD*	-0.823	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	-0.005	0.976	No change over time
	Cr-TD	0.070	0.591	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	0.200	0.241	No change over time
	Cu-TD	-0.192	0.136	No change over time
	Hg-WAE	-0.204	0.232	No change over time
	Hg-TD*	-0.693	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	0.231	0.176	No change over time
	Ni-TD	-0.078	0.549	Reduced over time
	Pb-WAE	0.350	0.036	Increased over time
	Pb-TD	0.147	0.255	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.640	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-TD	0.056	0.665	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.253	0.137	No change over time
	Zn-TD*	-0.308	0.015	No change over time

WAE - Weak acid extractable, TD - Total digest, LOR - Limit of Reporting

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

5.5 Background Tissue Metal Concentrations and TVs

This section presents the tissue metal concentration data collected from baseline sampling at test sites pre-mine and from reference sites over the past 24 months. The baseline data are limited to tissue metal concentrations in fish muscle. The reference site data include tissue metal concentrations in fish muscle and prawn abdomen.

Risk assessment TVs for metal concentrations in the tissue of fish and prawns were established by comparing the 80%ile value from the baseline data set, the 80%ile value from the combined reference site data over the most recent 24-month period and US EPA guidelines values where applicable, and then selecting the highest value as the TV.

5.5.1 Upper and Lower River – background tissue metal concentrations and TVs

In the upper river, baseline concentrations of arsenic, cadmium, copper, nickel, lead and zinc in fish flesh all were higher than the respective reference 80%iles. The USEPA guideline for selenium in fish flesh was higher than the reference and the baseline 80%ile. As no baseline or guideline values exist for chromium in fish flesh or for all metals in prawn abdomen, the reference 80%ile values in these cases have been adopted as the TV, acknowledging the potential for concentrations at reference sites to be influenced by migration of specimens from adjacent exposed sites.

For the lower river, baseline concentrations of arsenic, chromium, copper, mercury, nickel, lead, selenium and zinc in fish flesh all were higher than the reference 80%iles. The USEPA guideline for selenium in fish flesh was higher than the reference or baseline 80%iles. As no baseline or guideline values exist for cadmium in fish flesh or for any metals in prawn abdomen, the reference 80%ile values in these cases were adopted as the TV, acknowledging the potential for concentrations at reference sites to be influenced by migration of specimens from adjacent exposed sites.

Tissue metal TVs for the upper and lower river are presented in Table 5-19 to Table 5-22.

Table 5-19 Summarised tissue metal data for upper river reference sites for previous 24 months (As-Cu), presenting median and 80%ile of data for each site (mg/kg wet wt.)

Site	Sample	n	As		Cd		Cr		Cu	
			Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile
Pori	Fish Flesh	32	0.013	0.020	0.003	0.004	0.01	0.010	0.14	0.21
	Prawn Ab	22	0.038	0.041	0.003	0.003	0.07	0.108	5.5	6.88
Ok Om	Fish Flesh	31	0.017	0.020	0.003	0.007	0.01	0.010	0.2	0.27
	Prawn Ab	24	0.030	0.040	0.003	0.003	0.02	0.030	5	7.34
Kuru	Fish Flesh	32	0.012	0.020	0.003	0.004	0.01	0.020	0.195	0.25
	Prawn Ab	24	0.047	0.060	0.003	0.003	0.095	0.132	5.4	7.28
Upper River Ref	Fish Flesh	95	0.017	0.020	0.003	0.007	0.01	0.020	0.2	0.27
	Prawn Ab	70	0.047	0.060	0.003	0.004	0.095	0.132	5.5	7.34
Wankipe baseline	Fish Flesh	28	0.20	0.200	0.01	0.020	ND	ND	0.21	0.48
Trigger Value	Fish Flesh	-	-	0.20	-	0.02	-	0.020	-	0.48
	Prawn Ab	-	-	0.06	-	0.004	-	0.132	-	7.34

ND - Not Determined

Table 5-20 Summarised tissue metal data for upper river reference sites for previous 24 months (Hg-Zn), presenting median and 80%ile of data for each site (mg/kg wet wt.)

Site	Sample	n	Hg		Ni		Pb		Se		Zn	
			Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile
Pori	Fish Flesh	32	0.089	0.110	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.23	0.270	6.2	7.2
	Prawn Ab	22	0.010	0.010	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.32	0.360	14.5	16
Ok Om	Fish Flesh	31	0.050	0.075	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.21	0.340	5.4	7.1
	Prawn Ab	24	0.010	0.010	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.36	0.422	13	16
Kuru	Fish Flesh	32	0.070	0.088	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.25	0.268	7.0	8.9
	Prawn Ab	24	0.010	0.010	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.32	0.354	14	15
Upper River Ref	Fish Flesh	94	0.089	0.110	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.25	0.340	7.0	8.9
	Prawn Ab	70	0.010	0.010	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.36	0.422	14.5	16
Wankipe baseline	Fish Flesh	28	0.070	0.080	0.10	0.10	0.7	0.17	0.20	0.200	8.9	10.4
USEPA (2014)	Fish Flesh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2.26 (11.3 dry wt.)		NA	NA
Trigger Value	Fish Flesh	-	-	0.11	-	0.10	-	0.17	-	2.26	-	10.4
	Prawn Ab	-	-	0.01	-	0.01	-	0.01	-	0.422	-	16

NA - Not Applicable, dry wt. - dry weight

Table 5-21 Summarised tissue metal data for lower river reference sites for previous 24 months (As-Cu), presenting median and 80%ile of data for each site (mg/kg wet wt.)

Site	Sample	n	As		Cd		Cr		Cu	
			Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile
Baia	Fish Flesh	12	0.010	0.01	0.003	0.003	0.01	0.01	0.082	0.11
	Prawn Ab	24	0.069	0.08	0.003	0.003	0.04	0.066	6.3	7.5
Tomu	Fish Flesh	32	0.010	0.01	0.003	0.003	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.138
	Prawn Ab	24	0.067	0.10	0.003	0.009	0.04	0.043	8.1	10.2
Lower River Ref	Fish Flesh	44	0.010	0.01	0.003	0.003	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.138
	Prawn Ab	48	0.069	0.10	0.003	0.009	0.04	0.066	8.1	10.2
SG4 baseline	Fish Flesh	19	0.040	0.07	0.003	0.003	0.02	0.03	0.13	0.17
Trigger Value	Fish Flesh	-	-	0.07	-	0.003	-	0.03	-	0.17
	Prawn Ab	-	-	0.10	-	0.009	-	0.066	-	10.2

Table 5-22 Summarised tissue metal data for lower river reference sites for previous 24 months (Hg-Zn), presenting median and 80%ile of data for each site (mg/kg wet wt.)

Site	Sample	n	Hg		Ni		Pb		Se		Zn	
			Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile	Median	80%ile
Baia	Fish Flesh	12	0.02	0.078	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.051	0.094	2.8	3.0
	Prawn Ab	24	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.26	0.292	13	15
Tomu	Fish Flesh	32	0.06	0.1	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.125	0.158	3.1	4.4
	Prawn Ab	24	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.24	0.278	12	15
Lower River Ref	Fish Flesh	44	0.06	0.1	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.125	0.158	3.1	4.4
	Prawn Ab	48	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.26	0.292	13	15
SG4 baseline	Fish Flesh	19	0.06	0.12	0.026	0.03	0.076	0.17	0.13	0.17	3.3	4.6
USEPA (2014)	Fish Flesh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2.26 (11.3 dry wt)		NA	NA
Trigger Value	Fish Flesh	-	-	0.12	-	0.03	-	0.17	-	2.26	-	4.6
	Prawn Ab	-	-	0.01	-	0.01	-	0.01	-	0.292	-	15

NA - Not Applicable,

Analysis of the trends of median metals concentrations in fish flesh and prawn abdomen between 2008 and 2017 are shown in Table 5-23 to Table 5-26.

The data show that the concentrations of chromium, copper and nickel in prawn abdomen in the upper river reference sites and arsenic, copper, selenium and zinc in prawn abdomen at the lower river reference sites have increased over the time period. This indicates potential migration of prawns and fish from the main river and the need for further investigation. All other metals in prawn abdomen and all metals in fish flesh in the upper and lower river reference sites have either decreased or not changed over that time period.

Table 5-23 Trends of metals in fish flesh for upper river reference sites 2008 - 2017 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time

Fish flesh Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2008–2017)
UpRivs Ref (Trend of all data 2008-2017)	As	-0.099	0.006	Reduced over time
	Cd*	-0.663	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr	0.066	0.067	No change over time
	Cu	-0.172	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Hg	0.005	0.886	No change over time
	Ni	-0.063	0.080	No change over time
	Pb	-0.015	0.672	No change over time
	Se	-0.260	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Zn	-0.020	0.575	No change over time

Table 5-24 Trends of metals in prawn abdomen for upper river reference site 2008 - 2017 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time

Prawn Abdomen Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2008–2017)
UpRivs Ref (Trend of all data 2008-2017)	As	-0.156	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cd*	-0.686	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr	0.108	0.003	Increased over time
	Cu	0.102	0.005	Increased over time
	Hg	0.028	0.434	No change over time
	Ni	0.077	0.034	Increased over time
	Pb	-0.010	0.781	No change over time
	Se	-0.151	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Zn	-0.032	0.381	No change over time

Table 5-25 Trends of metals in fish flesh at lower river reference site 2008 - 2017 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time

Fish flesh Site	Element	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2008–2017)
LwRivs Ref (Trend of all data 2008-2017)	As	-0.278	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd*	-0.774	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr	-0.008	0.904	No change over time
	Cu	-0.327	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Hg	-0.254	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni	-0.158	0.021	Reduced over time
	Pb	-0.027	0.697	No change over time
	Se	-0.433	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Zn	-0.114	0.095	No change over time

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table 5-26 Trends of metals in prawn abdomen at lower river reference sites 2008-2018 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time

Prawn Abdomen Site	Element	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (2008–2017)
LwRivs Ref (Trend of all data 2008-2017)	As*	0.174	<0.001	Increased over time
	Cd*	-0.407	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr	0.015	0.689	No change over time
	Cu	0.318	<0.001	Increased over time
	Hg	0.068	0.066	No change over time
	Ni	-0.011	0.776	No change over time
	Pb	-0.061	0.098	No change over time
	Se	0.100	0.007	Increased over time
	Zn	0.099	0.008	Increased over time

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

5.5.2 Lake Murray and ORWBs – background tissue metals

A lack of community support for the monitoring program has prevented access to sites in Lake Murray for the purposes of fish sampling. Tissue metal risk assessment TVs for the Lake Murray and ORWBs therefore could not be developed due to a lack of tissue metal data from the North Lake Murray reference site locations within the past 24 months.

Analysis of the trends of median values for metals in fish flesh and fish liver between 1999 and 2009 are shown in

Table 5-27 and Table 5-28. The data show that the concentrations of copper and selenium in fish flesh and mercury and zinc in fish liver increased over that time period, while all other metals in fish flesh and fish liver in the Lake Murray and ORWBs reference sites have either decreased or did not change over that time period.

Table 5-27 Trends of metals in fish flesh at Lake Murray and ORWB reference sites 1999-2009 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time

Fish Flesh Site	Element	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (1999–2009)
LMY Ref Site (Maka) (Trend of Annual Median)	As	-0.286	0.322	No change over time
	Cd	<LOR	<LOR	No change over time
	Cr	-0.800	0.001	Decreased over time
	Cu	0.553	0.040	Increased over time
	Hg	0.254	0.382	No change over time
	Ni	0.034	0.907	No change over time
	Pb	ND	ND	No change over time
	Se	0.771	0.010	Increased over time
	Zn	0.094	0.750	No change over time

LOR - Limit of Reporting, ND – No data

Table 5-28 Trends of metals in fish liver at Lake Murray and ORWB reference sites 1997 2009 determined by Spearman Rank correlation against time

Fish Liver Site	Element	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend (1999–2009)
LMY Ref Site (Maka) (Trend of Annual Median)	As	-0.670	0.012	Decreased over time
	Cd	0.426	0.146	No change over time
	Cr	-0.761	0.003	Decreased over time
	Cu	0.259	0.393	No change over time
	Hg	0.711	0.006	Increased over time
	Ni	0.222	0.466	No change over time
	Pb	<LOR	<LOR	No change over time
	Se	0.303	0.314	No change over time
	Zn	0.648	0.017	Increased over time

LOR - Limit of Reporting

5.6 Background Aquatic Biology and Impact Assessment Criteria

5.6.1 Upper and Lower River – background abundance and TVs

As outlined in Section 2.6.1, in parallel with implementing improved monitoring methods with the aim of reducing data variance, PJV commissioned Wetland Research & Management (WRM) in 2017 to conduct a review of the biological monitoring data, make recommendations on the most appropriate indicators, TVs and statistical analyses for conducting impact assessment for the AER, and explain how to interpret the statistics correctly. The aim of the current review is to enable PJV to reach accurate conclusions on ecological impacts, and thereby provide more confidence in the Biology Impact Assessment within the AER. This work is still in progress and will be reported in the 2018 AER.

5.6.2 Macroinvertebrate populations

The trigger values established during the 2016 macroinvertebrate campaign for the four (4) indices used to assess macroinvertebrate populations are shown in Table 5-29 and are used to support the impact assessment in Section 8.2.

Table 5-29 2016 TVs for indices of macroinvertebrate communities

Site	Indices	2016 TV
Mine site - Kogai	*S*	13
	EPT	5
	SIGNAL 2	76
	%Similarity	40
Upper Rivers - SG2 - Wasiba - Wankipe - Ambi	*S*	25
	EPT	8
	SIGNAL 2	152
	%Similarity	49

6 COMPLIANCE

This Section provides a summary of the operation's compliance with environmental legal requirements. Table 6-1 is a summary of compliance with the operation's environmental permit conditions and Table 6-2 is a summary of water quality results at the SG3 compliance point and other monitoring stations between the discharge point and SG3. It should be noted that SG3 is the only mandatory river water quality compliance point. The results from other monitoring stations within the mixing zone are reported for information purposes only. Compliance was measured by calculating the percentage of actual number of permit conditions complied with against the total number of conditions.

Table 6-1 Compliance Summary 2017.

Permit	% Compliance	Comments
Waste Discharge Permit WD – L3 (121)	99%	Averaged 99% compliance throughout 2017. Non-compliance related to one short duration event where TSS concentrations exceeded the permit limit in discharge from each of two (2) of the five (5) sewage treatment plants, and an exceedance of the permitted annual discharge volume from Plant Site sewerage treatment plant by 5% due to storm water infiltration.
Water Extraction Permit WE – L3 (91)	100%	Compliant with all eight (8) conditions.
TOTAL	**99%**	Target is 100% compliance.

Table 6-2 Median water quality at Upper River Test Sites against SG3 permit criteria 2017 (µg/L except where shown)

Site	n	pH	Ag-D*	As-D	Cd-D	Cr-D	Cu-D	Ni-D	Pb-D	Zn-D
SG2	11	7.7	0.01	1.2	0.24	0.16	1.4	0.90	0.12	12
Wasiba	16	7.8	0.01	1.1	0.07	0.13	1.2	0.62	0.10	7.4
Wankipe	15	7.6	0.01	1.3	0.06	0.23	1.0	0.61	0.10	9.0
SG3	192	7.8	0.01	1.1	0.06	0.19	1.2	0.54	0.10	8.1
SG3 Permit Criteria		**6.5 – 9.0**	**4.0**	**50**	**1.0**	**10**	**10**	**50**	**3.0**	**50**

🟩	Compliant
🟧	Non-Compliant

D – Dissolved fraction, ^ standard pH units, *As (III)

Note: There is no permit criterion for mercury (Hg)

NS – Not sampled due to community unrest which restricted safe access

7 RISK ASSESSMENT

7.1 Hydrology and Environmental Flows

7.1.1 Waile Creek

Figure 7-1 shows the flow duration curve for Waile Creek Dam in 2017, generated from dam water level measurements and used for estimation of spillway flows to the creek downstream of the extraction point. Overflow was relatively constant for the reporting period but occasional higher peak flows occurred. The frequency and duration of zero-flow periods are important in terms of environmental flows, although some flow occurs downstream of the dam wall when the dam is not overflowing due to leakage from the dam. During 2017, there were 11 occurrences when the dam did not overflow (for one or more days) with the longest period being 11 days.

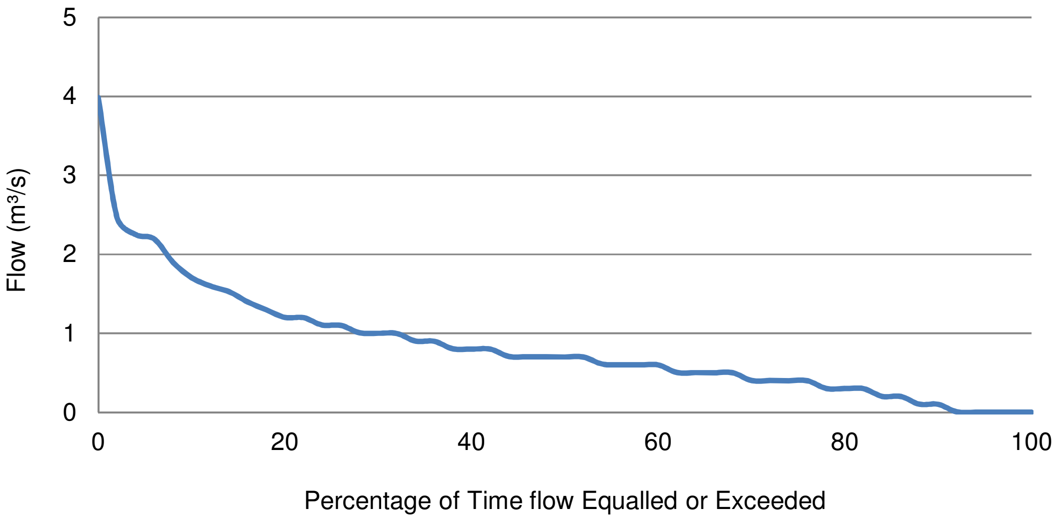


Figure 7-1 Daily flow duration curve (estimated) for Waile Creek Dam overtopping

7.1.2 Kogai Creek

Figure 7-2 shows daily flow duration curves for Kogai Creek upstream (Kogai at SAG Mill) and downstream of the Mill extraction point (Kogai Culvert). Water is extracted at a constant daily rate and the graph shows that water extraction resulted in minimal change to the flow duration curve downstream. Approximately 500 m downstream of the extraction point, and 50 m upstream of Kogai Culvert, Kulapi Creek joins with Kogai Creek. The water extraction resulted in a reduction of the Kogai flow but did not result in any zero flow events within Kogai Creek.

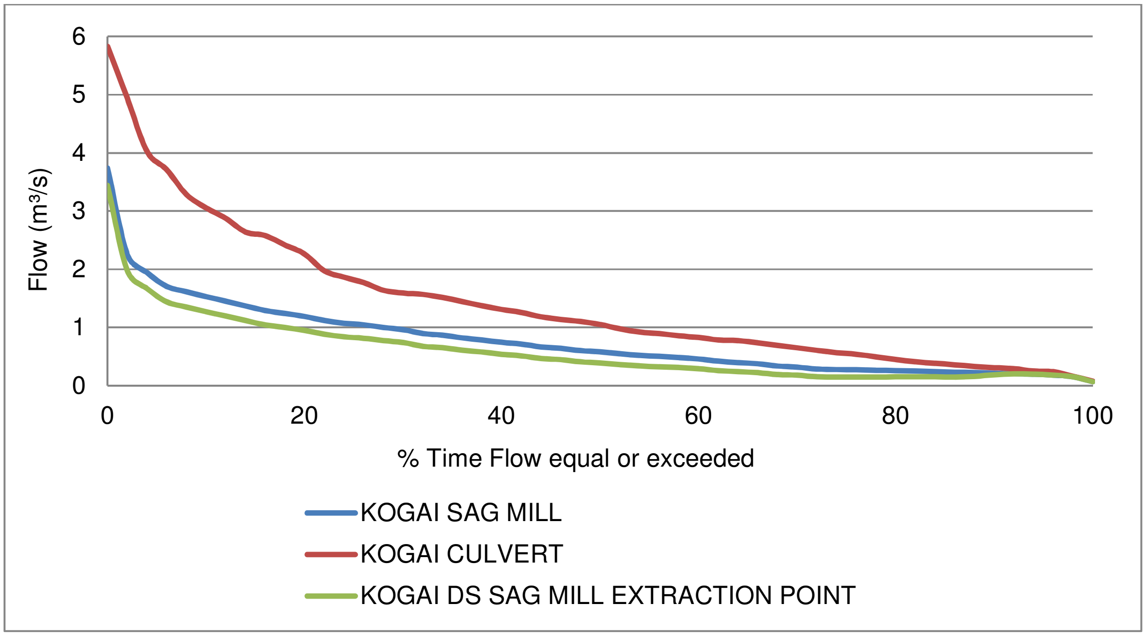


Figure 7-2 Daily flow duration curves for Kogai Creek

7.2 Sediment Transport and Fate of Sediment

Sediments contained in the tailings discharge, as well as those exported from the toe of the erodible dumps, are transported downstream by the river flow. Erodible waste rock is deposited at the head of the Anawe and Anjolek erodible waste rock dumps and is gradually eroded into the river system. Tailings are discharged at the head of the Anawe erodible dump, and it is estimated that 95% of the sediment contained in the tailings makes its way into the river system, with approximately 5% of the tailings solids being retained by deposition along the Anawe erodible dump surface.

Estimating the volumes of sediment that actually reach the river system each year, and the relative contributions of natural sediment, waste rock and tailings are made using: the measured volumes of waste deposited to the erodible dumps, the volume and density of tailings discharged, the change in volume of the erodible dumps from year to year using survey data, the TSS of water from non-mine related catchments downstream of the mine, and river flow rates. This calculation is applied at SG3 as a much higher sampling intensity is performed at this location for compliance purposes, which therefore provides a much larger TSS data set which can be combined with a continuous stream-flow record. Only single monthly TSS samples are taken at the other river monitoring stations, meaning that suspended sediment load estimates at these locations are not as reliable as at SG3.

It should be noted that the river stage at the time of sampling has a significant effect on the TSS concentration, with higher TSS generally measured during high flows, although the relationship between TSS and flow is complex and varies with distance downstream because mine inputs are relatively constant while natural inputs are more variable. Sampling at SG3 is carried out over 4 successive days each month so the conditions at the time of sampling may not be representative of flows during the whole of the month. Despite this limitation, the data are considered to provide a reasonable estimate of monthly suspended sediment loads for SG3.

Monthly mean TSS concentrations at SG3 in 2017 are shown in Figure 7-3, 2017 monthly TSS loads are shown in Figure 7-4 and historical annual TSS loads are shown in Figure 7-5. Flow data were not recorded in April, May and 12 days in July and TSS load was not calculated for these months.

The annual suspended sediment load at SG3 is estimated from the TSS and flow records using a statistical analysis to correct the results for discrepancies arising from irregularly sampled record and continuous record of flow. The statistical analysis is contained in a computer program called *Gumleaf* (Generator for Uncertainty Measures and Load Estimates using Alternative Formulae). The program computes sediment load using 22 different formulae. The program authors are Dr. K. Tan, Professor David Fox (Environmetrics Australia P/L) and Dr. Teri Etchells. Permission for use of Gumleaf was kindly provided by Professor Fox.

The median annual suspended sediment load at SG3 for 2017 was estimated by Gumleaf to be 78.9 Mt, this compares to the long term median since 1990 of approximately 44 Mt/a, and an annual load in 2016 of 76.0 Mt.

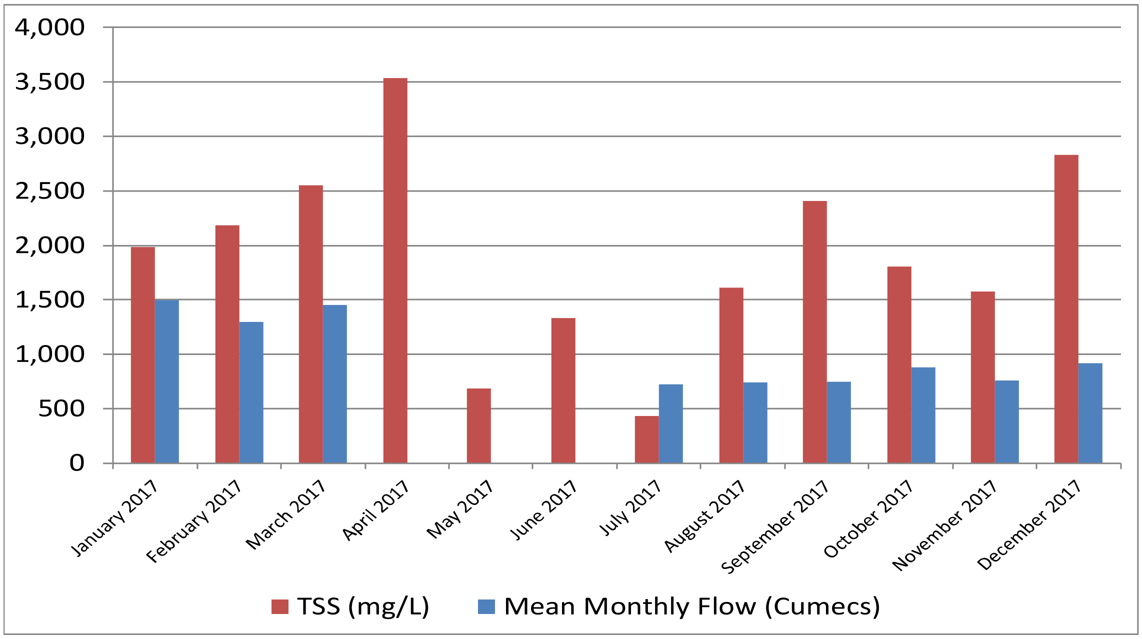


Figure 7-3 Mean monthly TSS and flow at SG3 for 2017

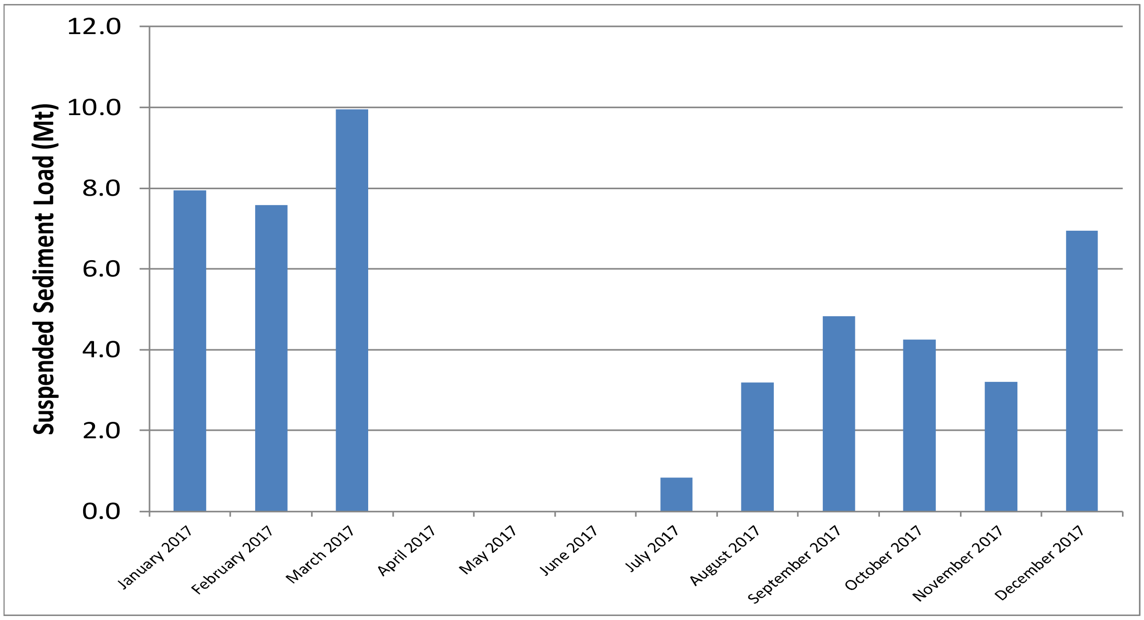


Figure 7-4 Estimated mean monthly suspended sediment loads for SG3 (Mt).

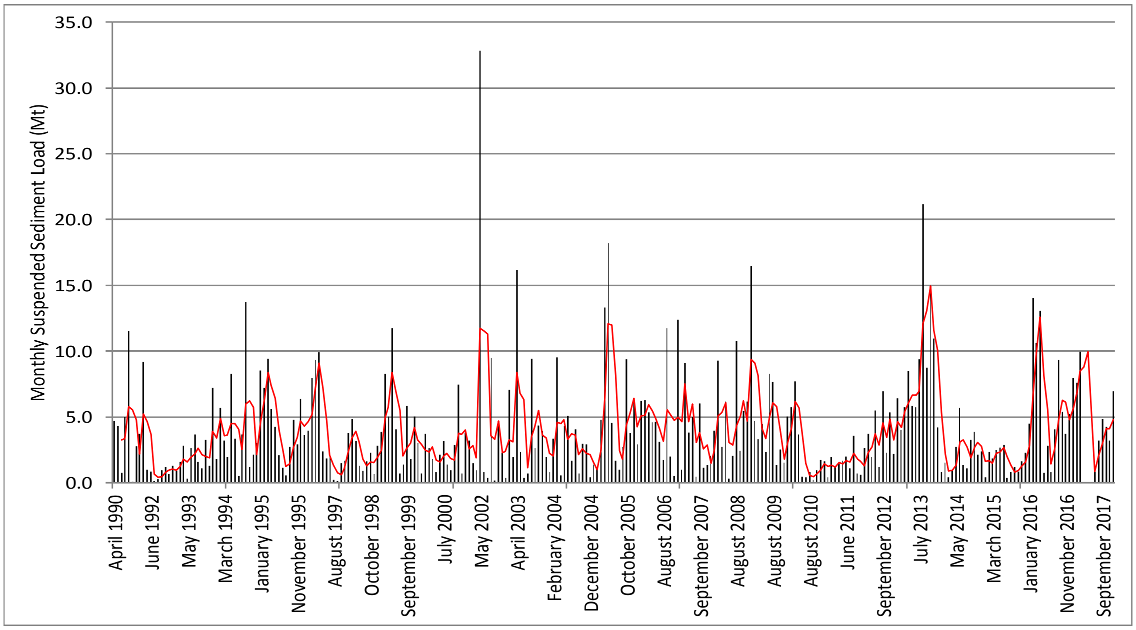
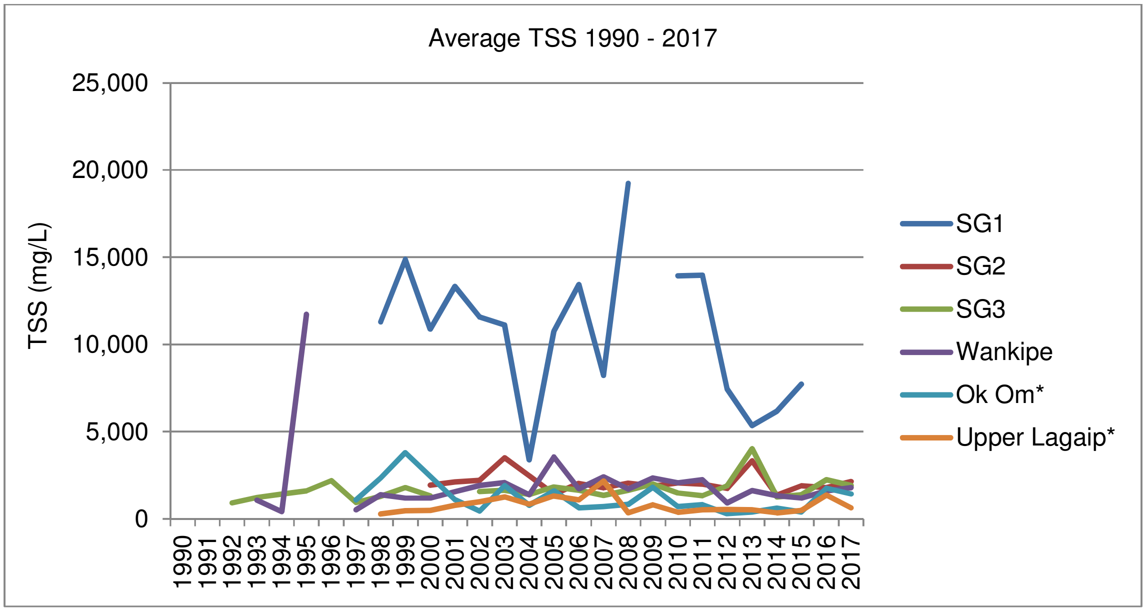


Figure 7-5 Estimated monthly suspended sediment load (black bars) with 3-month moving average at SG3 for full record (red solid line)

To determine the relative contributions of mine-derived and natural sediment to the total sediment load at SG3, the results of the Gumleaf analysis were compared with estimates of mine-derived inputs based on the survey analysis and tailings data.

Figure 7-6 shows historical average TSS concentrations at river monitoring stations upstream of SG3. In 2017 all reference and test sites showed similar TSS concentration in 2017 compared to 2016 concentrations. There was a significant reduction in TSS at Upper Lagaip from 2016 to 2017, indicating reduced natural sediment load from Upper Lagaip to the system. No data were collected from SG1 for 2016 due to security concerns.



* Reference site, RHS – Right hand side y-axis

Figure 7-6 Historical average TSS 1990-2017

Figure 7-7 shows the estimated relative contribution of tailings, waste rock and natural suspended sediment to the total suspended sediment load at SG3 since 1991. Figure 7-8 shows the same dataset presented in terms of the percentage contribution of tailings, waste rock and natural suspended sediment to the overall suspended sediment load.

The analysis shows that the estimated loads contributed by tailings and waste rock in 2017 were consistent with historical rates, and also that the natural sediment load was notably high in the context of historical loads.

As a result of consistent mine-derived and natural sediment loads, the percentage of total suspended sediment load that was mine-derived during 2017 at SG3 was estimated to be approximately 13% which is very similar to 2016 and the long-term median value of approximately 23%. By way of comparison, geochemical analyses on sediments conducted as part of the NSF (US National Science Foundation) sponsored Margins Source to Sink Research Program found that, by using silver and lead as tracers, the percentage of mine-derived sediment was 29% for SG3 and 12-13% for SG4 (Swanson et al. 2008). It is noted that the analysis described above was undertaken using the latest dump survey data for 2016 as a survey was not conducted in 2017.

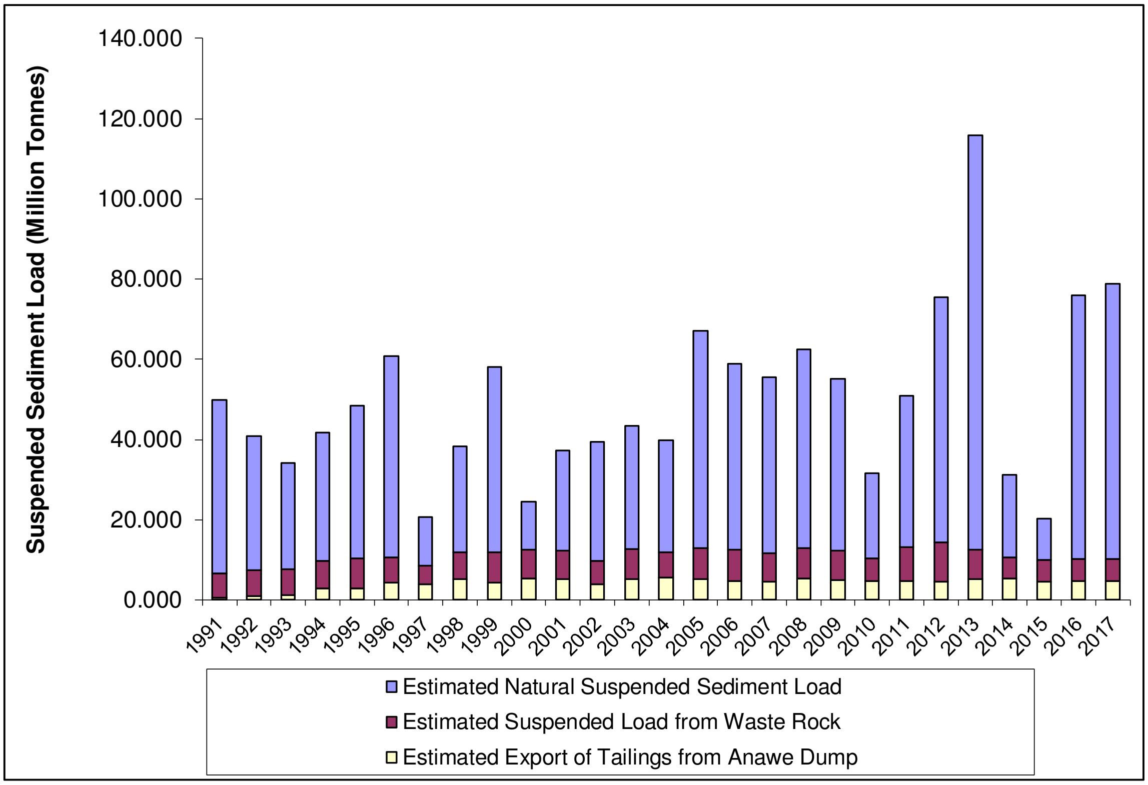


Figure 7-7 Suspended sediment budget at SG3 1991-2017

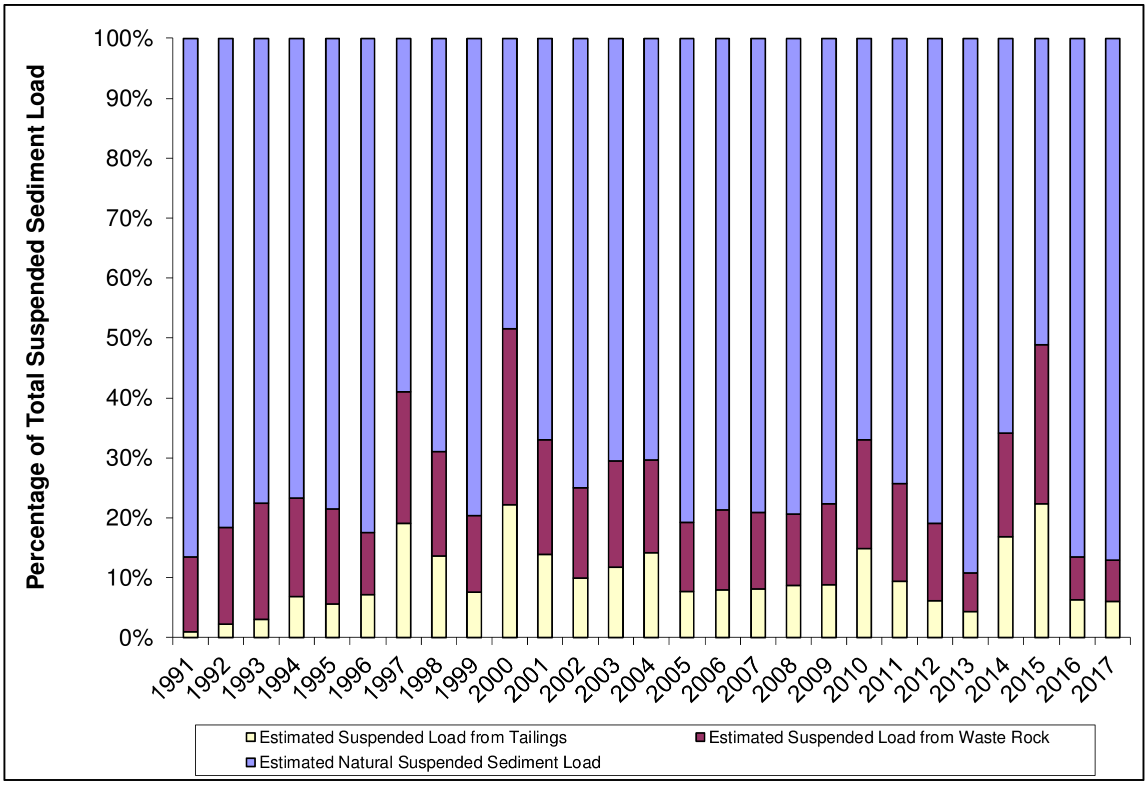


Figure 7-8 Relative contribution of natural and mine-derived suspended sediment at SG3 (%) 1991-2017

7.3 Sediment Aggradation and Erosion

Surveying of river profiles (river-bed cross sections) is performed downstream of the mine at designated locations to evaluate changes in bed levels (aggradation or degradation). Unfortunately over the last few years, it has not been possible to undertake surveys at historical sites along the Porgera River at SG1 (8 km downstream of the mine) due to community unrest. The Kaiya cross section in 2017 was not surveyed due to law and order issues but a helicopter flight over the sites confirmed no significant changes. Profiling sites are listed in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1 River profiling sites

Region	Site Name	Duration of monitoring
Porgera Valley	Kaiya River downstream Kogai Creek Confluence	2009 – 2016
	Kaiya River upstream Yuyan Bridge	2009 – 2016
	Kaiya River downstream of Yuyan Bridge	2009 – 2016
Upper Rivers	Lagaip River at SG2	1990 – 2017
Lower Rivers	Strickland River at PF10	2000 – 2017

Observations from previous years indicate that sediment moves along the Kaiya River downstream of the Anjolek erodible dump in an episodic fashion (pulses) showing alternate phases of degradation and aggradation (cut-and-fill) of around 0.5 m to 2 m. These phases of cut-and-fill are caused by the interplay of a number of factors including sediment supply from the dump and river flow rates, which are driven by rainfall patterns. Figure 7-9 to Figure 7-11 illustrate the current situation within the Kaiya Valley, compared with past surveys. The profiles show that the 2016 bed levels are relatively low compared to levels recorded since 2012.

Figure 7-12 presents a time series of the minimum surveyed point at each cross section within the Kaiya River since 2012 and is a useful metric of aggradation or degradation trends. The plots suggest that recently the Kaiya River between the toe of the Anjolek erodible dump and the Porgera River has been variable but steady. However, 2016 data indicate that erosion of the bed occurred, with bed levels trending slightly downwards. This is consistent with the interpretation of observations of behaviour of the Anjolek erodible dump which indicates that the landform is eroding and therefore that the river's sediment carrying capacity is not being exceeded.

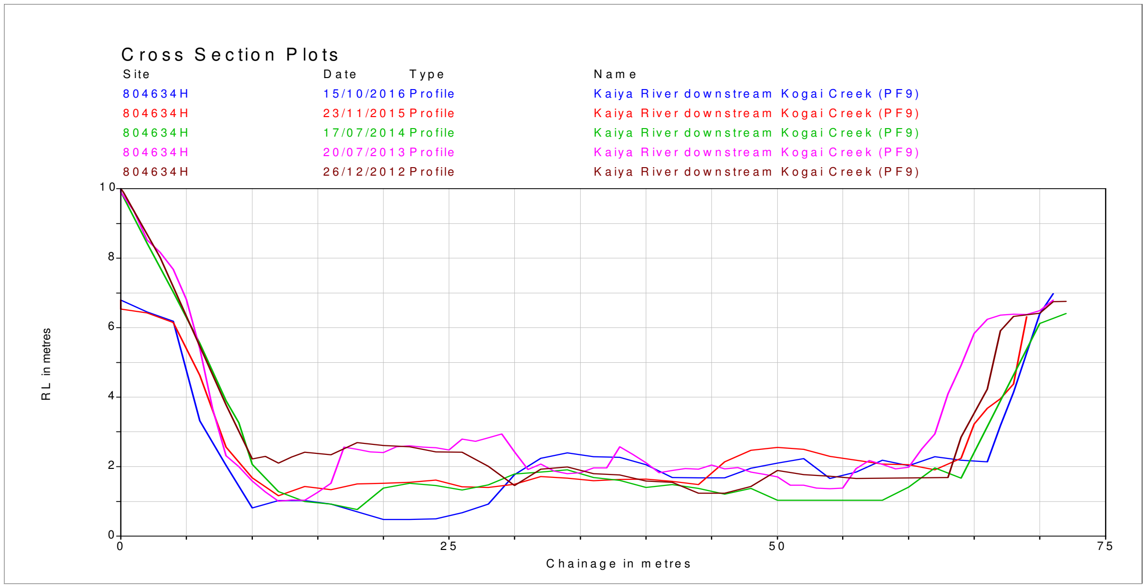


Figure 7-9 Profile comparison (2012-2016) at Kaiya River downstream of Kogai Creek Confluence

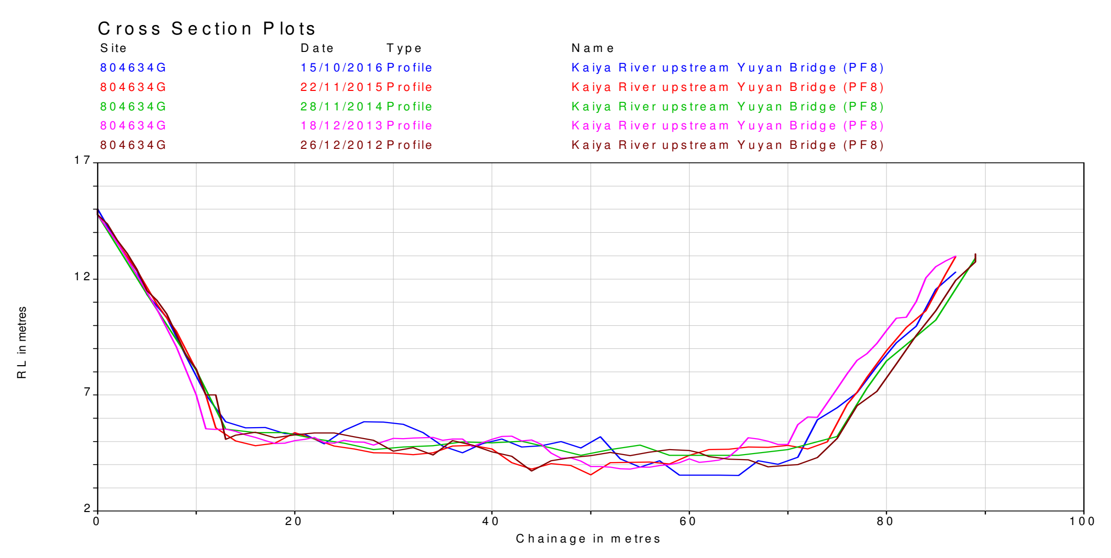


Figure 7-10 Profile comparison (2012- 016) for Kaiya River upstream of Yuyan Bridge

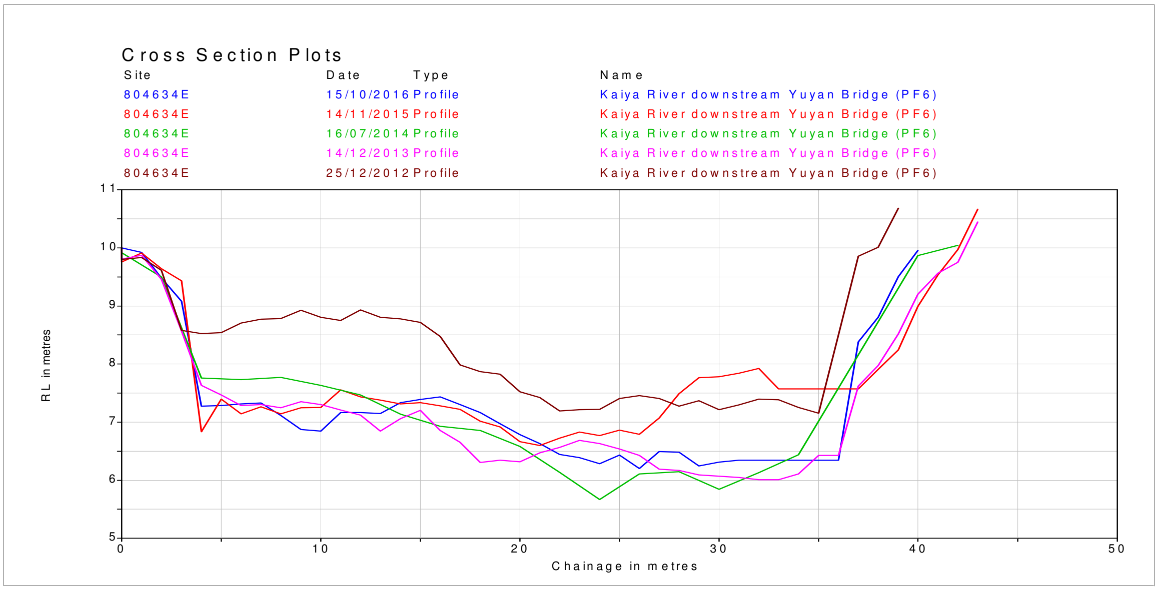


Figure 7-11 Profile comparison (2012-2016) for Kaiya River downstream of Yuyan Bridge

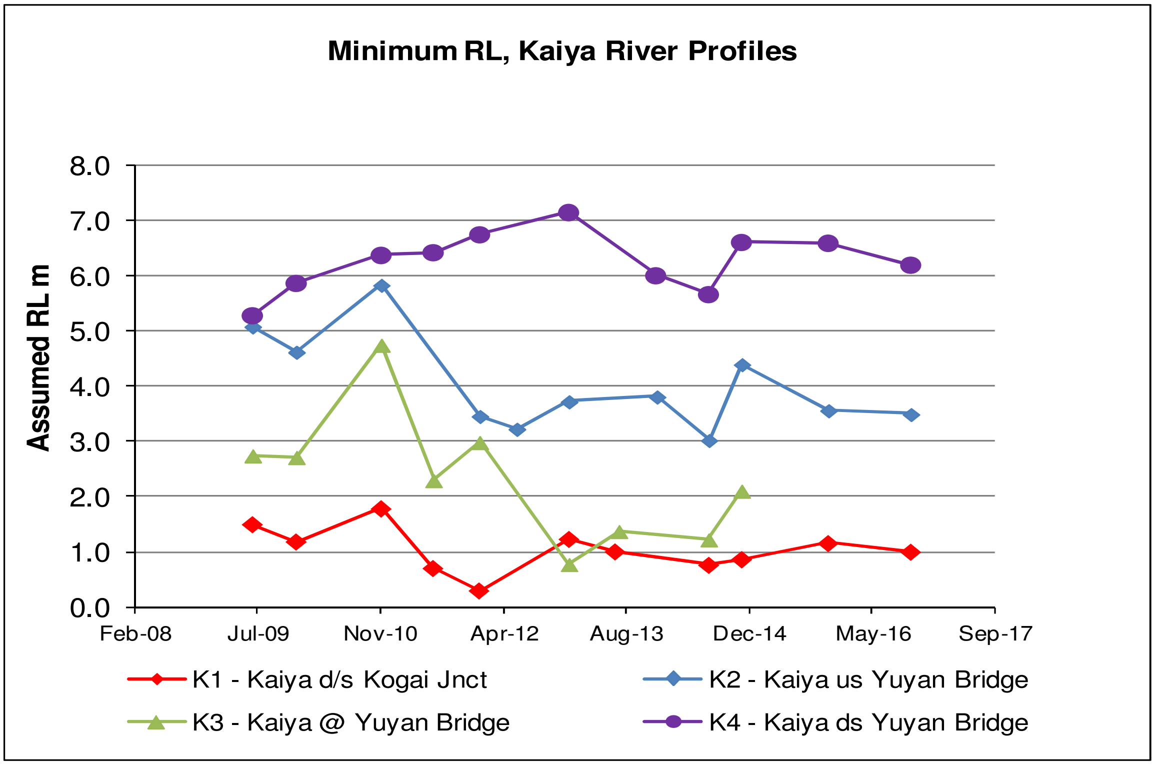


Figure 7-12 Time series of minimum bed elevations along the Kaiya River 2008-2016

As discussed in previous Annual Reports, the bed of the Porgera River at SG1 aggraded during mine construction due to the initial disposal of erodible waste rock at Anawe erodible dump between about 1989 and 1991 (see Figure 4-12). Since the initial aggradation, the bed elevation has remained more or less consistent with only minor variation. Although there have been no flow measurements or cross-section surveys along the Porgera River for some time, due to law and order issues preventing access, there is no evidence from qualitative observations alone that significant aggradation or erosion of valley walls is occurring along the Porgera River.

River profiles at SG2, 42 km downstream of the mine, are shown in Figure 7-13 and indicate alternate periods of sediment aggradation and degradation over the years. Aggradation appears to have occurred in 2017, however, in the longer term there appears to be no long term aggradation or degradation.

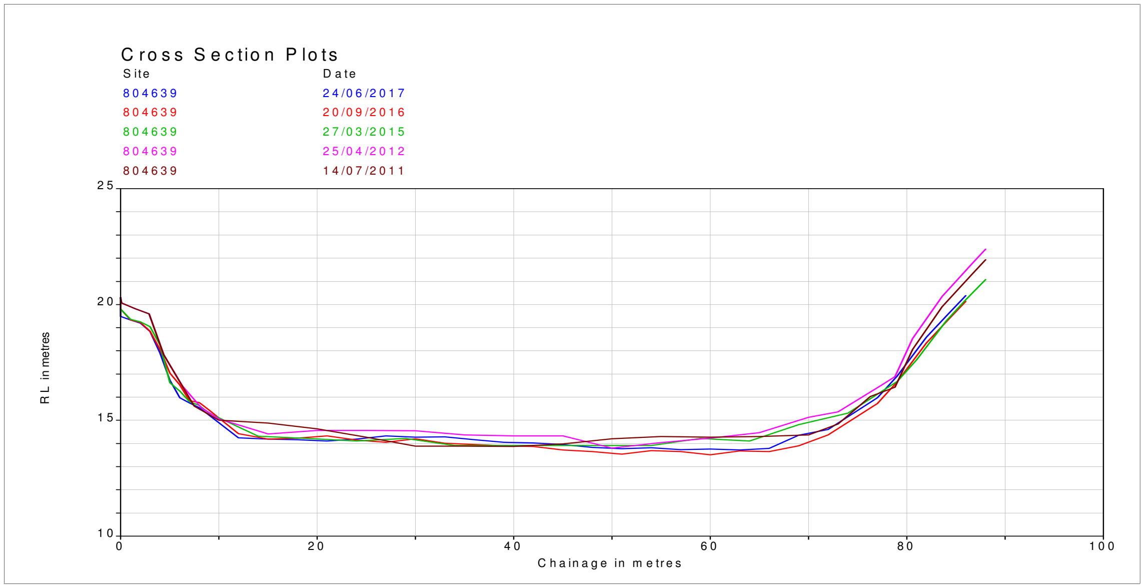


Figure 7-13 Profile comparison (2009-2017) at Lagaip River at SG2

As the river descends from the upland areas to the lowlands (the Fly Platform), the velocity slows and temporary sediment deposition starts to occur in the form of transient gravel and sand bars. Further downstream, floodplain connections become better established and the bed material becomes predominantly sands and silts.

Figure 7-14 illustrates changes at Profile 10 (PF10), 400 km downstream from the mine (location shown as PF10 in Figure 3-1). There is no discernible change or evidence of sediment aggradation at PF10 aside from the isolated spatial redistribution throughout the cross section which is indicative of natural behaviour in a meandering lowland river. The right bank of the channel has been eroded progressively over the last 15 years, resulting in widening of the channel by approximately 30 m, this is attributed to natural meandering processes. The 2017 survey showed that no significant change has occurred since the 2016 survey.

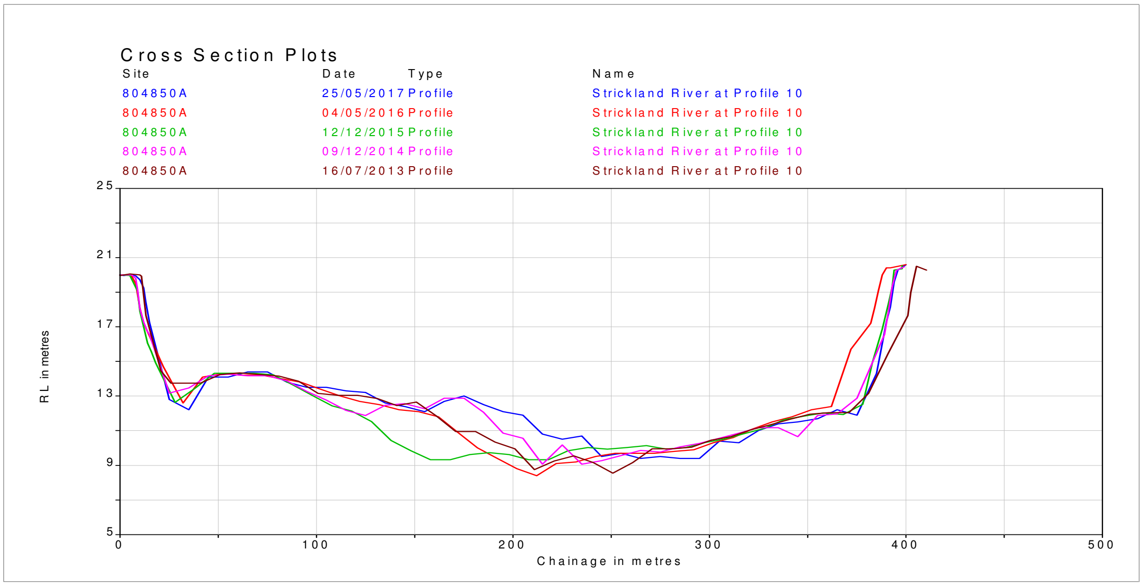


Figure 7-14 Profile comparison (2012-2017) at Profile 10

7.4 Water Quality, Sediment Quality and Tissue Metals Risk Assessment

This section assesses the risks posed to aquatic ecosystems by physical and chemical stressors and toxicants in water, sediment and tissue metals. The risk assessment is performed in accordance with the methodology outlined in Section 2.1. Each risk matrix is first presented separately for each section of the river system. However, given that a complex relationship exists between physical and chemical toxicants, matrices and other environmental factors such as natural inputs, hydrology and topography, it is also necessary to investigate the potential risks posed by the behavior of each physical and chemical toxicant throughout the receiving environment. This summary of risks is provided in Section 7.4.4.

7.4.1 Water quality

7.4.1.1 Upper and Lower River

The risk assessment for water quality at the upper river test sites involved comparing the 2017 median value at each test site, i.e. the test site median (TSM), against the relevant TV in accordance with the risk assessment procedure described in Section 2. The test site median is derived from the most recent 12-month data set.

The comparison of the TSM against the TV is supported by a statistical analysis using Wilcoxon's Rank Test to ensure any conclusions are based on sound statistics and are not an artefact of the data set. It should be noted that in some cases, low sample size (n) results in low statistical power of the Wilcoxon's Rank Test, and therefore in these cases the risk assessment is made based on a direct comparison of the TV and TSM. The results of the risk assessment for the upper and lower river are summarised in Table 7-2 and Table 7-3, respectively. Detailed results of the statistical analysis are shown in Appendix D, Tables D-3 to D-10 and figures showing comparisons of the historical data against the TVs are shown in Appendix D, Figures D-1 to D-28.

Highland and lowland river systems within PNG typically exhibit a naturally high sediment load and are exposed to episodic variations in TSS concentrations. Periods of high TSS reflect periods of high rainfall with a prevalence of large scale erosion and landslides, and periods of low TSS reflect periods of low rainfall with reduced erosion and sediment transport. Seismic activity causes landslides and the magnitude 7.5 earthquake that occurred on the 26th of February 2018 in the Southern Highlands Province contributed major sediment load and TSS increases to tributaries of the Strickland River. Data on water quality from PJV's investigation of this event will be reported in the 2018 AER.

In addition to receiving fluctuating loads of natural sediment, rivers downstream of the mine also receive a constant input of sediment from the mine, predominantly from the tailings discharge and to a lesser extent from the erodible waste rock dumps. Therefore, it is possible that the potential risk to rivers downstream of the mine is caused through both significant increases in maximum TSS concentrations compared to reference conditions and also the constant nature of the mine tailings contribution. The tailings discharge causes average TSS concentrations to be elevated throughout the year, when compared to reference conditions, which prevents or reduces episodes of low TSS from occurring as they would in a natural system.

The assessment showed that TSS concentrations at all upper river and lower river test sites were significantly less than the respective TSS TVs and therefore did not pose a risk to aquatic ecosystem health. It is worth noting that in both the upper and lower rivers, the TSS TV is derived from baseline data, implying median TSS concentrations at the upper and lower river test sites during 2017 were significantly below the baseline 80%ile for TSS.

Elevated concentrations of dissolved metals in water have the potential to cause chronic and/or acute toxic effects to organisms within the receiving environment, including humans, and as a result can potentially affect ecosystem health and biodiversity.

Risk assessment results indicated that dissolved cadmium and zinc were not significantly different from the TV at SG2 in 2017. All other dissolved metals concentrations, at all sites within the upper and lower rivers, were below their respective TVs and therefore posed a low risk to aquatic ecosystems during 2017.

Table 7-2 Risk assessment – median water quality at upper river test sites in 2017 compared against UpRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (µg/L except where shown)

Site	**n**	**pH^**	**TSS***	**Ag-D**	**As-D**	**Cd-D**	**Cr-D**	**Cu-D**	**Fe-D**	**Hg-D**	**Ni-D**	**Pb-D**	**Se-D**	**Zn-D**
SG2	11	7.7	1,800	0.01	1.2	0.24[1]	0.16	1.4	13	0.05	0.90	0.15	0.20	12[1]
Wasiba	16	7.8	1,850	0.01	1.1	0.07	0.13	1.2	14	0.05	0.62	0.10	0.20	7.4
Wankipe	15	7.6	1,700	0.01	1.3	0.06	0.23	1.0	14	0.05	0.61	0.10	0.20	9.0
SG3	192	7.8	1,585	0.01	1.1	0.06	0.19	1.2	20	0.05	0.54	0.10	0.20	8.1
UpRivs WQ TV		**6.0-8.2**	**2,837**	**0.05**	**24****	**0.35**	**1.0**	**4.1**	**75**	**0.60**	**21**	**7.5**	**11**	**20**

🟩	Low risk = significantly < TV
🟧	Potential risk = not significantly different from TV OR significantly > TV

^ std units, D - Dissolved fraction, * mg/L, **Arsenic (III)

[1] Although TSM falls below the TV, the 2017 dataset contains some values that do exceed the TV, this increases the standard deviation of the dataset and as a result, the TSM is found to be not statistically significantly different from the TV.

Table 7-3 Risk assessment – Median water quality results at lower river test sites in 2017 compared against LwRiv TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (µg/L) except where shown)

Site	n	pH^	TSS*	Ag-D	As-D**	Cd-D	Cr-D	Cu-D	Fe-D	Hg-D	Ni-D	Pb-D	Se-D	Zn-D
Bebelubi	5	7.8	950	0.01	0.86	0.05	0.19	0.90	10	0.05	0.59	0.10	0.20	8.1
SG4	6	7.6	215	0.01	0.73	0.05	0.40	1.15	33	0.05	0.55	0.15	0.20	13.5
SG5	6	7.3	436	0.01	0.91	0.05	0.15	0.81	30	0.05	0.50	0.11	0.20	5.0
LwRivs WQ TV		**6.0-8.1**	**983**	**0.06**	**24**	**0.20**	**1.0**	**1.4**	**75**	**0.60**	**15**	**3.4**	**11**	**16**

🟩	Low risk = significantly < TV
🟨	Potential risk = significantly > TV OR not significantly different from TV

^ std units, * mg/L, D - Dissolved fraction, Arsenic (III)

Trends of water quality in the upper river and the lower river test sites over the period 2008-2017 are summarised in Table 7-4 and Table 7-5, respectively. Detailed results are shown in Appendix D, Tables D-11 and D-12, respectively. Results indicated dissolved zinc concentrations have been increasing over time along the river system. With the exception of SG2 in the Upper Rivers and SG5 in the Lower Rivers, dissolved zinc had significantly increased in concentration over the period. Although dissolved zinc concentrations remained low, continuation of this trend would pose a risk to the aquatic ecosystem. At Wasiba, pH and TSS also showed a significant over time, while at SG3. dissolved iron showed a significant increase over time.

Table 7-4 Comparison of trends of water quality at the upper river reference and test sites 2008-2017

Site	pH	TSS	Ag-D	As-D	Cd-D	Cr-D	Cu-D	Fe-D	Hg-D	Ni-D	Pb-D	Se-D	Zn-D
UpRivs Ref	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
SG1	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
SG2	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Wasiba	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
Wankipe	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
SG3	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨

🟩	Reduced or no change over time
🟨	Increased over time

D - Dissolved fraction

Table 7-5 Comparison of trends of water quality at the lower river reference and test sites 2008 - 2017

Site	pH	TSS	Ag-D	As-D	Cd-D	Cr-D	Cu-D	Fe-D	Hg-D	Ni-D	Pb-D	Se-D	Zn-D
LwRivs Ref	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
Bebelubi	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
SG4	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟨
SG5	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩

🟩	Reduced or no change over time
🟨	Increased over time

D - Dissolved fraction

7.4.1.2 Lake Murray and ORWBs

The water quality risk assessment results for Lake Murray and the ORWBs are shown in Table 7-6. Details of the statistical analysis are shown in Appendix D, Tables D-13 to D-18 and figures showing comparisons of the historical data against the TVs are shown in Appendix D, Figures D-29 to D-43.

Median concentrations of all dissolved and total metals were below individual TV's in 2017 indicating a low risk posed to the aquatic system.

Table 7-6 Risk Assessment – Median water quality results at Lake Murray and ORWB test sites in 2017 compared against LMY and ORWB TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (µg/L except where shown)

Site	n	pH^	TSS*	Ag-D	As-D**	Cd-D	Cr-D	Cu-D	Fe-D	Hg-D	Ni-D	Pb-D	Se-D	Zn-D
Central Lake	10	6.7	4.0	0.01	0.14	0.05	0.10	0.30	74	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	2.5
Southern Lake	10	6.9	3.5	0.01	0.15	0.05	0.10	0.28	54	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	1.8
SG6	5	7.6	6.0	0.01	0.42	0.05	0.10	0.31	67	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	2.1
Kuku-fionga	9	7.7	65[1]	0.01	1.8	0.05	0.10	0.60	8.7	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	1.7
Zonga-mange	6	7.8	320[1]	0.01	0.99	0.05	0.16	1.1	29	0.05	0.50	0.12	0.20	2.3
Avu	6	7.3	4.0	0.01	0.82	0.05	0.10	0.20	29	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	1.7
Levame	6	7.9	770[1]	0.01	0.97	0.05	0.16	0.94	26	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	3.6
LMY and ORWB WQ TV		**6.0-8.0**	**9.0**	**0.05**	**24**	**0.72**	**1.0**	**1.4**	**340**	**0.60**	**11**	**3.4**	**11**	**9.4**

🟩	Low risk = significantly < TV
🟨	Potential risk = significantly > TV OR not significantly different from TV

^ std units, * mg/L, D - Dissolved fraction, Arsenic (III)

[1] Shown as low risk even though the TV is exceeded. The TV for TSS is derived from northern Lake Murray data and is not considered applicable to SG6 or off river water bodies, the latter which are influenced by inflow from the Strickland River via tie-channels on a rising water level.

The long-term trends in Table 7-7 show: pH increased at all sites except Kukufionga; increased dissolved zinc at Central lake; and increased TSS at Kukufionga and Levame over time.

Increased TSS over time in Kukufionga and Levame are attributed to inflows during high Strickland River flows, as both are oxbows representing river flow path back in time. Increased frequency and duration of inflow to the oxbow lakes also results from bed aggradation in the main Strickland channel over time, thus raising TSS and dissolved metals concentrations with the potential for increased risk. The changes in the oxbows are complex and are largely driven by natural morphological changes to the river system.

An increasing trend over time was observed for pH at all sites except Kukufionga, however, the risk is low as indicated by the risk assessment.

Table 7-7 Comparison of trends of water quality at Lake Murray and ORWB reference and test sites 2007-2017

Site	pH	TSS	Ag-D	As-D	Cd-D	Cr-D	Cu-D	Fe-D	Hg-D	Ni-D	Pb-D	Se-D	Zn-D
LMY & ORWBS Ref	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Central Lake	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧
Southern Lake	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
SG6	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Kukufionga	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Zongamange	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Avu	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Levame	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩

🟩	Reduced or no change over time
🟧	Increased over time

D - Dissolved fraction

7.4.2 Sediment quality

7.4.2.1 Upper and Lower River

The sediment quality risk assessment results for the upper and lower rivers are presented in Table 7-8 and Table 7-9, respectively. Detailed results of the statistical analysis are shown in Appendix E, Tables E-2 to E-9 and figures showing comparisons of the historical data against the TVs are shown in Appendix E, Figures E-1 to E-22.

Similar to water quality, elevated concentrations of WAE metals in sediment have the potential to cause chronic and/or acute toxic effects to organisms within the receiving environment, including humans, and as a result can potentially affect aquatic ecosystem health and ecosystem biodiversity.

Risk to aquatic ecosystems was posed by WAE lead at SG2 and WAE selenium at SG2 and Wasiba in the upper river and at Bebelubi in the lower river. All other metals in sediments at all other upper and lower river sites were significantly less than the TV which indicated a low risk to the respective aquatic ecosystems.

Table 7-8 Risk Assessment – Median sediment quality results at upper river test sites in 2017 compared against UpRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg whole sediment)

Site	n	Ag - WAE	As - WAE	Cd - WAE	Cr - WAE	Cu - WAE	Hg - WAE	Ni - WAE	Pb - WAE	Se - WAE	Zn - WAE
SG1	0	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
SG2	8	0.18	6.9	0.99	5.3	11.5	0.01	6.0	190	0.16	155
Wasiba	14	0.05	3.8	0.58	2.7	8.6	0.01	5.6	39	0.14	76
Wankipe	14	0.05	3.4	0.38	2.2	7.4	0.01	8.0	27	0.12	52
SG3	11	0.05	3.1	0.32	2.1	6.9	0.01	10	20	0.12	44
UpRivs Sed TV		**1.0**	**20**	**1.5**	**80**	**65**	**0.15**	**21**	**50**	**0.16**	**200**

🟩	Low risk = significantly < TV
🟧	Potential risk = significantly > TV OR not significantly different from TV

WAE - Weak acid extractable; NS – Not sampled due to security concerns.

Table 7-9 Risk Assessment – Median sediment quality results at lower river test sites in 2017 compared against LwRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg whole sediment)

Site	n	Ag - WAE	As - WAE	Cd - WAE	Cr - WAE	Cu - WAE	Hg - WAE	Ni - WAE	Pb - WAE	Se - WAE	Zn - WAE
Bebelubi	5	0.05	2.9	0.30	4.6	6.5	0.01	13	11	0.16	47
SG4	6	0.0	3.8	0.36	3.4	7.3	0.01	9.5	21	0.14	56
SG5	5	0.05	3.6	0.37	2.7	9.0	0.01	8.0	19	0.14	63
LwRivs Sed TV		**1.0**	**20**	**1.5**	**80**	**65**	**0.15**	**21**	**50**	**0.16**	**200**

🟩	Low risk = significantly < TV
🟧	Potential risk = significantly > TV OR not significantly different from TV

WAE - Weak acid extractable

Statistical analysis of the trends of WAE metals concentrations in benthic sediments have been assessed between 2013 and 2017 and the results are summarised in Table 7-10 and Table 7-11. Detailed statistical analysis results are presented in Appendix E Table E-10 for the upper and Table E-11 for lower river test sites.

In the upper river, increased concentrations over time were observed at the following locations: SG2 WAE arsenic, WAE cadmium, WAE chromium, WAE lead and WAE zinc; and at SG3 WAE arsenic, WAE chromium, WAE copper, WAE nickel, WAE lead and WAE zinc. The concentrations of all other WAE metals at all other sites have either reduced or remained unchanged between 2013 and 2017.

In the lower river, increased concentrations were observed at the following locations: Bebelubi WAE chromium and WAE nickel; SG4 WAE arsenic, WAE lead and WAE zinc. The concentration of all other WAE metals in benthic sediment have either reduced or remained unchanged between 2013 and 2017.

Table 7-10 Comparison of trends of sediment quality at upper river reference and test sites 2013-2017 (whole sediment)

Site	**Ag - WAE**	**As - WAE**	**Cd - WAE**	**Cr - WAE**	**Cu - WAE**	**Hg - WAE**	**Ni - WAE**	**Pb - WAE**	**Se - WAE**	**Zn - WAE**
UpRivs Ref	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟧
SG2	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧
Wasiba	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Wankipe	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
SG3	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟧
🟩	No change or reduced over time									
🟧	Increased over time									

WAE - Weak acid extractable

Table 7-11 Comparison of trends of sediment quality at lower river reference and test sites 2013-2017 (whole sediment)

Site	**Ag - WAE**	**As - WAE**	**Cd - WAE**	**Cr - WAE**	**Cu - WAE**	**Hg - WAE**	**Ni - WAE**	**Pb - WAE**	**Se - WAE**	**Zn - WAE**
LwRivs Ref	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
Bebelubi	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
SG4	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟧
SG5	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
🟩	No change or reduced over time									
🟧	Increased over time									

WAE - Weak acid extractable

7.4.2.2 Lake Murray and ORWBs

The results of the risk assessment for WAE metals concentrations in sediment sampled at Lake Murray and the ORWB test sites are presented in Table 7-12. Detailed results of the statistical analysis are shown in Appendix E, Tables E-12 to E-18 and figures showing comparisons of the historical data against the TVs are shown in Appendix E, Figures E-23 to E-32.

The risk assessment shows that risk to aquatic ecosystems is posed by WAE selenium at Central and Southern Lake Murray. Concentrations of all other WAE metals in benthic sediment were significantly less than the respective TVs in 2017.

Table 7-12 Risk assessment – median sediment quality results at Lake Murray and ORWB test sites in 2017 compared against LMY and ORWB TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg WAE whole sediment)

Site	n	Ag - WAE	As - WAE	Cd - WAE	Cr - WAE	Cu - WAE	Hg - WAE	Ni - WAE	Pb - WAE	Se - WAE	Zn - WAE
Central Lake	10	0.05	1.2	0.08	5.5	14	0.019	10	11	0.24	44
Southern Lake	10	0.09	2.3	0.14	3.1	13	0.024	7.0	23	0.20[1]	46
SG6	5	0.19	5.1	0.34	4.3	17	0.021	9.8	39	0.18	68
Kukufionga	9	0.10	5.3	0.46	3.3	17	0.010	9.8	30	0.16	76
Zongamange	6	0.09	3.6	0.41	3.1	12	0.010	9.5	23	0.14	73
Avu	6	0.07	4.1	0.40	3.6	15	0.010	9.4	24	0.14	86
Levame	6	0.05	3.1	0.38	3.0	12	0.012	9.6	19	0.13	62
Lake Murray and ORWBs Sed TV		**1.0**	**20**	**1.5**	**80**	**65**	**0.15**	**21**	**50**	**0.23**	**200**

🟩 Low risk = significantly < TV

🟧 Potential risk = significantly > TV OR not significantly different from TV

WAE - Weak acid extractable

[1] Shown as low risk even though the TV is exceeded. The TV for TSS is derived from northern Lake Murray data and is not considered applicable to SG6 or off river water bodies, the latter which are influenced by inflow from the Strickland River via tie-channels on a rising water level.

A summary of analysis of trends of WAE metals concentrations in benthic sediment between 2013 and 2017 is shown in Table 7-13. Details of the statistical analysis are shown in Appendix E, Table E-19.

The assessment showed increased concentrations during the period at the following locations: WAE copper at Central Lake, WAE lead at SG6 and WAE mercury at Levame over the five-year period. Concentration of all other WAE metals in benthic sediment have either reduced or remained unchanged between 2013 and 2017.

Table 7-13 Comparison of trends of sediment quality at Lake Murray and ORWB reference and test sites 2013-2017 (whole sediment)

Site	Ag - WAE	As - WAE	Cd - WAE	Cr - WAE	Cu - WAE	Hg - WAE	Ni - WAE	Pb - WAE	Se - WAE	Zn - WAE
L Murray/ORWBs Ref	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩
Central Lake	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Southern Lake	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
SG6	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩
Kukufionga	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Zongamange	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Avu	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
Levame	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩

🟩 No change or reduced over time

🟧 Increased over time

WAE - Weak acid extractable

7.4.3 Tissue metals

7.4.3.1 Upper and Lower River

The results of the risk assessment based on metals in tissue from prawn and fish collected in 2017 from riverine test sites are shown in Table 7-14 and Table 7-15 respectively. Detailed results of the statistical analysis are shown in Appendix F, Tables F-2 to F-5 and comparisons of the historical data against the TVs are shown in Appendix F, Figures F-1 to F-36.

The assessment showed that in the upper river, elevated copper, nickel, lead and selenium in prawn abdomen at Wasiba and Wankipe, zinc in prawn abdomen at Wasiba, cadmium in prawn abdomen in Wankipe and chromium in fish flesh at Wasiba indicated potential risk to aquatic ecosystem health.

In the lower river, elevated arsenic, selenium and zinc in prawn abdomen at Bebelubi and SG4, cadmium, mercury and nickel in prawn abdomen at SG4 and cadmium and copper in fish flesh at Bebelubi and SG4 indicated potential risk to aquatic ecosystem health.

Table 7-14 Risk assessment – median tissue metal results at upper river test sites in 2017 compared against UpRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg wet wt.)

Site	Sample	n	As	Cd	Cr	Cu	Hg	Ni	Pb	Se	Zn
Wasiba	Fish Flesh	16	0.02	0.004	0.01[1]	0.2	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.37	4.84
	Prawn Abdo	12	0.03	0.043	0.03	6.6[1]	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.55	14.5[1]
Wankipe	Fish Flesh	16	0.02	0.004	0.01	0.24	0.08	0.01	0.01	0.26	4.6
	Prawn Abdo	12	0.04	0.021	0.04	6.0[1]	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.47	14
UpRivs TV	Fish Flesh		0.20	0.020	0.02	0.48	0.11	0.10	0.17	2.26	10.4
	Prawn Abdo		0.06	0.004	0.132	7.34	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.42	16
🟩	Low risk = significantly < TV										
🟧	Potential risk = significantly > TV OR not significantly different from TV										

[1] Although TSM falls below the TV, the 2017 dataset contains some values that do exceed the TV, this increases the standard deviation of the dataset and as a result, the TSM is found to be not statistically significantly different from the TV.

Table 7-15 Risk assessment – median tissue metal results at lower river test sites in 2017 compared against LwRivs TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg wet wt.)

Site	Sample	n	As	Cd	Cr	Cu	Hg	Ni	Pb	Se	Zn
Bebelubi	Fish Flesh	14	🟩 0.01	🟧 0.003	🟩 0.01	🟧 0.083[1]	🟩 0.05	🟩 0.01	🟩 0.01	🟩 0.08	🟩 2.55
	Prawn Abdo	12	🟧 0.08	🟩 0.005	🟩 0.025	🟩 7.1	🟩 0.01	🟩 0.01	🟩 0.01	🟧 0.29	🟧 13.5[1]
SG4	Fish Flesh	16	🟩 0.01	🟧 0.003	🟩 0.011	🟧 0.1[1]	🟩 0.06	🟩 0.01	🟩 0.01	🟩 0.13	🟩 2.85
	Prawn Abdo	12	🟧 0.06[1]	🟧 0.010	🟩 0.03	🟩 8.25	🟧 0.01	🟧 0.01	🟩 0.01	🟧 0.36	🟧 14.4[1]
LwRivs TV	Fish Flesh		0.07	0.003	0.03	0.17	0.12	0.03	0.17	2.26	4.6
	Prawn Abdo		0.10	0.009	0.066	10.2	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.29	15
🟩	Low risk = significantly < TV										
🟧	Potential risk = significantly > TV OR not significantly different from TV										

[1] Although TSM falls below the TV, the 2017 dataset contains some values that do exceed the TV, this increases the standard deviation of the dataset and as a result, the TSM was found to be not statistically significantly different from the TV.

Analysis of trends of tissue metals in the upper and lower river between 2008 and 2017 are shown in Table 7-16 and Table 7-17 and detailed results of the statistical analysis are shown in Appendix F, Tables F-6 to F-9.

At the upper river test sites, the analysis showed trends of increasing concentrations between 2008 and 2017 for lead, selenium and zinc in prawn abdomen at Wasiba.

At the lower river test sites, the analysis showed increasing concentrations of mercury and nickel in prawn abdomen at SG4 and chromium in fish flesh at SG4 during the period.

All other metals in the upper and lower river either decreased or remained stable over the period.

Table 7-16 Comparison of tissue metal trends at upper river ref and test sites 2008 - 2017

Site	Sample	As	Cd	Cr	Cu	Hg	Ni	Pb	Se	Zn
UpRiv Ref	Fish Flesh	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
	Prawn Abdo	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
Wasiba	Fish Flesh	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
	Prawn Abdo	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟧
Wankipe	Fish Flesh	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
	Prawn Abdo	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
🟩	No change or reduced over time									
🟧	Increased over time									

Table 7-17 Comparison of tissue metal trends at lower river ref and test sites 2008–2017

Site	Sample	As	Cd	Cr	Cu	Hg	Ni	Pb	Se	Zn
LwRiv Ref	Fish Flesh	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
	Prawn Abdo	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟧
Bebelubi	Fish Flesh	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
	Prawn Abdo	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
SG4	Fish Flesh	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩
	Prawn Abdo	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟧	🟧	🟩	🟩	🟩
🟩	No change or reduced over time									
🟧	Increased over time									

7.4.3.2 Lake Murray

Monitoring of prawn tissue metal concentrations at Lake Murray has not formed part of the historical monitoring program, and monitoring of fish tissue at Lake Murray has not been conducted since 2009 due to a lack of community support for the monitoring program. As a consequence, there are no recent data available for conducting a risk assessment of bioaccumulation of metals at Lake Murray.

7.4.4 Summary physical and chemical toxicant risk assessment

This section presents a summary of the risk to aquatic ecosystems posed by each physical and chemical toxicant within the discharge and within the receiving environment. Table 7-18 to Table 7-20 provide risk assessment results for each physical and chemical toxicant in water, benthic sediment and fish tissue and prawn abdomen for the purposes of comparison throughout the receiving environment and between matrices.

As a general finding, it should be noted that the concentrations of all metals and metalloids within prawn and fish tissues at all sites within the upper and lower rivers were below applicable food standards and therefore do not pose a risk to human health from these metals if consumed. A comparison against food standards is provided in Section 7.7.

7.4.4.1 pH

Rainfall runoff discharged from the lime plant exhibited elevated pH as a result of contact with limestone and lime during processing. The discharge flow rate is relatively low compared to flows within the receiving environment which exhibit alkaline conditions due to the naturally occurring limestone geology in the contributing catchment. The risk posed by elevated pH in discharge from the lime plant is considered minor and localised, being restricted to the area immediately downstream of the discharge point. The pH of all other discharges from the mine was within the upper and lower bounds of the TV for the upper rivers and posed low risk of impact to the receiving environment.

Within the receiving environment downstream of the Porgera River, the pH at all test sites was within the upper and lower bounds of the respective TVs confirming low risk of impact to the receiving environment.

7.4.4.2 Total suspended solids

The tailings discharge and mine-contact runoff water discharged from Kaiya River D/S Anjolek, Lime Plant, Yakatabari Creek D/S 28 Level and Yunarilama/Yarik at Portal exhibited elevated TSS at concentrations that posed a potential risk to the receiving environment.

The concentrations of TSS at all sites within the receiving environment downstream from SG2, however, were significantly lower than the respective TVs, and therefore posed low risk to aquatic ecosystems. The heavy rainfall throughout the catchments and associated high runoff are thought to have diluted and had a moderating effect on the mine derived sediment load.

In addition to the potential risks that TSS concentrations pose to the receiving environment, the concentration of metals in sediments also is an important factor in determining potential risks.

Factors which influence the association between metals and sediment in both the discharge from the mine and within the receiving environment are: TSS concentration; particle size distribution; pH; dissolved organic matter concentration; sediment mineral type and degree of mineralisation; and the concentrations of metals. This relationship is discussed further when assessing risks posed by metals in Sections 7.4.4.3 to 7.4.4.12.

7.4.4.3 Silver (Ag)

Concentrations of dissolved silver in water discharged from the mine were less than the respective upper river TV, indicating low risk to the receiving environment. This was confirmed by low dissolved silver concentrations throughout the river system in 2017.

Concentrations of WAE silver in sediment discharged from Yakatabari Creek D/S 28 Level exceeded the upper river TV. Downstream of the mine WAE silver concentrations in benthic sediment at all test sites were below their respective TVs in 2017 indicating low risk within the rivers at and downstream of SG2 on the Lagaip River. Overall, the system-wide risk posed by silver to aquatic ecosystems is considered low.

7.4.4.4 Arsenic (As)

Median dissolved arsenic concentrations in all discharge sources were below the upper river TV. WAE arsenic concentrations in sediment discharged in tailings exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk.

In the receiving environment, concentrations of dissolved arsenic in water and WAE arsenic in benthic sediment were below the respective TVs at all receiving environment test sites, indicating low risk to aquatic ecosystems downstream of the Porgera River. It should be noted that sampling was not able to be carried out at SG1 on the Porgera River due to law and order issues, where previous monitoring had shown that arsenic concentrations posed a potential risk to aquatic ecosystems.

The median concentrations of arsenic in prawn abdomen at Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river exceeded the TV in 2017, indicating potential risk at these sites. However, speciation was not considered arsenic is unlikely to pose a risk because of its form (arsenic III). Arsenic in prawn abdomen at the upper river test sites was below the TV, indicating low risk, and arsenic in fish flesh was below the TV at the lower river sites, also indicating low risk.

The exceedance of the TV for arsenic in prawn abdomen at Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river and the absence of potential risk through water and benthic sediment indicates the potential for an alternative exposure pathway of mine-derived arsenic to prawns in the lower river.

Overall, given the low levels of arsenic observed in water, sediment and fish tissue throughout the receiving environment, the system-wide risk posed by arsenic to aquatic ecosystems is considered low.

7.4.4.5 Cadmium (Cd)

Dissolved cadmium concentrations in tailings and mine contact runoff from SDA Toe, Kogai stable dump toe, Wendoko Creek D/S Anawe North Dump and 28 level exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk. WAE cadmium in sediment discharged in tailings and Kogai stable dump toe exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk.

Within the receiving environment, concentrations of dissolved cadmium in water exceeded the trigger value at SG2, indicating potential risk to aquatic ecosystems at that location. Downstream of SG2, concentrations of dissolved cadmium in water and WAE cadmium in benthic sediment were below the respective TVs at all sites, indicating low risk.

Cadmium in prawn abdomens at Wasiba, Wankipe and SG4, and cadmium in fish flesh at Bebelubi and SG4 exceeded the respective TVs, indicating potential risk.

Similar to arsenic, the exceedance of the TV for cadmium in prawn abdomen at Wasiba, Wankipe and SG4 in the absence of potential risk through water and benthic sediment at these locations indicated the potential for an alternative exposure pathway of mine-derived cadmium to prawns and fish.

Overall, given the occurrence of elevated cadmium in mine discharges and in prawn abdomen in the upper and lower river, cadmium posed a potential risk at these locations.

7.4.4.6 Chromium (Cr)

The concentration of dissolved chromium in water discharged from the lime plant exceeded the upper river TV posing potential risk localised to the stream immediately downstream of the lime plant. At Wasiba, the concentration of chromium in fish flesh was not significantly different from the TV. The concentrations of dissolved chromium in water, WAE chromium in benthic sediment and chromium in prawn abdomen and fish flesh were below the respective TVs at all other sites, indicating low risk.

Overall, the system-wide risk posed by chromium to aquatic ecosystems is considered low.

7.4.4.7 Copper (Cu)

The concentrations of dissolved copper in water discharged in tailings and from Kogai Stable dump toe, and WAE copper in tailings sediment exceeded the respective upper river TVs, indicating potential risk. Within the receiving environment downstream of the Porgera River, the concentrations of dissolved copper in water, and WAE copper in benthic sediment were below the respective TVs. Median copper concentrations in prawn abdomen at Wasiba and Wankipe and fish flesh at Bebelubi and SG4 were below but not significantly different from the respective TVs, indicating potential risk to the river system.

7.4.4.8 Mercury (Hg)

The concentrations of dissolved mercury in waters discharged from the mine were below the upper river TV and therefore pose low risk to the receiving environment. This is reflected by low dissolved mercury concentrations in water throughout the receiving environment.

WAE mercury concentration was elevated in tailings sediment indicating a potential risk to the receiving environment. WAE concentrations of mercury in benthic sediment throughout the receiving aquatic ecosystem were low and therefore posed low risk.

The median concentration of mercury in prawn abdomen at SG4 in the lower river was not significantly different from the TV and therefore indicated potential risk. It should be noted that the median concentration of mercury in prawn abdomen at SG4 and the TV were both equal to the limit of reporting for mercury at 0.01 mg/kg. It should be noted that these measurements are within the error bounds of the analysis method (± LOR). So while the median value and the TV are both very low, the data set for 2017 does include some values which exceed the TV, and so in accordance with the conservative approach of the risk assessment method, the finding indicates potential risk.

Overall the system-wide risk of mercury to aquatic ecosystems is considered low.

7.4.4.9 Nickel (Ni)

The concentration of dissolved nickel in tailings and the concentration of WAE nickel in sediment discharged in tailings exceeded the respective upper river TVs and therefore posed a risk to the receiving aquatic ecosystem.

The concentrations of dissolved nickel at all receiving environment sites downstream of the Porgera River posed low risk. A combination of dilution and adsorption to particulate matter within the receiving environment rapidly reduces the concentration of dissolved nickel in water.

Dissolved nickel in water, WAE nickel in benthic sediment and nickel in prawn abdomen at Bebelubi and in fish flesh for all sites were below respective TVs and indicated low risk. Nickel in prawn abdomen at Wasiba, Wankipe and SG4 was not significantly different from the respective TVs, indicating potential risk. It should be noted that the median concentration of nickel in prawn abdomen at Wasiba, Wankipe and SG4 and the TV, were all equal to the limit of reporting for nickel at 0.01 mg/kg. So while the median value and the TV both were very low, the data set for 2017 does include some values which exceeded the TV, and so in accordance with the conservative approach of the risk assessment method, the finding indicates potential risk.

Overall, due to low concentrations of nickel in water, benthic sediment and fish flesh throughout the system downstream of the Porgera River, and the low concentrations of nickel observed in prawn abdomens at Wasiba, Bebelubi and SG4, the system-wide risk of nickel to aquatic ecosystems is considered low.

7.4.4.10 Lead (Pb)

Concentrations of dissolved lead in waters discharged from the site posed low risk, and were reflected by low concentrations of dissolved lead in water throughout the receiving environment.

With the exception of the Lime Plant, WAE lead concentrations in sediment in all discharges from the mine exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk.

In the receiving environment, the concentration of WAE lead in benthic sediment exceeded the TV at SG2, indicating potential risk.

Lead concentrations in prawn abdomens at Wasiba and Wankipe exceeded the TV indicating potential risk. Lead in fish flesh and prawn abdomens at all other sites fell below the respective TVs, indicating low risk.

The results indicate that mine-derived sediment containing elevated lead concentrations deposited in the Lagaip River may be leading to elevated concentrations of lead in prawns at these locations, and indicating potential risk to the upper river system.

7.4.4.11 Selenium (Se)

Dissolved selenium concentrations in waters discharged from the site were below the upper river TV and posed low risk to aquatic ecosystems. WAE selenium in sediment discharged in tailings and from SDA Toe, Kaiya River D/S Anjolek dump and Yunarilama/Yarik Portal exceeded the upper river TVs, indicating potential risk.

In the receiving environment downstream from the Porgera River, dissolved selenium concentrations in water were below the respective TVS throughout the system. WAE selenium concentrations in benthic sediment exceeded the respective TVs at Wasiba in the upper river and at Central and Southern Lake Murray, but were below the respective TVs at all other sites.

Selenium concentrations in prawn abdomens at Wasiba, Wankipe, Bebelubi and SG4, indicated potential risk to aquatic ecosystems at these locations.

Similar to arsenic and cadmium, however, the exceedance of the TV for selenium in prawn abdomens at Wasiba, Wankipe, Bebelubi and SG4 while posing low risk through water and benthic sediment indicates the potential for an alternative exposure pathway for mine-derived selenium to prawns in the rivers.

Overall, given the elevated concentrations of WAE selenium in mine-derived sediments and in some benthic sediments, together with elevated concentrations in prawn abdomen in the upper and lower rivers, selenium is considered to pose potential risk at these locations.

7.4.4.12 Zinc (Zn)

Concentrations of dissolved zinc in water from the tailings, 28 Level, SDA Toe, Kogai Culvert, Kogai stable dump toe and Wendoko Creek DS Anawe North exceeded the upper river TV, indicating potential risk. WAE zinc in tailings sediments and from Kogai stable dump toe and Yakatabari Creek DS 28 level also exceeded the sediment TV and therefore posed a potential risk.

Downstream of the mine at SG2 dissolved zinc in water exceeded the TV, which indicated potential risk. Dissolved zinc in water and WAE zinc in benthic sediment were below the respective TV at all other sites.

The concentrations of zinc in prawn abdomen at Wasiba in the upper river and Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river were not significantly different from the respective TVs, indicating potential risk. In these cases the risk assessment method is designed to be conservative and therefore indicates potential risk.

The results suggest that dissolved zinc in water discharged from the mine and WAE zinc in sediment discharged from the mine may be a pathway of exposure of prawns to zinc within the upper and lower rivers and therefore poses a potential risk to aquatic ecosystems.

7.4.5 Metals speciation and toxicity

Elevated concentrations of dissolved cadmium and zinc in tailings and in drainage from the waste rock dumps resulted in concentrations of these metals that exceeded the TVs and presented potential risk to the aquatic ecosystem in the upper reaches of the Lagaip River downstream of it’s confluence with the Porgera River. However, it is well known that dissolved metals as a direct exposure medium over-estimate bioavailability and potential toxicity. In order to understand the potential toxicity of the metals and risk to the ecosystem, PJV commissioned CSIRO to undertake a study (Angel et al., 2018) to determine metal bioavailability by measuring the speciation of dissolved metals and applying highly sensitive bioassays which respond only to the bioavailable forms of metals.

The study determined the concentrations of Chelex-labile Cd, Cu, Ni, Pb and Zn as a measure of the bioavailable form of these metals available for uptake by organisms, and assessed metal toxicity to sensitive bacteria and algal species using bioassay techniques developed by CSIRO. The study design was based on the environmental monitoring sites of PJV. Water samples were collected in November 2017 from thirteen sites comprising mine site tailings, mine drainage waters, impacted sites and reference sites of the upper and lower sections of the Lagaip/Strickland River system.

The key findings of the study were:

- The concentrations of dissolved metals in mine site waters and the river system generally were in the same range as those measured previously (Angel et al., 2015; 2017) and in the PJV monitoring program, where concentrations decrease rapidly downstream of the mine.
- In the mine waters, cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc were generally mostly present in Chelex-labile (bioavailable) forms.

- For the Lagaip and Strickland River sites, the only metal concentrations that exceeded ANZECC/ARMCANZ Guidelines for 95% species protection were dissolved cadmium, copper and zinc at SG2 and Chelex-labile zinc at SG2.
- In the riverwater samples, a significant component of dissolved cadmium, nickel and copper was present as non-labile species (non-bioavailable), however, dissolved zinc was present mainly in a Chelex-labile (bioavailable) form. It may be possible that some complexation of zinc by natural organic matter occurs but this is not detected by the Chelex column method, and requires investigation using other less-aggressive speciation methods.
- Metal-related inhibition of bacterial respiration was observed only at SG2 and Wasiba.
- Significant stimulation of bacterial respiration was observed in samples from SG3 and SG4. The cause of the observed respiratory stimulation is yet to be identified.
- The only samples showing small (10% or lower) but significant algal growth inhibition were Upper Lagaip, Baia, and Ok Om, which are reference sites which do not receive mine-related inputs. Further work is required to identify the causes of growth inhibition in these samples.

Table 7-18 Summary of mine discharge water quality compared against respective TVs and receiving environment water quality risk assessment results, showing indicators in discharge and test sites that pose potential risk to the receiving environment 2017 (µg/L except where indicated)

Region	Site	WATER											
		pH^	TSS*	Ag-D	As-D	Cd-D	Cr-D	Cu-D	Hg-D	Ni-D	Pb-D	Se-D	Zn-D
Discharge	Tailings	6.6	110,000	0.015	0.97	81	0.10	54	0.22	1,135	0.15	1.6	20,550
	28 Level	7.8	34	0.01	3.9	0.065	0.25	0.40	0.05	2.3	0.45	0.20	30
	SDA Toe	7.6	500	0.01	1.1	0.31	0.10	0.55	0.05	2.8	1.3	1.0	34
	Kaiya Riv D/S Anj Dump	7.7	3,300	0.01	1.2	0.05	0.10	0.69	0.05	0.66	0.38	0.49	6.1
	Kogai Culvert	7.1	680	0.01	1.3	0.20	0.12	1.3	0.05	0.92	1.2	0.20	16
	Kogai Stable Dump Toe	7.6	285	0.01	0.71	1.7	0.13	0.71	0.05	2.9	1.7	0.34	280
	Lime Plant	11.2	850	0.01	0.15	0.05	6.8	1.1	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	2.8
	Wendoko Creek D/S Anawe Nth	7.8	29	0.01	1.1	1.0	0.12	0.60	0.05	1.9	0.68	0.58	430
	Yakatabari Creek D/S 28 Level	7.6	3,350	0.01	7.8	0.08	0.37	1.1	0.05	2.0	1.2	0.50	9.6
	Yunarilama/Yarik @ Portal	7.7	23,500	0.02	1.4	0.11	0.15	0.51	0.05	2.4	0.62	1.6	16
Upper River	SG1	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
	SG2	7.7	1800	0.01	1.2	0.24	0.16	1.4	0.05	0.90	0.15	0.20	12
	Wasiba	7.8	1850	0.01	1.1	0.073	0.13	1.2	0.05	0.62	0.10	0.20	7.4
	Wankipe	7.6	1700	0.01	1.3	0.064	0.23	1.0	0.05	0.61	0.10	0.20	9.0
	SG3	7.8	1585	0.01	1.1	0.061	0.19	1.2	0.05	0.54	0.10	0.20	8.1
Lower River	Bebelubi	7.8	950	0.01	0.86	0.05	0.19	0.90	0.05	0.59	0.10	0.20	8.1
	SG4	7.6	215	0.01	0.73	0.05	0.40	1.2	0.05	0.55	0.15	0.20	13.5
	SG5	7.3	436	0.01	0.91	0.05	0.15	0.81	0.05	0.50	0.11	0.20	5.0
Lake Murray and ORWBs	Central Lake	6.7	4.0	0.01	0.14	0.05	0.10	0.30	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	2.5
	Southern Lake	6.9	3.5	0.01	0.15	0.05	0.10	0.28	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	1.8
	SG6	7.6	6.0	0.01	0.42	0.05	0.10	0.31	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	2.1
	Kukufionga	7.7	65	0.01	1.8	0.05	0.10	0.60	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	1.7
	Zongamange	7.8	320	0.01	1.0	0.05	0.16	1.1	0.05	0.50	0.12	0.20	2.3
	Avu	7.3	4.0	0.01	0.82	0.05	0.10	0.20	0.05	0.50	0.10	0.20	1.7
	Levame	7.9	770	0.01	0.97	0.05	0.16	0.94	0.05	0.50	0.1	0.20	3.6

^ std units, * mg/L

Table 7-19 Summary of mine discharge sediment quality compared against respective TVs and receiving environment sediment quality risk assessment results, showing indicators in discharge and test sites that pose low and potential risk to the receiving environment in 2017 (mg/kg whole sediment)

Region	Site	SEDIMENT									
		Ag – WAE	As - WAE	Cd - WAE	Cr- WAE	Cu - WAE	Hg - WAE	Ni - WAE	Pb - WAE	Se - WAE	Zn - WAE
Discharge	Tailings	0.87	54	10	26	110	0.29	31	155	0.26	1,760
	28 Level	0.93	12	0.65	7.1	8.3	0.01	6.1	530	0.11	155
	SDA Toe	0.17	4.6	1	2.5	4.5	0.01	4.6	110	0.16	170
	Kaiya Riv D/S Anj Dump	0.16	3.9	0.34	3.1	4.3	0.01	4.8	110	0.18	57
	Kogai Culvert	0.072	3.5	0.31	2.1	5.3	0.01	4.1	37	0.15	72
	Kogai Stable Dump Toe	0.43	11	1.5	5.1	8.3	0.01	5.1	225	0.12	240
	Lime Plant	0.05	0.48	0.27	8.2	3.2	0.01	2.7	2.9	0.10	13
	Wendoko Creek D/S Anawe Nth	0.31	11	1	2.5	6.5	0.01	4.2	74	0.14	150
	Yakatabari Creek D/S 28 Level	1.7	15	1.2	3.9	13	0.01	7.8	220	0.11	260
	Yunarilama/Yarik @ Portal	0.1	4.1	0.27	4	3.9	0.01	4.9	83	0.18	48
Upper River	SG1	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
	SG2	0.18	6.9	0.99	5.3	11.5	0.01	6.0	190	0.16	155
	Wasiba	0.05	3.8	0.58	2.7	8.6	0.01	5.6	39	0.14	76
	Wankipe	0.05	3.4	0.38	2.2	7.4	0.01	8.0	27	0.12	52
	SG3	0.05	3.1	0.32	2.1	6.9	0.01	10	20	0.12	44
Lower River	Bebelubi	0.05	2.9	0.30	4.6	6.5	0.01	13	11	0.16	47
	SG4	0.05	3.8	0.36	3.4	7.3	0.01	9.5	21	0.14	56
	SG5	0.05	3.6	0.37	2.7	9.0	0.01	8.0	19	0.14	63
Lake Murray and ORWBs	Central Lake	0.05	1.2	0.08	5.5	13.5	0.019	10	11	0.24	44
	Southern Lake	0.09	2.3	0.14	3.1	13	0.024	7.0	23	0.20	46
	SG6	0.19	5.1	0.34	4.3	17	0.021	9.8	39	0.18	68
	Kukufionga	0.10	5.3	0.46	3.3	17	0.01	9.8	30	0.16	76
	Zongamange	0.09	3.6	0.41	3.1	11.5	0.01	9.5	23	0.14	73
	Avu	0.07	4.1	0.40	3.6	14.5	0.01	9.4	24	0.14	86
	Levame	0.05	3.1	0.38	3.0	12	0.012	9.6	19	0.13	62

WAE – Weak acid extraction

Table 7-20 Summary of receiving environment water quality, sediment quality and tissue metals risk assessment results, showing indicators at test sites that pose low and potential risk to the receiving environment in 2017

Region	Site	Indicator	Unit	WATER, SEDIMENT, TISSUE METAL COMBINED											
				pH^	TSS*	Ag	As	Cd	Cr	Cu	Hg	Ni	Pb	Se	Zn
Upper River	Wasiba	Water-D	µg/L	7.8	1850	0.01	1.1	0.073	0.13	1.2	0.05	0.62	0.10	0.20	7.4
		Sed-WAE	mg/kg	-	-	0.05	3.8	0.58	2.7	8.6	0.01	5.6	39	0.14	76
		Fish Flesh	mg/kg	-	-	-	0.02	0.004	0.01[1]	0.2	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.37	4.84
		Prawn Abdo	mg/kg	-	-	-	0.03	0.043	0.03	6.6[1]	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.55	14.5[1]
	Wankipe	Water-D	µg/L	7.6	1700	0.01	1.3	0.064	0.23	1.0	0.05	0.61	0.10	0.20	9.0
		Sed-WAE	mg/kg	-	-	0.05	3.4	0.38	2.2	7.4	0.01	8.0	27	0.12	52
		Fish Flesh	mg/kg	-	-	-	0.02	0.004	0.01	0.24	0.08	0.01	0.01	0.26	4.6
		Prawn Abdo	mg/kg	-	-	-	0.04	0.021	0.04	6.0[1]	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.47	14
Lower River	Bebelubi	Water-D	µg/L	7.8	950	0.01	0.86	0.05	0.19	0.90	0.05	0.59	0.10	0.20	8.1
		Sed-WAE	mg/kg	-	-	0.05	2.9	0.30	4.6	6.5	0.01	13	11	0.16	47
		Fish Flesh	mg/kg	-	-	-	0.01	0.003	0.01	0.083[1]	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.08	2.55
		Prawn Abdo	mg/kg	-	-	-	0.08	0.005	0.025	7.1	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.29	13.5[1]
	SG4	Water-D	µg/L	7.6	215	0.01	0.73	0.05	0.40	1.2	0.05	0.55	0.15	0.20	13.5
		Sed-WAE	mg/kg	-	-	0.05	3.8	0.36	3.4	7.3	0.01	9.5	21	0.14	56
		Fish Flesh	mg/kg	-	-	-	0.01	0.003	0.011	0.1[1]	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.13	2.85
		Prawn Abdo	mg/kg	-	-	-	0.06	0.010	0.03	8.25	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.36	14.4[1]

* std units; * mg/L

[1] Although TSM falls below the TV, the 2017 dataset contains some values that do exceed the TV, this increases the standard deviation of the dataset and as a result, the TSM was found to be not statistically significantly different from the TV.

7.5 Local Water Supplies

Participatory sampling of local village water supplies was carried out in May 2017 at Special Mining Lease (SML) and Lease for Mining Purposes (LMP) Villages (Timorope, Panadaka, Pakien Camp, Munglep and Kulapi) to assess suitability of water for domestic use. Yarik and Apalaka villages were not sampled due to community issues that prevented the PJV team from sampling. Alipis village water tank was not sampled as the tap had been damaged and the tank was empty.

The sampling was arranged in consultation with the Porgera Land Owners Association (PLOA), who participated in the sampling of the water supplies. Samples were collected from drinking water sites from tanks that were identified by PLOA representatives, as well as from creeks that are commonly used by local villagers for laundry, bathing, panning for gold or other water-based activities. Sampling sites and details are listed in Table 7-18 and locations are shown in Figure 7-15.

The samples were collected in accordance with SOP POR ENV PRO 0119, stablised after collection at 4℃ for transport to the PJV onsite laboratory for dispatch to external laboratories. Samples for bacterial analysis were sent to SGS laboratory in Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, while samples requiring trace metals and physio-chemical analyses were sent to the National Measurement Institute (NMI) laboratory in Sydney, Australia.

Table 7-18 Sampling sites for local village water supplies 2017

Village	Site	Name on map	Easting	Northing
Panadaka	Panadaka 1 Bilip Aile Tank	PA_V1H6	9395507	733671
	Panadaka 2 Timothy Kerene Tank	PA_V2H4	9395780	733845
	Kogai Creek	PA_KC	9395473	733109
Kulapi	Kulapi Creek	KL_KC	9394356	733271
	Kulapi V4 H1 tank	KL_V4H1	9394700	732772
	Yoloyope Creek	KL_YC	9394655	732958
Timorope	Iso Kulina	TI_H2	9397580	733221
Pakien Camp	Pakien Lutheran Church	PC_LC	9396648	734603
	United Church	PC_UC	9396241	734106
Mungalep	Catholic Mission	MG_CM	9397184	734407
	Tawano Pos	MG_TP	9397243	735302

The water quality test results for raw drinking water sites are presented in Table 7-19 and Table 7-20 and compared against the PNG Raw Drinking Water Standard (1984) and the WHO Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality (2017).

Low pH at Bilip Aile, Iso Kulina, Pakien Lutheran Church and Tawano Pos house tanks and elevated total solids and turbidity concentrations at Tawano Pos's house tank. The low pH may be due to carbon dioxide being dissolved by the rain or the presence of organic matter (leaves) within the tanks. The tanks were re-tested and readings were consistent with the initial samples readings. These pH readings were above the equilibrium atmospheric pH of 5.65 standard units for rain water. The high turbidity and total solids concentrations from Tawano Pos's house tank was due to contamination from organic matter (leaves) and dust in the tank that was observed during the time of sampling. During the re-sampling, Tawano Pos was advised to clean the roof catchment.

Dissolved metals were very low in all of the water supplies sampled and complied with both the PNG Standard and WHO Guidelines.

PJV has implemented a supplementary water project involving the installation of a minimum of 10 tanks at each of six villages to improve the availability and reliability of safe drinking water for local communities. The project has received strong community support and village water committees have been established to carry out maintenance of the infrastructure. PJV is developing a communication plan for sharing the water supply sampling results with the local communities in conjunction with the PLOA.

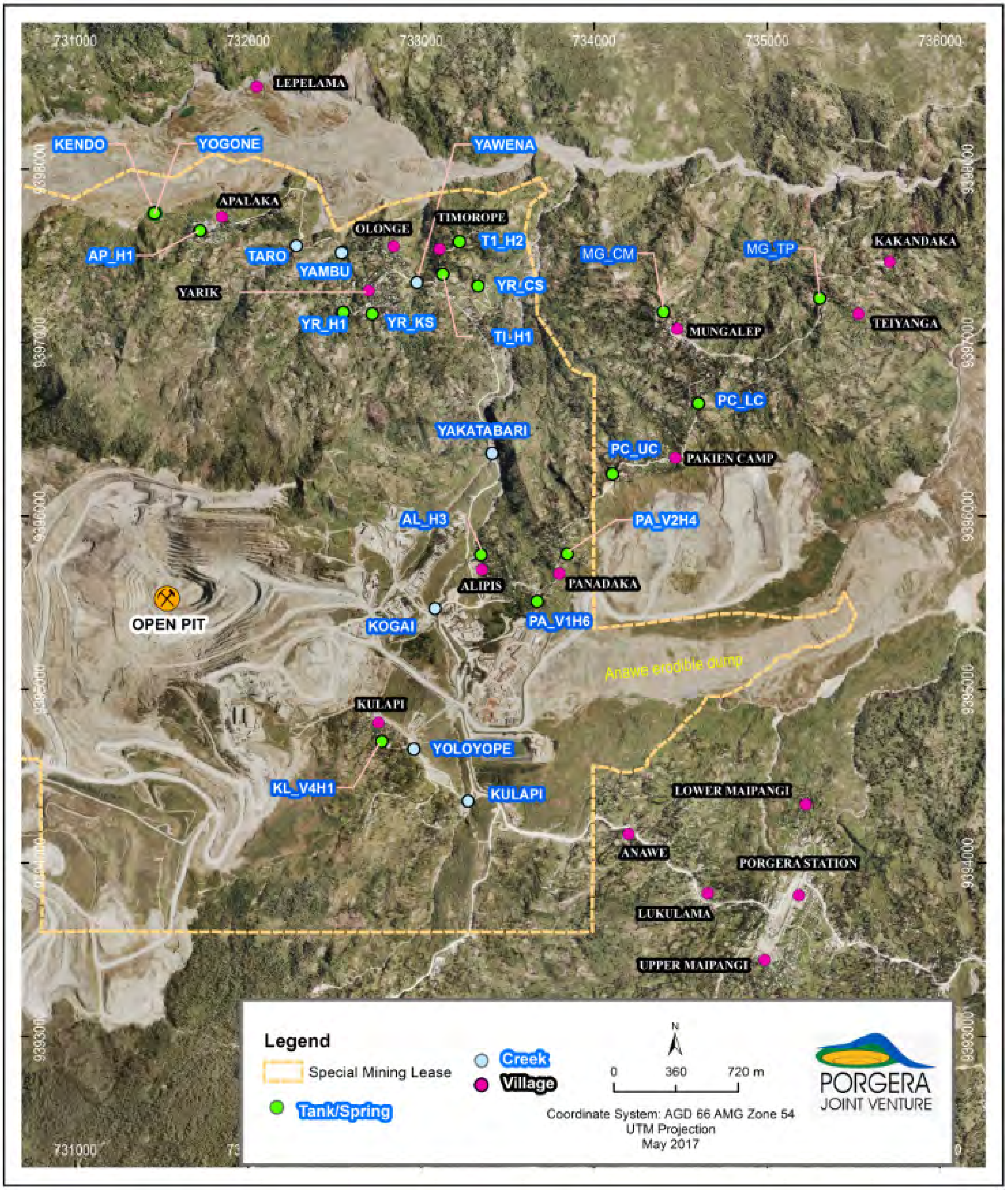


Figure 7-15 Sampling sites for local village water supplies

Table 7-19 Physiochemical and biological water quality 2017 at drinking water sites against Drinking Water Quality Standards

Site / Parameter	**pH Value**	**Electrical Cond. @ 25℃**	**Total Solids**	**Colour**	**Turbidity**	**Total Hardness**	**Faecal Coliforms**	**Total Coliforms**
Unit	SU	µS/cm	mg/L	HU	NTU	mg/L	cfu/100 mL	cfu/100 mL
Bilip Aile	6.2	10	50	5	4.2	2.3	0	0
Timothy Kerene	6.5	15	40	5	3.2	4.3	0	0
Kulapi V4 H1 tank	7.0	9.3	100	5	2.5	1.8	0	0
Iso Kulina	6.4	4.3	40	5	4.6	1.6	0	0
Pakien Lutheran Church	6.3	7.7	40	5	4.1	1.9	0	0
Pakien United Church	7.0	6.8	10	5	1.6	2.2	0	0
Mungalep Catholic Mission	6.6	7.2	40	5	4.9	1.6	0	0
Tawano Pos House Tank	6.3	5.5	3,210	5	232	93	0	0
PNG (1984)	**6.5 - 9.2**	**NA**	**500**	**15**	**<5**	**200**	**None**	**<10**
WHO (2017)	**6.5 – 8.5**	**NA**	**NA**	**15**	**<4**	**200**	**None**	**None**

🟩	Compliant
🟧	Non-compliant

PNG (1984), PNG Public Health (Drinking Water) Regulation 1984. Schedule 1 Standard for Raw Water.

WHO (2017), WHO Guidelines for drinking-water quality: fourth edition incorporating the first addendum

NA - Not Applicable; Cfu – Colony forming units; SU - Standard Units

Table 7-20 Metal concentrations 2017 at drinking water sites against PNG Raw Drinking Water Quality Standards (µg/L)

Site / Parameter	As		Cd		Cu		Pb		Hg		Ni		Se		Zn	
	D	T	D	T	D	T	D	T	D	T	D	T	D	T	D	T
Bilip Aile	0.1	0.1	0.22	0.1	2.8	3.1	1.3	0.6	0.05	0.05	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	260	220
Panadaka 2 Timothy Kerene	0.34	0.41	0.05	0.05	30	21	1.8	2.4	0.05	0.05	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	800	850
Kulapi V4 H1 tank	0.1	0.14	0.34	0.1	0.6	1	2.1	1	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.2	200	210
Iso Kulina	0.1	0.1	0.97	0.05	1.3	0.55	7.7	0.14	0.05	0.05	0.91	0.5	0.2	0.2	170	130
Pakien Lutheran Church	0.1	0.11	0.05	0.05	0.88	6.7	0.25	1.7	0.05	0.05	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	110	260
Pakien United Church	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.05	4.9	0.98	0.69	0.25	0.05	0.05	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	250	95
Mungalep Catholic Mission	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.05	0.65	1.1	0.42	0.26	0.05	0.05	0.5	6.6	0.2	0.2	1,100	1200
Tawano Pos	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.05	7.8	10	0.61	0.78	0.05	0.05	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	260	250
PNG (1984)	**7**	**NA**	**2**	**NA**	**1,000**	**NA**	**10**	**NA**	**1**	**NA**	**20**	**NA**	**10**	**NA**	**3,000**	**NA**
WHO (2017)	**10**	**NA**	**3**	**NA**	**2,000**	**NA**	**10**	**NA**	**6**	**NA**	**70**	**NA**	**40**	**NA**	**NA**	**NA**

🟩	Compliant
🟧	Non-compliant

PNG (1984), PNG Public Health (Drinking Water) Regulation 1984. Schedule 1 Standard for Raw Water.

WHO (2017), WHO Guidelines for drinking-water quality: fourth edition incorporating the first addendum.

D – Dissolved, T – Total, NA – Not Applicable

7.6 Water-based Activities

Various water-based activities are undertaken by local communities downstream of the mine and result in contact with water: gold panning, bathing, laundry, fishing and swimming. To assess the potential health risks, the median pH and concentration of dissolved metals in the tailings discharge and at test sites within the receiving environment for 2017 were compared against the ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) Recreation guideline and the WHO Drinking Water Quality Guidelines (2017) in Table 7-21.

The results show that concentrations of dissolved cadmium, nickel and zinc in tailings exceeded the guideline values and therefore indicated potential risk to persons who trespass on the mine lease and are exposed to the undiluted tailings slurry when panning for gold at the tailings discharge.

At all test sites within the upper and lower river there is low risk to human health from exposure to dissolved metals during the various activities that involve contact with water - gold panning, bathing, laundry, fishing and swimming. Exposure patterns obviously differ greatly along the Porgera, Lagaip and Strickland rivers downstream of the mine. River use in the mountain section above the Strickland Gorge is primarily for gold panning, with little use for subsistence fishing. Occasional exposure occurs when people cross the river and when children play on the exposed sandbars, or other activities. Along the Lower Strickland and at Lake Murray, people regularly use the waterways as a transportation corridor, for subsistence fishing and harvesting of sago crops, washing of clothes and bathing. Although lowland communities have significantly greater exposure, the very low concentrations of dissolved metals pose a low risk to human health.

Table 7-21 Comparison of 2017 median receiving water quality values with recreational exposure guidelines (µg/L except where shown)

Site	n	pH^	Ag-D	As-D	Cd-D	Cr-D	Cu-D	Fe-D	Hg-D	Ni-D	Pb-D	Se-D	Zn-D
Tailings	44	6.6	0.02	0.97	81	0.10	54	31	0.22	1,140	0.15	1.6	20,600
SG1	0	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
SG2	11	7.7	0.01	1.1	0.28	0.16	1.5	11	0.05	0.90	0.12	0.2	15.0
Wasiba	16	7.8	0.01	1.1	0.07	0.13	1.2	14	0.05	0.62	0.10	0.2	7.4
Wankipe	15	7.6	0.01	1.3	0.06	0.23	1.0	14	0.05	0.61	0.10	0.2	9.0
SG3	192	7.8	0.01	1.1	0.06	0.19	1.2	20	0.05	0.54	0.10	0.2	8.1
ANZECC / ARMCANZ 2000 Recreation		**6.5 – 8.5**	**50**	**50**	**5.0**	**50**	**1,000**	**300**	**1.0**	**100**	**50**	**10**	**5,000**
WHO Drinking Water Quality Guidelines (2017)		**6.5 – 8.5**	**NA**	**10**	**3.0**	**NA**	**2,000**	**NA**	**6.0**	**70**	**10**	**40**	**NA**

🟩	< Guideline = Low risk
🟨	≥ Guideline = Potential risk

^ standard units; NA = Not Available

7.7 Fish and Prawn Consumption

Median tissue metal concentrations in fish flesh and prawn abdomens are compared against relevant food standards in Table 7-22. The results show that all tissue metals at all locations were below the relevant food standard. Although dietary intake of fish and prawns differs greatly between the mountain and lowland sections of the river, the results show that tissue metals in fish flesh and prawn abdomen pose a low risk to human health.

Table 7-22 Risk assessment – median tissue metal results at upper and lower river test sites in 2017 compared against UpRiv TVs showing which indicators pose low and potential risk (mg/kg wet wt.)

Site	Sample	n	As	Cd	Cr	Cu	Hg	Ni	Pb	Se	Zn
Wasiba	Fish Flesh	16	0.020	0.004	0.01	0.2	0.059	0.01	0.010	0.37	4.8
	Prawn Abdo	12	0.030	0.043	0.025	6.6	0.010	0.01	0.032	0.55	14.5
Wankipe	Fish Flesh	16	0.020	0.004	0.01	0.2	0.080	0.01	0.010	0.26	4.6
	Prawn Abdo	12	0.037	0.021	0.035	6.0	0.010	0.01	0.017	0.47	14
Bebelubi	Fish Flesh	14	0.010	0.003	0.01	0.1	0.053	0.01	0.01	0.08	2.6
	Prawn Abdo	12	0.079	0.005	0.025	7.1	0.010	0.01	0.01	0.29	13.5
Tium-sinawam	Fish Flesh	16	0.010	0.003	0.011	0.1	0.057	0.01	0.01	0.13	2.9
	Prawn Abdo	12	0.060	0.010	0.030	8.3	0.010	0.01	0.01	0.33	14.4
Food Std	**Fish**		**2.0**	**0.05**	**1.0**	**2.0**	**0.50**	**NA**	**0.30**	**2.0**	**15**
	Prawn		**2.0**	**0.50**	**1.0**	**20**	**0.50**	**NA**	**0.50**	**1.0**	**40**
🟩	Compliant										
🟧	Non-compliant										

As – Food Standard Australia New Zealand 1.4.1 (ANZFS 2016),

Cd, Hg, Pb – European Food Safety Authority (EC 2006)

Cr – Hong Kong Food Adulteration (Metallic Contamination) Regulations (HK 1997)

Cu, Se, Zn – Food Standards Australia New Zealand GEL 90%ile (ANZFA 2001)

NS – Not sampled

7.8 Air Quality

PJV commissioned Assured Monitoring Group to carry out monitoring of concentrations of metals in the emissions from stationary sources at the mine site, the Lime Plant and at Hides Power Station during December 2017. Papua New Guinea has not enacted legislation for controlling emissions to air and PJV has voluntarily set a target of reporting against the relevant Australian Standards, which are the NSW Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2010 and the Victoria State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management) 2001. A comparison of results against the standards is presented in Table 7-23. The results show particulate matter in emissions from the Lime Kiln No 2 and NO_x in emissions from the Anawe Diesel Generator exceeded the respective targets. The exceedances for both sites will be investigated and options for reducing the concentrations prior to the next scheduled monitoring in 2019 shall be assessed.

Table 7-23 Point source emission metal concentrations 2017 (mg/Nm^3)

Source	**PM**	**NO_X**	**As**	**Cd**	**Pb**	**Ni**	**Hg**	**SO_3**
Anawe Diesel Generator	20	2,690	0.0064	0.0093	0.155	0.126	0.00076	1.3
Assay Laboratory	2.3	NA	0.0049	0.0018	0.780	0.0046	0.00020	NA
Anawe Autoclaves	36	2.1	0.049	0.0062	0.049	0.088	0.038	82
Kiln Carbon Regeneration	81	24	0.012	0.019	0.017	0.146	0.217	NA
Gold Room Retort	4.3	2.1	0.0079	0.00042	0.022	0.0098	0.034	1.0
Lime Kiln No 2	1,110	51	0.017	0.041	0.943	0.028	0.00068	NA
Primary Crusher	11	NA	0.0039	0.0012	0.042	0.0098	0.00012	NA
Hides Gas Turbine	2.6	281	0.0064	0.0056	0.052	0.014	0.010	1.4
789 Haul Truck 93	19	NA	0.011	0.0020	0.018	0.027	0.00087	1.4
777 Haul Truck 22	36	NA	0.013	0.0023	0.022	0.032	0.001	0.31
Criterion	**500**	**1,000**	**10**	**3.0**	**10**	**20**	**3.0**	**200**

🟩	Compliant
🟧	Non-Compliant

As, Cd, Pb, Ni SO_3, PM, NOx – Victoria State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management) 2001 Schedule D

Hg – New South Wales Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2010

PM = Particulate Matter

8 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

8.1 Fish and Prawn Abundance

As outlined in Section 2.6.1, in parallel with implementing improved monitoring methods with the aim of reducing data variance, PJV commissioned Wetland Research & Management (WRM) in 2017 to conduct a review of the biological monitoring data, make recommendations on the most appropriate indicators, TVs and statistical analyses for conducting impact assessment for the AER, and explain how to interpret the statistics correctly. The aim of the current review is to enable PJV to reach accurate conclusions on ecological impacts, and thereby provide more confidence in the Biology Impact Assessment within the AER. This work is still in progress and PJV has decided to wait until the results are available for improving statistical analysis and will then report on the impact assessment of the 2017 fish and prawn data.

8.2 Macroinvertebrate Populations

Macroinvertebrate monitoring is conducted on a campaign basis, by an expert consultant over a two-week period. The most recent campaign was conducted in July 2016. Indices selected to describe the condition of macroinvertebrate populations are: (i) total species richness (*S*); (ii) number of sensitive species of Ephemeroptera and Trichopteran (EPT species richness); (iii) the sum of scores assigned to each taxon based on their tolerance/sensitivity to pollution, weighted by abundance (SIGNAL 2 score); and (iv) a multivariate measure of percent similarity in assemblage composition between test and reference sites (Bray-Curtis similarity). A “weight of evidence” approach was used to assign a score to each of the indices and thereby establish an overall impact grade for each monitoring site.

The results of the 2016 sampling program are shown in Table 8-1. The results show that the overall impact at Kogai Creek was high, indicating that macroinvertebrate populations at these sites were significantly less (worse condition) than the TVs for each index derived from the reference conditions at the time of sampling. The Kogai sampling point is located on the mine site, within the SML boundary, immediately downstream of the Kogai competent waste rock dump. Water quality at this site is influenced by discharge from the competent dump, which is the driver for reduced macroinvertebrate populations at this site.

The impact grade at SG2 was low, indicating that three of the four indices were comparable to the reference site condition at the time of sampling, with only one index significantly poorer than the reference condition.

The overall impact grade at Wasiba, Wankipe and Ambi (upstream of SG3) was medium, with three of the four indices of macroinvertebrate populations at these sites in worse condition compared to reference conditions at the time of sampling.

Table 8-1 Results of 2016 macroinvertebrate sampling showing weight of evidence scores and overall impact grade for each monitoring site

Site	Indices	2016 TV	2016 Mean	Impact	Score	Total Score	Overall Impact Grade 2016
Kogai	*S*	13	6	Sign Adverse	3	12	High Impact
	EPT	5	1	Sign Adverse	3		
	SIGNAL 2	76	31	Sign Adverse	3		
	%Similarity	40	14	Sign Adverse	3		
SG2	*S*	25	17	Sign Adverse	3	3	Low Impact
	EPT	8	10	No Adverse	0		
	SIGNAL 2	152	135	No Adverse	0		
	%Similarity	49	51	No Adverse	0		
Wasiba	*S*	25	14	Sign Adverse	3	9	Medium Impact
	EPT	8	9	No Adverse	0		
	SIGNAL 2	152	84	Sign Adverse	3		
	%Similarity	49	40	Sign Adverse	3		
Wankipe	*S*	25	18	Sign Adverse	3	9	Medium Impact
	EPT	8	10	No Adverse	0		
	SIGNAL 2	152	98	Sign Adverse	3		
	%Similarity	49	42	Sign Adverse	3		
Ambi (SG3)	*S*	25	16	Sign Adverse	3	9	Medium Impact
	EPT	8	9	No Adverse	0		
	SIGNAL 2	152	99	Sign Adverse	3		
	%Similarity	49	35	Sign Adverse	3		

A comparison of overall impact grades between the 2015 and 2016 macroinvertebrate campaigns is presented inTable 8-2. The results show an increase in impact grade at SG2 from no impact to low impact, and at Wasiba from no impact in 2015 to medium impact in 2016, while the impact levels at all other sites remained unchanged from 2015 to 2016.

Table 8-2 Comparison of results from macroinvertebrate sampling in 2015 and 2016

Site	2015 Total Score	2015 Overall Impact Grade	2016 Total Score	2016 Overall Impact Grade
Kogai	12	High	12	High
SG2	0	No	3	Low
Wasiba	0	No	9	Medium
Wankipe	6	Medium	9	Medium
Ambi (SG3)	9	Medium	9	Medium

9 DISCUSSION, CONCLUSIONS AND OVERALL PERFORMANCE

PJV is a large scale open cut and underground gold mine operating in the PNG Highlands since 1990. The environmental aspects of the operation are managed through the implementation of the PJV EMS. The objectives of the EMS are to consistently and effectively achieve compliance with legal obligations, mitigate risk and continually improving performance.

The PJV environmental monitoring program provides data upon which the operation can assess the effectiveness of the EMS for achieving the stated objectives. The monitoring program has continually evolved over the years with improvements to scientific knowledge, sampling and data analysis techniques and environmental management practices. The 2017 Annual Environment Report continues this tradition by incorporating historical and newly acquired data, information and knowledge within the AER framework.

Consistent with the EMS, the purpose of the AER is to assess compliance, risk, impact and performance of the operations environmental aspects. The assessment is based on the comparison of environmental indicators at discharge points within the mine site and potentially impacted (test) sites within the receiving environment downstream of the mine. The data are assessed against: compliance limits dictated by the sites environmental permits; trigger values which act as benchmarks of risk; and historical data to assess trends. Where possible, the comparison is supported by statistical analysis to provide added confidence in the results.

Notable changes to the operational and environmental aspects of the mine between 2017 and previous years were related to the near record annual rainfall experienced at the site during 2017 and changes to the mineralogy of the ore body. The 2016 rainfall was also high, meaning rainfall runoff generated from the site in 2017, was consistent with 2016, but higher than the historical mean. All other operational and environmental aspects of the mine were comparable to previous years.

The site achieved compliance with an average of 99% of the conditions of the environmental permits. Non-compliance related to short-duration events where TSS concentrations exceeded the permit limit in discharge from two (2) of the five (5) sewage treatment plants and an exceedence of the permitted discharge volume from the Plant Site STP due to stormwater infiltration. Water quality at compliance point SG3 on the Strickland River was compliant with all permit requirements throughout 2017.

Background environmental conditions in 2017 were characterised by above average rainfall totals at the mine site and at all other monitoring sites within the receiving environment. The open pit rainfall site recorded the fourth highest annual total since monitoring began in 1987. Given that inputs from the mine are relatively consistent from year to year, particularly in recent history, the behavior of mine inputs in the receiving aquatic ecosystem is largely dictated by the natural flow rates and sediment loadings of rivers, which in turn are related to rainfall. Higher than average rainfall results in higher natural flows and sediment loads, which provide greater dilution of mine inputs.

Baseline water quality in the upper and lower rivers and in Lake Murray indicated that naturally elevated background concentrations of some physical and chemical toxicants were present downstream of the mine prior to the PJV commencing operations. Water quality data from reference sites showed low concentrations of metals were being contributed from catchments that are not influenced by the PJV mine within the upper and lower rivers and northern Lake Murray.

Similar to water, baseline benthic sediment quality in the upper and lower rivers and in Lake Murray indicated that naturally elevated background concentrations of some metals were present downstream of the mine prior to the PJV commencing operations, which is expected in a naturally mineralised catchment that hosts the Porgera ore body. Sediment quality data from reference sites showed that low concentrations of all metals were being contributed from catchments not influenced by the PJV mine within the upper and lower rivers and northern Lake Murray.

Baseline and reference tissue metal concentrations reflected low baseline and reference concentrations in water and sediment, whereby baseline and reference fish tissue and prawn abdomens in the upper and lower rivers exhibit detectable concentrations of some metals.

Environmental risk assessment was performed by developing trigger values (TVs) for physical and chemical parameters in water, benthic sediment, metals in fish and prawn tissues and air emissions using baseline, reference and guideline values. TVs act as a benchmark for assessing the concentrations of the same physical and chemical parameters in discharges from the mine and at test sites within the receiving environment that are potentially influenced by mine discharges. Where the concentration of the physical and chemical parameter at a discharge or a test site is greater than or equal to the TV, it indicates a potential risk to aquatic ecosystems and triggers further investigation to determine whether impact is occurring. It should be noted that the 2017 assessment applies to sites downstream of SG1 on the Porgera River. Monitoring was not conducted at SG1 during 2017 due to security concerns, therefore the assessment could not be performed at this location.

The results of the risk assessment show that high rainfall and subsequently high natural river flows during 2017, increased the moderating influence of river flows and natural sediment loads on the operations environmental aspects within the receiving aquatic ecosystem.

High rainfall resulted in sufficient water supply from Waile Creek Dam and Kogai Creek to support mine production throughout the year. Water extraction for the mine supply is considered to present low environmental risk because environmental flows were maintained in Waile and Kogai Creeks. This is supported by the results of the macroinvertebrate ecological impact assessment (WRM 2016), which showed there was minimal detectable difference between areas upstream and downstream of the dam.

Inputs from the mine in 2017 were generally consistent with recent years. Consistent tailings input from the mine and higher than average natural river flows in the receiving environment resulted in greater dilution of mine inputs by water and natural sediment.

TSS concentrations and pH were below the respective TVs throughout the upper rivers, the lower river and at Lake Murray and ORWBs. Therefore, the overall risk posed by TSS concentrations and pH in water was considered low.

Metals discharged from the mine site can be categorised into the five forms outlined in Table 9-1, with each form behaving differently within the receiving environment depending on its physical and chemical properties. Table 9-1 provides a description of the physical and chemical behavior of each form in the receiving environment.

Table 9-1 Forms of metals in mine discharges and their behaviour within the receiving environment

Metal form in discharge	Behaviour in receiving environment
Dissolved in water	Becomes diluted or bonded to particulate matter via adsorption, and depending on particle size and bond strength will contribute to one of the particulate forms described below. Potentially bioavailable to aquatic organisms exposed to elevated dissolved concentrations of metals in the water column and in sediment pore water.
Mineralised particulate - strongly bound in coarse fraction (>63 µm)	Particulate matter includes sediment and organic matter. Settle in benthic sediment in the upper river sections of the receiving environment. Low bioavailability to aquatic organisms. Low risk of remobilisation to bioavailable forms within the receiving environment due to alkaline conditions.
Mineralised particulate - strongly bound in fine fraction (<63 µm)	Particulate matter includes sediment and organic matter. Remain suspended within the water column throughout the upper river. A proportion will settle in the lower river, Lake Murray and ORWBs where flow velocities reduce, a proportion will remain suspended. Low bioavailability to aquatic organisms. Low risk of remobilisation to bioavailable forms within the receiving environment due to alkaline conditions.
Particulate - weakly bound/adsorbed to coarse fraction (>63 µm)	Particulate matter includes sediment and organic matter. Settle in benthic sediment in the upper sections of the receiving environment. Potentially bioavailable to aquatic organisms exposed to benthic sediment at discharge points and within the upper river. Low risk of remobilisation to bioavailable forms within the receiving environment due to alkaline conditions.
Particulate - weakly bound/adsorbed to fine fraction (<63 µm)	Remain suspended within the water column throughout the upper river. A proportion will settle and be re-suspended in the upper river, and then settle in the lower river, Lake Murray and ORWBs where flow velocities reduce, a proportion will remain suspended. Potentially bioavailable to aquatic organisms exposed to suspended sediment in the water column and benthic sediment throughout the entire receiving environment, although the fraction of fine sediment in benthic sediment is higher in the lower river, Lake Murray and ORWBs. Low risk of re-mobilisation to bioavailable forms within the receiving environment due to alkaline conditions.

The three main sources of dissolved metal inputs from the mine were tailings, the Anawe North competent waste rock dump and the Kogai competent waste rock dump. Tailings contained elevated dissolved cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc in water, and elevated arsenic, cadmium, copper, mercury, nickel, lead, selenium and zinc in sediment compared to the respective upper river TVs. The competent waste rock dumps exhibited elevated dissolved cadmium, copper and zinc in water and elevated cadmium, lead, selenium and zinc in sediment.

In 2017, discharges from the mine, as indicated by dissolved metals in waters and WAE metals in sediments, resulted in potential risk to aquatic ecosystem health that extended between the mine site and Wasiba in the upper rivers, 96 km downstream of the mine.

It should be noted that trends of increasing concentrations of dissolved and particulate zinc in discharges from the mine, particularly in tailings, and trends of increasing concentrations of zinc in water and sediment within the receiving environment were observed. These results serve as a cautionary indication that if current trends continue, zinc has the potential to pose a risk to the receiving environment in future years, a scenario which could be exacerbated during lower rainfall years when dilution of mine-derived inputs is reduced.

At SG2, 42 km downstream from the mine, concentrations of dissolved cadmium and zinc in water and WAE lead in benthic sediment exceeded the respective TVs.

At Wasiba, 96 km downstream from the mine, concentrations of WAE selenium in benthic sediment, chromium in fish flesh and cadmium, copper, nickel, lead, selenium and zinc in prawn abdomen exceeded the respective TVs.

These risk assessment results at the upper river test sites were attributable to mine-related dissolved metals and WAE metals in sediment discharged from tailings, waste rock and from the open pit and underground mines.

Downstream from Wasiba the influence of mine-related inputs was detectable, but the dissolved metals and WAE metals in benthic sediments did not indicate system-wide risk.

In the lower river, concentrations of cadmium and copper in fish flesh at Bebelubi and SG4, concentrations of arsenic, selenium and zinc in prawn abdomen at Bebelubi and SG4, concentrations of cadmium, mercury, nickel and lead in prawn abdomen at SG4 exceeded their respective TVs. The uptake of these mine-derived metals at both the upper and lower river test sites indicates potential risk at these locations.

The influences of mine-derived inputs also were detected within Lake Murray and the ORWBs during 2017. The concentrations of selenium in benthic sediment at Central and Southern Lake exceeded the TV. However, the absence of risk in all of water and in benthic sediment at most sites indicated that the overall risk posed by mine-derived metals in 2017 was low at Lake Murray and the ORWBs.

Metal speciation showed that although dissolved metals in mine-site waters occurred in bioavailable forms, in the river system significant components of dissolved cadmium, copper and nickel were not present in bioavailable forms. However zinc was predominantly present in bioavailable forms at SG2 and Wasiba, which is reflected in zinc tissue metal concentrations in prawn abdomens at the upper and lower river sites. Bioassay toxicity testing identified metal-related inhibition of bacterial respiration only at SG2 and Wasiba. There was small but significant algal growth inhibition at Upper Lagaip, Baia, and Ok Om. These results were very unusual as all of these sites are reference sites, which do not receive mine-related inputs. The dissolved and labile metal concentrations at these sites were well below the concentrations expected to cause algal toxicity

Overall, the risk assessment based on PJV’s monitoring program showed that in 2017, as a result of uniform inputs from the mine, consistent application of environmental controls for detoxifying and neutralising tailings discharges, and dilution of mine inputs by high natural river flows and sediment loads, the risk from dissolved metals to aquatic ecosystems downstream of Wasiba was low. This conclusion is in agreement with the separate line of enquiry for dissolved metals provided by the metal speciation and bioassay toxicity testing study by CSIRO.

The elevated concentrations of metals in biota indicate exposure to and uptake of mine-derived metals by a pathway other than direct exposure to dissolved metals in water and WAE metals in benthic sediments. Alternate metals uptake pathways are hypothesized to involve particulate metals and metals adsorbed or bound to organic matter. Particulate metals occur as fine grain-size particles of mine-derived tailings and sediment that are transported in suspension by the river system and become mixed with benthic sediments when deposited during low river flow and in back-waters. The particulate matter is likely ingested incidentally during feeding by aquatic fauna and metals may become dissolved by digestion in the acidic gut of the animal. Similarly, mine-derived metals may become adsorbed or bound to organic matter, which is a potential food source and may be ingested by aquatic fauna during feeding and released in the gut of the animal. A separate study is proposed to investigate the metals exposure and uptake pathway from particulate metals and organic matter.

In addition to risks posed to the aquatic ecosystems, the operation's environmental aspects also have the potential to cause risk to human health through exposure to physical and chemical stressors and toxicants. The risk assessment focused on exposure through consumption of water from known drinking water sources within the villages on the SML and LMPs, through contact and incidental consumption of water within the receiving environment where people are known to enter the water for gold panning, fishing or recreational purposes, and through the consumption of fish and prawns downstream but within the receiving environment.

Risk assessment showed that the discharges from the mine do not pose a risk to drinking water used by villages within the SML and LMPs. Risk is posed to people who have dermal contact with undiluted tailings when panning for gold on the mine lease and are exposed to elevated concentrations of dissolved cadmium, nickel and zinc. Mine-derived metals in fish and prawns at Wasiba and Wankipe in the upper river, and Bebelubi and SG4 in the lower river pose low risk to human health.

Additionally, localised risks to air quality were posed by elevated concentrations of oxides of nitrogen from the stand-by Anawe Generator and elevated particulate matter in emissions from the lime kilns.

A summary of potential environmental risks and associated environmental aspects is presented in Table 9-2.

Table 9-2 Summary of potential environmental risks

Risk Category	Risk Rating	Associated Environmental Aspect
Hydrology and environmental flows	Low risk	NA
Sediment aggradation and erosion	Low risk	NA

Risk Category	Risk Rating	Associated Environmental Aspect
Aquatic ecosystems	Potential risk – within receiving aquatic environment between the mine and SG4.	Tailings discharge: - Elevated concentrations of WAE lead in sediment - Elevated concentrations of dissolved zinc in water and WAE zinc in sediment Contact runoff: - Elevated concentrations of WAE lead in sediment from 28 level, SDA Toe, Kaiya Riv D/S Anj toe, Kogai Dump Toe, Wendoko Crk D/S Anawe Nth Dump, Yakatabari D/S 28 level and Yarik Portal. - Elevated concentrations of dissolved zinc in water from 28 level, SDA toe and Kogai and Anawe Nth competent waste rock dumps.
Local water supplies	Low risk	NA
Water-based activities	Potential risk – limited to undiluted tailings at discharge point within SML.	Tailings discharge : - Elevated dissolved cadmium, nickel and zinc.
Fish and prawn consumption	Low risk	NA
Air quality	Potential risk – limited to within SML and LMPs.	Stand-by power generation Anawe: - Elevated NO_x emissions from Anawe generator. Lime production: - Elevated particulate matter emissions from lime kiln.

As outlined in Section 2.6.1, in parallel with implementing improved monitoring methods with the aim of reducing data variance, PJV commissioned Wetland Research & Management (WRM) in 2017 to conduct a review of the biological monitoring data, make recommendations on the most appropriate indicators, TVs and statistical analyses for conducting impact assessment for the AER, and explain how to interpret the statistics correctly. The aim of the current review is to enable PJV to reach accurate conclusions on ecological impacts, and thereby provide more confidence in the Biology Impact Assessment within the AER. This work is still in progress and PJV will report on the impact assessment of the 2017 fish and prawn data when completed.

Macroinvertebrate monitoring is conducted on a two-yearly campaign basis by an expert consultant over a two-week period. The most recent campaign was conducted in July 2016. Indicators selected to describe the condition of macroinvertebrate populations were: total species richness (*S*); EPT species richness; SIGNAL 2 score, and multivariate Bray-Curtis similarity. The results of the 2016 campaign showed moderate impact between the site and SG3, except at SG2 where the impact rating was low. The results also showed that the level of impact at SG2 increased from a rating of no impact in 2015 to low impact in 2016, and impact at Wasiba increased from no impact to medium impact. The ratings at Kogai, within the SML boundary, and at Wankipe and SG3 in the upper rivers remained unchanged from 2015 to 2016.

The environmental performance of the mine operations in 2017 remained consistent with recent years. The site achieved a high level of compliance with legal obligations and the scope and magnitude of environmental aspects were comparable with recent years. A reduction in risk to the receiving environment was noted in 2017, driven by uniform inputs from the mine coupled with high dilution by natural river flows and sediment loading throughout the upper and lower rivers system associated with the close to historically high annual rainfall within the Porgera Valley and throughout the receiving environment. Overall, the condition of the receiving aquatic ecosystem remains consistent with predictions made prior to operations commencing in 1990.

10 RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendations are proposed to improve the certainty of the findings of future reports; the assessment methodology; environmental performance; communication of the findings to the many stakeholders, and to reduce environmental risk and impact.

Note that a number of the recommendations from the 2016 AER are still in progress and appear in the list below in addition to new recommendations raised from this year's AER.

Findings and Assessment Methodology

1. Continue to investigate options for increasing the frequency of TSS sampling in upper and lower river, Lake Murray and ORWB reference and test sites.
2. Include electrical conductivity (EC) as an indicator parameter, develop an EC TV and include EC in the risk assessment for subsequent Annual Environment Reports.
3. Investigate suitable test and reference sites downstream of SG3 for performing macroinvertebrate monitoring.

Reduce Environmental Risk and Impact and Improve Performance

4. Continue to investigate options for reducing the concentrations of bioavailable metals and mass loads of metals in mine discharges;
5. Investigate the metal uptake pathway by which prawns and fish are accumulating mine derived metals metals to understand the influence of particulate metals and metals bound to organic matter.
6. Investigate the trend of increasing metals concentrations from non-mine related sources in the lower river system (e.g. zinc at concentrations slightly above the analytical LOR).
7. Continue to implement the Waste Rock Management Plan to minimise the release of metalliferous drainage from the competent waste rock dumps.

Communication and Engagement

8. Continue to develop and apply a communication plan to the AER each year, including a presentation to the PNG Conservation and Environmental Protection Authority (CEPA) and a Report Card on the river system.

11 REFERENCES

ANFA (2001). Australia New Zealand Food Authority – Generally Expected Levels (GELs) for Metal Contaminants.

Angel BM, Apte SC, Simpson SL, Jarolimek CV, King JJ, Jung RJ. (2015). A survey of metal concentrations in the Strickland River and tributaries, Papua New Guinea, Minerals Resources Flagship Report. CSIRO, Australia.

Angel BM, Jarolimek CV, King JJ, Apte SC. (2017). Porgera Joint Venture 2017 ultratrace water and sediment quality survey. CSIRO Mineral Resources Report, Australia.

Angel BM, Adams M, Spadaro DA, Jarolimek CV, Apte SC. (2018). Metal speciation and toxicity of Lagaip / Strickland River and PJV mine waters. CSIRO Land and Water Report, Australia, EP18430.

ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000). *Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality,* Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and the Agricultural and Resource management Council of Australia and New Zealand, Canberra, ACT, Australia.,

ANZFS (2016). Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code – Standard 1.4.1 – Contaminants and natural toxicants.

APHA (2005). *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, American Public Health Association, Washington DC, United States of America.

Apte SC. (1995). Factors affecting the release of metals from discharged mine tailings in the Porgera/Strickland River system. CSIRO Investigation Report CETLH/IR394 prepared for the Porgera Joint Venture.

Batley GE, Simpson SL. (2008). *Advancing Australia's Sediment Quality Guidelines.* Australasian Journal of Ecotoxicology, 14, 11-20.

Cresswell T, Smith REW, Nugegoda D, Simpson S. (2010a) *Trace Metal Concentrations and Partitioning in the Highly Turbid Porgera and Lagaip Rivers, Papua New Guinea.* 2013. ASE Workshop, Ecosystem Risk Assessment in PNG. Madang, 14-15th June: Poster Presentation.

Cresswell T, Smith REW, Nugegoda D, Simpson S. (2010b). Trace metal partitioning in the highly turbid Lagaip and Strickland Rivers, PNG. *18th Annual RACI Environmental and Analytical Division R & D Topics Conference*. Hobart, 5-8th December: Platform Presentation.

CSIRO (1996). *Porgera Joint Venture Review of Riverine* Impacts. CSIRO Environmental Projects Office.

Davies M, Parker G and Savigny W (2002). *Porgera Mine Erodible Dumps Panel Review Final Report*. AMEC.

EC (2006). *Commission of the European Communities, Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006, setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs*.

Fukuda Y, Townsend S. (2006). *Water Quality Objectives for the Darwin Harbour.* Region Aquatic Health Unit, Department of Natural Resources, Environment, the Arts and Sport, Darwin, NT.

HK (1997). *Hong Kong Food Adulteration (Metallic Contamination) Regulations*.

ISO (2004). International Organisation for Standardisation, AS/NZSISO 14001:2004, Environmental management systems – Requirements with guidance for use.

Long ER, MacDonald DD, Smith SL, Calder ED. (1995). *Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuarine sediments.* Environment Management 19, 81-97.

NSW (2010), *NSW Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2010*.

PNG (1984), *PNG Public Health (Drinking Water) Regulation 1984.* Schedule 1 Standards for Raw Water.

Storey AW, Andersen LE, Lynas J, Melville F. (2007). Port Curtis Ecosystem Health Report Card. Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program, Centre for Environmental Management, Central Queensland University.

Cresswell T, Smith REW, Nugegoda D, Simpson SL. (2013). Challenges with tracing the fate and speciation of mine-derived metals in turbid river systems: implications for bioavailability. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 20, 7803-7814.

USEPA (2016). *External Peer Review Draft Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criterion for Selenium – Freshwater.* United States Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water, Office of Science and Technology, Washington D.C.

VIC (2001), *Victoria State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management) 2001*.

WHO (2017), WHO Guidelines for drinking-water quality: fourth edition incorporating the first addendum.

WRM (2015). Barrick Porgera Gold Mine: Aquatic Macroinvertebrates as Indicators of Environmental Impact; Scoping Study. Unpublished report to Barrick (Niugini) Limited, Papua New Guinea, by Wetland Research & Management.

WRM (2016). Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Monitoring Program - 2015 Baseline Surveys. Unpublished report to Barrick (Niugini) Limited, Papua New Guinea, by Wetland Research & Management. Final report.

WRM (2017). Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Monitoring Program - 2016 Baseline Surveys. Unpublished report to Barrick (Niugini) Limited, Papua New Guinea, by Wetland Research & Management. Draft report v1.

APPENDIX A. QA & QC

Collection of environmental monitoring data is performed by the PJV Environment Department. The team consists of 22 staff and includes trained environmental scientists, chemists, engineers, biologists, hydrologists and technicians.

Water samples are analysed for alkalinity, pH, conductivity, total suspended solids, sulfate, chloride, WAD-CN, total hydrocarbons and coliforms by PJV staff at the onsite environmental chemistry laboratory. All other analysis of water, sediment and fish and prawn tissue in 2017 was performed by the National Measurement Institute (NMI) in Sydney. NMI is a NATA-accredited laboratory.

Quality assurance and quality control (QA & QC) measures for water, sediment and tissue metals are performed to ensure the results of the monitoring program are accurate, representative and defendable. The QA & QC measures associated with the Porgera Environmental Monitoring and Reporting program are discussed in the following sections.

Training and Competency

The training and competency system is aimed at achieving consistent application of techniques for sampling, analysis, data management and reporting that are consistent with industry best practice.

Each task associated with the monitoring and reporting program is outlined in a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP). Each staff member is then trained to conduct the task in accordance with the SOP, and then assessed to confirm competence.

QA & QC Sampling and Laboratory Results

The sampling schedule includes the collection of QA & QC samples for the purpose of validating that the monitoring results are accurate and representative. The QA & QC samples, their purpose, collection frequency and performance criteria are shown in Table A-1.

Upon receiving the results from the laboratory, the results are screened to ensure the QA & QC results are within acceptable limits prior to being transferred to the database.

Water and Sediment

The QA & QC samples for water and sediment, their purpose, collection frequency and performance criteria are shown in Table A-1. It should be noted that the acceptance criteria applied to field duplicate samples of ±44% aligns with the criteria applied by NMI to the internal laboratory samples, and when combined with the acceptance criteria applied to the field blanks, is considered acceptable for supporting a robust QA program.

Table A-1 QA & QC Samples – Water and Sediment Quality

QA & QC Sample	Purpose	Sample rate	Acceptance Criteria
Combined field, method and transport blank (water only)	Test for contamination during field work, sample preparation and transport. Test for accuracy of laboratory analytical method.	1 blank per sample batch	≤2 x LOR for each analyte
Field duplicate	Test repeatability of laboratory analytical method.	1 duplicate for every 8 samples (minimum 1 per batch)	±44% of primary sample
NMI lab duplicate	Test repeatability of laboratory analytical method.	1 blank per sample batch	±44% of primary sample
NMI lab control sample	Test influence of sample preparation and analysis on recovery.	1 blank per sample batch	80% – 120% recovery
NMI matrix spike	Test influence of sample preparation and analysis on recovery.	1 blank per sample batch	70% – 130% recovery

The results of QA & QC samples from water quality sampling at SG3 in 2017 as shown in Table A-2 indicated good performance for all of QA & QC samples across the all parameters.

Table A-2 2017 Water quality QA & QC sample results SG3

	% Within Acceptable Criteria											
Sample Type	**Ag-D**	**As-D**	**Cd-D**	**Cr-D**	**Cu-D**	**Hg-D**	**Ni-D**	**Pb-D**	**Se-D**	**Zn-D**	**pH**	**WAD-CN**
Combined Blank	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
CRM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	100	100
Field Duplicate	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
NMI Duplicate	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	NA	NA
NMI Lab Control Sample	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	NA	NA
NMI Matrix Spike	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	NA	NA

D = Dissolved fraction

The results of QA & QC samples from sediment quality sampling at SG3 in 2017 shown in Table A-3 indicated good performance of all samples for all parameters.

Table A-3 2017 Sediment quality QA & QC sample results SG3

	% Within Acceptable Criteria									
Sample Type	**Ag - WAE**	**As - WAE**	**Cd - WAE**	**Cr - WAE**	**Cu - WAE**	**Hg - WAE**	**Ni - WAE**	**Pb - WAE**	**Se - WAE**	**Zn - WAE**
Field Duplicate	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
NMI Duplicate	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
NMI Matrix Spike	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
NMI Blank	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
NMI LCS	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

WAE = Weak-Acid Extractable

In addition to the routine QA & QC samples, PJV also participated in six proficiency test rounds in 2017 run by Proficiency Testing Australia. The inter-laboratory testing programs provide an independent assessment of the analytical methods used within the PJV Environmental Chemistry Laboratory.

The proficiency testing results are summarised in Table A-4. The results show that 30% of the PTA results did not fall within the acceptable range of the test. Each time a parameter falls outside the acceptable range, an internal investigation is commenced to identify the cause and establish corrective and preventative actions. Actions are ongoing to address these results.

Table A-4 Proficiency testing results 2017

Date	Analyte	Units	Lab result	MU	Median	NORM IQR	CV (%)	n	z-score
Feb-17	Alkalinity	mg/L	30.4	5	31.8	2.37	7.5	43	-0.59
	Chloride	mg/L	86.6	5	85	1.3	1.5	48	1.23
	Conductivity	µS/cm	481	20	476	10.2	2.1	54	0.49
	Sulfate	mg/L	37.8	5	45	2.65	5.9	48	-2.72
	Total Solids	mg/L	317	40	295	24.3	8.2	34	0.93
May-17	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	30.6	15	55	6.15	11.2	29	-3.97
	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	26.7	15	53	6.95	13.1	30	-3.78
Jun-17	Weak Acid Dissociable Cyanide	mg/L	0.192	0.05	0.2045	0.02	9.8	20	-0.62
	Weak Acid Dissociable Cyanide	mg/L	3.63	0.05	3.01	0.348	11.6	20	1.78

Date	Analyte	Units	Lab result	MU	Median	NORM IQR	CV (%)	n	z-score
Jun-17	Sulfate	mg/L	7.3	NA	12.2	0.89	7.3	33	-5.51
	Sulfate	mg/L	28	NA	34.5	1.93	5.6	33	-3.37
	Conductivity	µS/cm	205	NA	210	77	3.7	51	-0.65
	Conductivity	µS/cm	243	NA	246	52	2.1	51	-0.58
	pH - potable	pH units	6.97	NA	7.07	0.085	1.2	55	-1.17
	pH - potable	pH units	7.2	NA	7.38	0.107	1.5	55	-1.49
	pH - standard	pH units	7.7	NA	7.75	0.044	0.6	55	-0.9
	Turbidity standard	NTU	1.16	NA	3.55	0.222	6.3	33	-10.75
	Colour standard	Pt/Co	14	NA	18	1.5	8.2	26	-2.7
Sep-17	Chloride	mg/L	75.2	10	70.3	3.93	5.6	31	1.25
	Chloride	mg/L	130	10	123	8.2	6.6	31	0.86
Oct-17	Total Solids	mg/L	323	48	290	15.2	5.2	29	-0.53
	Total Solids	mg/L	390	48	341.5	20.9	6.1	26	2.32
	Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	70	4.0	83.2	8.97	10.8	39	-1.47
	Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	98	4.0	96	9.85	9.3	38	0.22
Nov-17	Sulfate	mg/L	8.0	NA	11.15	0.83	7.5	34	-0.378
	Sulfate	mg/L	16	NA	19.45	0.82	4.2	34	-4.23
	Conductivity	µS/cm	243	NA	278	9.6	3.5	43	-3.63
	Conductivity	µS/cm	170	NA	186	5.2	2.8	43	-3.08
	pH - potable	pH units	8.45	NA	8.375	0.269	3.2	50	0.28
	pH - potable	pH units	7.72	NA	7.74	0.104	1.3	49	-0.19
	pH - standard	pH units	7.76	NA	7.76	0.044	0.6	49	0.0
	Turbidity standard	NTU	1.34	NA	4.09	0.315	7.7	32	-8.73
	Colour standard	Pt/Co	12	NA	13	2.2	17.1	20	-0.45

🟩	Within acceptable range of results
🟧	Outlier – value lies outside acceptable range of results.

MU - Measurement Uncertainty, NORM IQR - Normalized Interquartile Range, CV - Coefficient of Variation, Z - score - statistical measurement of a score's relationship to the mean.

Tissue Metals

The QA & QC samples for tissue metal, their purpose, collection frequency and performance criteria are shown in Table A-5. It should be noted that the acceptance criteria applied to field duplicate samples of ±44% aligns with the criteria applied by NMI to the internal lab samples, and when combined with the acceptance criteria applied to the field blanks, is considered acceptable for supporting a robust QA program.

Table A-5 QA & QC samples – tissue metals

QA&QC Sample	Purpose	Sample rate	Acceptance Criteria
Field reference sample (Fish flesh of known concentration)	Test for contamination during field work, sample preparation and transport. Test for accuracy of laboratory analytical method.	1 blank per sample batch (as per sampling monitoring schedule)	±44% of known concentration.
Field duplicate	Test repeatability of laboratory analytical method.	1 duplicate for every 8 samples (minimum 1 per batch)	±44% of primary sample
NMI blank	Test for contamination during sample analysis. Test for accuracy of laboratory analytical method.	1 blank per sample batch	≤LOR for each analyte
NMI duplicate	Test repeatability of laboratory analytical method.	Minimum 1 blank per sample batch	±44% of primary sample
NMI lab control sample	Test influence of sample preparation and analysis on recovery.	Minimum 1 blank per sample batch	75 – 120% recovery
NMI matrix spike	Test influence of sample preparation and analysis on recovery.	Minimum 1 blank per sample batch	75 – 120% recovery

The results of QA & QC samples from tissue metal sampling in 2017 are shown in Table A-6 and indicate good performance for the majority of QA & QC samples across the majority of parameters. The exceptions are the performance of chromium and copper and zinc in the field duplicate and arsenic, chromium and copper in the field reference sample. The exact cause of the poor results is not known, however, an increased focus of compliance to SOPs and training and competency is expected to improve accuracy and will facilitate a more timely investigation of non-compliant QA & QC results.

Table A-6 2017 Tissue metal QA & QC sample results

	% Within Acceptable Criteria									
	n	**As**	**Cd**	**Cr**	**Cu**	**Hg**	**Ni**	**Pb**	**Se**	**Zn**
Field Duplicate	35	89	94	80	83	97	91	94	91	83
Field Reference Sample	27	78	100	48	79	96	93	100	100	89
NMI Blank	4	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
NMI Duplicate	16	100	100	94	100	100	100	100	100	100
NMI Lab Control Sample	5	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
NMI Matrix Spike	16	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Discussion

The QA & QC program is designed to provide accurate, representative and defendable results. It includes a training and competency program to ensure the correct procedures are defined and complied with, and it includes a sampling program to provide evidence to validate that the results are accurate and representative.

The results show that overall the QA & QC program provides a good level of confidence that the results as reported are accurate and representative. A number of opportunities for improvement have been identified, and the review of SOPs, training and competency and timely investigation of poor QA & QC performance will be ongoing throughout 2018.

APPENDIX B. BOX PLOTS EXPLAINED

In a box plot, shown in Figure B-1, the centre horizontal line within the box marks the median value of the sample. The length of the box shows the range within which the central 50% of the values fall, with the box edges (called hinges) at the first and third quartiles (Q1 and Q3).

To describe the information contained in a box plot, a few terms must first be defined. **H-spread** is the inter-quartile range or mid-range (Q3-Q1). **Fences** define outside and far outside values and are defined as follows:

Lower inner fence = Q1 - (1.5 x H-spread)
Upper inner fence = Q3 + (1.5 x H-spread)
Lower outer fence = Q1 - (3 x H-spread)
Upper outer fence = Q3 + (3 x H-spread)

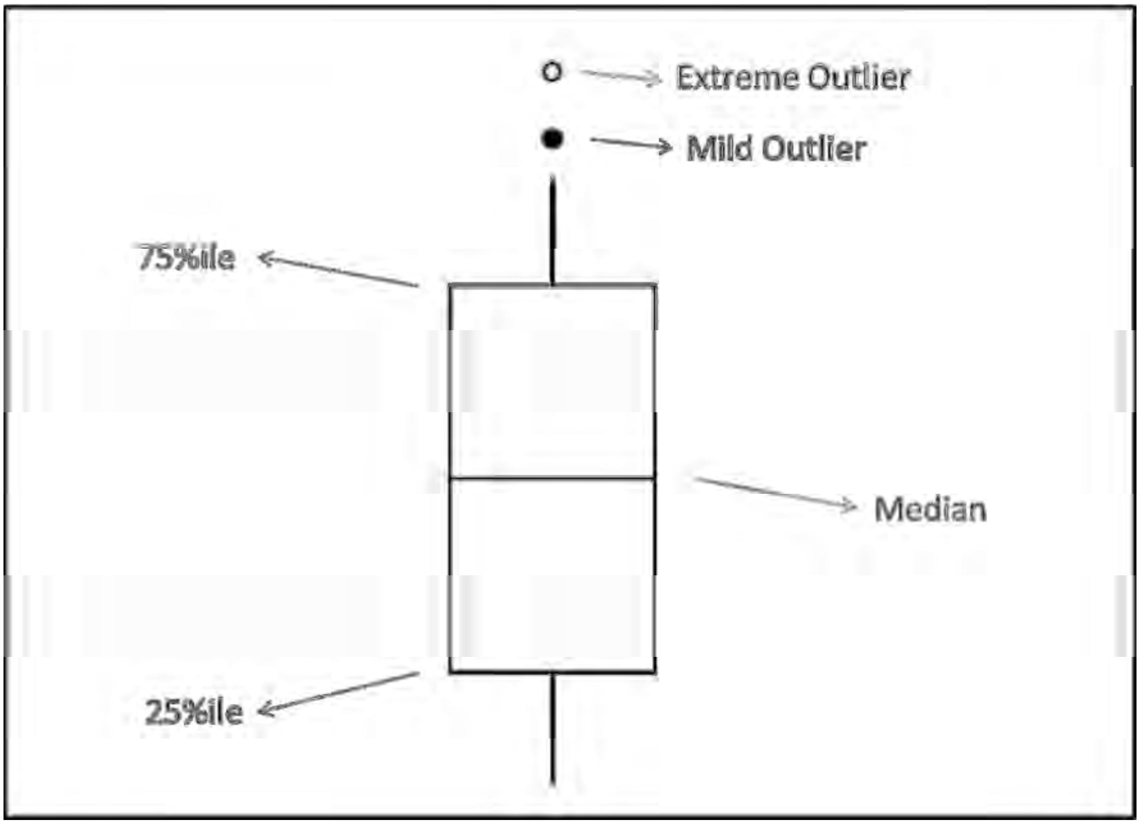


Figure B-1 Box Plot

The whiskers show the range of observed values that fall within the inner fences. In other words, they show the range of values that fall within 1.5 H-spreads of the hinges. Because the whiskers extend to observed values and the fences need not correspond to observed values, the whiskers do not necessarily extend all the way to the inner fences. Values between the inner and outer fences (mild outliers) are plotted with asterisks. Values beyond the outer fences, called extreme outliers, are plotted with empty circles.

APPENDIX C. BOX PLOTS AND TRENDS OF MINE AREA RUNOFF WATER QUALITY 2008–2017

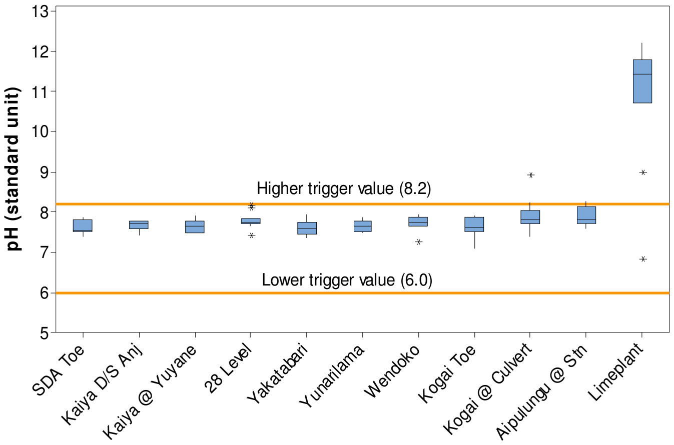


Figure C-1 pH in mine contact runoff 2017

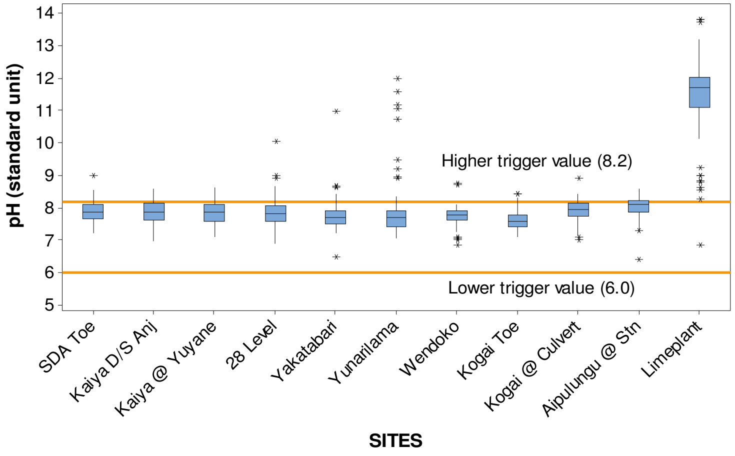


Figure C-2 pH in mine contact runoff 2008-2017

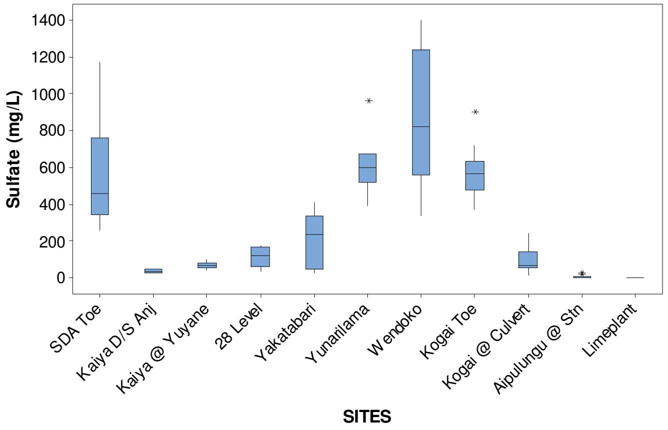


Figure C-3 Sulfate in mine contact runoff 2017

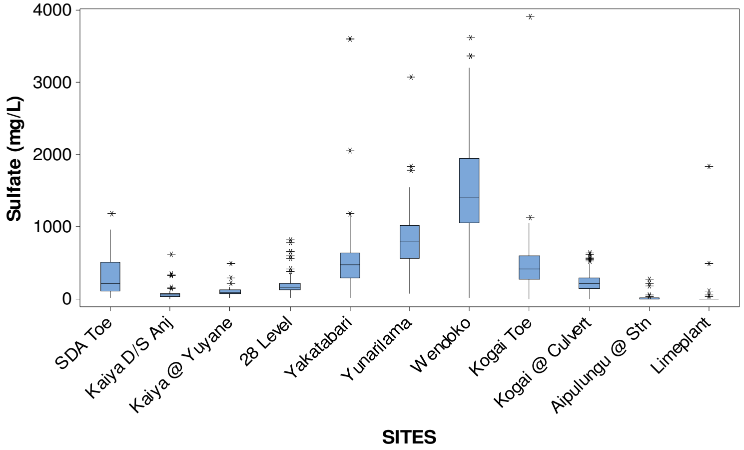


Figure C-4 Sulfate in mine contact runoff 2008-2017

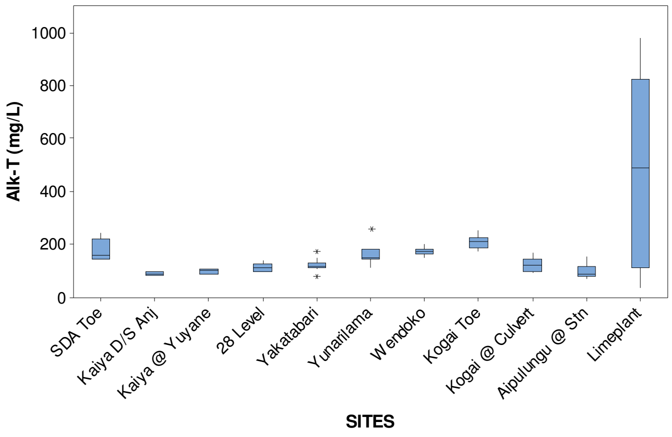


Figure C-5 Alkalinity of contact runoff 2017

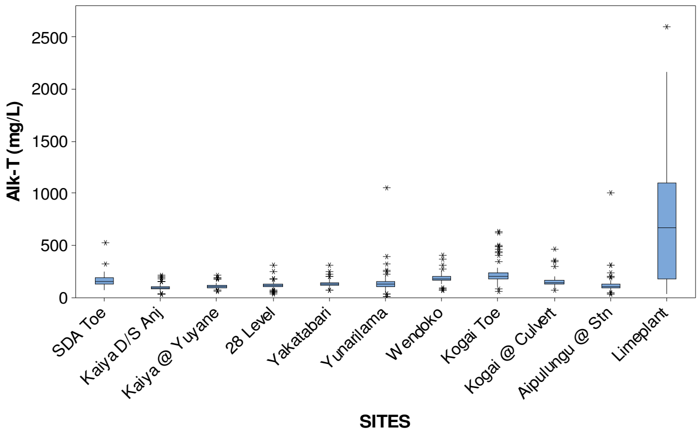


Figure C-6 Alkalinity of contact runoff 2008-2017

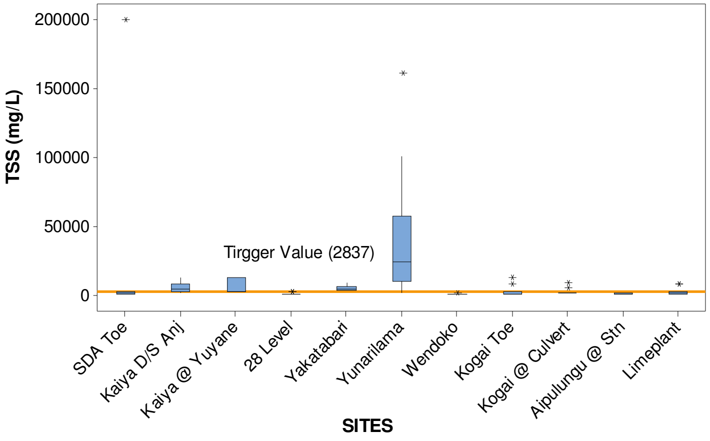


Figure C-7 TSS in contact runoff 2017

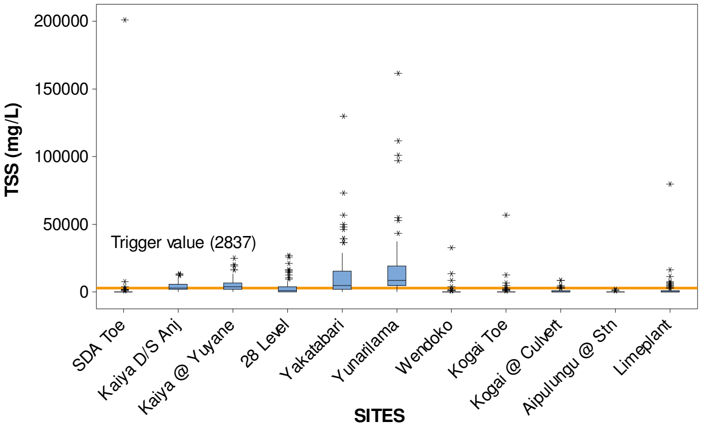


Figure C-8 TSS in contact runoff 2008-2017

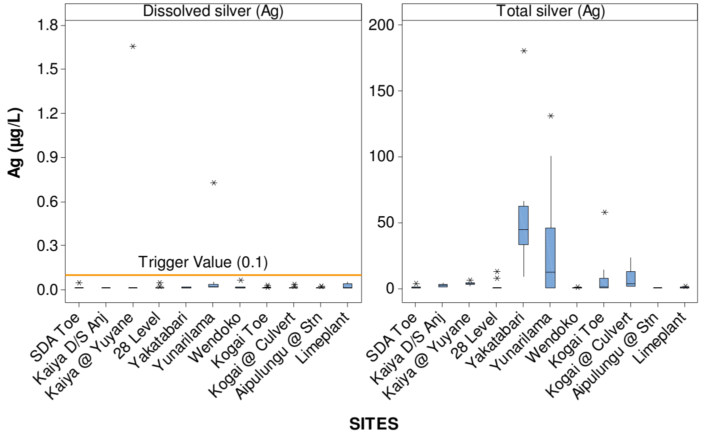


Figure C-9 Dissolved and total silver in contact runoff 2017

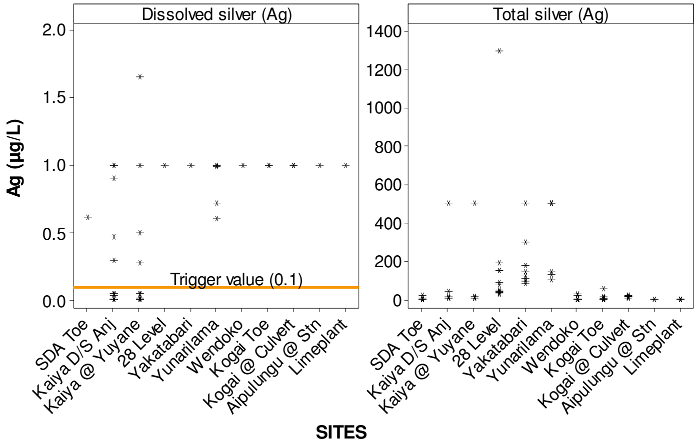


Figure C-10 Dissolved and total silver in contact runoff 2008-2017

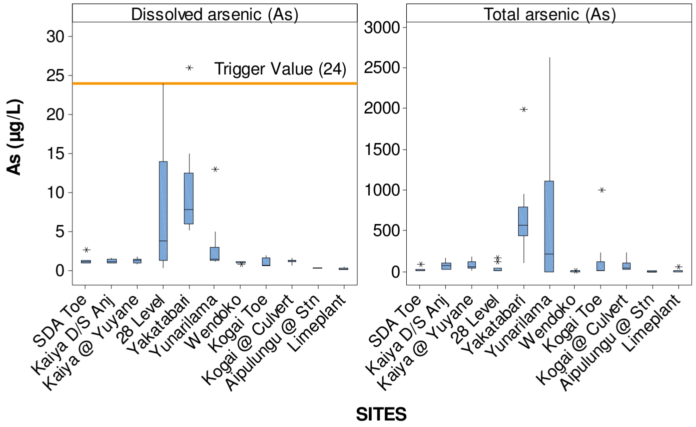


Figure C-11 Dissolved and total arsenic in contact runoff 2017

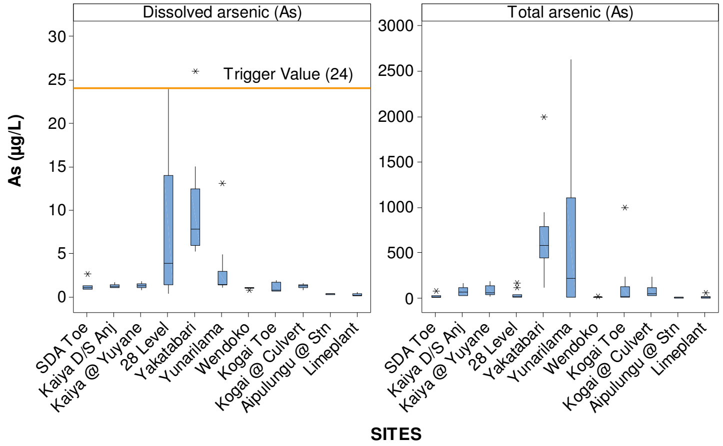


Figure C-12 Dissolved and total arsenic in contact runoff 2008-2017

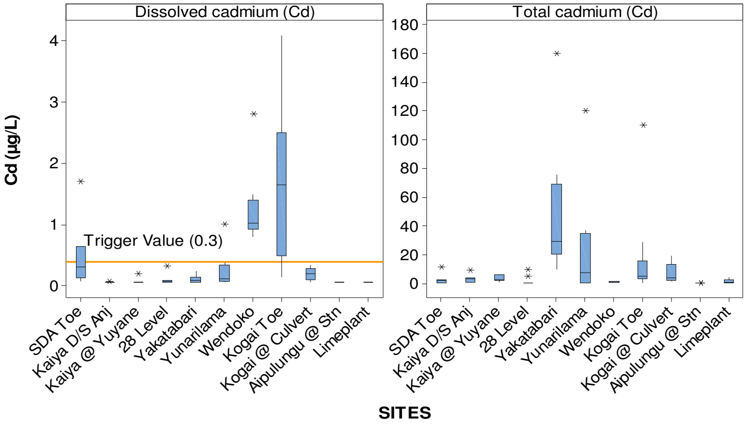


Figure C-13 Dissolved and total cadmium in contact runoff 2017

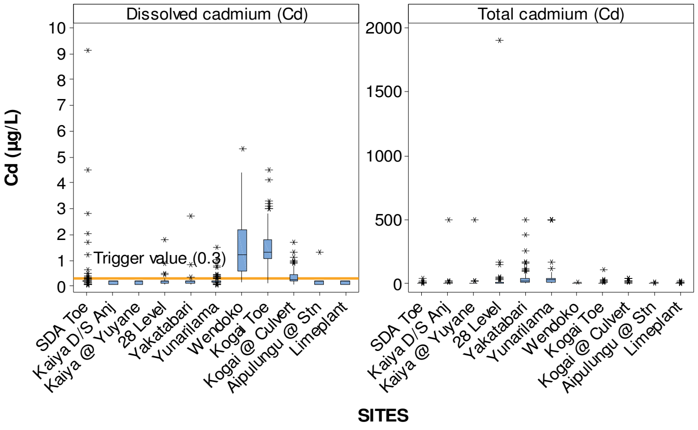


Figure C-14 Dissolved and total cadmium contact runoff 2008-2017

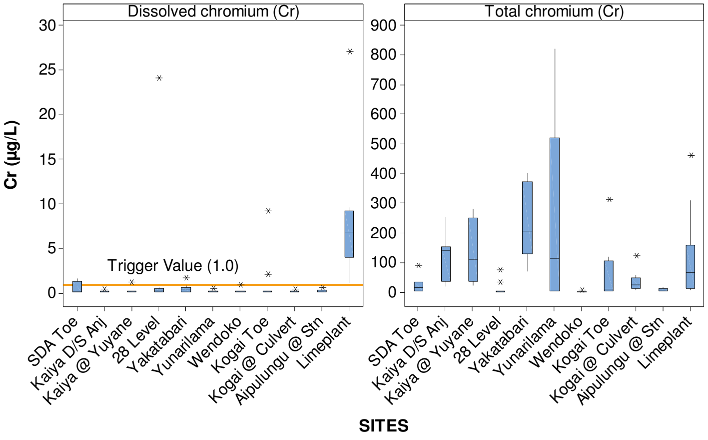


Figure C-15 Dissolved and total chromium in contact runoff 2017

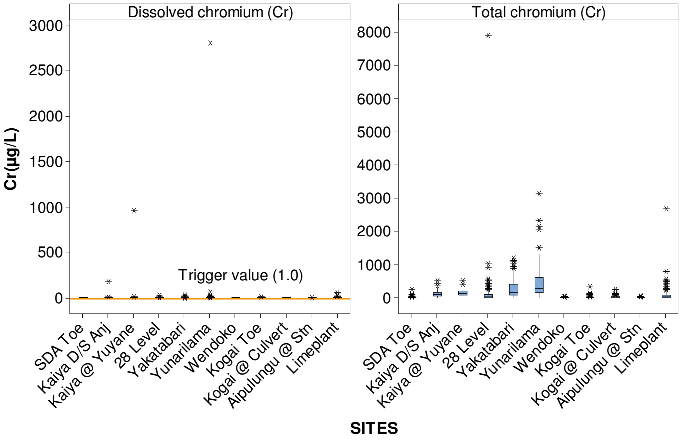


Figure C-16 Dissolved and total chromium in contact runoff 2008-2017

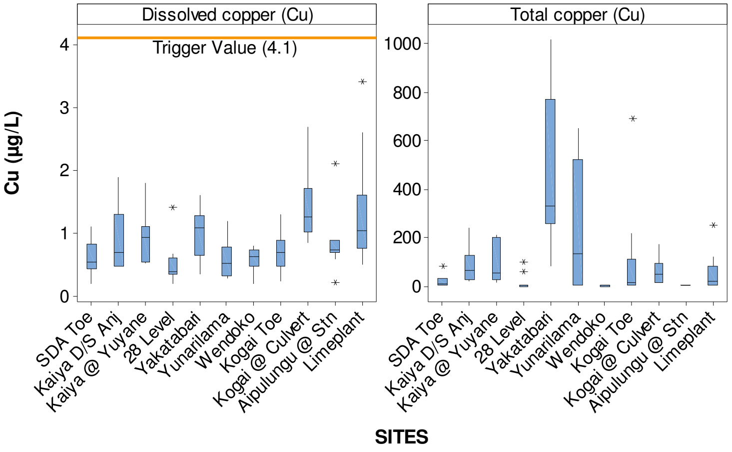


Figure C-17 Dissolved and total copper in contact runoff 2017

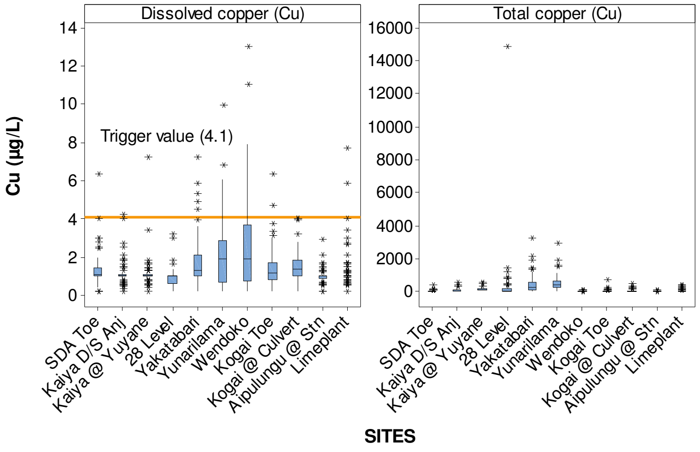


Figure C-18 Dissolved and total copper contact runoff 2008-2017

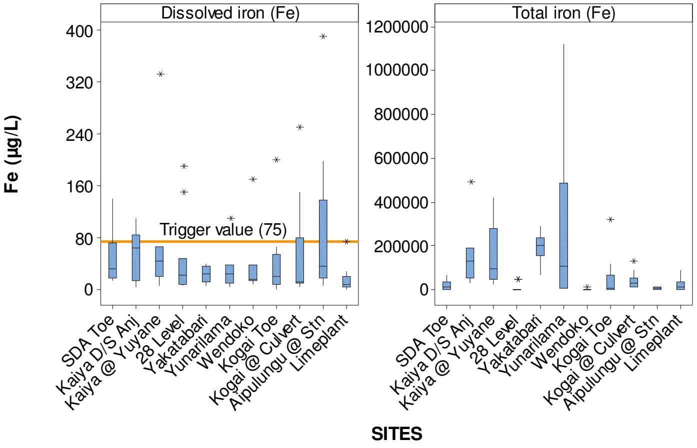


Figure C-19 Dissolved and total iron in contact runoff 2017

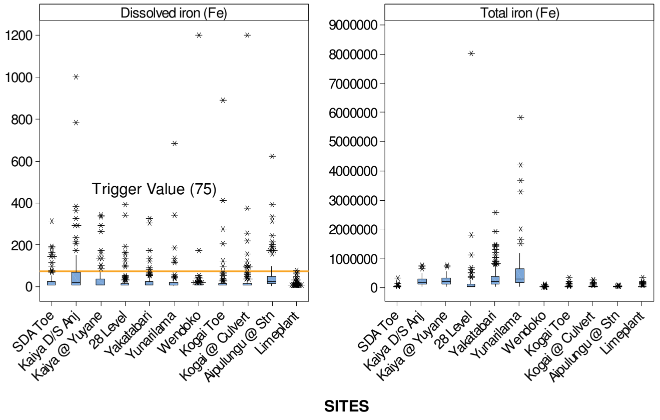


Figure C-20 Dissolved and total iron in contact runoff 2008-2017

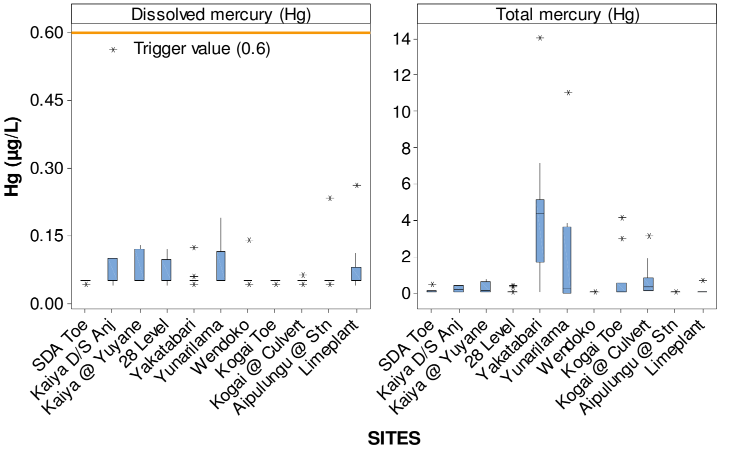


Figure C-21 Dissolved and total mercury in contact runoff 2017

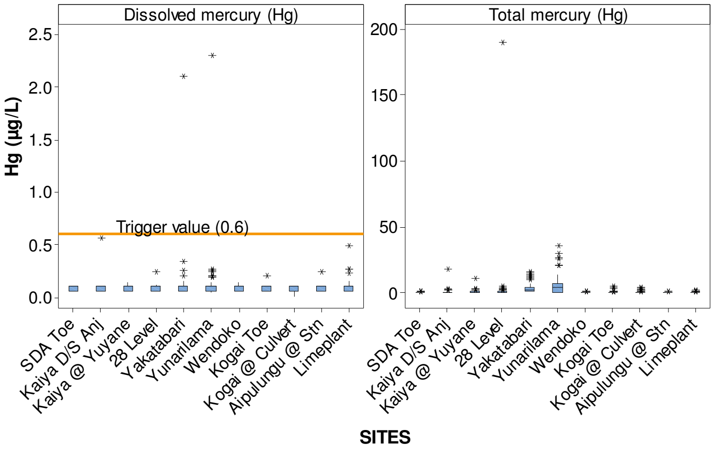


Figure C-22 Dissolved and total mercury in contact runoff 2008-2017

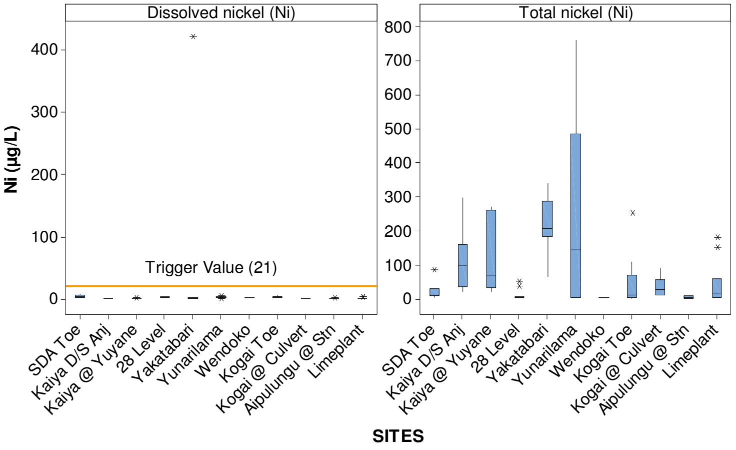


Figure C-23 Dissolved and total nickel in contact runoff 2017

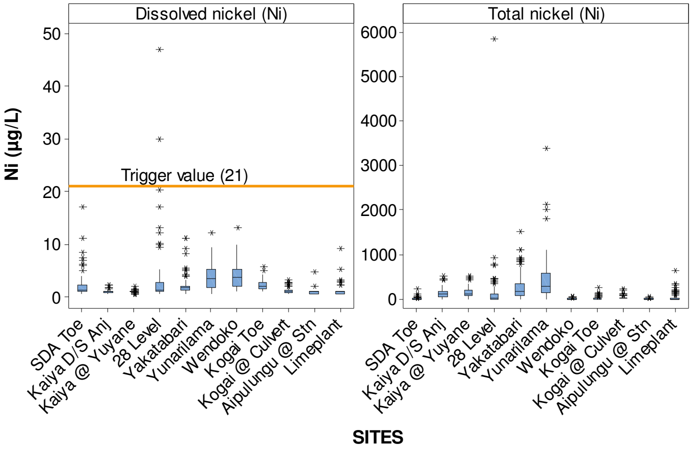


Figure C-23 Dissolved and total nickel in contact runoff 2008-2017

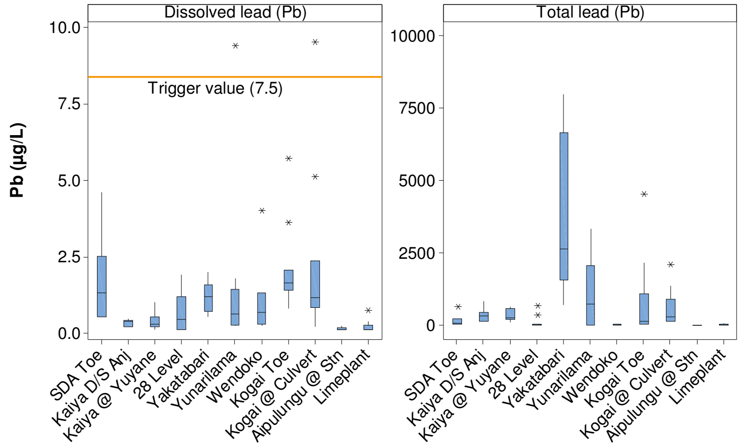


Figure C-24 Dissolved and total lead in contact runoff 2017

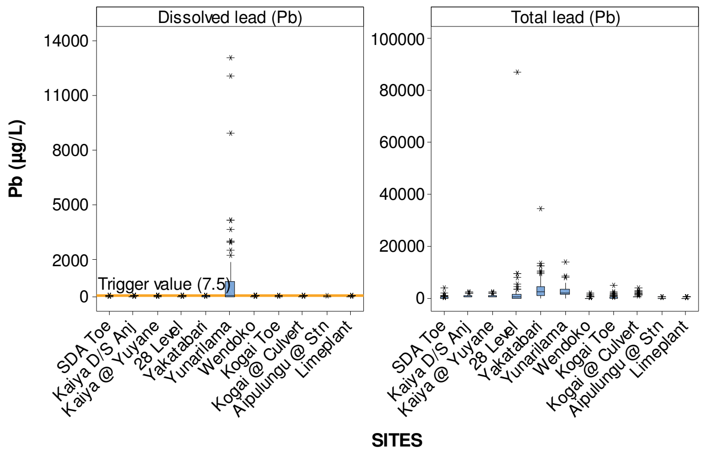


Figure C-25 Dissolved and total lead contact runoff 2008-2017

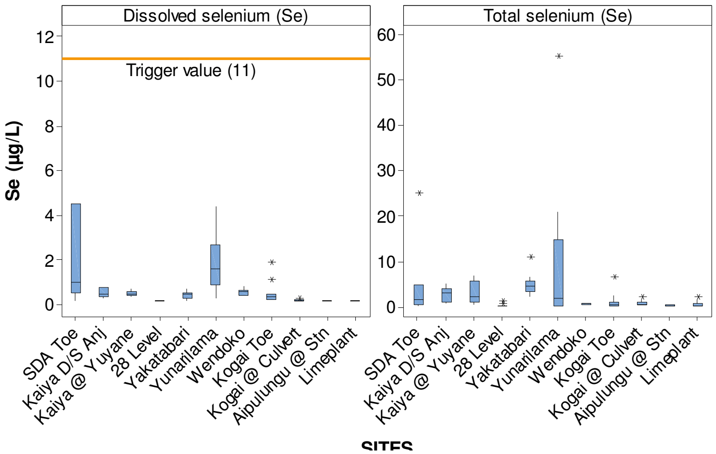


Figure C-25 Dissolved and total selenium in contact runoff 2017

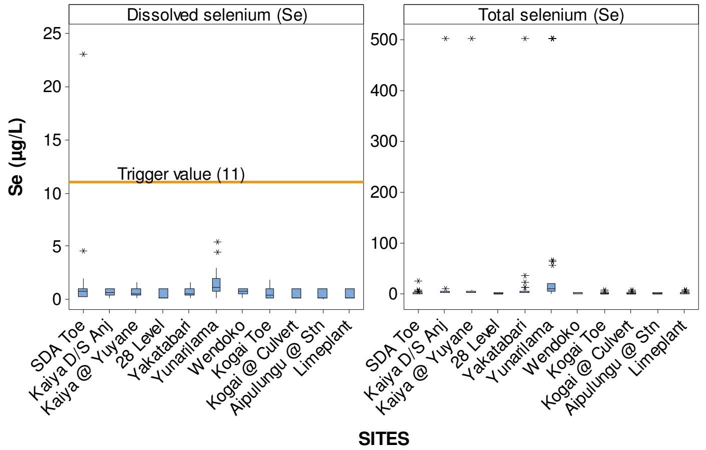


Figure C-26 Dissolved and total selenium in contact runoff 2008-2017

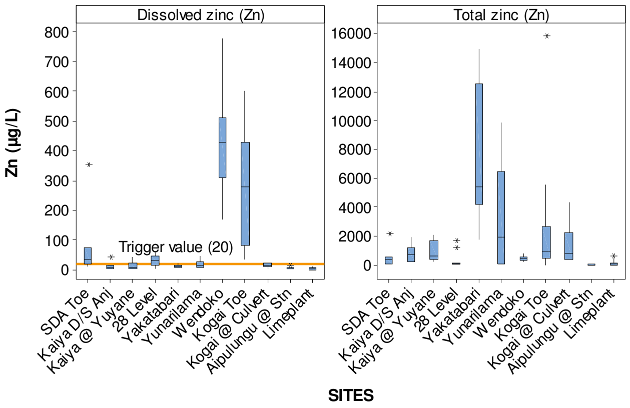


Figure C-27 Dissolved and total zinc in contact runoff 2017

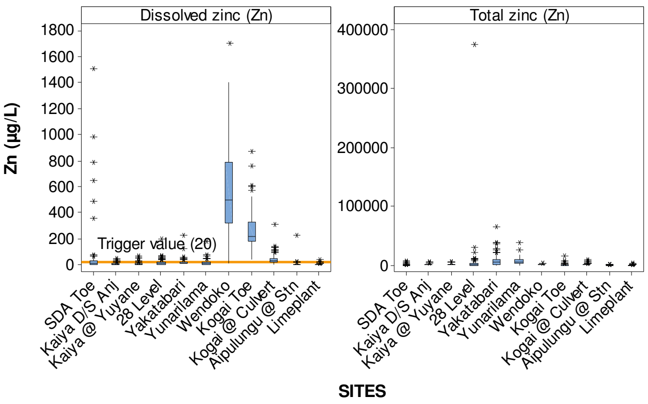


Figure C-28 Dissolved and total zinc in contact runoff 2008-2017

Table C-1 SDA Toe 2008 - 2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.418	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.288	0.003	Reduced
Alk-T	-0.019	0.847	No change
TSS	0.503	<0.001	Increased
Ag-D*	-0.726	<0.001	No change
Ag-T	0.094	0.348	No change
As-D*	-0.223	0.022	Reduced
As-T	0.375	<0.001	Increased
Cd-D*	-0.347	<0.001	No change
Cd-T	0.184	0.060	No change
Cr-D*	-0.739	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	0.461	<0.001	Increased
Cu-D*	-0.605	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	0.260	0.007	Increased
Fe-D	0.272	0.005	Increased
Fe-T	0.443	<0.001	Increased
Hg-D*	-0.802	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.506	<0.001	No change
Ni-D*	-0.316	0.001	No change
Ni-T	0.290	0.003	Increased
Pb-D	0.101	0.305	No change
Pb-T	0.355	<0.001	Increased
Se-D	-0.173	0.239	No change
Se-T	-0.046	0.754	No change
Zn-D	0.136	0.169	No change
Zn-T	0.172	0.076	No change

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-2 Kaiya D/S Anjolek 2008 - 2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.565	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.184	0.066	No change
Alk-T	0.311	0.001	Increased
TSS	0.147	0.140	No change
Ag-D*	-0.570	<0.001	No change
Ag-T	0.288	0.004	Increased
As-D	0.047	0.639	No change
As-T	0.294	0.003	Increased
Cd-D*	-0.775	<0.001	No change
Cd-T	0.286	0.003	Increased
Cr-D*	-0.770	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	0.257	0.009	Increased
Cu-D*	-0.400	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	0.102	0.306	No change
Fe-D	-0.191	0.053	Reduced
Fe-T	0.196	0.048	Increased
Hg-D*	-0.720	<0.001	No change
Hg-T	0.188	0.057	No change
Ni-D*	-0.597	<0.001	No change
Ni-T	0.206	0.037	Increased
Pb-D*	-0.610	<0.001	No change
Pb-T	0.231	0.019	Increased
Se-D*	-0.585	<0.001	No change
Se-T	0.333	0.022	Increased
Zn-D	0.260	0.008	Increased
Zn-T	0.244	0.013	Increased

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-3 Kaiya at Yuyan 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.562	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.478	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	0.026	0.792	No change
TSS	-0.049	0.625	No change
Ag-D*	-0.524	<0.001	No change
Ag-T	0.268	0.007	Increased
As-D	-0.317	0.001	Reduced
As-T	0.183	0.065	No change
Cd-D*	-0.774	<0.001	No change
Cd-T	0.189	0.057	No change
Cr-D*	-0.750	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	0.048	0.632	No change
Cu-D*	-0.341	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	-0.063	0.533	No change
Fe-D	0.058	0.564	No change
Fe-T	0.038	0.707	No change
Hg-D*	-0.656	<0.001	No change
Hg-T	-0.114	0.254	No change
Ni-D*	-0.359	<0.001	No change
Ni-T	0.044	0.657	No change
Pb-D*	-0.378	<0.001	No change
Pb-T	0.054	0.587	No change
Se-D*	-0.581	<0.001	No change
Se-T	0.224	0.130	No change
Zn-D	0.314	0.001	Increased
Zn-T	0.087	0.384	No change

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-4 28 Level 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.293	0.002	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.100	0.305	No change
Alk-T	-0.089	0.354	No change
TSS	-0.586	<0.001	Reduced
Ag-D*	-0.806	<0.001	No change
Ag-T	-0.597	<0.001	Reduced
As-D	-0.521	<0.001	Reduced
As-T	-0.527	<0.001	Reduced
Cd-D*	-0.543	<0.001	No change
Cd-T	-0.514	<0.001	Reduced
Cr-D*	-0.758	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	-0.541	<0.001	Reduced
Cu-D*	-0.655	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	-0.529	<0.001	Reduced
Fe-D	0.038	0.695	No change
Fe-T	-0.511	<0.001	Reduced
Hg-D*	-0.703	<0.001	No change
Hg-T	-0.591	<0.001	Reduced
Ni-D	0.474	<0.001	Increased
Ni-T	-0.481	<0.001	Reduced
Pb-D	-0.527	<0.001	Reduced
Pb-T	-0.544	<0.001	Reduced
Se-D*	-0.787	<0.001	No change
Se-T	-0.516	<0.001	Reduced
Zn-D	0.461	<0.001	Increased
Zn-T	-0.476	<0.001	Reduced

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-5 Yakatabari 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.455	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.296	0.002	Reduced
Alk-T	-0.123	0.193	No change
TSS	-0.270	0.004	Reduced
Ag-D*	-0.792	<0.001	No change
Ag-T	0.156	0.101	No change
As-D	0.072	0.443	No change
As-T	-0.014	0.884	No change
Cd-D*	-0.609	<0.001	No change
Cd-T	0.196	0.036	Increased
Cr-D*	-0.460	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	0.017	0.855	No change
Cu-D*	-0.541	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	0.101	0.281	No change
Fe-D	0.156	0.096	No change
Fe-T	-0.087	0.360	No change
Hg-D*	-0.775	<0.001	No change
Hg-T	0.099	0.294	No change
Ni-D	-0.070	0.455	No change
Ni-T	-0.016	0.866	No change
Pb-D	0.156	0.096	No change
Pb-T	0.095	0.313	No change
Se-D*	-0.519	<0.001	No change
Se-T	0.524	<0.001	Increased
Zn-D	0.166	0.077	No change
Zn-T	0.084	0.372	No change

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-6 Yunarilama 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.470	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.516	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	0.614	<0.001	Increased
TSS	0.082	0.437	No change
Ag-D*	-0.699	<0.001	No change
Ag-T	0.151	0.155	No change
As-D	-0.633	<0.001	Reduced
As-T	-0.097	0.357	No change
Cd-D*	-0.333	0.001	No change
Cd-T	0.036	0.731	No change
Cr-D*	-0.825	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	0.239	0.021	Increased
Cu-D*	-0.730	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	0.071	0.499	No change
Fe-D	0.090	0.388	No change
Fe-T	0.194	0.063	No change
Hg-D*	-0.536	<0.001	No change
Hg-T	-0.150	0.152	No change
Ni-D	-0.099	0.345	No change
Ni-T	0.242	0.019	Increased
Pb-D*	-0.814	<0.001	No change
Pb-T	-0.061	0.560	No change
Se-D	0.210	0.200	No change
Se-T	-0.143	0.386	No change
Zn-D	0.239	0.022	Increased
Zn-T	-0.056	0.596	No change

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-7 Wendoko 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.244	0.011	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.315	0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	-0.272	0.004	Reduced
TSS	-0.028	0.772	No change
Ag-D*	-0.771	<0.001	No change
Ag-T*	-0.319	0.001	No change
As-D	-0.711	<0.001	Reduced
As-T	0.051	0.597	No change
Cd-D	-0.330	0.001	Reduced
Cd-T	-0.512	<0.001	Reduced
Cr-D*	-0.816	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	-0.099	0.307	No change
Cu-D	-0.737	<0.001	Reduced
Cu-T	-0.437	<0.001	Reduced
Fe-D	0.187	0.053	No change
Fe-T	0.140	0.150	No change
Hg-D*	-0.789	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.661	<0.001	No change
Ni-D	-0.686	<0.001	Reduced
Ni-T	-0.484	<0.001	Reduced
Pb-D*	-0.335	<0.001	No change
Pb-T	0.013	0.895	No change
Se-D*	-0.632	<0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.568	<0.001	No change
Zn-D	-0.458	<0.001	Reduced
Zn-T	-0.513	<0.001	Reduced

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-8 Kogai Toe 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	0.229	0.017	Increased
SO4-D	0.554	<0.001	Increased
Alk-T	0.416	<0.001	Increased
TSS	0.301	0.001	Increased
Ag-D*	-0.780	<0.001	No change
Ag-T	0.187	0.055	No change
As-D*	-0.345	<0.001	No change
As-T	0.344	<0.001	Increased
Cd-D	0.484	<0.001	Increased
Cd-T	0.598	<0.001	Increased
Cr-D*	-0.717	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	0.305	0.001	Increased
Cu-D	-0.622	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	0.284	0.003	Increased
Fe-D	0.041	0.672	No change
Fe-T	0.325	0.001	Increased
Hg-D*	-0.839	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.296	0.002	No change
Ni-D	0.532	<0.001	Increased
Ni-T	0.411	<0.001	Increased
Pb-D	0.414	<0.001	Increased
Pb-T	0.336	<0.001	Increased
Se-D*	-0.437	0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.346	0.009	No change
Zn-D	0.480	<0.001	Increased
Zn-T	0.603	<0.001	Increased

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-9 Kogai at Culvert 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.291	0.002	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.441	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	-0.168	0.071	No change
TSS	0.246	0.008	Increased
Ag-D*	-0.787	<0.001	No change
Ag-T	0.252	0.007	Increased
As-D	-0.548	<0.001	Reduced
As-T	0.020	0.831	No change
Cd-D*	-0.657	<0.001	No change
Cd-T	0.080	0.391	No change
Cr-D*	-0.841	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	0.328	<0.001	Increased
Cu-D*	-0.294	0.001	No change
Cu-T	0.193	0.037	Increased
Fe-D	0.234	0.011	Increased
Fe-T	0.374	<0.001	Increased
Hg-D*	-0.847	<0.001	No change
Hg-T	0.214	0.020	Increased
Ni-D*	-0.564	<0.001	No change
Ni-T	0.305	0.001	Increased
Pb-D	-0.122	0.193	No change
Pb-T	0.144	0.120	No change
Se-D*	-0.730	<0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.329	0.012	No change
Zn-D	-0.635	<0.001	Reduced
Zn-T	0.111	0.234	No change

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-10 Aipulungu at Station 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.450	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.684	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	-0.014	0.878	No change
TSS	0.198	0.034	Increased
Ag-D*	-0.799	<0.001	No change
Ag-T*	-0.709	<0.001	No change
As-D*	-0.764	<0.001	No change
As-T	0.020	0.830	No change
Cd-D*	-0.786	<0.001	No change
Cd-T*	-0.710	<0.001	No change
Cr-D*	-0.843	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	0.153	0.102	No change
Cu-D*	-0.547	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	0.112	0.232	No change
Fe-D	0.039	0.677	No change
Fe-T	0.175	0.061	No change
Hg-D*	-0.801	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.813	<0.001	No change
Ni-D*	-0.739	<0.001	No change
Ni-T	0.126	0.177	No change
Pb-D*	-0.722	<0.001	No change
Pb-T	0.069	0.460	No change
Se-D*	-0.613	<0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.471	<0.001	No change
Zn-D	0.137	0.144	No change
Zn-T	0.193	0.038	Increased

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-11 Lime plant 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.245	0.009	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.512	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	-0.144	0.125	No change
TSS	0.341	<0.001	Increased
Ag-D*	-0.793	<0.001	No change
Ag-T*	-0.211	0.026	No change
As-D*	-0.783	<0.001	No change
As-T	0.174	0.062	No change
Cd-D*	-0.804	<0.001	No change
Cd-T	0.066	0.482	No change
Cr-D	0.003	0.973	No change
Cr-T	0.316	0.001	Increased
Cu-D*	-0.338	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	0.351	<0.001	Increased
Fe-D	-0.151	0.107	No change
Fe-T	0.349	<0.001	Increased
Hg-D*	-0.604	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.385	<0.001	No change
Ni-D*	-0.665	<0.001	No change
Ni-T	0.301	0.001	Increased
Pb-D*	-0.542	<0.001	No change
Pb-T	0.385	<0.001	Increased
Se-D*	-0.739	<0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.330	0.012	No change
Zn-D	0.114	0.226	No change
Zn-T	0.404	<0.001	Increased

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-12 Aipulungu U/S Lime plant 2008 2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.321	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.587	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	0.231	0.013	Increased
TSS	0.131	0.166	No change
Ag-D*	-0.781	<0.001	No change
Ag-T*	-0.709	<0.001	No change
As-D*	-0.783	<0.001	No change
As-T*	-0.696	<0.001	No change
Cd-D*	-0.801	<0.001	No change
Cd-T*	-0.717	<0.001	No change
Cr-D*	-0.805	<0.001	No change
Cr-T*	-0.384	<0.001	No change
Cu-D*	-0.676	<0.001	No change
Cu-T*	-0.307	0.001	No change
Fe-D	-0.025	0.793	No change
Fe-T	-0.281	0.002	Reduced
Hg-D*	-0.751	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.785	<0.001	No change
Ni-D*	-0.800	<0.001	No change
Ni-T*	-0.300	0.001	No change
Pb-D*	-0.734	<0.001	No change
Pb-T	-0.377	<0.001	Reduced
Se-D*	-0.827	<0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.789	<0.001	No change
Zn-D	0.306	0.001	Increased
Zn-T	-0.257	0.005	Reduced

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-13 Waile Creek 2008-2018 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.326	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.700	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	-0.177	0.056	No change
TSS	0.065	0.485	No change
Ag-D*	-0.768	<0.001	No change
Ag-T*	-0.765	<0.001	No change
As-D*	-0.789	<0.001	No change
As-T*	-0.766	<0.001	No change
Cd-D*	-0.770	<0.001	No change
Cd-T*	-0.713	<0.001	No change
Cr-D*	-0.829	<0.001	No change
Cr-T*	-0.618	<0.001	No change
Cu-D*	-0.685	<0.001	No change
Cu-T*	-0.434	<0.001	No change
Fe-D	0.126	0.176	No change
Fe-T	-0.326	<0.001	Reduced
Hg-D*	-0.769	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.793	<0.001	No change
Ni-D*	-0.789	<0.001	No change
Ni-T*	-0.464	<0.001	No change
Pb-D*	-0.649	<0.001	No change
Pb-T*	-0.526	<0.001	No change
Se-D*	-0.823	<0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.773	<0.001	No change
Zn-D	0.531	<0.001	Increased
Zn-T	-0.218	0.019	Reduced

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-14 Kaiya U/S Anjolek 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.598	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.400	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	0.085	0.391	No change
TSS	-0.212	0.030	Reduced
Ag-D*	-0.688	<0.001	No change
Ag-T*	-0.552	<0.001	No change
As-D*	-0.648	<0.001	No change
As-T*	-0.247	0.012	No change
Cd-D*	-0.767	<0.001	No change
Cd-T*	-0.612	<0.001	No change
Cr-D*	-0.847	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	-0.130	0.188	No change
Cu-D*	-0.604	<0.001	No change
Cu-T	-0.151	0.126	No change
Fe-D	-0.079	0.424	No change
Fe-T	-0.147	0.139	No change
Hg-D*	-0.762	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.629	<0.001	No change
Ni-D*	-0.765	<0.001	No change
Ni-T	-0.123	0.213	No change
Pb-D*	-0.586	<0.001	No change
Pb-T	-0.219	0.026	Reduced
Se-D*	-0.729	<0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.669	<0.001	No change
Zn-D	0.443	<0.001	Increased
Zn-T	-0.079	0.428	No change

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-15 Pongema 2008-2017 (trend of all data)

Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
pH	-0.428	<0.001	Reduced
SO4-D	-0.530	<0.001	Reduced
Alk-T	-0.087	0.349	No change
TSS	0.196	0.033	Increased
Ag-D*	-0.770	<0.001	No change
Ag-T*	-0.610	<0.001	No change
As-D*	-0.769	<0.001	No change
As-T*	-0.586	<0.001	No change
Cd-D*	-0.725	<0.001	No change
Cd-T*	-0.679	<0.001	No change
Cr-D*	-0.824	<0.001	No change
Cr-T	-0.118	0.201	No change
Cu-D*	-0.634	<0.001	No change
Cu-T*	-0.210	0.022	No change
Fe-D	0.034	0.711	No change
Fe-T	-0.058	0.534	No change
Hg-D*	-0.837	<0.001	No change
Hg-T*	-0.730	<0.001	No change
Ni-D*	-0.782	<0.001	No change
Ni-T*	-0.217	0.018	No change
Pb-D*	-0.691	<0.001	No change
Pb-T*	-0.252	0.006	No change
Se-D*	-0.827	<0.001	No change
Se-T*	-0.754	<0.001	No change
Zn-D	0.215	0.019	Increased
Zn-T	-0.257	0.005	Reduced

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

*The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table C-16 28 Level 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
28 Level	**N**	**N(Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	12	12	7.76	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1/2	6.0-8.2	0.001 / 0.001	LOW
TSS	12	12	34	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.001	LOW
Ag-D	12	12	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.001	LOW
As-D	12	11	3.9	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.002	LOW
Cd-D	12	12	0.065	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.002	LOW
Cr-D	12	12	0.25	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.019	LOW
Cu-D	12	12	0.40	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.001	LOW
Fe-D	12	12	23	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.112	POTENTIAL
Hg-D	12	12	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.001	LOW
Ni-D	12	12	2.3	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.001	LOW
Pb-D	12	12	0.445	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.001	LOW
Se-D	12	12	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.001	LOW
Zn-D	12	11	29.5	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	20	0.966	POTENTIAL

Table C-17 Anjolek SDA 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Anjolek	**N**	**N(Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	7	7	7.56	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1/2	6.0-8.2	0.011 / 0.011	LOW
TSS	7	7	500	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.136	*LOW
Ag-D	7	7	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.011	LOW
As-D	7	7	1.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.011	LOW
Cd-D	7	7	0.31	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	0.35	0.534	POTENTIAL
Cr-D	7	7	0.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.038	LOW
Cu-D	7	7	0.55	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.011	LOW
Fe-D	7	7	32	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.136	*LOW
Hg-D	7	7	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.011	LOW
Ni-D	7	7	2.8	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.011	LOW
Pb-D	7	7	1.3	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.011	LOW
Se-D	7	7	1.0	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.136	*LOW
Zn-D	7	6	34	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	20	0.953	POTENTIAL

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table C-18 Kaiya at Yuyan Bridge 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Kaiya	N	N(Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	7	7	7.65	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1/2	6.0-8.2	0.011	LOW
TSS	7	7	2100	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.777	*LOW
Ag-D	7	7	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.136	*LOW
As-D	7	7	1.3	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.011	LOW
Cd-D	7	7	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.011	LOW
Cr-D	7	7	0.13	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.017	LOW
Cu-D	7	7	0.94	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.011	LOW
Fe-D	7	7	44	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.136	*LOW
Hg-D	7	7	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.011	LOW
Ni-D	7	7	0.77	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.011	LOW
Pb-D	7	7	0.29	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.011	LOW
Se-D	7	7	0.48	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.011	LOW
Zn-D	7	7	6.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.176	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table C-19 Kaiya River d/s Anjolek erodible dump 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Kaiya	N	N(Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	6	6	7.705	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1/2	6.0-8.2	0.018	LOW
TSS	7	7	3300	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	2837	0.824	POTENTIAL
Ag-D	7	7	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.011	LOW
As-D	7	7	1.2	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.011	LOW
Cd-D	7	7	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.011	LOW
Cr-D	7	7	0.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.011	LOW
Cu-D	7	7	0.69	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.011	LOW
Fe-D	7	7	64	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.136	*LOW
Hg-D	7	7	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.011	LOW
Ni-D	7	7	0.66	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.011	LOW
Pb-D	7	7	0.38	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.011	LOW
Se-D	7	7	0.49	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.011	LOW
Zn-D	7	7	6.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.136	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table C-20 Kogai Culvert 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Kogai	**N**	**N(Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	12	12	7.81	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1/2	6.0-8.2	0.001/0.019	LOW
TSS	12	12	680	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.023	LOW
Ag-D	12	12	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.001	LOW
As-D	12	12	1.25	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.001	LOW
Cd-D	12	12	0.195	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.001	LOW
Cr-D	12	12	0.12	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.001	LOW
Cu-D	12	12	1.25	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.001	LOW
Fe-D	12	12	34	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.128	POTENTIAL
Hg-D	12	12	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.001	LOW
Ni-D	12	12	0.92	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.001	LOW
Pb-D	12	12	1.15	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.002	LOW
Se-D	12	12	0.2	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.001	LOW
Zn-D	12	12	16	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.145	POTENTIAL

Table C-21 Kogai Stable dump toe area 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Kogai	**N**	**N(Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	12	12	7.61	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1	6.0-8.2	0.001 / 0.001	LOW
TSS	12	12	285	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.112	POTENTIAL
Ag-D	12	12	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.001	LOW
As-D	12	12	0.71	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.001	LOW
Cd-D	12	11	1.65	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	0.35	0.997	POTENTIAL
Cr-D	12	12	0.15	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.112	POTENTIAL
Cu-D	12	12	0.705	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.001	LOW
Fe-D	12	12	20.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.019	LOW
Hg-D	12	12	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.001	LOW
Ni-D	12	12	2.9	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.001	LOW
Pb-D	12	12	1.65	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.001	LOW
Se-D	12	12	0.335	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.001	LOW
Zn-D	12	12	280	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	20	0.999	POTENTIAL

Table C-22 Lime Plant discharge 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
L Plant	**N**	**N(Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	12	12	11.2	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	6.0-8.2	0.001/0.998	POTENTIAL
TSS	12	12	850	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.112	POTENTIAL
Ag-D	12	12	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.001	LOW
As-D	12	12	0.15	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.001	LOW
Cd-D	12	12	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.001	LOW
Cr-D	12	12	6.8	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	1.0	0.999	POTENTIAL
Cu-D	12	12	1.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.001	LOW
Fe-D	12	12	8.85	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.001	LOW
Hg-D	12	12	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.001	LOW
Ni-D	12	12	0.50	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.001	LOW
Pb-D	12	12	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.001	LOW
Se-D	12	12	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.001	LOW
Zn-D	12	12	2.8	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.001	LOW

Table C-23 Wendoko Creek D/S Anawe Nth 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Wend	**N**	**N(Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	9	9	7.8	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1	6.0-8.2	0.005	LOW
TSS	9	9	29	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.005	LOW
Ag-D	9	9	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.006	LOW
As-D	9	9	1.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.005	LOW
Cd-D	9	9	1.0	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	0.35	0.997	POTENTIAL
Cr-D	9	9	0.12	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.005	LOW
Cu-D	9	9	0.63	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.005	LOW
Fe-D	9	9	16	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.062	*LOW
Hg-D	9	9	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.005	LOW
Ni-D	9	9	1.9	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.005	LOW
Pb-D	9	9	0.68	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.005	LOW
Se-D	9	9	0.58	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.005	LOW
Zn-D	9	9	430	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	20	0.997	POTENTIAL

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table C-24 Yakatabari Creek D/S 28 level 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Yakatabari	N	N(Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	12	12	7.6	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1	6.0-8.2	0.001	LOW
TSS	12	12	3350	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	2837	0.981	POTENTIAL
Ag-D	12	12	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.001	LOW
As-D	12	12	7.8	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.002	LOW
Cd-D	12	12	0.08	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.001	LOW
Cr-D	12	12	0.37	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.005	LOW
Cu-D	12	12	1.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.001	LOW
Fe-D	12	12	24	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.001	LOW
Hg-D	12	12	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.001	LOW
Ni-D	12	12	2.0	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.019	LOW
Pb-D	12	12	1.2	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.001	LOW
Se-D	12	12	0.50	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.001	LOW
Zn-D	12	12	9.6	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.002	LOW

Table C-25 Yunarilama at Portal 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Yunarilama	N	N(Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	10	10	7.7	LowerTV<TSM<UpperTV	Step 1	6.0-8.2	0.003	LOW
TSS	10	10	23500	TSM ≥ TV	Step 2	2837	0.997	POTENTIAL
Ag-D	10	10	0.02	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.042	LOW
As-D	10	10	1.4	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.003	LOW
Cd-D	10	10	0.11	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.051	LOW
Cr-D	10	10	0.15	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.003	LOW
Cu-D	10	10	0.51	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.003	LOW
Fe-D	10	10	24	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.004	LOW
Hg-D	10	10	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.003	LOW
Ni-D	10	10	2.4	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.003	LOW
Pb-D	10	10	0.62	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.004	LOW
Se-D	10	10	1.6	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.003	LOW
Zn-D	10	10	16	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.419	POTENTIAL

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table C-26 Tailings slurry 2017 median against upper river TV (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Tails W	**N**	**N(Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	44	44	6.6	Lower TV < TSM < Higher TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.2	<0.001 /<0.001	LOW
TSS	44	44	110000	TSM > TV	Step 2	2837	1.0	POTENTIAL
Ag-D	44	44	0.015	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	<0.001	LOW
As-D	44	44	0.97	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	<0.001	LOW
Cd-D	44	44	81	TSM > TV	Step 2	0.35	1.0	POTENTIAL
Cr-D	44	44	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	<0.001	LOW
Cu-D	44	44	54	TSM > TV	Step 2	4.1	1.0	POTENTIAL
Fe-D	44	43	31	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	<0.001	LOW
Hg-D	44	44	0.22	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.60	<0.001	LOW
Ni-D	44	44	1135	TSM > TV	Step 2	21	1.0	POTENTIAL
Pb-D	44	44	0.15	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	<0.001	LOW
Se-D	44	44	1.6	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	<0.001	LOW
Zn-D	44	44	20550	TSM > TV	Step 2	20	1.0	POTENTIAL

Table C-28 Tailings solids 2017 median against upper river sediment TV (mg/kg)

Discharge Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Tails S	**N**	**N(Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
Ag-WAE	48	45	0.87	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.047	LOW
As- WAE	48	48	54	TSM > TV	Step 2	20	1.000	POTENTIAL
Cd- WAE	48	48	10	TSM > TV	Step 2	1.5	1.000	POTENTIAL
Cr- WAE	48	48	26	TSM < TV	Step 1	80	<0.001	LOW
Cu- WAE	48	48	110	TSM > TV	Step 2	65	1.000	POTENTIAL
Hg- WAE	48	48	0.29	TSM > TV	Step 2	0.15	1.000	POTENTIAL
Ni- WAE	48	48	30.5	TSM > TV	Step 2	21	1.000	POTENTIAL
Pb- WAE	48	48	155	TSM > TV	Step 2	50	1.000	POTENTIAL
Se- WAE	48	48	0.26	TSM > TV	Step 2	0.16	1.000	POTENTIAL
Zn- WAE	48	48	1760	TSM > TV	Step 2	200	1.000	POTENTIAL

APPENDIX D. WATER QUALITY – RISK AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT – DETAILS OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS AND BOX PLOTS

Table D-1 Expanded risk matrix – water quality – metals and TSS

Initial Assessment Result	Go To
TSM < TV	Step 1
TSM ≥ TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are ≰ LOR	Step 2
TSM = TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set ≤ LOR	Step 3

Step	Alt Hypothesis	Null Hypothesis	Sig Test Result		Risk Assessment
1	TSM < TV	TSM = TV	p < 0.05	Accept Alt	LOW
			p > 0.05	Accept Null	POTENTIAL
			Error	Accept Neither	ND
2	TSM ≥ TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are ≰ LOR				POTENTIAL
3	TSM = TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are ≤ LOR				LOW

TSM = Test Site Median

ND = No determination

Table D-2 Expanded risk matrix – water quality – pH

Initial Assessment Result	Go To
Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1
TSM ≤ Lower TV	Step 3

Step	Alt Hypothesis	Null Hypothesis	Sig Test Result		Risk Assessment
1	TSM < Upper TV	TSM = Upper TV	p < 0.05	Accept Alt	STEP 2
			p > 0.05	Accept Null	POTENTIAL
2	TSM > Lower TV	TSM = Upper TV	p < 0.05	Accept Alt	LOW
			p > 0.05	Accept Null	POTENTIAL
			Error	Accept Neither	ND
3	TSM ≤ Lower TV				POTENTIAL

TSM = Test Site Median

ND = No determination

Table D-3 Water quality upper river test sites - SG2 2017 median (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG2	N	N(Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	10	10	7.74	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.2	0.003	LOW
TSS	11	11	1800	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.050	LOW
Ag-D	11	11	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.002	LOW
As-D	11	11	1.2	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.002	LOW
Cd-D	11	11	0.24	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.282	POTENTIAL
Cr-D	11	11	0.16	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.002	LOW
Cu-D	11	11	1.4	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	0.002	LOW
Fe-D	11	11	13	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.007	LOW
Hg-D	11	11	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.002	LOW
Ni-D	11	11	0.90	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.002	LOW
Pb-D	11	11	0.15	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	0.002	LOW
Se-D	11	11	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.002	LOW
Zn-D	11	10	12	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.111	POTENTIAL

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table D-4 Water quality upper river test sites - Wasiba 2017 median (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Test Site				Initial Assessment			Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Wasiba	N	N(Test)	Median	Result	Go to	TV		
pH	16	16	7.81	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.2	<0.001 / <0.001	LOW
TSS	16	16	1850	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.046	LOW
Ag-D	16	16	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	<0.001	LOW
As-D	16	16	1.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	<0.001	LOW
Cd-D	16	16	0.073	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.006	LOW
Cr-D	16	15	0.13	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	<0.001	LOW
Cu-D	16	16	1.2	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	<0.001	LOW
Fe-D	16	16	14	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	<0.001	LOW
Hg-D	16	16	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	<0.001	LOW
Ni-D	16	16	0.62	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	<0.001	LOW
Pb-D	16	16	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	<0.001	LOW
Se-D	16	16	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	<0.001	LOW
Zn-D	16	16	7.35	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	<0.001	LOW

Table D-5 Water quality upper river test sites - Wankipe 2017 median (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Wankipe	N	N(Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	15	15	7.64	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.2	<0.001	LOW
TSS	15	15	1700	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	0.003	LOW
Ag-D	15	15	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	<0.001	LOW
As-D	15	15	1.3	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	<0.001	LOW
Cd-D	15	15	0.064	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	0.011	LOW
Cr-D	15	15	0.23	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	<0.001	LOW
Cu-D	15	15	1.0	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	<0.001	LOW
Fe-D	15	15	14	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.042	LOW
Hg-D	15	15	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	<0.001	LOW
Ni-D	15	15	0.61	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	<0.001	LOW
Pb-D	15	15	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	<0.001	LOW
Se-D	15	15	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	<0.001	LOW
Zn-D	15	14	9.0	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.019	LOW

Table D-6 Water quality upper river test sites - SG3 2017 median (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG3	N	N(Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	192	192	7.8	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.2	<0.001	LOW
TSS	192	192	1585	TSM < TV	Step 1	2837	<0.001	LOW
Ag-D	192	192	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	<0.001	LOW
As-D	192	192	1.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	<0.001	LOW
Cd-D	192	189	0.061	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.35	<0.001	LOW
Cr-D	192	192	0.185	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	<0.001	LOW
Cu-D	192	191	1.2	TSM < TV	Step 1	4.1	<0.001	LOW
Fe-D	192	192	20	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	<0.001	LOW
Hg-D	192	192	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	<0.001	LOW
Ni-D	192	192	0.54	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	<0.001	LOW
Pb-D	192	192	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	7.5	<0.001	LOW
Se-D	192	192	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	<0.001	LOW
Zn-D	192	190	8.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	<0.001	LOW

Table D-7 Water quality lower river test sites - Bebelubi 2017 median (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Bebelubi	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	5	5	7.8	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.1	0.030	LOW
TSS	5	5	950	TSM < TV	Step 1	983	0.295	*LOW
Ag-D	5	5	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.06	0.053	*LOW
As-D	5	5	0.86	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.030	LOW
Cd-D	5	5	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.20	0.030	LOW
Cr-D	5	5	0.19	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.030	LOW
Cu-D	5	4	0.90	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.4	0.050	*LOW
Fe-D	5	5	10	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.030	LOW
Hg-D	5	5	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.60	0.030	LOW
Ni-D	5	5	0.59	TSM < TV	Step 1	15	0.030	LOW
Pb-D	5	5	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	3.4	0.030	LOW
Se-D	5	5	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.030	LOW
Zn-D	5	5	8.1	TSM > TV	Step 1	16	0.295	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table D-8 Water quality lower river test sites - SG4 2017 median (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG4	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	6	6	7.6	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.1	0.018 / 0.030	LOW
TSS	6	6	215	TSM < TV	Step 1	983	0.147	*LOW
Ag-D	6	6	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.06	0.018	LOW
As-D	6	6	0.73	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.018	LOW
Cd-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.20	0.030	LOW
Cr-D	6	6	0.40	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.583	*LOW
Cu-D	6	5	1.15	TSM <TV	Step 1	1.4	0.030	LOW
Fe-D	6	6	32.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.201	*LOW
Hg-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.60	0.018	LOW
Ni-D	6	6	0.55	TSM < TV	Step 1	15	0.018	LOW
Pb-D	6	6	0.15	TSM < TV	Step 1	3.4	0.018	LOW
Se-D	6	6	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.018	LOW
Zn-D	6	6	13.5	TSM <TV	Step 1	16	0.417	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table D-9 Water quality lower river test sites - SG5 2017 median (µg/L for metals, std pH units for pH and mg/L for TSS)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG5	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	6	6	7.3	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.1	0.018	LOW
TSS	6	6	436	TSM < TV	Step 1	983	0.018	LOW
Ag-D	6	6	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.06	0.201	*LOW
As-D	6	6	0.91	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.018	LOW
Cd-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.20	0.018	LOW
Cr-D	6	6	0.15	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.018	LOW
Cu-D	6	6	0.81	TSM <TV	Step 1	1.4	0.018	LOW
Fe-D	6	6	30	TSM < TV	Step 1	75	0.018	LOW
Hg-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.6	0.018	LOW
Ni-D	6	6	0.50	TSM < TV	Step 1	15	0.018	LOW
Pb-D	6	6	0.11	TSM < TV	Step 1	3.4	0.018	LOW
Se-D	6	6	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.018	LOW
Zn-D	6	6	5.0	TSM <TV	Step 1	16	0.265	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

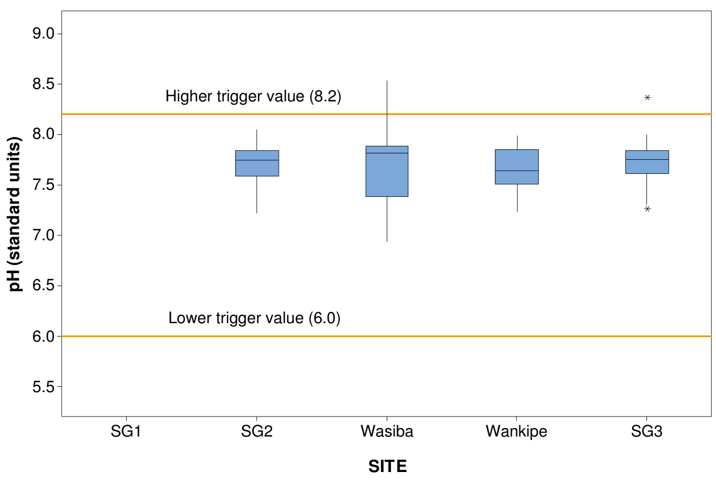


Figure D-1 pH in water upper river test sites 2017

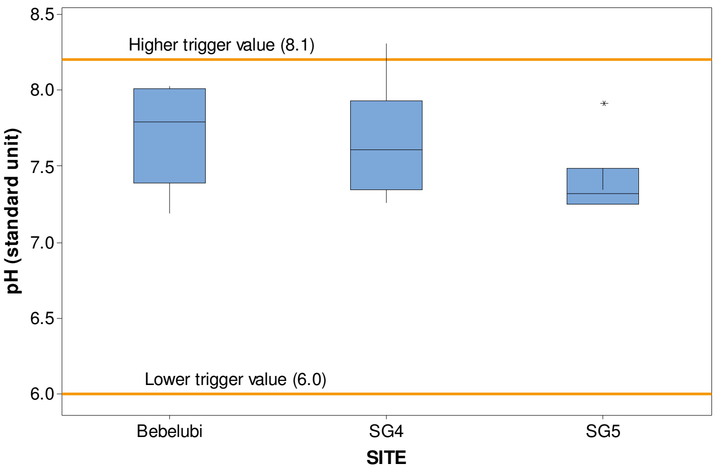


Figure D-2 pH in water at lower river test sites 2017

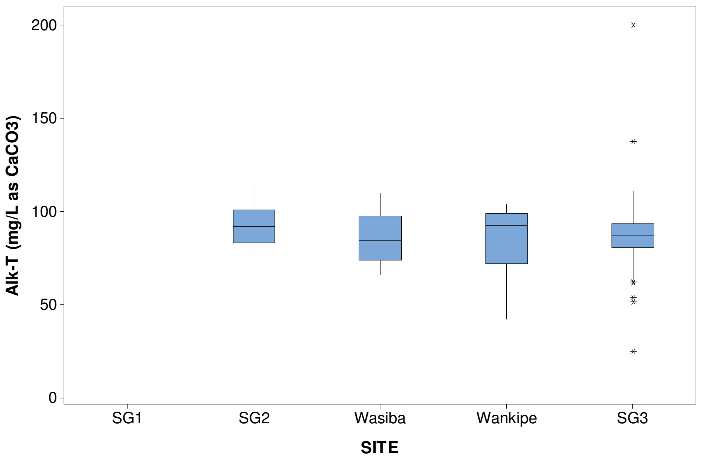


Figure D-3 Alkalinity in water upper river test sites 2017

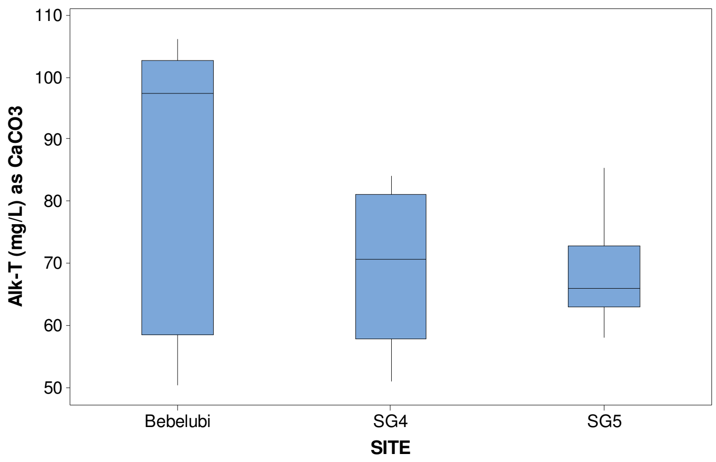


Figure D-4 Alkalinity in water lower river test sites 2017

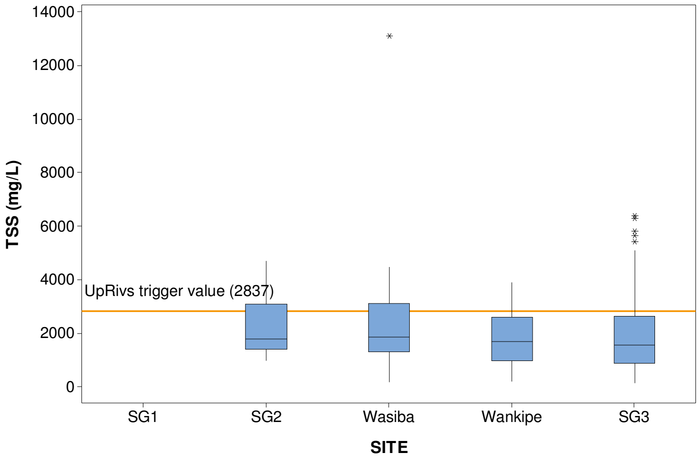


Figure D-5 TSS in water upper river test sites 2017

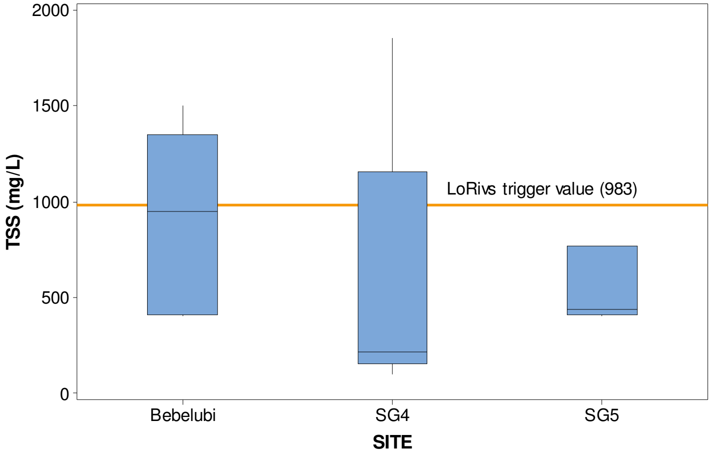


Figure D-6 TSS in water lower river test sites 2017

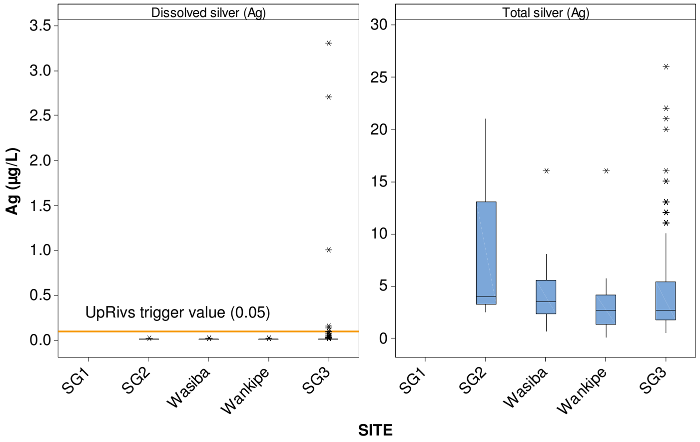


Figure D-7 Silver in water upper river test sites 2017

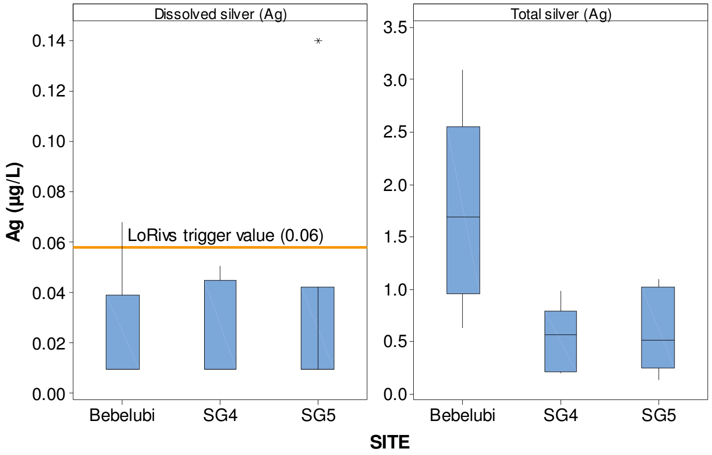


Figure D-8 Silver in water lower river test sites 2017

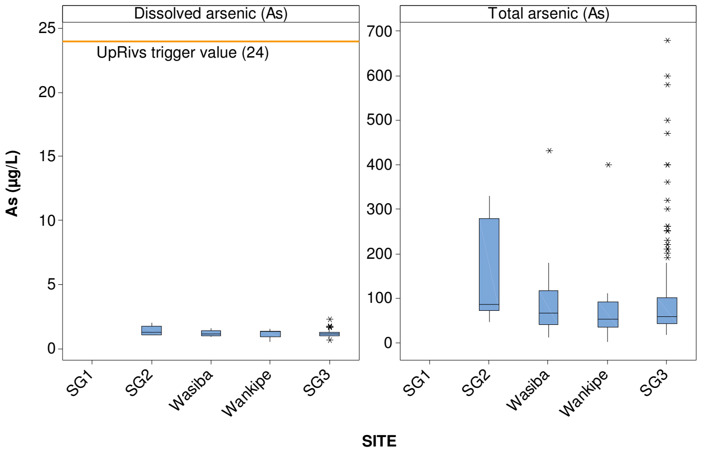


Figure D-9 Arsenic in water upper river test sites 2017

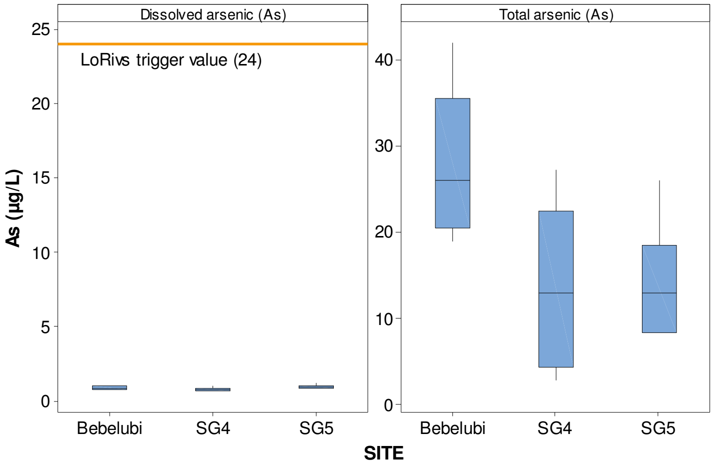


Figure D-10 Arsenic in water lower river test sites 2017

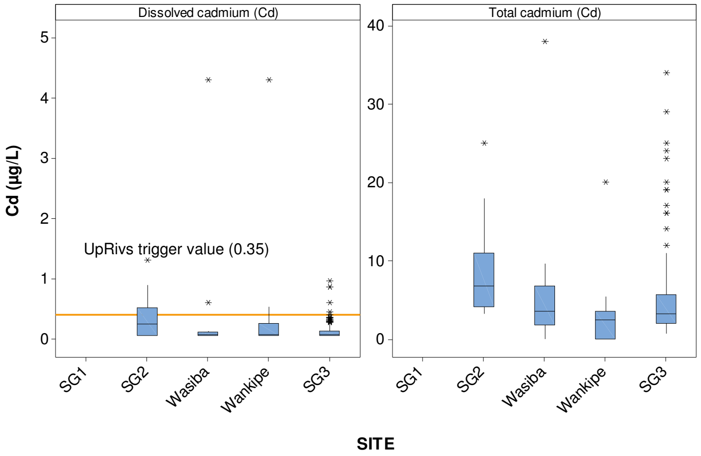


Figure D-11 Cadmium in water upper river test sites 2017

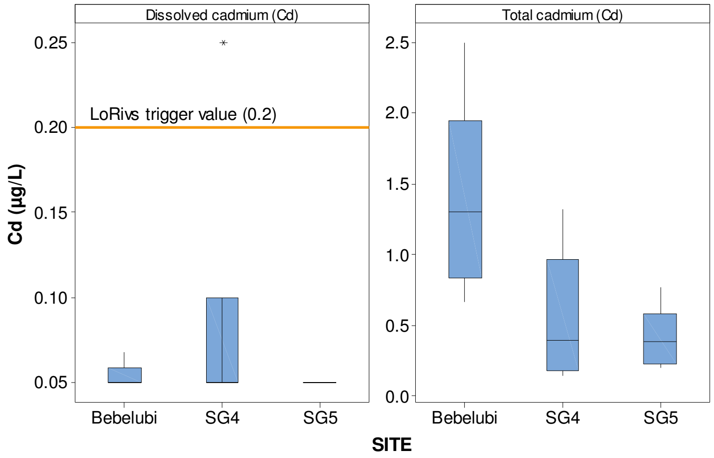


Figure D-12 Cadmium in water lower river test sites 2017

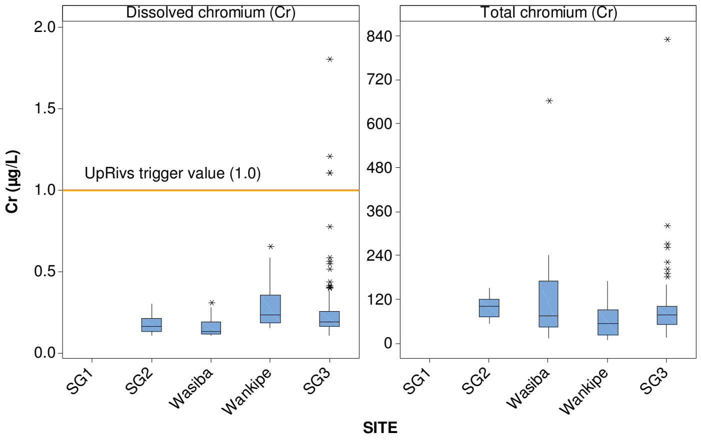


Figure D-13 Chromium in water upper river test sites 2017

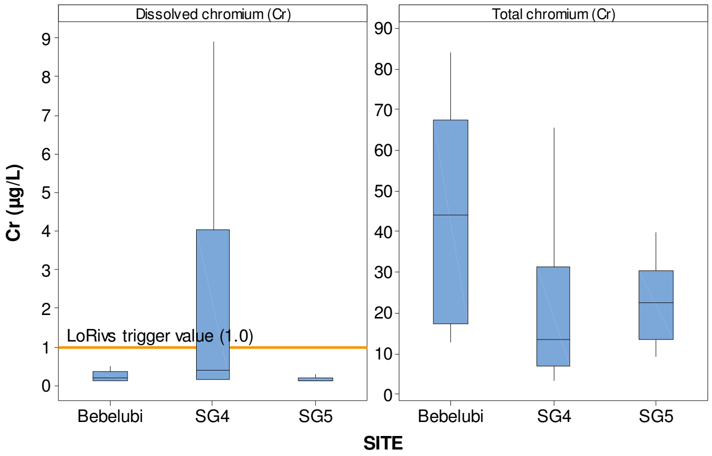


Figure D-14 Chromium in water lower river test sites 2017

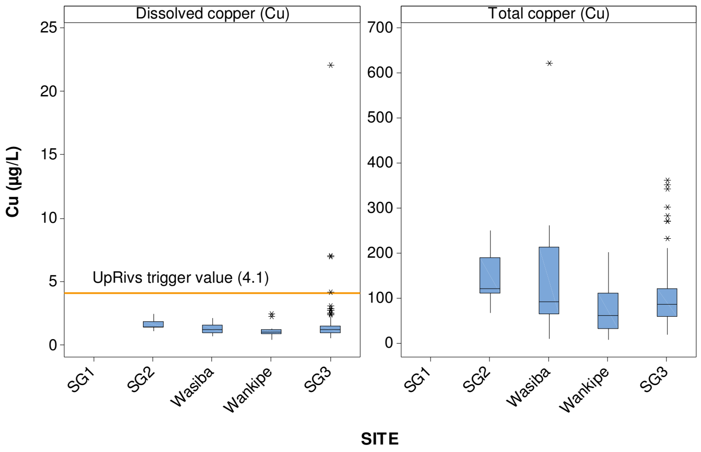


Figure D-15 Copper in water upper river test sites 2017

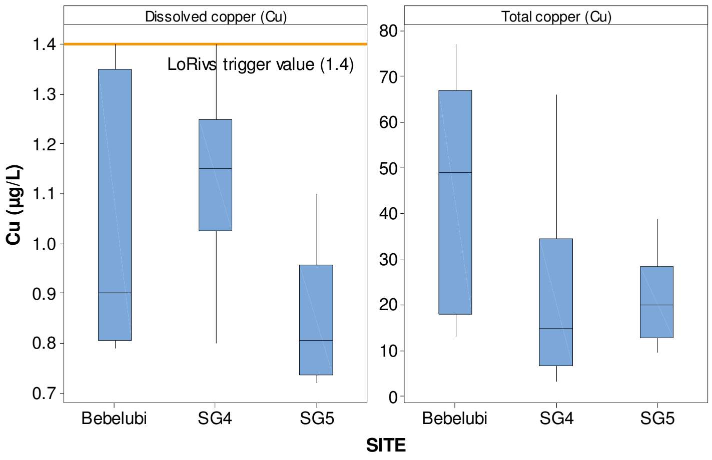


Figure D-16 Copper in water lower river test sites 2017

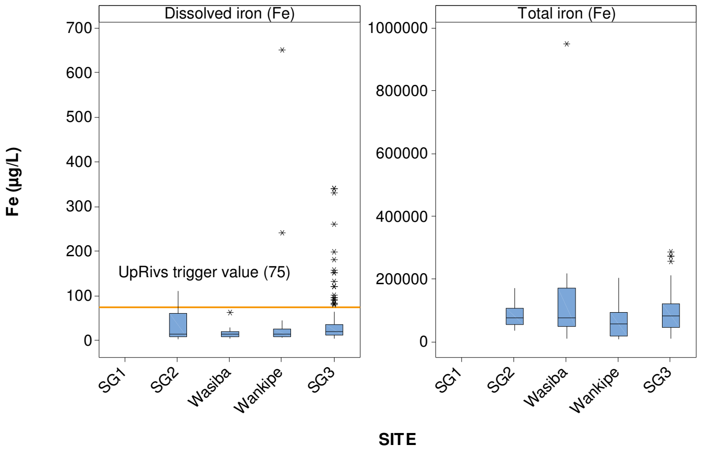


Figure D-17 Iron in water upper river test sites 2017

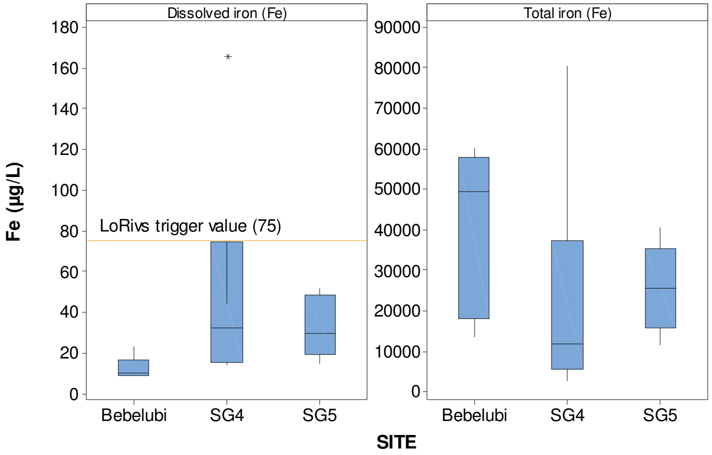


Figure D-18 Iron in water lower river test sites 2017

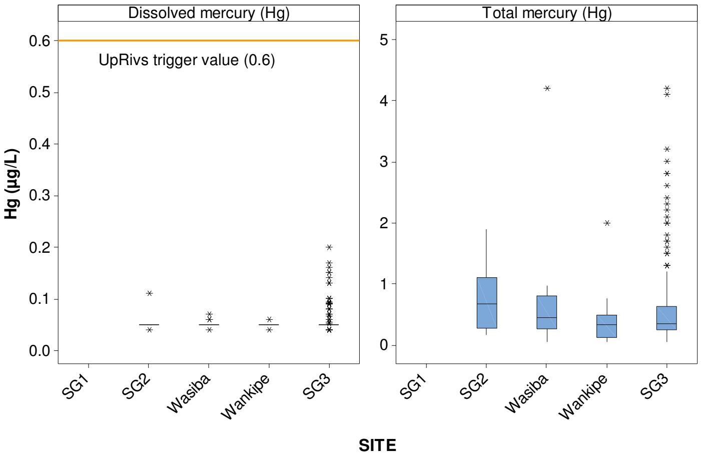


Figure D-19 Mercury in water upper river test sites 2017

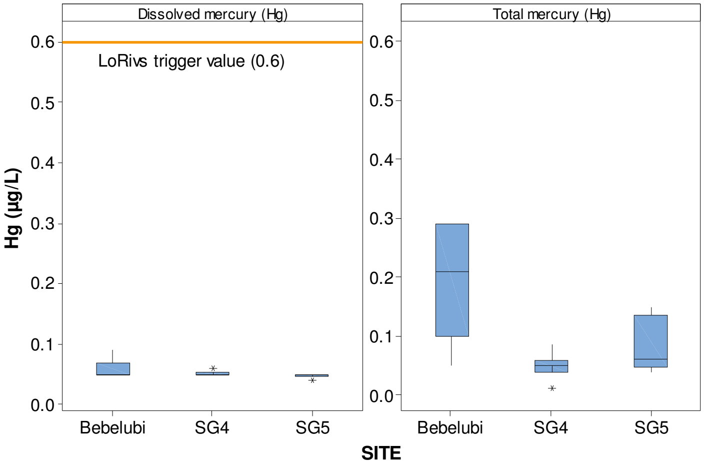


Figure D-20 Mercury in water lower river test sites 2017

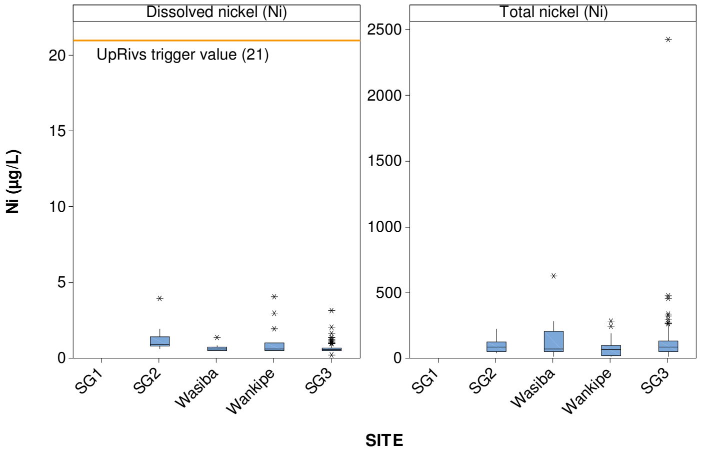


Figure D-21 Nickel in water upper river test sites 2017

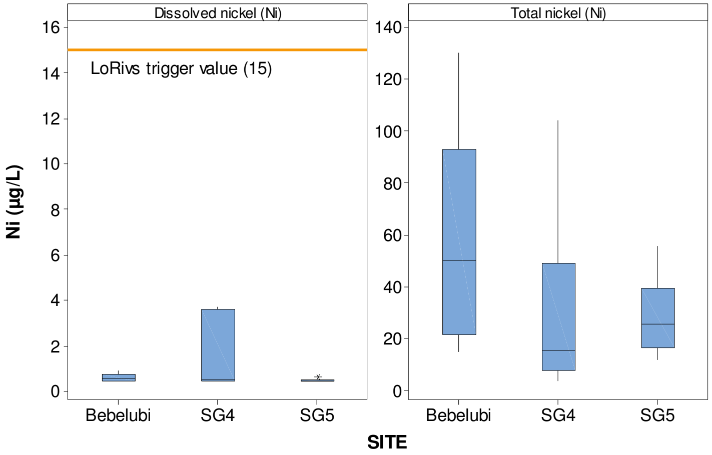


Figure D-22 Nickel in water lower river test sites 2017

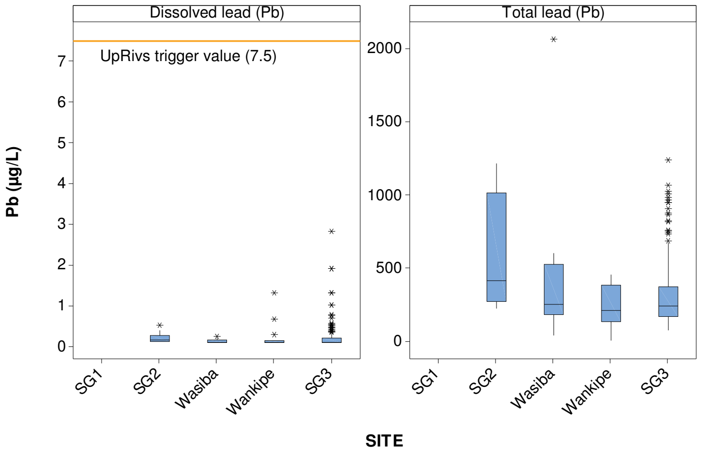


Figure D-23 Lead in water upper river test sites 2017

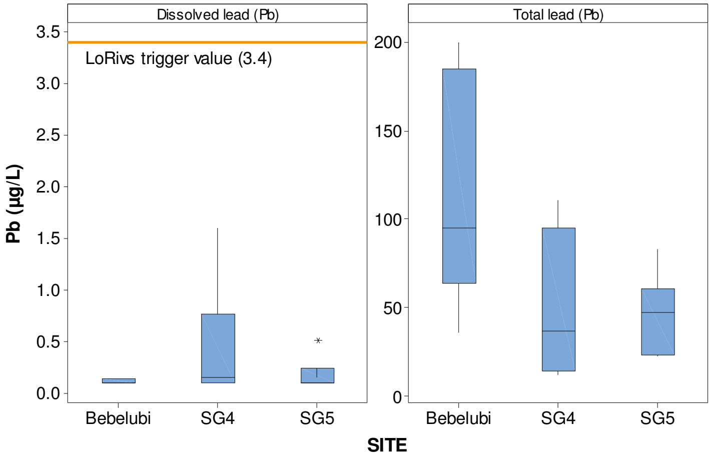


Figure D-24 Lead in water lower river test sites 2017

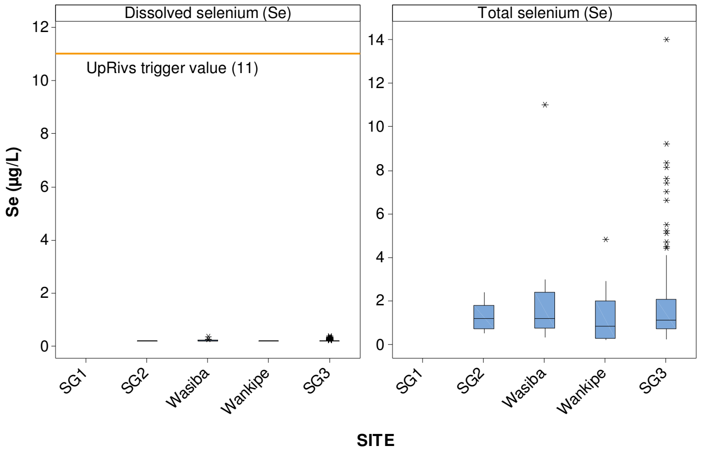


Figure D-25 Selenium in water upper river test sites 2017

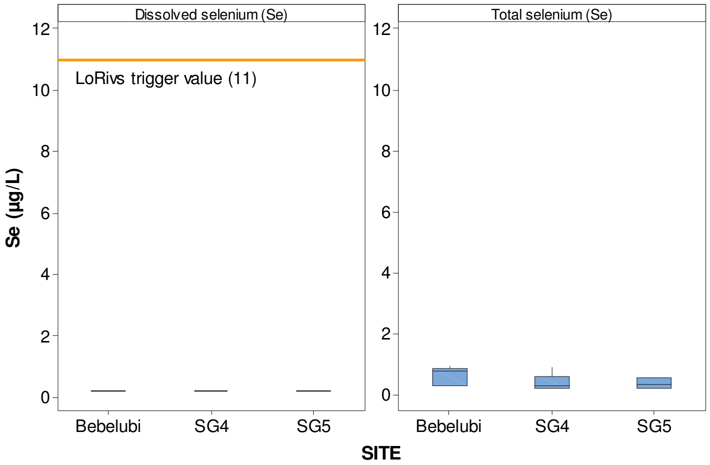


Figure D-26 Selenium in water lower river test sites 2017

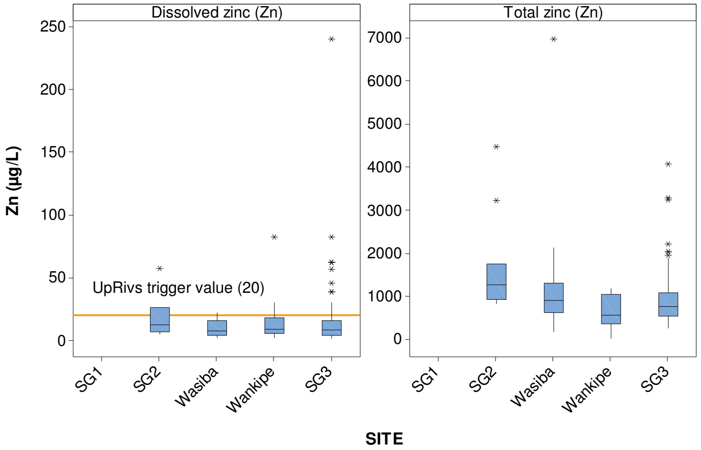


Figure D-27 Zinc in water upper river test sites 2017

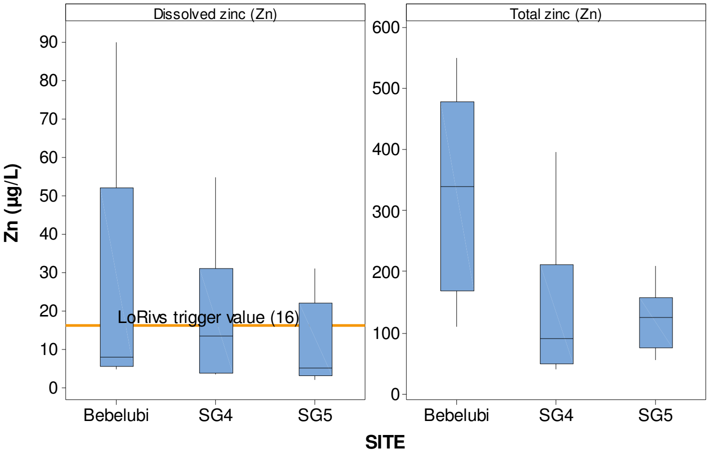


Figure D-28 Zinc in water lower river test sites 2017

Table D-10 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of water quality indicators (all data) at upper river test sites between 2008 and 2017 using Spearman Rank Test.

Water Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
SG1 (Trend of all data 2008 - 2015) Monitoring not conducted in 2016 and 2017	pH	-0.03	0.802	No change over time
	TSS	-0.444	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Ag-D*	-0.359	0.002	No change over time
	As-D	-0.578	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cd-D	-0.056	0.637	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.71	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D	-0.158	0.179	No change over time
	Fe-D	0.029	0.807	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.515	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D	-0.132	0.262	No change over time
	Pb-D	-0.249	0.032	Reduced over time
	Se-D*	-0.663	0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	-0.064	0.588	No change over time
SG2 (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	-0.192	0.04	Reduced over time
	TSS	-0.037	0.692	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.714	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.368	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cd-D	-0.144	0.123	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.774	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D	-0.284	0.002	Reduced over time
	Fe-D	-0.088	0.344	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.752	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D	0.058	0.532	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.702	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.818	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.094	0.318	No change over time
Wasiba (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	0.465	<0.001	Increased over time
	TSS	0.275	0.032	Increased over time
	Ag-D*	-0.86	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.346	0.005	Reduced over time
	Cd-D	-0.279	0.026	Reduced over time
	Cr-D*	-0.496	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cu-D	-0.235	0.061	No change over time
	Fe-D	0.18	0.155	No change over time
	Hg-D	-0.076	0.552	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.496	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.397	0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.361	0.003	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.299	0.016	Increased over time

Water Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
Wankipe (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	-0.446	<0.001	Reduced over time
	TSS	-0.161	0.076	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.859	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.409	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cd-D*	-0.463	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.828	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D	-0.037	0.687	No change over time
	Fe-D	0.012	0.893	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.835	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.541	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.708	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.759	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.406	<0.001	Increased over time
SG3 (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	-0.509	<0.001	Reduced over time
	TSS	0.026	0.272	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.744	<0.001	Reduced over time
	As-D	-0.212	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cd-D*	-0.556	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.826	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D	0.017	0.463	No change over time
	Fe-D	0.047	0.047	Increased over time
	Hg-D*	-0.796	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.733	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.686	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.763	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.283	<0.001	Increased over time

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore, the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table D-11 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of water quality indicators (all data) at lower river test sites between 2008 and 2017 using Spearman Rank Test.

Water Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
Bebelubi (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	-0.196	0.113	No change over time
	TSS	-0.220	0.074	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.740	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.197	0.09	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.731	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.808	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D	-0.090	0.441	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.020	0.865	No change over time
	Hg-D	-0.771	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.690	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.707	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.841	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.443	<0.001	Increased over time
SG4 (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	-0.186	0.059	No change over time
	TSS	-0.076	0.444	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.657	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D*	-0.274	0.004	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.580	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.613	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D	0.061	0.528	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.175	0.069	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.746	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.502	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Pb-D*	-0.521	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.835	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.453	<0.001	Increased over time
SG5 (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	-0.321	0.038	Reduced over time
	TSS	0.247	0.124	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.898	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.376	0.013	Reduced over time
	Cd-D*	-0.857	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.624	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D	-0.271	0.078	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.375	0.013	Reduced over time
	Hg-D*	-0.738	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.800	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.663	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D	≤LOR	≤LOR	No change over time
	Zn-D	-0.008	0.96	No change over time

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

.

Table D-12 Water quality Lake Murray and ORWB test sites - Central Lake Murray 2017 median (µg/L)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Central Lake	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	10	10	6.7	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.0	0.003 / 0.003	LOW
TSS	10	10	4.0	TSM < TV	Step 1	9.0	0.003	LOW
Ag-D	10	10	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.05	0.003	LOW
As-D	10	10	0.14	TSM < TV	Step 1	24	0.003	LOW
Cd-D	10	10	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.72	0.003	LOW
Cr-D	10	10	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.004	LOW
Cu-D	10	10	0.30	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.4	0.003	LOW
Fe-D	10	10	74	TSM < TV	Step 1	340	0.003	LOW
Hg-D	10	10	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.60	0.003	LOW
Ni-D	10	10	0.50	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.003	LOW
Pb-D	10	10	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	3.4	0.003	LOW
Se-D	10	10	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	11	0.003	LOW
Zn-D	10	10	2.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	9.4	0.003	LOW

Table D-13 Water quality Lake Murray and ORWB test sites - South Lake Murray 2017 median (µg/L)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Southern Lake	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	10	10	6.9	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.0	0.003 / 0.003	LOW
TSS	10	10	3.5	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.0	0.003	LOW
Ag-D	10	10	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.05	0.003	LOW
As-D	10	10	0.15	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	24	0.003	LOW
Cd-D	10	10	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.72	0.003	LOW
Cr-D	10	10	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.003	LOW
Cu-D	10	9	0.28	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.4	0.062	*LOW
Fe-D	10	10	53.5	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	340	0.003	LOW
Hg-D	10	10	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.6	0.003	LOW
Ni-D	10	10	0.50	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.003	LOW
Pb-D	10	10	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	3.4	0.003	LOW
Se-D	10	10	0.20	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.003	LOW
Zn-D	10	10	1.8	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.4	0.007	LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table D-14 Water quality Lake Murray and ORWB test sites - SG6 2017 median (µg/L)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG6	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	5	5	7.6	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.0	0.030 / 0.030	LOW
TSS	5	5	6.0	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.0	0.140	*LOW
Ag-D	5	5	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.05	0.030	LOW
As-D	5	5	0.42	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	24	0.030	LOW
Cd-D	5	5	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.72	0.030	LOW
Cr-D	5	5	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.295	*LOW
Cu-D	5	5	0.31	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.4	0.030	LOW
Fe-D	5	5	67	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	340	0.030	LOW
Hg-D	5	5	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.6	0.030	LOW
Ni-D	5	5	0.50	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.030	LOW
Pb-D	5	5	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	3.4	0.030	LOW
Se-D	5	5	0.20	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.030	LOW
Zn-D	5	5	2.1	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.4	0.053	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table D-15 Water quality Lake Murray and ORWB test sites - Kukufionga 2017 median (µg/L)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Kukufionga	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	9	9	7.7	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.0	0.005 / 0.005	LOW
TSS	9	9	65	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.0	0.978	*LOW^
Ag-D	9	9	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.05	0.005	LOW
As-D	9	9	1.8	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	24	0.005	LOW
Cd-D	9	9	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.72	0.005	LOW
Cr-D	9	9	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.005	LOW
Cu-D	9	9	0.60	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.4	0.005	LOW
Fe-D	9	9	8.7	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	340	0.005	LOW
Hg-D	9	9	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.6	0.005	LOW
Ni-D	9	9	0.50	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.005	LOW
Pb-D	9	9	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	3.4	0.005	LOW
Se-D	9	9	0.20	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.005	LOW
Zn-D	9	9	1.7	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.4	0.005	LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

^ Shown as low risk even though the TV is exceeded as the TV in this case is not considered applicable to Kukufionga and off river water bodies.

Table D-16 Water quality Lake Murray and ORWB test sites - Zongamange 2017 median (µg/L)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Zongamange	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
pH	6	6	7.8	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.0	0.018 / 0.018	LOW
TSS	6	6	320	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.0	0.989	*LOW^
Ag-D	6	6	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.05	0.018	LOW
As-D	6	6	0.995	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	24	0.018	LOW
Cd-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.72	0.018	LOW
Cr-D	6	6	0.16	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.018	LOW
Cu-D	6	6	1.1	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.4	0.018	LOW
Fe-D	6	6	29	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	340	0.018	LOW
Hg-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.6	0.018	LOW
Ni-D	6	6	0.50	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.018	LOW
Pb-D	6	6	0.12	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	3.4	0.018	LOW
Se-D	6	6	0.20	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.018	LOW
Zn-D	6	6	2.3	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.4	0.018	LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

^ Shown as low risk even though the TV is exceeded as the TV in this case is not considered applicable to Zongamange and off river water bodies.

Table D-17 Water quality Lake Murray and ORWB test sites - Avu 2017 median (µg/L)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Avu	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	6	6	7.3	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.0	0.018 / 0.018	LOW
TSS	6	6	4.0	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.0	0.018	LOW
Ag-D	6	6	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.05	0.018	LOW
As-D	6	6	0.82	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	24	0.018	LOW
Cd-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.72	0.018	LOW
Cr-D	6	6	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.018	LOW
Cu-D	6	6	0.20	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.4	0.018	LOW
Fe-D	6	6	28.5	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	340	0.018	LOW
Hg-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.6	0.018	LOW
Ni-D	6	6	0.50	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.018	LOW
Pb-D	6	6	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	3.4	0.018	LOW
Se-D	6	6	0.20	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.018	LOW
Zn-D	6	6	1.7	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.4	0.018	LOW

Table D-18 Water quality Lake Murray and ORWB test sites - Levame 2017 median (µg/L)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Levame	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
pH	6	6	7.9	Lower TV < TSM < Upper TV	Step 1 / 2	6.0-8.0	0.018	LOW
TSS	6	6	770	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.0	0.989	*LOW^
Ag-D	6	6	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.05	0.018	LOW
As-D	6	6	0.965	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	24	0.018	LOW
Cd-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.72	0.018	LOW
Cr-D	6	6	0.16	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.018	LOW
Cu-D	6	6	0.935	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.4	0.018	LOW
Fe-D	6	6	26	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	340	0.018	LOW
Hg-D	6	6	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.6	0.018	LOW
Ni-D	6	6	0.50	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.018	LOW
Pb-D	6	6	0.10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	3.4	0.018	LOW
Se-D	6	6	0.20	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	11	0.018	LOW
Zn-D	6	6	3.6	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	9.4	0.018	LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

^ Shown as low risk even though the TV is exceeded as the TV in this case is not considered applicable to Levame and off river water bodies.

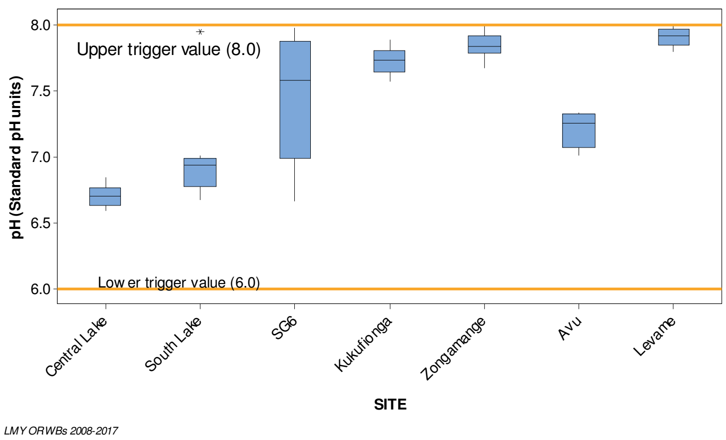


Figure D-29 pH in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017

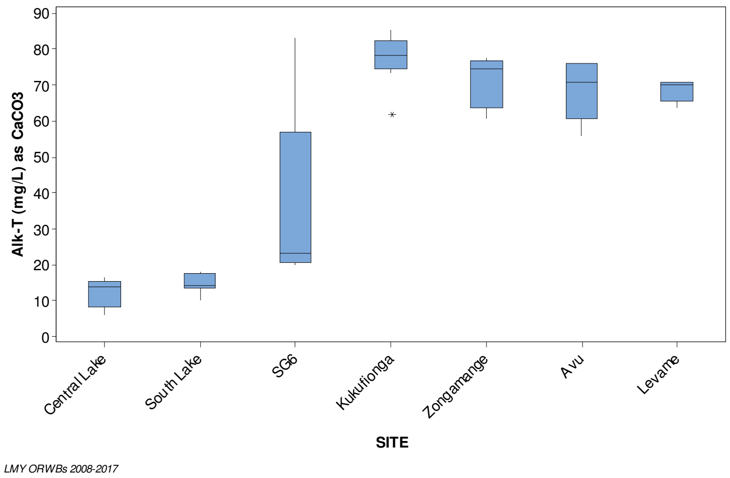


Figure D-30 Alkalinity in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017

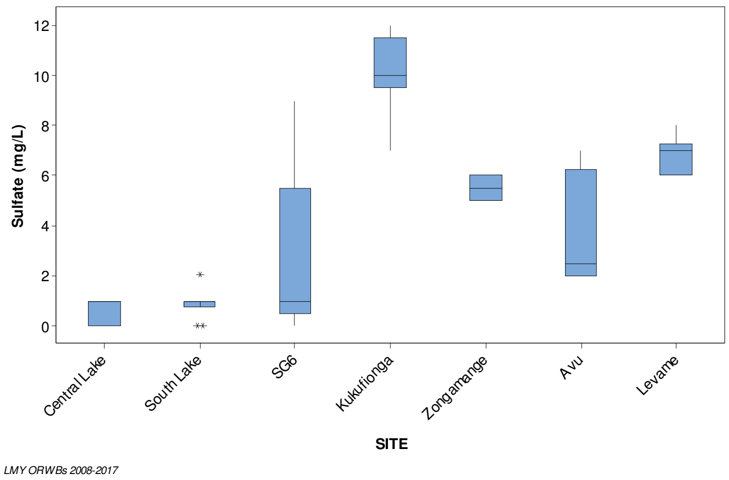


Figure D-31 Sulfate in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017

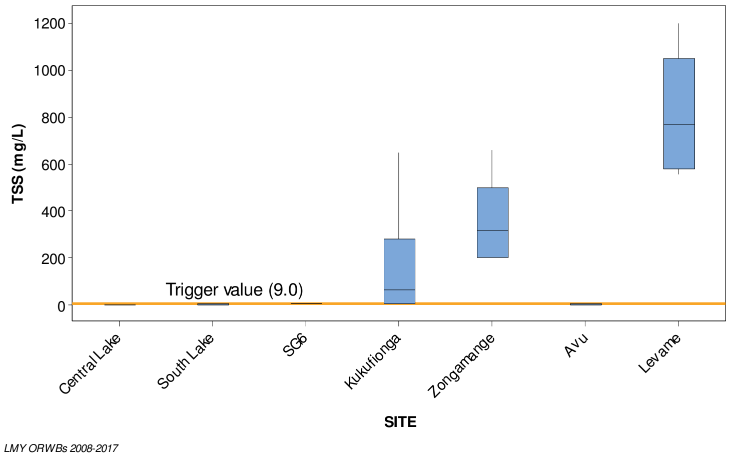
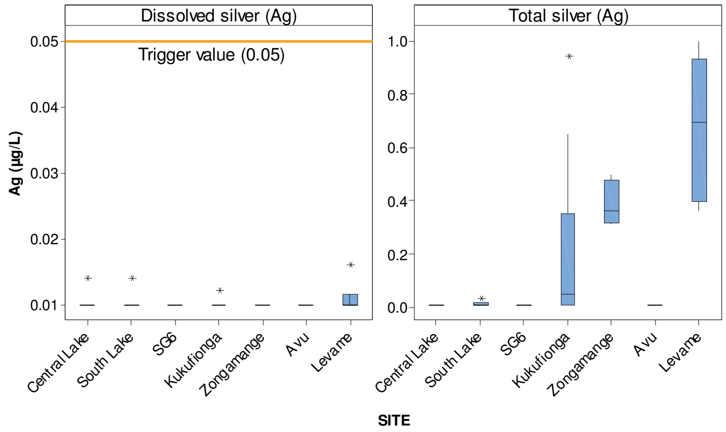
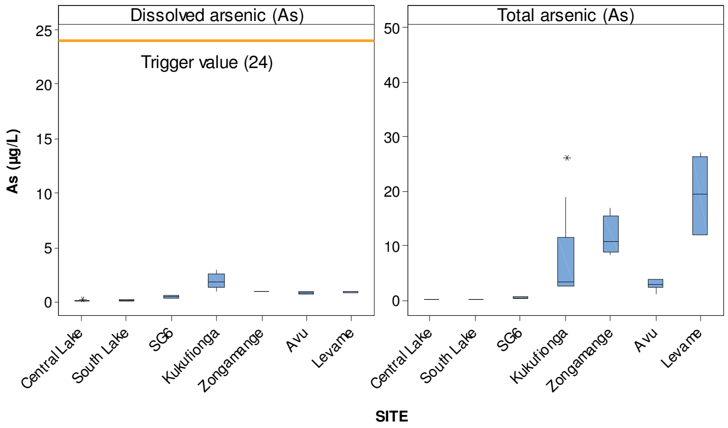


Figure D-32 TSS in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



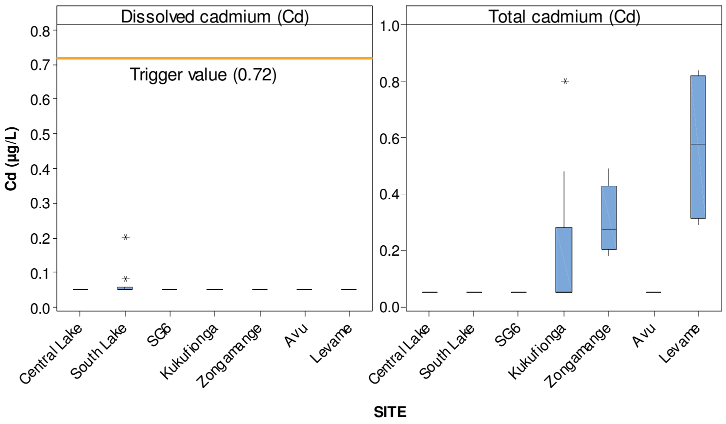
LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-33 Silver in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



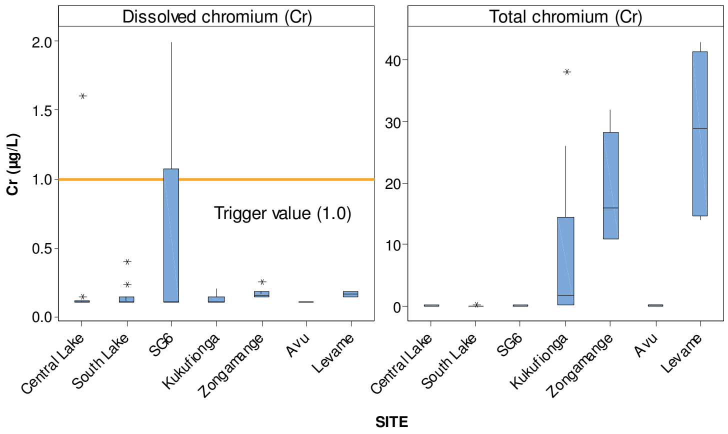
LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-34 As in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



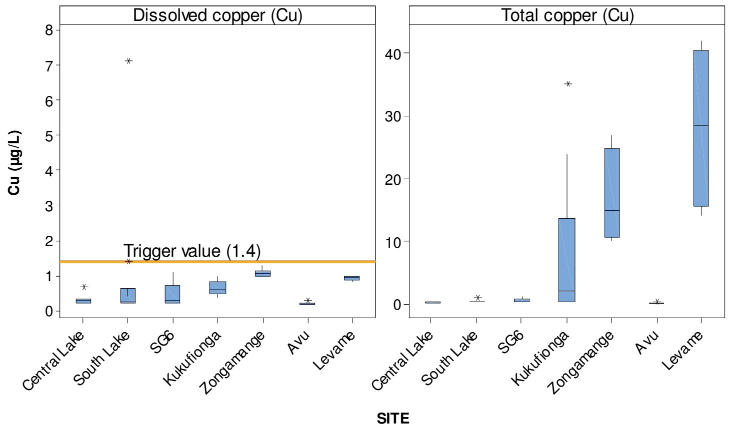
LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-35 Cadmium in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



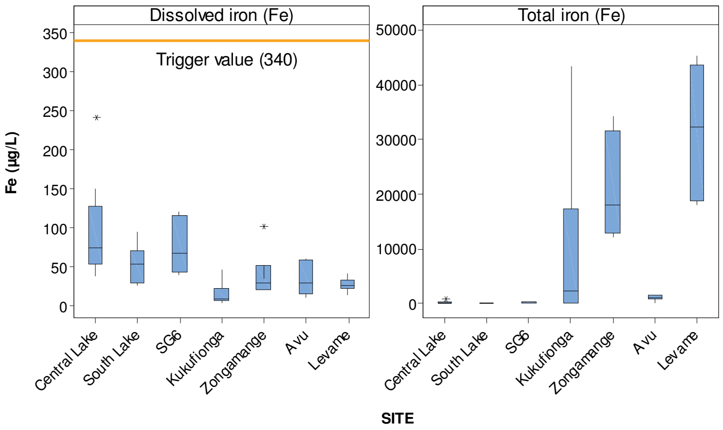
LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-36 Cr in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



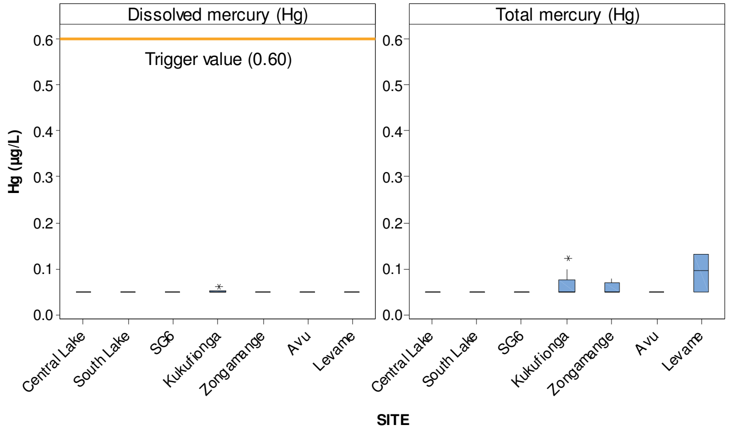
LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-37 Copper in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



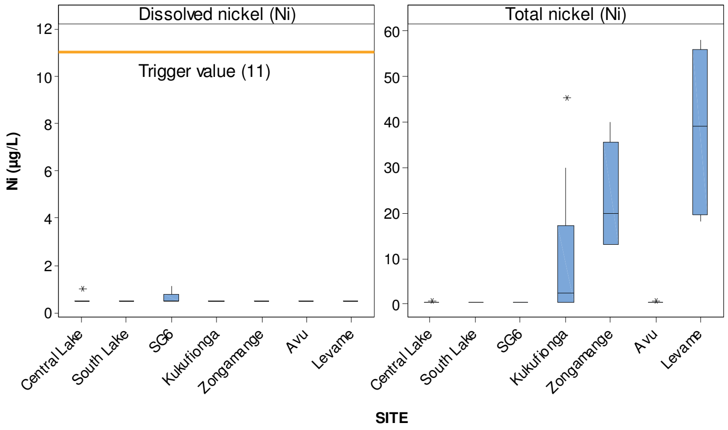
LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-38 Iron in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



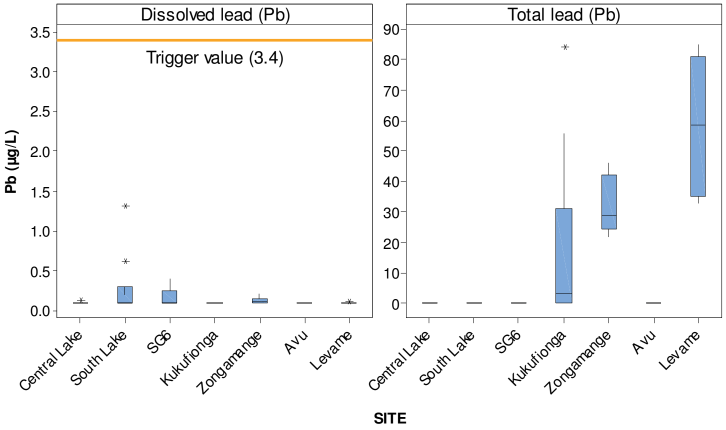
LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-39 Mercury in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



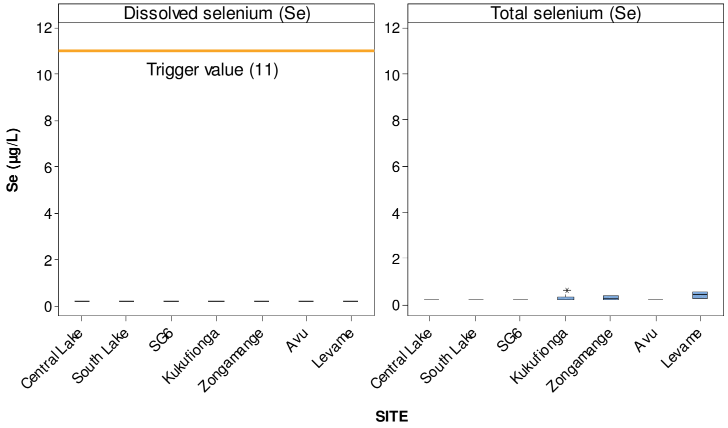
LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-40 Nickel in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



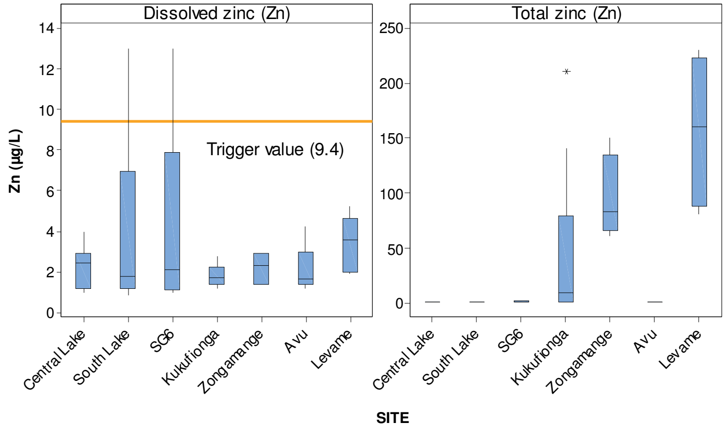
LMY ORWB 2008-2017

Figure D-41 Lead in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-42 Selenium in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017



LMY ORWBs 2008-2017

Figure D-43 Zinc in water Lake Murray and ORWB test sites 2017

Table D-19 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of water quality indicators (all data) at Lake Murray and ORWB test sites between 2008 and 2017 using Spearman Rank Test.

Water Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
Central (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	0.280	0.020	Increased over time
	TSS	-0.073	0.560	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.941	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D*	-0.746	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.850	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.720	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D*	-0.810	<0.001	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.329	0.006	Reduced over time
	Hg-D*	-0.723	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.737	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.820	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.440	0.002	Reduced over time
	Zn-D	0.402	0.001	Increased over time
Southern (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	0.260	0.009	Increased over time
	TSS	0.012	0.913	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.875	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D*	-0.685	<0.001	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.815	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.801	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D*	-0.669	<0.001	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.441	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.843	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.846	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.715	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D*	-0.704	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.388	<0.001	No change over time
SG6 (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	0.403	0.046	Increased over time
	TSS	-0.126	0.556	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.941	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.183	0.350	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.768	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.422	0.025	No change over time
	Cu-D*	-0.500	0.007	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.241	0.217	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.669	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.483	0.009	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.616	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D	-0.379	0.082	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.062	0.755	No change over time
Kukufionga (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	-0.186	0.324	No change over time
	TSS	0.573	0.001	Increased over time
	Ag-D*	-0.956	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.050	0.783	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.860	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.766	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D*	-0.637	<0.001	No change over time
	Fe-D	0.239	0.181	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.714	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.860	<0.001	No change over time

Water Quality	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
Site				
	Pb-D*	-0.761	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D	-0.393	0.078	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.118	0.512	No change over time
Zongamange (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	0.725	0.001	Increased over time
	TSS	0.825	<0.001	No change over time
	Ag-D*	-0.968	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.263	0.276	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.786	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.562	0.012	No change over time
	Cu-D	0.191	0.433	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.251	0.300	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.680	0.001	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.730	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-D	-0.402	0.088	No change over time
	Se-D	-0.460	0.084	No change over time
	Zn-D	-0.015	0.953	No change over time
Avu (Trend of all data 2008 - 2017)	pH	0.578	0.006	Increased over time
	TSS	-0.583	0.007	Reduced over time
	Ag-D*	-0.955	<0.001	No change over time
	As-D	-0.288	0.172	No change over time
	Cd-D*	-0.732	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-D*	-0.670	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-D*	-0.752	<0.001	No change over time
	Fe-D	-0.718	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg-D*	-0.592	0.002	No change over time
	Ni-D*	-0.479	0.018	No change over time
	Pb-D*	-0.773	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-D	-0.405	0.076	No change over time
	Zn-D	0.104	0.630	No change over time
Levame (Trend of all data 2015 - 2017)	pH	0.768	0.026	Increased over time
	TSS	0.737	0.037	Increased over time
	Ag-D	-0.500	0.207	No change over time
	As-D	-0.245	0.559	No change over time
	Cd-D	≤LOR	≤LOR	No change over time
	Cr-D	0.110	0.795	No change over time
	Cu-D	0.312	0.452	No change over time
	Fe-D	0.110	0.796	No change over time
	Hg-D	0.540	0.167	No change over time
	Ni-D	≤LOR	≤LOR	No change over time
	Pb-D	0.216	0.607	No change over time
	Se-D	≤LOR	≤LOR	No change over time
	Zn-D	-0.062	0.883	No change over time

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

Insufficient data – Insufficient number of data points within the historical data set to support trend analysis.

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

APPENDIX E. SEDIMENT QUALITY – RISK AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT – DETAILS OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS AND BOX PLOTS

Table E-1 Expanded risk matrix – sediment quality

Initial Assessment Result	Go To
TSM < TV	Step 1
TSM ≥ TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are ≰ LOR	Step 2
TSM = TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set ≤ LOR	Step 3

Step	Alt Hypothesis	Null Hypothesis	Sig Test Result		Risk Assessment
1	TSM < TV	TSM = TV	p < 0.05	Accept Alt	LOW
			p > 0.05	Accept Null	POTENTIAL
			Error	Accept Neither	ND
2	TSM ≥ TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are ≰ LOR				POTENTIAL
3	TSM = TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are ≤ LOR				LOW

TSM = Test Site Median

ND = No determination

Table E-2 Sediment quality upper river test sites - SG2 2017 median (WAE whole sediment mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG2	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
Ag-WAE	8	8	0.18	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.007	*LOW
As-WAE	8	8	6.9	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	20	0.007	*LOW
Cd-WAE	8	8	0.99	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.5	0.131	*LOW
Cr-WAE	8	8	5.3	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	80	0.007	*LOW
Cu-WAE	8	8	11.5	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	65	0.007	*LOW
Hg-WAE	8	8	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.15	0.007	*LOW
Ni-WAE	8	8	6.0	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	21	0..007	*LOW
Pb-WAE	8	8	190	TSM > Upper TV	Step 2	50	0.995	POTENTIAL
Se-WAE	8	7	0.16	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.16	0.500	POTENTIAL
Zn-WAE	8	8	155	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	200	0.264	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table E-3 Sediment quality upper river test sites - Wasiba 2017 median (WAE whole sediment mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Wasiba	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
Ag-WAE	14	14	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.001	LOW
As-WAE	14	14	3.8	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	20	0.001	LOW
Cd-WAE	14	14	0.58	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.5	0.001	LOW
Cr-WAE	14	14	2.7	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	80	0.001	LOW
Cu-WAE	14	14	8.6	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	65	0.001	LOW
Hg-WAE	14	14	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.15	0.001	LOW
Ni-WAE	14	14	5.6	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	21	0.001	LOW
Pb-WAE	14	13	39	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	50	0.002	LOW
Se-WAE	14	13	0.14	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.16	0.062	POTENTIAL
Zn-WAE	14	14	76	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	200	0.001	LOW

Table E-4 Sediment quality upper river test sites - Wankipe 2017 median (WAE whole sediment mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment			Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Wankipe	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to	TV		
Ag-WAE	14	14	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.001	LOW
As-WAE	14	14	3.4	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	20	0.001	LOW
Cd-WAE	14	14	0.38	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.5	0.001	LOW
Cr-WAE	14	14	2.2	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	80	0.001	LOW
Cu-WAE	14	14	7.4	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	65	0.001	LOW
Hg-WAE	14	14	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.15	0.001	LOW
Ni-WAE	14	14	8.0	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	21	0.012	LOW
Pb-WAE	14	13	27	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	50	0002	LOW
Se-WAE	14	12	0.12	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.16	0.005	LOW
Zn-WAE	14	14	52	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	200	0.001	LOW

Table E-5 Sediment quality upper river test sites - SG3 2017 median (WAE whole sediment mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG3	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
Ag-WAE	11	11	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.002	LOW
As-WAE	11	11	3.1	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	20	0.002	LOW
Cd-WAE	11	11	0.32	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.5	0.002	LOW
Cr-WAE	11	11	2.1	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	80	0.002	LOW
Cu-WAE	11	11	6.9	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	65	0.002	LOW
Hg-WAE	11	11	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.15	0.002	LOW
Ni-WAE	11	11	10	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	21	0.028	LOW
Pb-WAE	11	11	20	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	50	0.002	LOW
Se-WAE	11	11	0.12	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.16	0.028	LOW
Zn-WAE	11	11	44	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	200	0.002	LOW

Table E-6 Sediment quality lower river test sites - Bebelubi 2017 median (WAE whole sediment mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Bebelubi	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
Ag-WAE	5	5	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.030	*LOW
As-WAE	5	5	2.9	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	20	0.030	*LOW
Cd-WAE	5	5	0.30	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.5	0.030	*LOW
Cr-WAE	5	5	4.6	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	80	0.030	*LOW
Cu-WAE	5	5	6.5	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	65	0.030	*LOW
Hg-WAE	5	5	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.15	0.030	*LOW
Ni-WAE	5	5	13	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	21	0.606	*LOW
Pb-WAE	5	5	11	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	50	0.053	*LOW
Se-WAE	5	3	0.16	TSM = Upper TV	Step 1	0.16	0.395	POTENTIAL
Zn-WAE	5	5	47	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	200	0.053	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table E-7 Sediment quality lower river test sites - SG4 2017 median (WAE whole sediment mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Tium/SG4	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
Ag-WAE	6	6	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.018	*LOW
As-WAE	6	6	3.8	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	20	0.018	*LOW
Cd-WAE	6	6	0.36	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.5	0.018	*LOW
Cr-WAE	6	6	3.4	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	80	0.018	*LOW
Cu-WAE	6	6	7.3	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	65	0.018	*LOW
Hg-WAE	6	6	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.15	0.018	*LOW
Ni-WAE	6	5	9.5	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	21	0.295	*LOW
Pb-WAE	6	6	21	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	50	0.018	*LOW
Se-WAE	6	5	0.14	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.16	0.053	*LOW
Zn-WAE	6	6	56	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	200	0.018	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table E-8 Sediment quality lower river test sites - SG5 2017 median (WAE whole sediment mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG5	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
Ag-WAE	5	5	0.05	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.0	0.030	*LOW
As-WAE	5	5	3.6	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	20	0.030	*LOW
Cd-WAE	5	5	0.37	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	1.5	0.030	*LOW
Cr-WAE	5	5	2.7	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	80	0.030	*LOW
Cu-WAE	5	5	9.0	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	65	0.030	*LOW
Hg-WAE	5	5	0.01	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.2	0.030	*LOW
Ni-WAE	5	5	8.0	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	21	0.030	*LOW
Pb-WAE	5	5	19	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	50	0.030	*LOW
Se-WAE	5	4	0.14	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	0.16	0.030	*LOW
Zn-WAE	5	5	63	TSM < Upper TV	Step 1	200	0.030	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians; Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

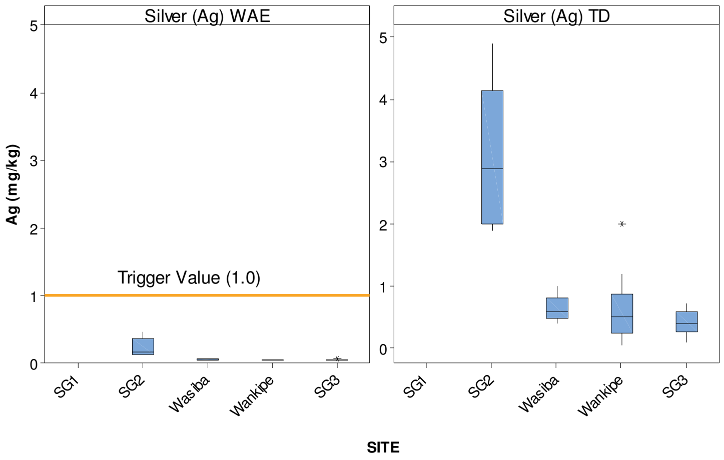


Figure E-1 Silver in sediment upper river test sites 2017

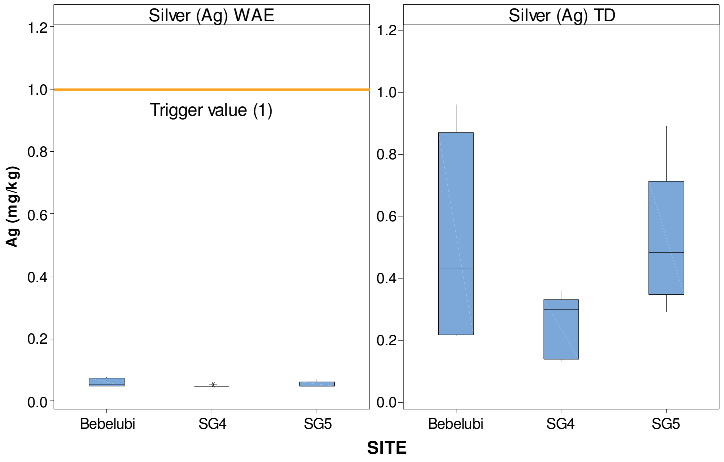


Figure E-2 Silver in sediment lower river test sites 2017

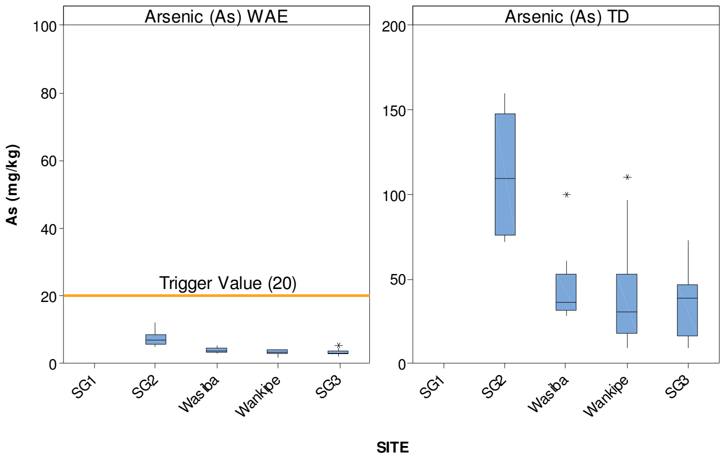


Figure E-3 Arsenic in sediment upper river test sites 2017

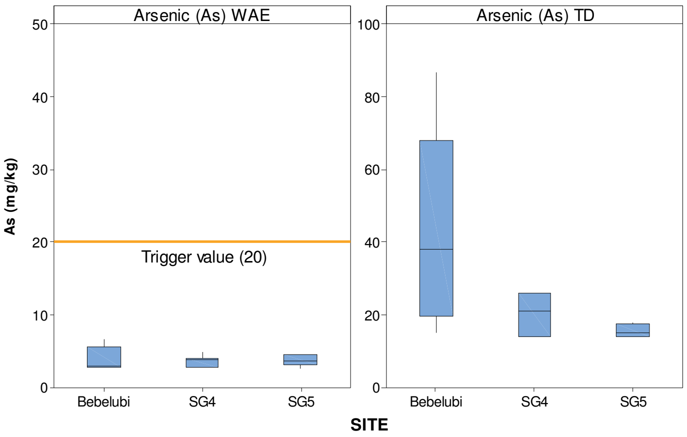


Figure E-4 Arsenic in sediment lower river test sites 2018

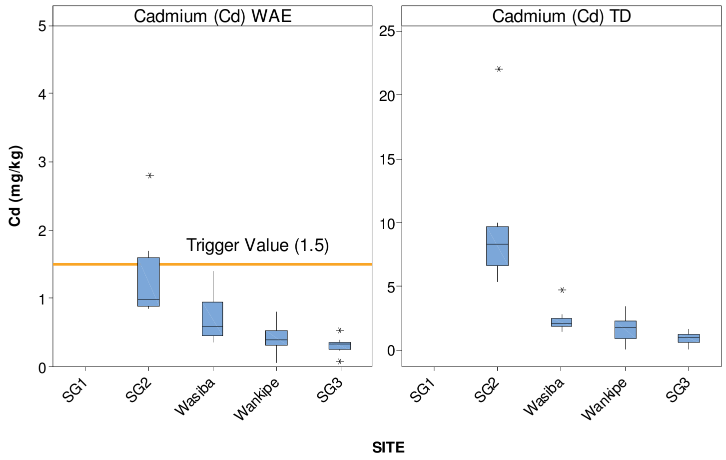


Figure E-5 Cadmium in sediment upper river test sites 2017

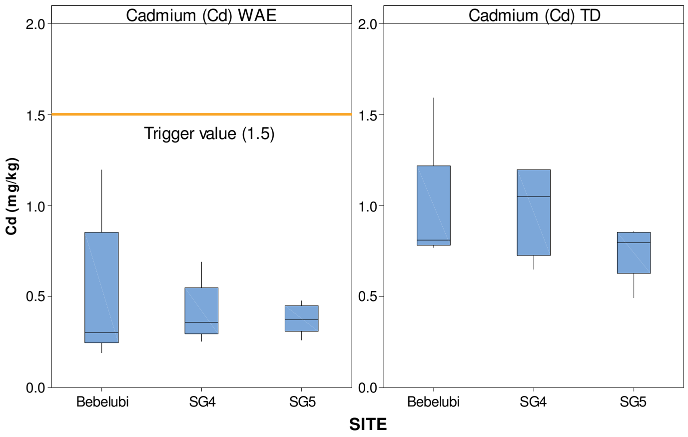


Figure E-6 Cadmium in sediment lower river test sites 2017

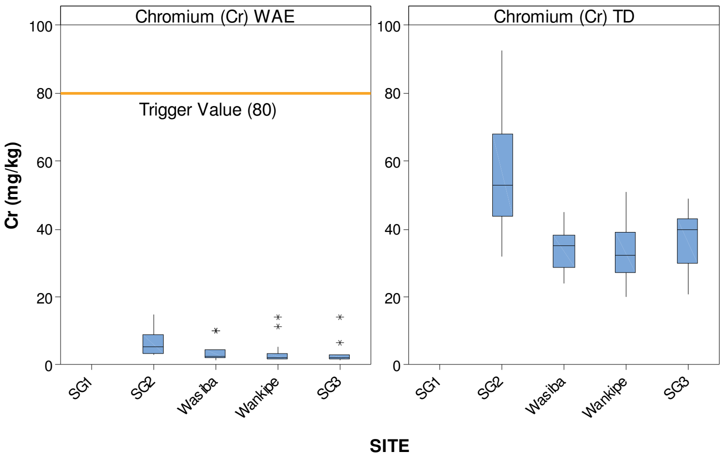


Figure E-7 Chromium in sediment upper river test sites 2017

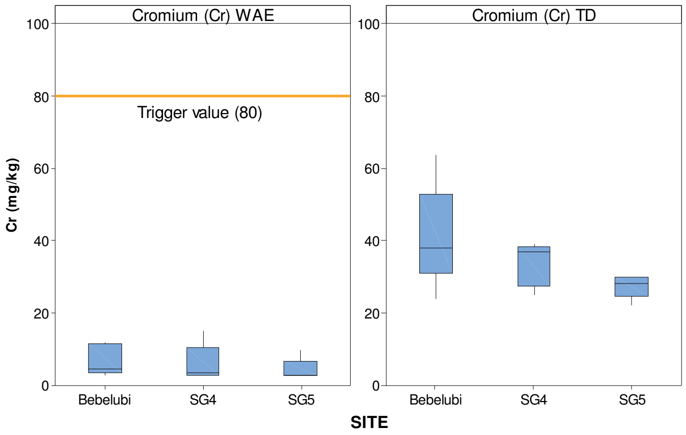


Figure E-8 Chromium in sediment lower river test sites 2017

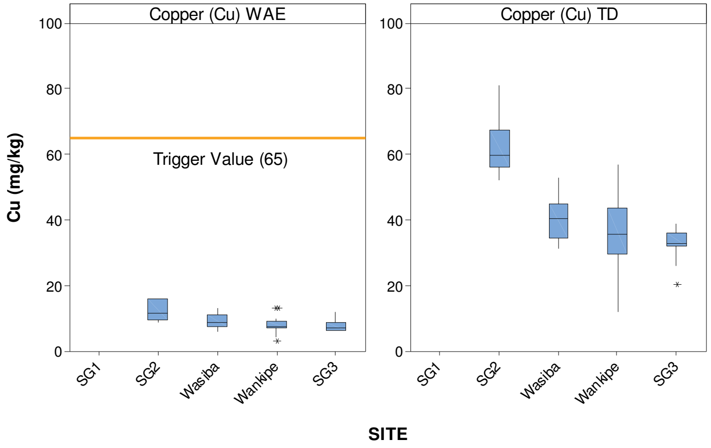


Figure E-9 Copper in sediment upper river test sites 2017

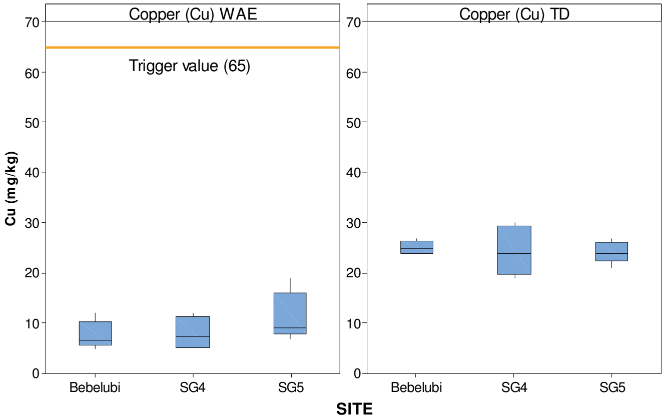


Figure E-10 Copper in sediment lower river test sites 2017

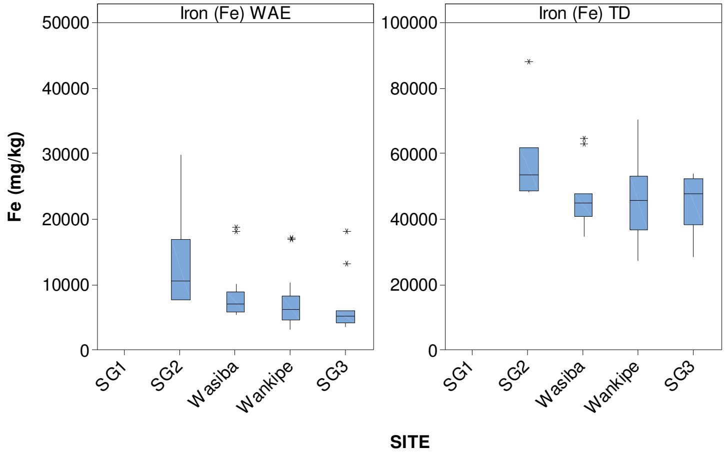


Figure E-11 Iron in sediment upper river test sites 2017

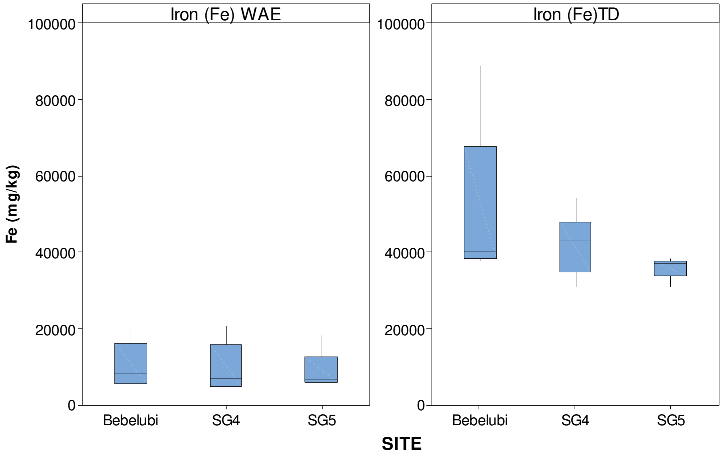


Figure E-12 Iron in sediment lower river test sites 2017

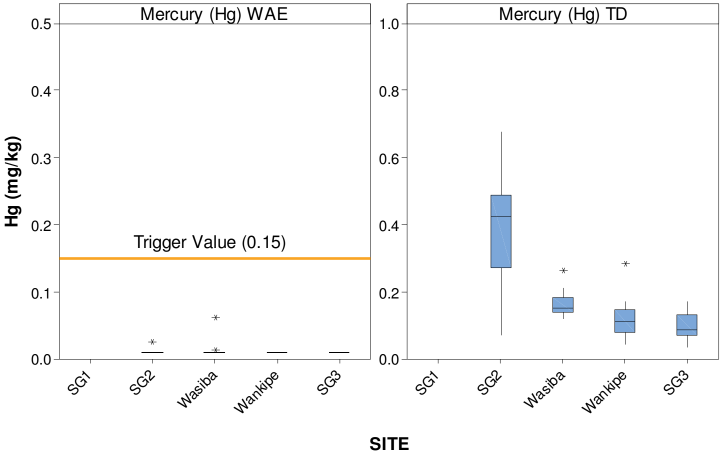


Figure E-13 Mercury in sediment upper river test sites 2017

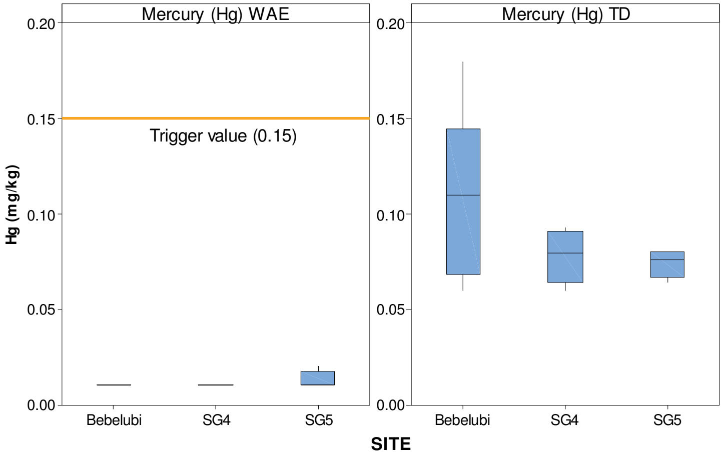


Figure E-14 Mercury in sediment lower river test sites 2017

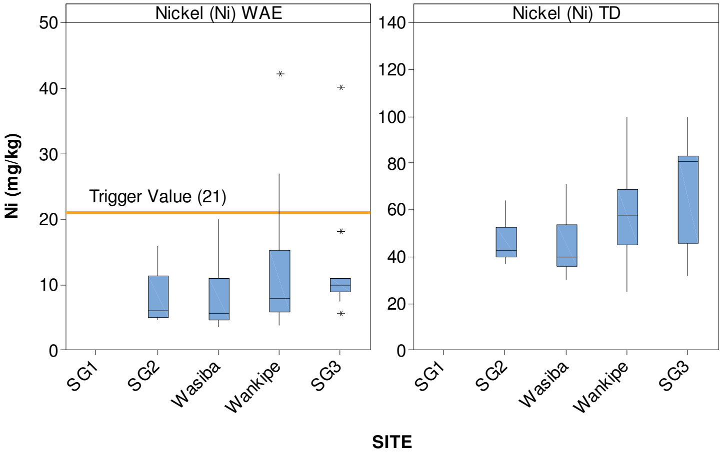


Figure E-15 Nickel in sediment upper river test sites 2017

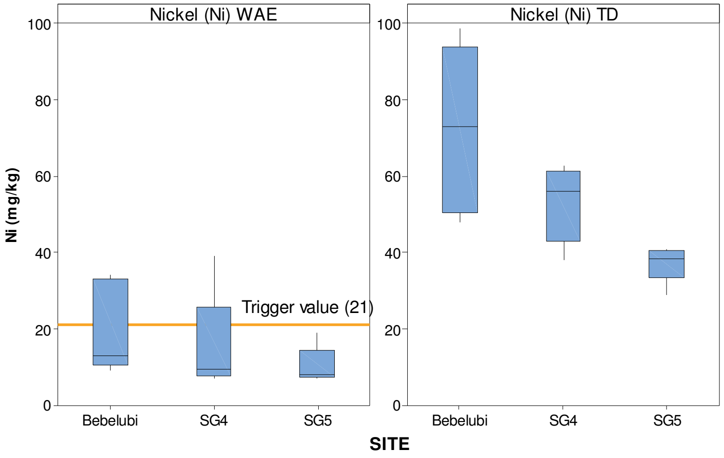


Figure E-16 Nickel in sediment lower river test sites 2017

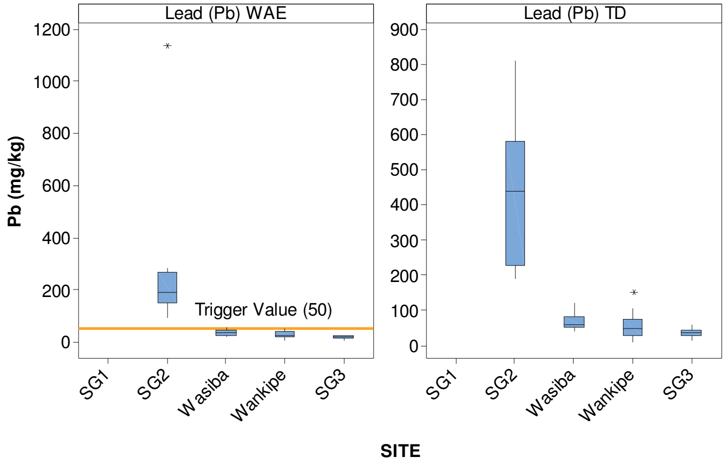


Figure E-17 Lead in sediment upper river test sites 2017

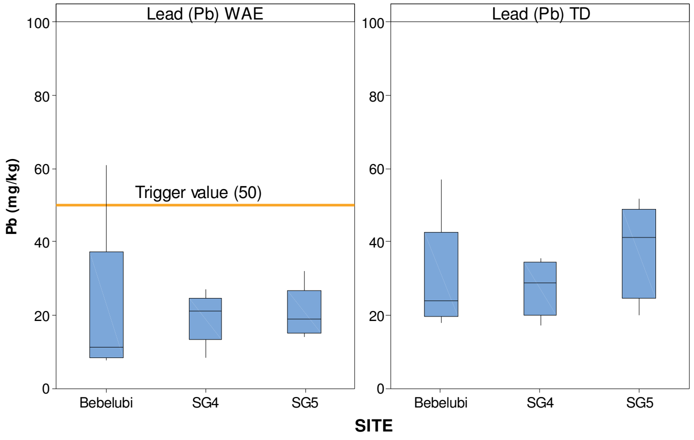


Figure E-18 Lead in sediment lower river test sites 2017

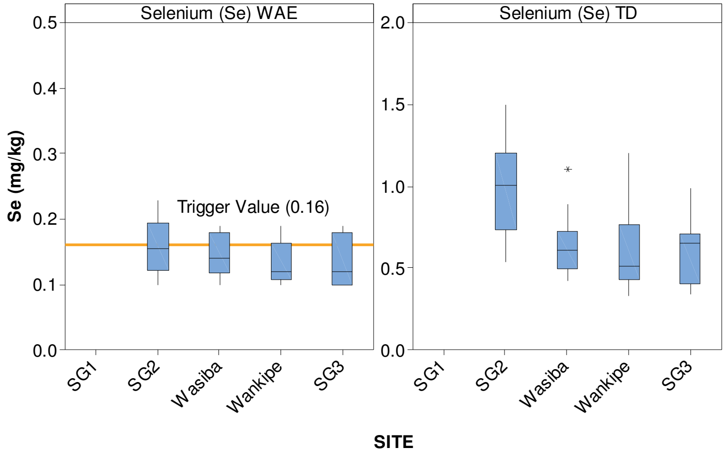


Figure E-19 Selenium in sediment upper river test sites 2017

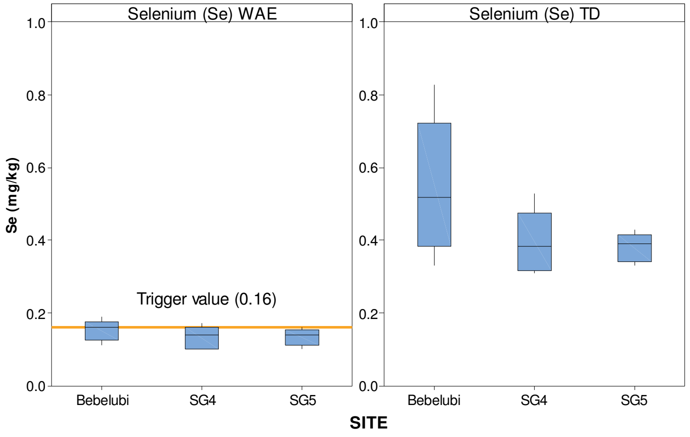


Figure E-20 Selenium in sediment lower river test sites 2017

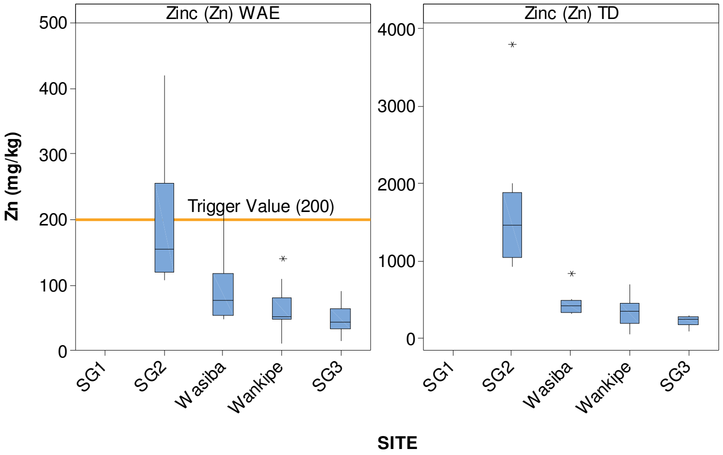


Figure E-21 Zinc in sediment upper river test sites 2017

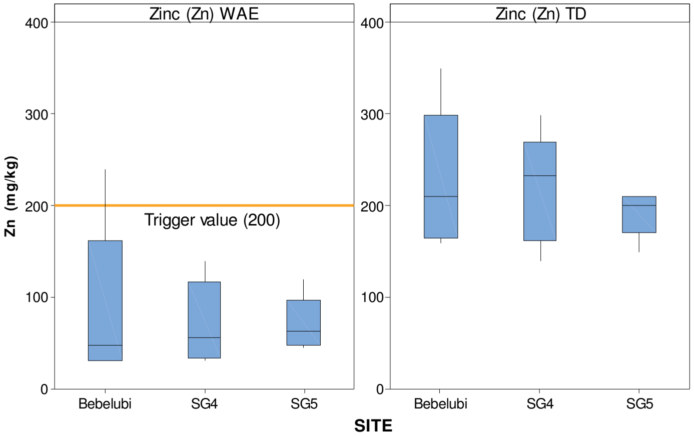


Figure E-22 Zinc in sediment lower river test sites 2017

Table E-9 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of sediment quality indicators (all data) at upper river test sites between 2008 and 2017 using Spearman Rank Test.

Sediment Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
SG1 (Trend of all data 2013 - 2015)	Ag-WAE	0.258	0.246	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.336	0.127	No change over time
	Cd-WAE	0.130	0.563	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	0.560	0.007	Increased over time
	Cu-WAE	0.270	0.224	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	0.682	<0.001	Increased over time
	Pb-WAE	0.196	0.381	No change over time
	Hg-WAE*	-0.649	0.001	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	0.514	0.014	Increased over time
	Se-WAE	<LOR	<LOR	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.178	0.428	No change over time
SG2 (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE	-0.765	<0.001	Reduced over time
	As-WAE	0.377	0.012	Increased over time
	Cd-WAE	0.354	0.019	Increased over time
	Cr-WAE	0.473	0.001	Increased over time
	Cu-WAE	0.035	0.823	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	0.436	0.003	Increased over time
	Pb-WAE	0.475	0.001	Increased over time
	Hg-WAE	-0.299	0.049	Reduced over time
	Ni-WAE	0.267	0.080	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.794	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.396	0.008	Increased over time
Wasiba (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.789	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	-0.322	0.021	Reduced over time
	Cd-WAE	0.002	0.988	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	-0.088	0.54	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	-0.118	0.409	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	-0.092	0.521	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	-0.298	0.034	Reduced over time
	Hg-WAE	-0.102	0.485	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	-0.126	0.378	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.734	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.063	0.658	No change over time
Wankipe (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.818	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	-0.108	0.418	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.29	0.027	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	0.132	0.325	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	0.104	0.437	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	0.024	0.858	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	-0.090	0.500	No change over time
	Hg-WAE	-0.354	0.007	Reduced over time
	Ni-WAE	0.159	0.234	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.793	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.077	0.567	No change over time

Sediment Quality	Parameter	Spearman's rho	P-Value (P=0.05)	Trend
Site				
SG3 (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.614	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.590	<0.001	Increased over time
	Cd-WAE	-0.050	0.492	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	0.557	<0.001	Increased over time
	Cu-WAE	0.581	<0.001	Increased over time
	Fe-WAE	0.543	<0.001	Increased over time
	Pb-WAE	0.487	<0.001	Increased over time
	Hg-WAE	-0.036	0.623	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	0.143	0.05	Increased over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.645	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.507	<0.001	Increased over time

* The trend indicated by Spearman’s rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table E-10 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of sediment quality indicators (all data) at lower river test sites between 2007 and 2015 using Spearman Rank Test.

Sediment Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend
Bebelubi (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.807	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.238	0.312	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.521	0.019	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	0.494	0.027	Increased over time
	Cu-WAE	0.227	0.335	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	0.216	0.36	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	-0.268	0.254	No change over time
	Hg-WAE	-0.338	0.145	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	0.452	0.046	Increased over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.806	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.314	0.178	No change over time
SG4 (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.826	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.458	0.028	Increased over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.517	0.011	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	0.312	0.147	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	0.348	0.104	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	0.314	0.145	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	0.438	0.037	Increased over time
	Hg-WAE	-0.376	0.077	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	0.224	0.305	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.839	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.629	0.001	Increased over time
SG5 (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.808	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.071	0.741	No change over time
	Cd-WAE	-0.591	0.002	Reduced over time
	Cr-WAE	-0.224	0.293	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	0.210	0.325	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	-0.217	0.307	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	0.402	0.051	No change over time
	Hg-WAE	0.059	0.785	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	-0.233	0.274	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.769	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.046	0.830	No change over time

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

Table E-11 Sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs test sites Central Lake 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Central	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
Ag-WAE	10	10	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.003	LOW
As-WAE	10	10	1.2	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.003	LOW
Cd-WAE	10	10	0.08	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.5	0.003	LOW
Cr-WAE	10	10	5.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	80	0.003	LOW
Cu-WAE	10	10	13.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	65	0.003	LOW
Hg-WAE	10	10	0.019	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.15	0.003	LOW
Ni-WAE	10	10	10	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.003	LOW
Pb-WAE	10	10	11	TSM < TV	Step 1	50	0.003	LOW
Se-WAE	10	9	0.24	TSM > TV	Step 1	0.23	0.453	POTENTIAL
Zn-WAE	10	10	44	TSM < TV	Step 1	200	0.003	LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians. Risk assessment is based on direct comparison

Table E-12 Sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs test sites South Lake 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Southern	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
Ag-WAE	10	10	0.09	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.003	LOW
As-WAE	10	10	2.3	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.003	LOW
Cd-WAE	10	10	0.14	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.5	0.003	LOW
Cr-WAE	10	10	3.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	80	0.003	LOW
Cu-WAE	10	10	13	TSM < TV	Step 1	65	0.003	LOW
Hg-WAE	10	10	0.024	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.15	0.003	LOW
Ni-WAE	10	10	7.0	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.003	LOW
Pb-WAE	10	10	23	TSM < TV	Step 1	50	0.003	LOW
Se-WAE	10	10	0.20	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.23	0.121	POTENTIAL
Zn-WAE	10	10	46	TSM < TV	Step 1	200	0.003	LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians. Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table E-13 Sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs test sites SG6 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
SG6	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
Ag-WAE	5	5	0.19	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.030	*LOW
As-WAE	5	5	5.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.030	*LOW
Cd-WAE	5	5	0.34	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.5	0.030	*LOW
Cr-WAE	5	5	4.3	TSM < TV	Step 1	80	0.030	*LOW
Cu-WAE	5	5	17	TSM < TV	Step 1	65	0.030	*LOW
Hg-WAE	5	5	0.021	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.15	0.030	*LOW
Ni-WAE	5	5	9.8	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.030	*LOW
Pb-WAE	5	5	39	TSM < TV	Step 1	50	0.030	*LOW
Se-WAE	5	5	0.18	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.23	0.030	*LOW
Zn-WAE	5	5	68	TSM < TV	Step 1	200	0.030	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians. Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table E-14 Sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs test sites Kukufionga 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Kukufionga	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
Ag-WAE	9	9	0.10	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.005	*LOW
As-WAE	9	9	5.3	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.005	*LOW
Cd-WAE	9	9	0.46	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.5	0.005	*LOW
Cr-WAE	9	9	3.3	TSM < TV	Step 1	80	0.005	*LOW
Cu-WAE	9	9	17	TSM < TV	Step 1	65	0.005	*LOW
Hg-WAE	9	9	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.15	0.005	*LOW
Ni-WAE	9	9	9.8	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.005	*LOW
Pb-WAE	9	8	30	TSM < TV	Step 1	50	0.015	*LOW
Se-WAE	9	9	0.16	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.23	0.005	*LOW
Zn-WAE	9	9	76	TSM < TV	Step 1	200	0.005	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians. Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table E-15 Sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs test sites Zongamange 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Zongamange	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
Ag-WAE	6	6	0.09	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.018	*LOW
As-WAE	6	6	3.6	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.018	*LOW
Cd-WAE	6	6	0.41	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.5	0.018	*LOW
Cr-WAE	6	6	3.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	80	0.018	*LOW
Cu-WAE	6	6	11.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	65	0.018	*LOW
Hg-WAE	6	6	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.15	0.018	*LOW
Ni-WAE	6	6	9.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.018	*LOW
Pb-WAE	6	6	23	TSM < TV	Step 1	50	0.018	*LOW
Se-WAE	6	6	0.14	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.23	0.018	*LOW
Zn-WAE	6	6	73	TSM < TV	Step 1	200	0.018	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians. Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table E-16 Sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs test sites Avu 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Avu	N	N (Test)	Median	Result	Go to			
Ag-WAE	6	6	0.07	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.018	*LOW
As-WAE	6	6	4.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.018	*LOW
Cd-WAE	6	6	0.40	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.5	0.018	*LOW
Cr-WAE	6	6	3.6	TSM < TV	Step 1	80	0.018	*LOW
Cu-WAE	6	6	14.5	TSM < TV	Step 1	65	0.018	*LOW
Hg-WAE	6	6	0.01	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.15	0.018	*LOW
Ni-WAE	6	6	9.4	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.018	*LOW
Pb-WAE	6	6	24	TSM < TV	Step 1	50	0.071	*LOW
Se-WAE*	6	6	0.14	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.23	0.018	*LOW
Zn-WAE	6	6	86	TSM < TV	Step 1	200	0.018	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians. Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

Table E-17 Sediment quality Lake Murray and ORWBs test sites Levame 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Levame	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
Ag-WAE	6	6	0.05	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.0	0.018	*LOW
As-WAE	6	6	3.1	TSM < TV	Step 1	20	0.018	*LOW
Cd-WAE	6	6	0.38	TSM < TV	Step 1	1.5	0.018	*LOW
Cr-WAE	6	6	3.0	TSM < TV	Step 1	80	0.018	*LOW
Cu-WAE	6	6	12	TSM < TV	Step 1	65	0.018	*LOW
Hg-WAE	6	6	0.012	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.15	0.018	*LOW
Ni-WAE	6	6	9.6	TSM < TV	Step 1	21	0.018	*LOW
Pb-WAE	6	6	19	TSM < TV	Step 1	50	0.018	*LOW
Se-WAE*	6	6	0.13	TSM < TV	Step 1	0.23	0.018	*LOW
Zn-WAE	6	6	62	TSM < TV	Step 1	200	0.018	*LOW

*Small sample size (N<10) therefore Wilcoxon (signed rank) does not have sufficient power to detect significance difference between medians.
Risk assessment is based on direct comparison.

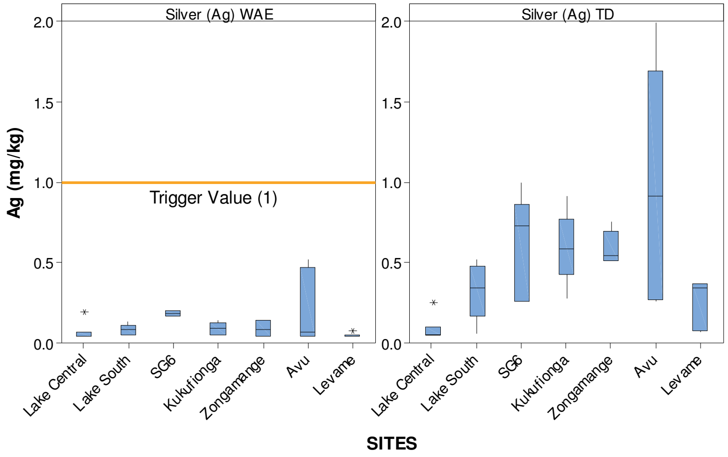


Figure E-23 Silver in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

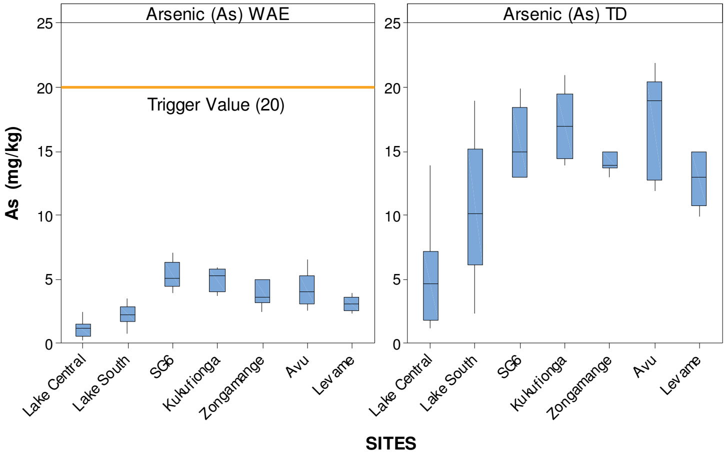


Figure E-24 Arsenic in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

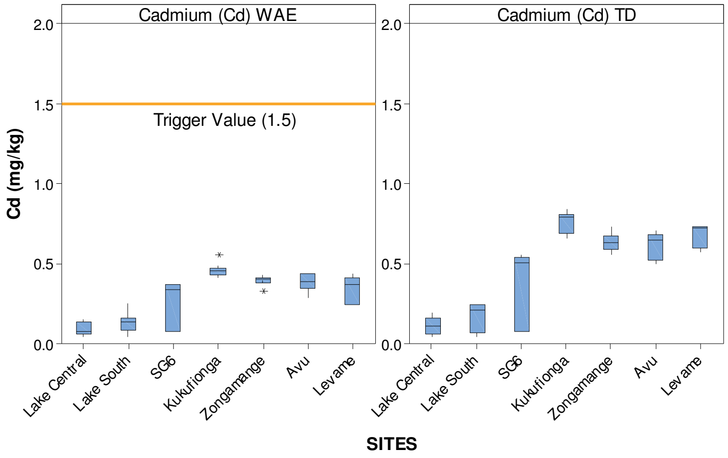


Figure E-25 Cadmium in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

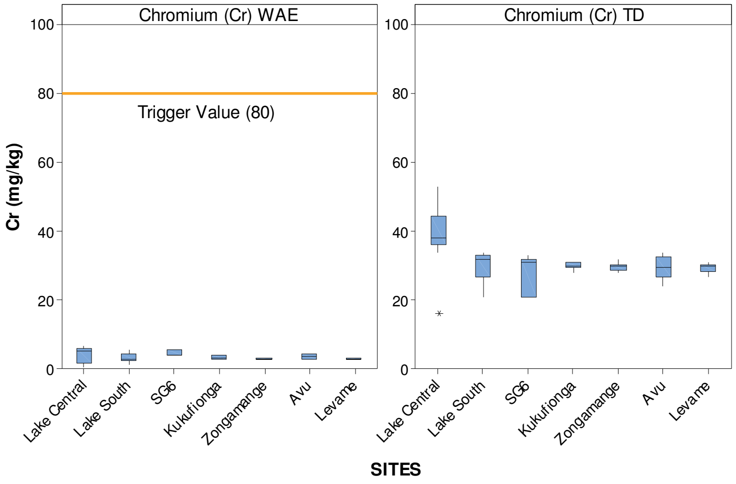


Figure E-26 Chromium in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

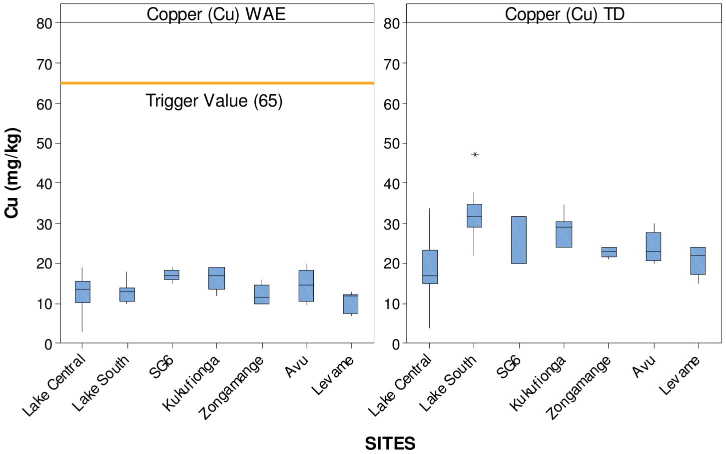


Figure E-27 Copper in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

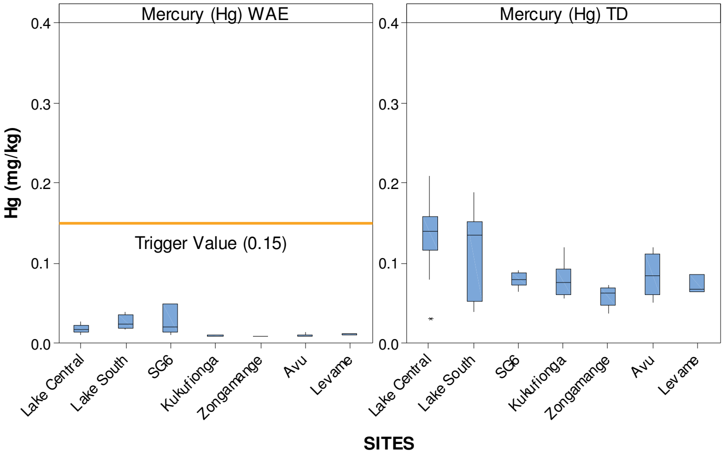


Figure E-28 Mercury in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

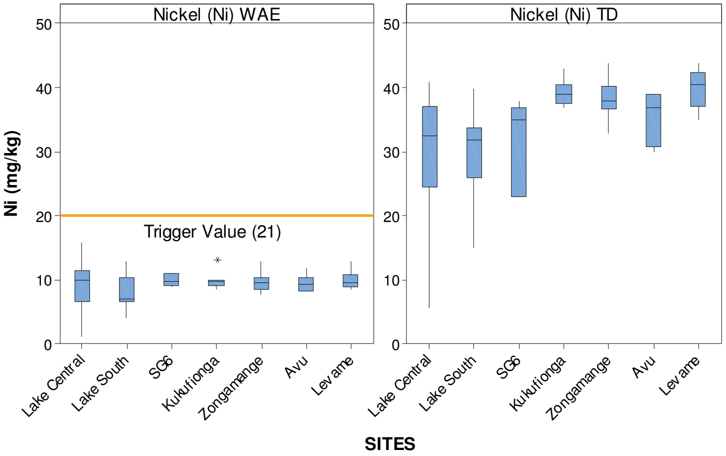


Figure E-29 Nickel in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

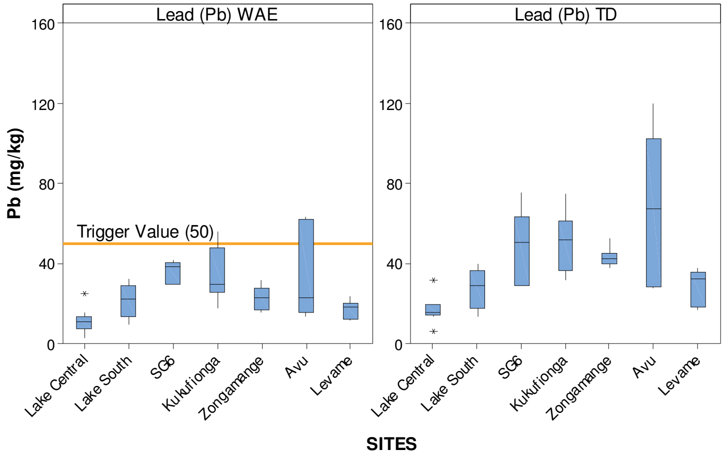


Figure E-30 Lead in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

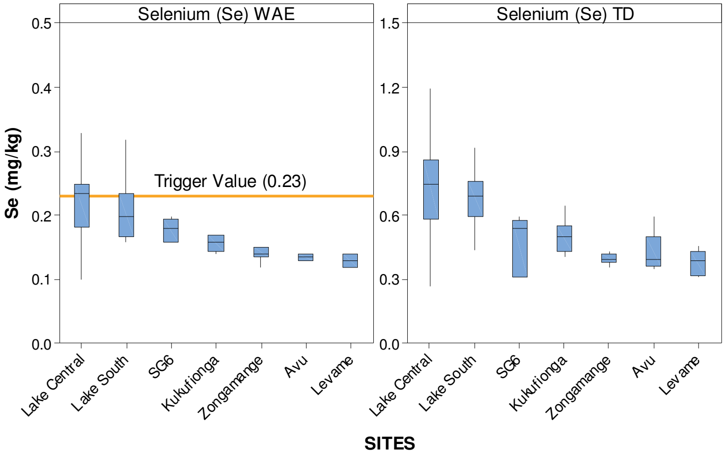


Figure E-31 Selenium in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

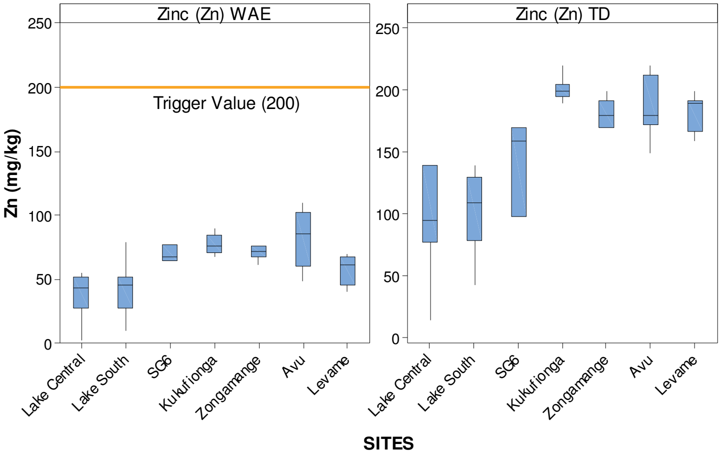


Figure E-32 Zinc in sediment LMY and ORWB test sites 2017

Table E-18 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of the annual median of sediment quality indicators at Lake Murray and ORWBs test sites relative to the trend of the annual median of water quality indicators at Lake Murray and ORWBs reference sites throughout the history of the operation using Spearman Rank Test. (Total Digest whole sediment)

Sediment Quality Site	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend
Central (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.842	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.098	0.552	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.840	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	-0.269	0.097	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	0.450	0.004	Increased over time
	Fe-WAE	-0.309	0.056	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	0.288	0.075	No change over time
	Hg-WAE*	-0.673	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	-0.157	0.340	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.599	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	-0.012	0.941	No change over time
South (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.693	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.114	0.477	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.894	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	0.086	0.592	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	0.142	0.375	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	0.086	0.593	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	0.035	0.830	No change over time
	Hg-WAE	-0.486	0.001	Reduced over time
	Ni-WAE	0.115	0.472	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.761	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	-0.048	0.768	No change over time
SG6 (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.754	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	0.350	0.110	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.661	0.001	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	-0.256	0.251	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	-0.121	0.592	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	-0.258	0.246	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	0.554	0.007	Increased over time
	Hg-WAE	0.395	0.069	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	-0.293	0.186	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.757	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.386	0.076	No change over time
Kukufionga (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.780	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE*	-0.555	0.001	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.672	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-WAE*	-0.590	<0.001	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	-0.156	0.401	No change over time
	Fe-WAE*	-0.591	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	-0.236	0.201	No change over time
	Hg-WAE	0.251	0.173	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	-0.633	<0.001	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.780	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	-0.358	0.048	Reduced over time

Sediment Quality	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend
Site				
Zongamange (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.783	<0.001	No change over time
	As-WAE	-0.364	0.095	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.814	<0.001	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	-0.287	0.195	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	-0.364	0.096	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	-0.285	0.198	No change over time
	Pb-WAE*	-0.506	0.016	No change over time
	Hg-WAE*	-0.811	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	-0.322	0.144	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.783	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	-0.502	0.017	Reduced over time
Avu (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE*	-0.582	0.003	No change over time
	As-WAE	-0.267	0.208	No change over time
	Cd-WAE*	-0.578	0.003	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	-0.173	0.419	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	-0.090	0.677	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	-0.136	0.526	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	0.078	0.716	No change over time
	Hg-WAE*	-0.675	<0.001	No change over time
	Ni-WAE	-0.205	0.336	No change over time
	Se-WAE*	-0.784	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.178	0.406	No change over time
Levame (Trend of all data 2013 - 2017)	Ag-WAE	-0.574	0.137	No change over time
	As-WAE	-0.200	0.634	No change over time
	Cd-WAE	-0.200	0.634	No change over time
	Cr-WAE	0.101	0.811	No change over time
	Cu-WAE	0.440	0.275	No change over time
	Fe-WAE	-0.426	0.293	No change over time
	Pb-WAE	-0.453	0.259	No change over time
	Hg-WAE	0.728	0.040	Increased over time
	Ni-WAE	0.551	0.157	No change over time
	Se-WAE	0.217	0.606	No change over time
	Zn-WAE	0.476	0.234	No change over time

LOR = Analytical Limit of Reporting

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.

APPENDIX F. TISSUE METAL – RISK AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT – DETAILS OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS & BOX PLOTS

Table F-1 Expanded risk matrix – tissue metal

Initial Assessment Result	Go To
TSM < TV	Step 1
TSM $\geq$ TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are $\nleq$ LOR	Step 2
TSM = TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set $\leq$ LOR	Step 3

Step	Alt Hypothesis	Null Hypothesis	Sig Test Result		Risk Assessment
1	TSM < TV	TSM = TV	$p < 0.05$	Accept Alt	LOW
			$p > 0.05$	Accept Null	POTENTIAL
			Error	Accept Neither	ND
2	TSM $\geq$ TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are $\nleq$ LOR				POTENTIAL
3	TSM = TV and TV, TSM and full TSM data set are $\leq$ LOR				LOW

TSM = Test Site Median

ND = No determination

Table F-2 Tissue metal fish flesh upper river test sites 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Wasiba	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
As	16	11	0.02	<	Step 1	0.2	0.000	LOW
Cd	16	15	0.004	<	Step 1	0.02	0.000	LOW
Cr	16	13	0.01	<	Step 1	0.02	0.081	POTENTIAL
Cu	16	16	0.2	<	Step 1	0.48	0.000	LOW
Hg	16	16	0.059	<	Step 1	0.11	0.000	LOW
Ni	16	16	0.01	<	Step 1	0.10	0.000	LOW
Pb	16	16	0.01	<	Step 1	0.17	0.000	LOW
Se	16	16	0.365	<	Step 1	2.26	0.000	LOW
Zn	16	16	4.84	<	Step 1	10.4	0.004	LOW
Test Site				**Initial Assessment**		**TV**	**Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)**	**Risk Assessment**
Wankipe	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
As	16	11	0.0195	<	Step 1	0.20	0.000	LOW
Cd	16	16	0.004	<	Step 1	0.02	0.000	LOW
Cr	16	16	0.01	<	Step 1	0.02	0.030	LOW
Cu	16	16	0.24	<	Step 1	0.48	0.000	LOW
Hg	16	15	0.08	<	Step 1	0.11	0.001	LOW
Ni	16	16	0.01	<	Step 1	0.10	0.000	LOW
Pb	16	16	0.01	<	Step 1	0.17	0.000	LOW
Se	16	16	0.255	<	Step 1	2.26	0.000	LOW
Zn	16	16	4.6	<	Step 1	10.4	0.000	LOW

Table F-3 Tissue metal prawn abdomen upper river test sites 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Wasiba	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
As	12	12	0.03	<	Step 1	0.06	0.003	LOW
Cd	12	12	0.043	>	Step 2	0.004	0.001	POTENTIAL
Cr	12	12	0.0245	<	Step 1	0.132	0.001	LOW
Cu	12	11	6.6	<	Step 1	7.34	0.175	POTENTIAL
Hg*	12	0	0.01	=	Step 2	0.01	*	ND
Ni	12	4	0.01	=	Step 2	0.01	0.100	POTENTIAL
Pb	12	10	0.0315	>	Step 2	0.01	0.003	POTENTIAL
Se	12	12	0.55	>	Step 2	0.42	0.001	POTENTIAL
Zn	12	9	14.5	<	Step 1	16	0.203	POTENTIAL

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Wankipe	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
As	12	12	0.0365	<	Step 1	0.06	0.001	LOW
Cd	12	12	0.0205	>	Step 2	0.004	0.002	POTENTIAL
Cr	12	12	0.0345	<	Step 1	0.13	0.001	LOW
Cu	12	12	6.0	<	Step 1	7.3	0.068	POTENTIAL
Hg*	12	0	0.01	=	Step 3	0.01	*	ND
Ni	12	1	0.01	=	Step 3	0.01	1.000	POTENTIAL
Pb	12	9	0.0165	>	Step 2	0.01	0.005	POTENTIAL
Se	12	12	0.465	>	Step 2	0.42	0.006	POTENTIAL
Zn	12	12	14	<	Step 1	16	0.005	LOW

* Wilcoxon's test returns an error when all test and reference data are equal, which usually occurs when all results are < the analytical limit of reporting. Although the result is not statistically significant the TSM is considered = TV.

Table F-4 Tissue metal fish flesh lower river test sites 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Bebelubi	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
As	14	14	0.01	<	Step 1	0.07	0.001	LOW
Cd	14	1	0.003	=	Step 2	0.003	1.000	POTENTIAL
Cr	14	14	0.01	<	Step 1	0.03	0.001	LOW
Cu	14	14	0.083	<	Step 1	0.17	0.058	POTENTIAL
Hg	14	14	0.0525	<	Step 1	0.12	0.001	LOW
Ni	14	14	0.01	<	Step 1	0.03	0.001	LOW
Pb	14	14	0.01	<	Step 1	0.17	0.001	LOW
Se	14	14	0.08	<	Step 1	2.26	0.001	LOW
Zn	14	14	2.55	<	Step 1	4.6	0.002	LOW
Test Site				**Initial Assessment**		**TV**	**Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)**	**Risk Assessment**
SG4	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
As	16	16	0.01	<	Step 1	0.07	0.000	LOW
Cd	16	1	0.003	=	Step2	0.003	1.000	POTENTIAL
Cr	16	15	0.011	<	Step1	0.03	0.037	LOW
Cu	16	16	0.1	<	Step1	0.17	0.094	POTENTIAL
Hg	16	16	0.057	<	Step1	0.12	0.006	LOW
Ni	16	16	0.01	<	Step1	0.03	0.017	LOW
Pb	16	16	0.01	<	Step1	0.17	0.000	LOW
Se	16	16	0.13	<	Step1	2.26	0.000	LOW
Zn	16	16	2.85	<	Step1	4.6	0.030	LOW

* Wilcoxon's test returns error when all test and reference data are equal, which occurs when all results are < the analytical limit of reporting. Although the result is not statistically significant the TSM is considered = TV.

NA – Not applicable

Table F-5 Bioaccumulation prawn abdomens lower river test sites 2017 median (mg/kg)

Test Site				Initial Assessment		TV	Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)	Risk Assessment
Bebelubi	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
As	12	12	0.079	<	Step 1	0.1	0.238	POTENTIAL
Cd	12	12	0.005	<	Step 1	0.01	0.019	LOW
Cr	12	12	0.025	<	Step 1	0.07	0.001	LOW
Cu	12	12	7.1	<	Step 1	10.2	0.001	LOW
Hg*	12	0	0.01	=	Step 3	0.01	*	LOW
Ni*	12	0	0.01	=	Step 3	0.01	*	LOW
Pb*	12	0	0.01	=	Step 3	0.01	*	LOW
Se	12	12	0.29	=	Step 2	0.29	0.505	POTENTIAL
Zn	12	11	13.5	<	Step 1	15	0.115	POTENTIAL
Test Site				**Initial Assessment**		**TV**	**Statistical Test Result (p=0.05)**	**Risk Assessment**
SG4	**N**	**N (Test)**	**Median**	**Result**	**Go to**			
As	12	12	0.06	<	Step 1	0.1	0.055	POTENTIAL
Cd	12	12	0.01	=	Step 2	0.01	0.456	POTENTIAL
Cr	12	12	0.03	<	Step 1	0.07	0.001	LOW
Cu	12	12	8.25	<	Step 1	10.2	0.013	LOW
Hg	12	1	0.01	=	Step 2	0.01	1.000	POTENTIAL
Ni	12	1	0.01	=	Step 2	0.01	1.000	POTENTIAL
Pb^	12	1	0.01	=	Step 2	0.01	1.000	LOW
Se	12	12	0.325	>	Step 2	0.29	0.015	POTENTIAL
Zn	12	9	14.4	<	Step 1	15	0.157	POTENTIAL

* Wilcoxon's test returns an error when all test and reference data are equal, which usually occurs when all results are < the analytical limit of reporting. Although the result is not statistically significant the TSM is considered = TV.

^ Result indicates that 1 result within the data set (n = 12) is greater than the TV, the remaining results are equal to the TV, which is also equal to the LOR. The result in this case has been modified from potential risk to low risk.

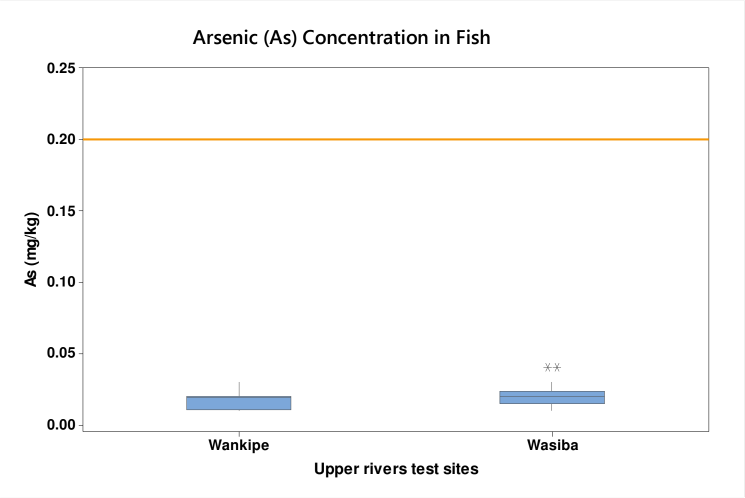


Figure F-1 Arsenic in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

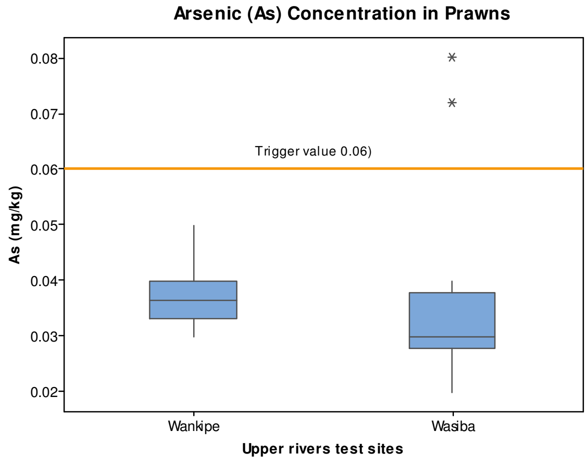


Figure F-2 Arsenic in prawn abdomen upper rivers test sites 2017

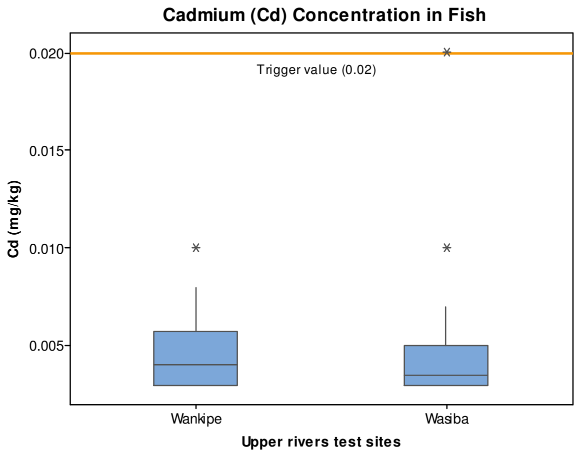


Figure F-3 Cadmium in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

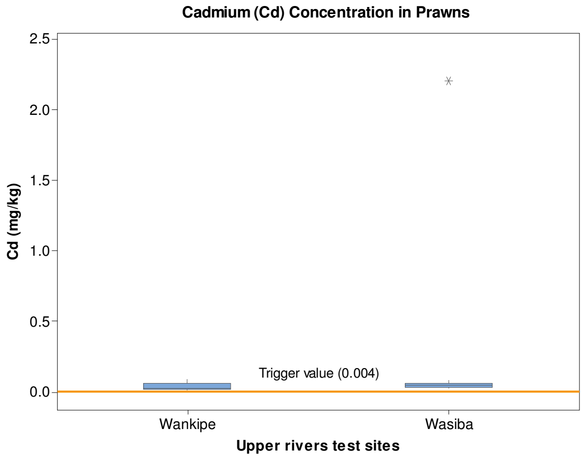


Figure F-4 Cadmium in prawn abdomen upper rivers test sites 2017

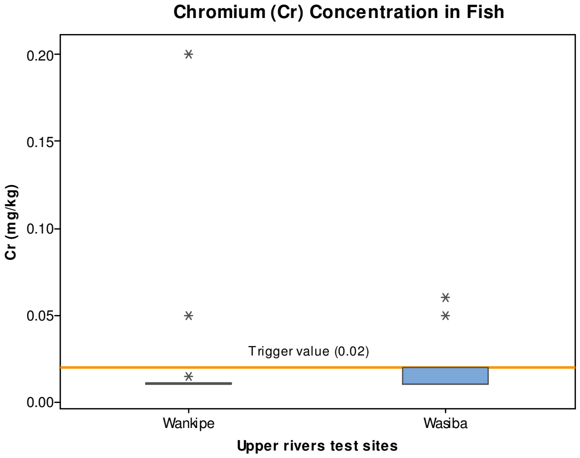


Figure F-5 Chromium in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

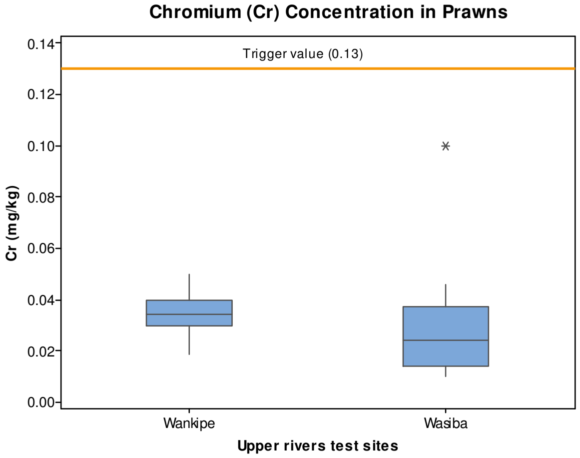


Figure F-6 Chromium in prawn abdomen upper rivers test sites 2017

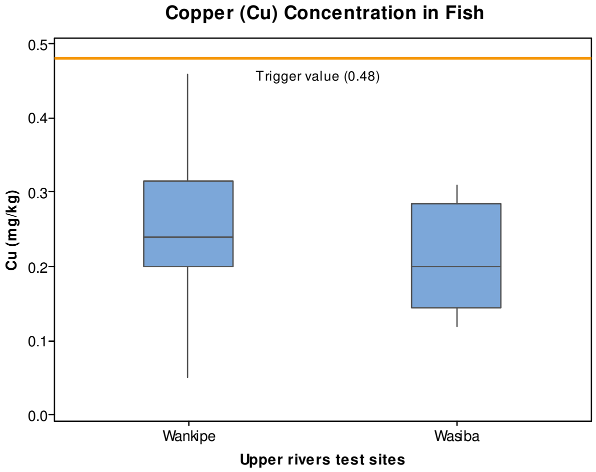


Figure F-7 Copper in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

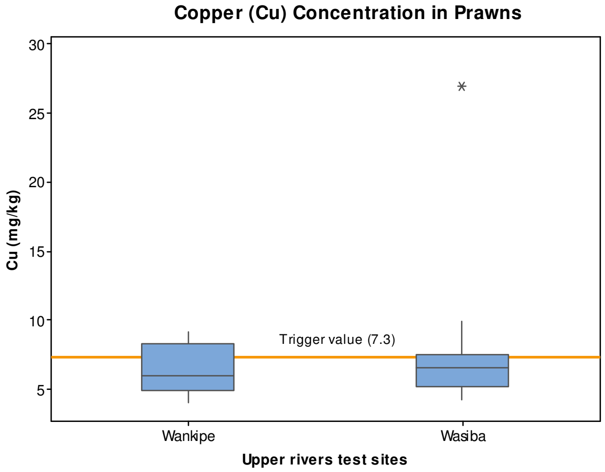


Figure F-8 Copper in prawn abdomen upper rivers test sites 2017

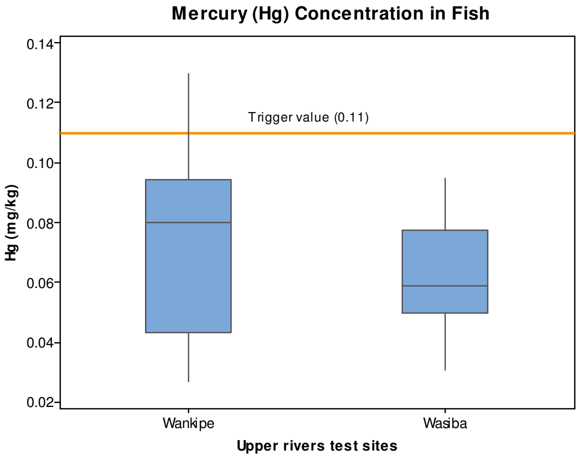


Figure F-9 Mercury in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

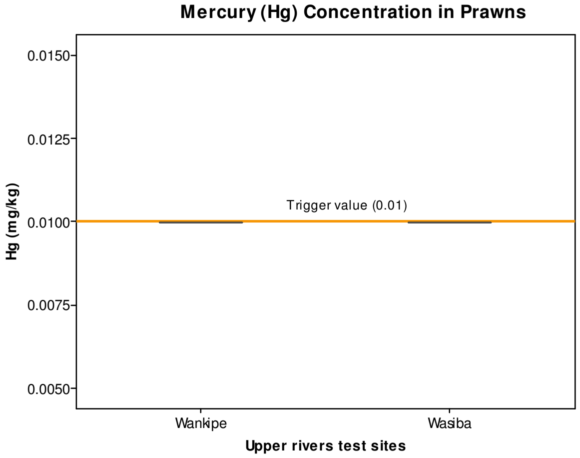


Figure F-10 Mercury in prawn abdomen upper rivers test sites 2017

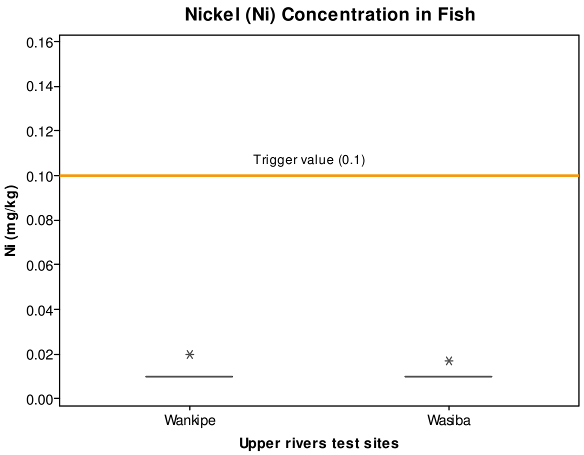


Figure F-11 Nickel in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

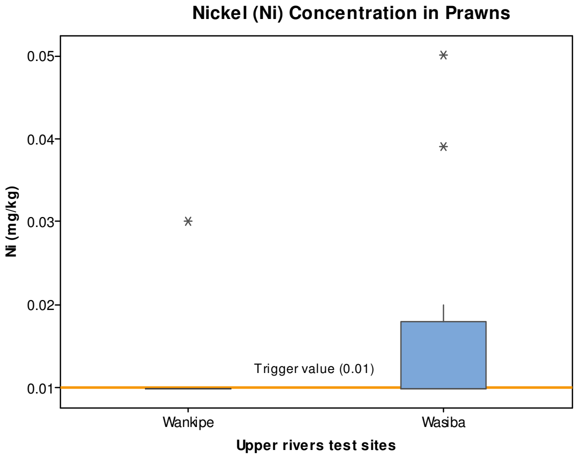


Figure F-12 Nickel in prawn abdomen upper rivers test sites 2017

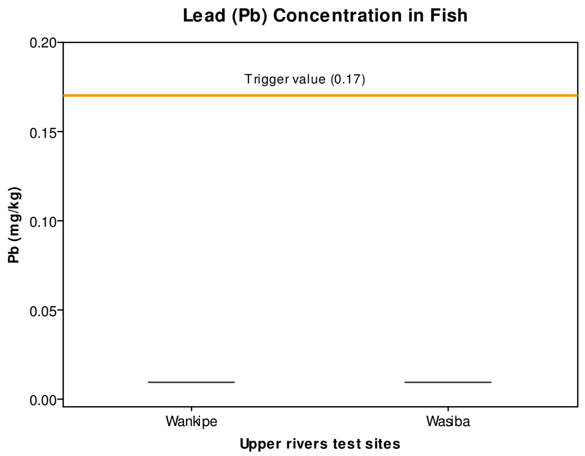


Figure F-13 Lead in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

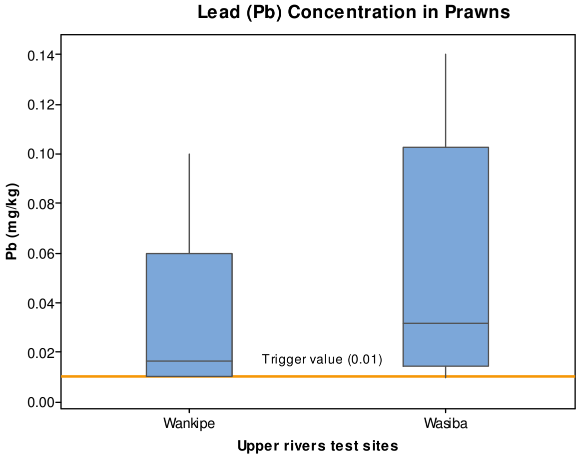


Figure F-14 Lead in prawn abdomen uppers river test sites 2017

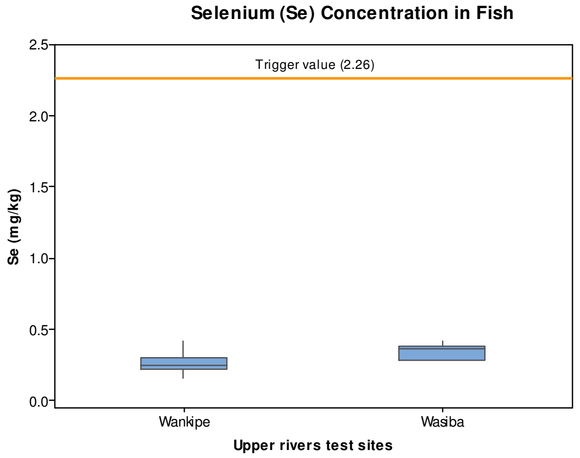


Figure F-15 Selenium in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

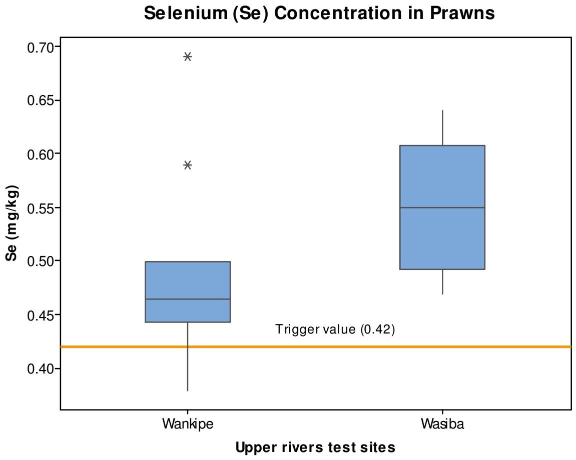


Figure F-16 Selenium in prawn abdomen uppers river test sites 2017

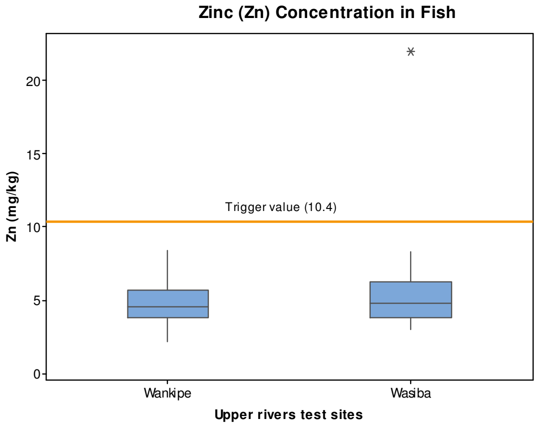


Figure F-17 Zinc in fish flesh upper rivers test sites 2017

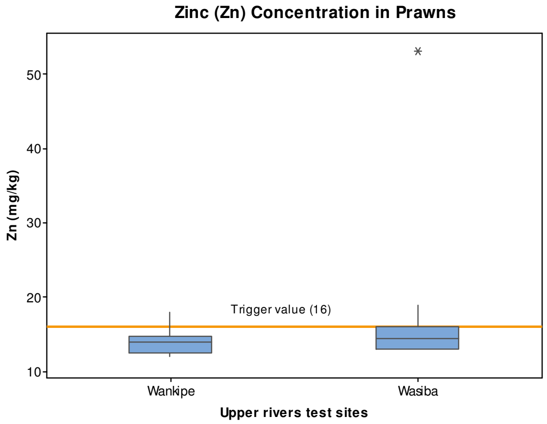


Figure F-18 Zinc in prawn abdomen upper rivers test sites 2017

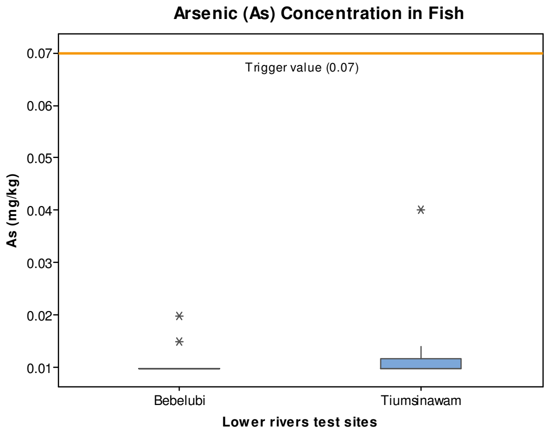


Figure F-19 Arsenics in fish flesh lower rivers test sites 2017

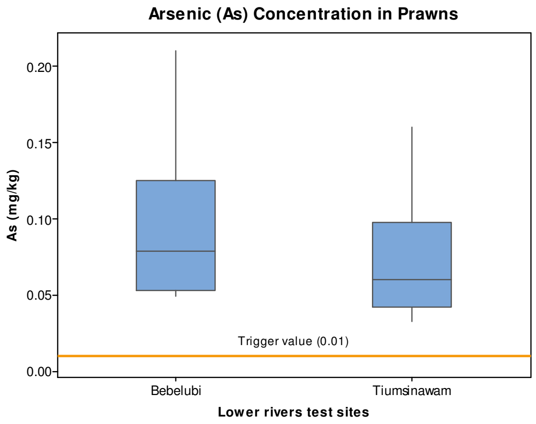
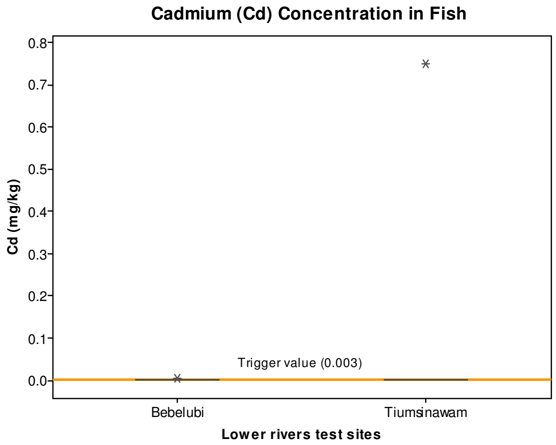


Figure F-20 Arsenic in prawn abdomen lower rivers test sites 2017



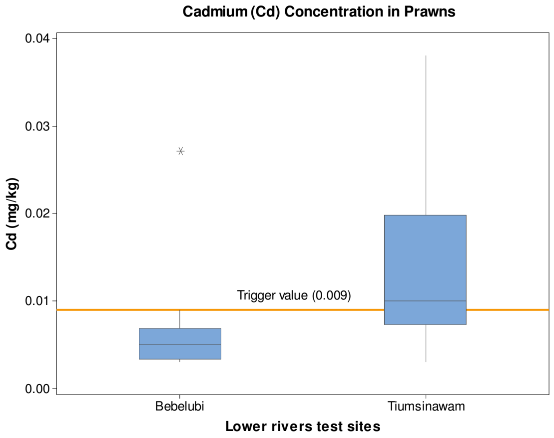
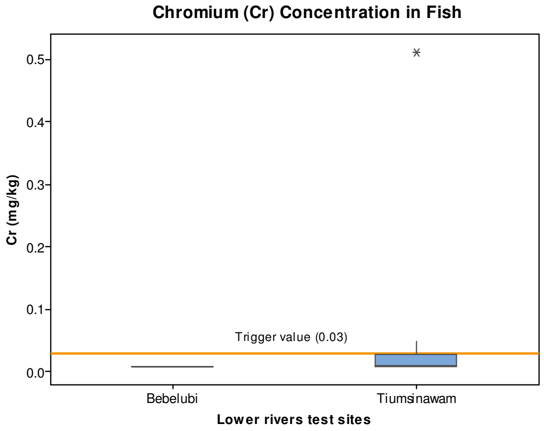


Figure F-21 Cadmium in fish flesh lower rivers test sites 2017

Figure F-22 Cadmium in prawn abdomen lower rivers test sites 2017



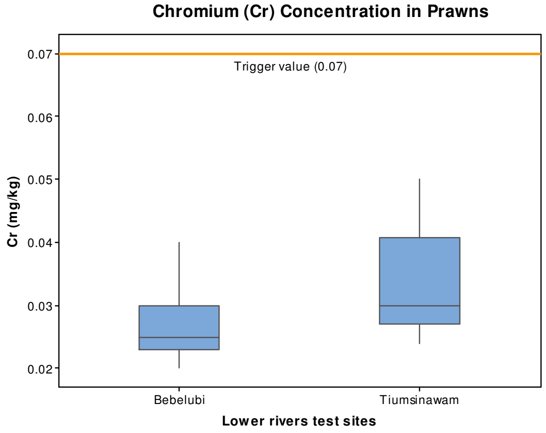


Figure F-23 Chromium in fish flesh lower rivers test sites 2017

Figure F-24 Chromium in prawn abdomen lower rivers test sites 2017

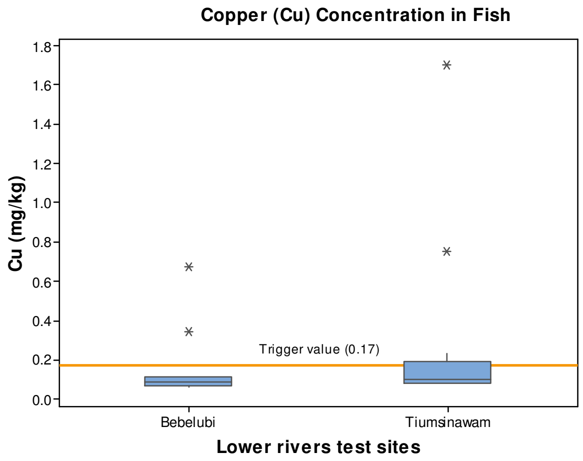


Figure F-25 Copper in fish flesh lower rivers test sites 2017

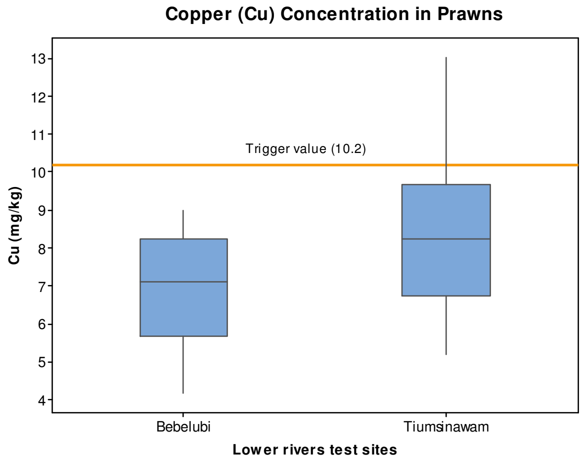
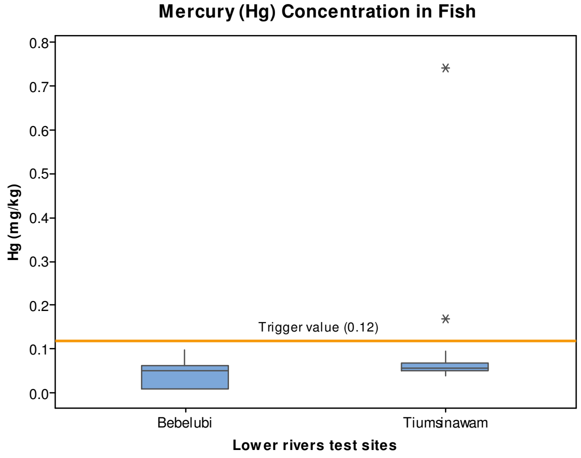
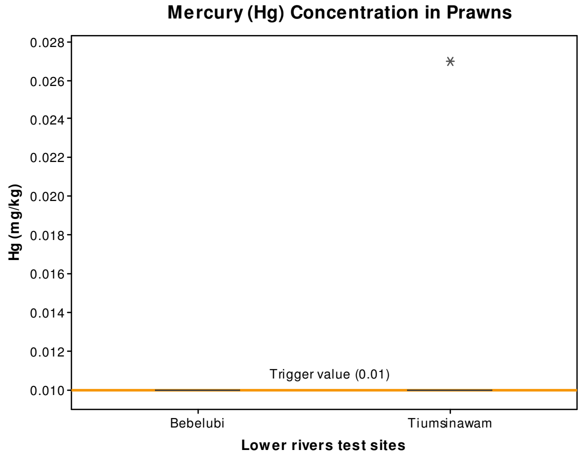
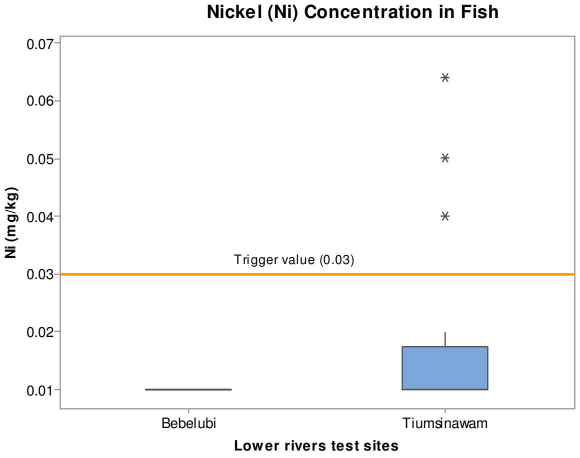


Figure F-26 Copper in prawn abdomen lower rivers test sites 2017







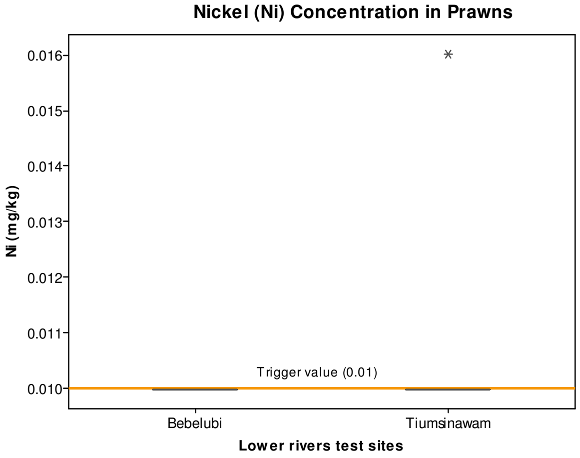
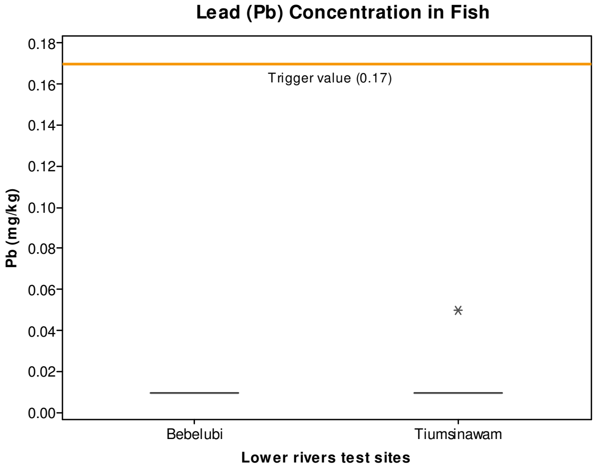
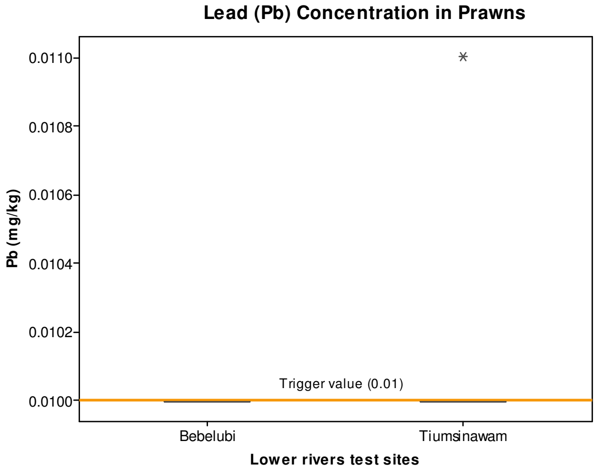


Figure F-29 Nickel in fish flesh lower rivers test sites 2017

Figure F-30 Nickel in prawn abdomen lower rivers test sites 2017





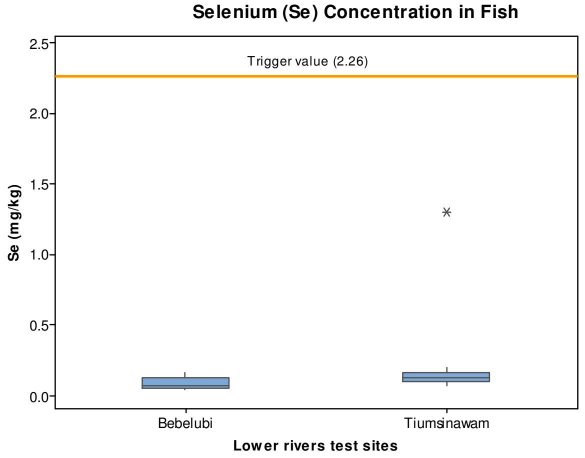


Figure F-33 Selenium in fish flesh lower rivers test sites 2017

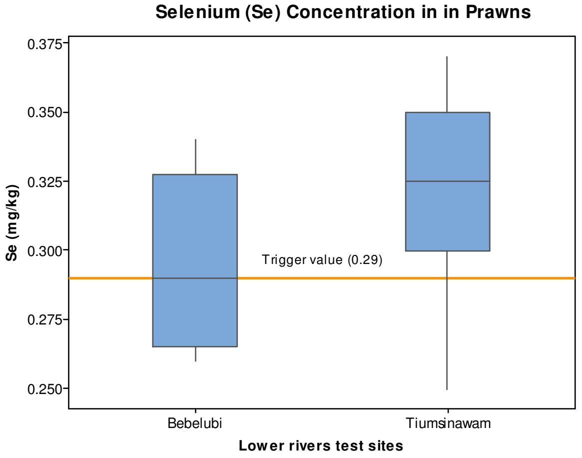


Figure F-34 Selenium in prawn abdomen lower rivers test sites 2017

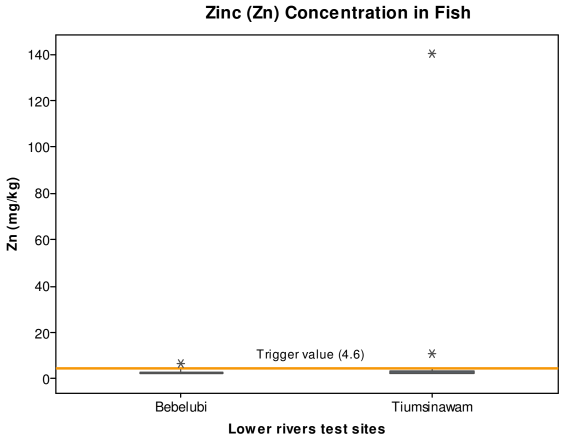


Figure F-35 Zinc in fish flesh at lower rivers test sites 2017

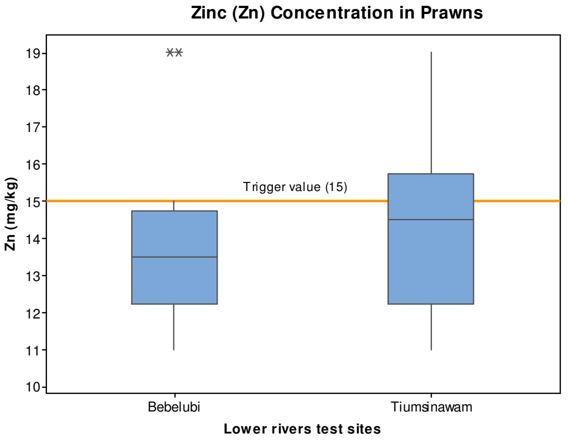


Figure F-36 Zinc in prawn abdomen lower rivers test sites 201

Table F-6 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of tissue metals in fish flesh at upper river test sites from 2008-2017 using Spearman Rank Test.

Fish Flesh	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
Site				
Wasiba (Trend of Annual Median 2008 - 2017)	As	-0.189	0.003	Reduced over time
	Cd	-0.662	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cr	0.105	0.096	No change over time
	Cu	-0.167	0.008	Reduced over time
	Hg	-0.001	0.990	No change over time
	Ni	-0.139	0.028	Reduced over time
	Pb	-0.104	0.102	No change over time
	Se	-0.424	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Zn	-0.039	0.541	No change over time
Wankipe (Trend of Annual Median 2008 - 2017)	As	-0.177	0.004	Reduced over time
	Cd	-0.615	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cr	-0.009	0.879	No change over time
	Cu	-0.051	0.413	No change over time
	Hg	0.084	0.177	No change over time
	Ni	-0.144	0.020	Reduced over time
	Pb	0.007	0.912	No change over time
	Se	-0.329	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Zn	-0.138	0.026	Reduced over time

Table F-7 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of tissue metals in prawn abdomen at upper river test sites from 2008-2017 using Spearman Rank Test.

Prawn Abdomen	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
Site				
Wasiba (Trend of Annual Median 2008 - 2017)	As	-0.324	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cd	-0.267	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cr	0.163	0.009	No change over time
	Cu	0.077	0.218	No change over time
	Hg	0.071	0.257	No change over time
	Ni	0.113	0.071	No change over time
	Pb	0.222	<0.001	Increased over time
	Se	0.423	<0.001	Increased over time
	Zn	0.134	0.032	Increased over time
Wankipe (Trend of Annual Median 2008 - 2017)	As	-0.214	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cd	-0.215	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cr	0.070	0.231	No change over time
	Cu	0.052	0.367	No change over time
	Hg	-0.013	0.820	No change over time
	Ni	0.298	<0.001	No change over time
	Pb	0.110	0.057	No change over time
	Se	0.096	0.099	No change over time
	Zn	-0.129	0.026	Reduced over time

Table F-8 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of tissue metals in fish flesh at lower river test sites from 2008-2017 using Spearman Rank Test.

Fish flesh	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
Site				
Bebelubi (Trend of Annual Median 2008 - 2017)	As	-0.244	0.052	No change over time
	Cd*	-0.772	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cr	-0.244	0.052	No change over time
	Cu	-0.397	0.001	Reduced over time
	Hg	-0.484	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Ni	-0.115	0.365	No change over time
	Pb	<LOR	<LOR	No change over time
	Se	-0.522	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Zn	-0.325	0.009	Reduced over time
SG4 (Trend of Annual Median 2008 - 2017)	As	-0.290	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cd	-0.686	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cr	0.154	0.011	Increased over time
	Cu	-0.212	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Hg	0.074	0.222	No change over time
	Ni	-0.020	0.743	No change over time
	Pb	0.062	0.303	No change over time
	Se	-0.045	0.461	No change over time
	Zn	0.034	0.579	No change over time

Table F-9 Performance assessment – Based on the trend of tissue metals in prawn abdomen at lower river test sites from 2008-2017 using Spearman Rank Test.

Prawn Abdomen	Parameter	Spearman's rho	p-Value (p=0.05)	Trend 2008 - 2017
Site				
Bebelubi (Trend of Annual Median 2008 - 2017)	As	-0.055	0.353	No change over time
	Cd	-0.362	<0.001	Reduced over time
	Cr	0.038	0.520	No change over time
	Cu	0.243	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg	0.005	0.345	No change over time
	Ni	0.095	0.106	No change over time
	Pb	0.066	0.263	No change over time
	Se	0.236	<0.001	No change over time
	Zn	0.148	0.011	No change over time
SG4 (Trend of Annual Median 2008 - 2017)	As	-0.100	0.045	Reduced over time
	Cd*	-0.152	0.002	Reduced over time
	Cr	0.021	0.682	No change over time
	Cu	0.271	<0.001	No change over time
	Hg	0.128	0.010	Increased over time
	Ni	0.236	<0.001	Increased over time
	Pb	0.007	0.896	No change over time
	Se	0.097	0.052	No change over time
	Zn	0.059	0.242	No change over time

* The trend indicated by Spearman's rho and p of these tests are artefacts of a change (either upwards or downwards) of the analytical limit of reporting throughout the historical record and are not representative of an actual positive or negative trend. Therefore the finding has been corrected to indicate no change over time, which is representative of actual conditions.